VOLUME 2 ISSUE 4
APRIL 1984
$2.95

A+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR **apple** COMPUTING

APPLETALK: FROM MODEMS TO MAIL

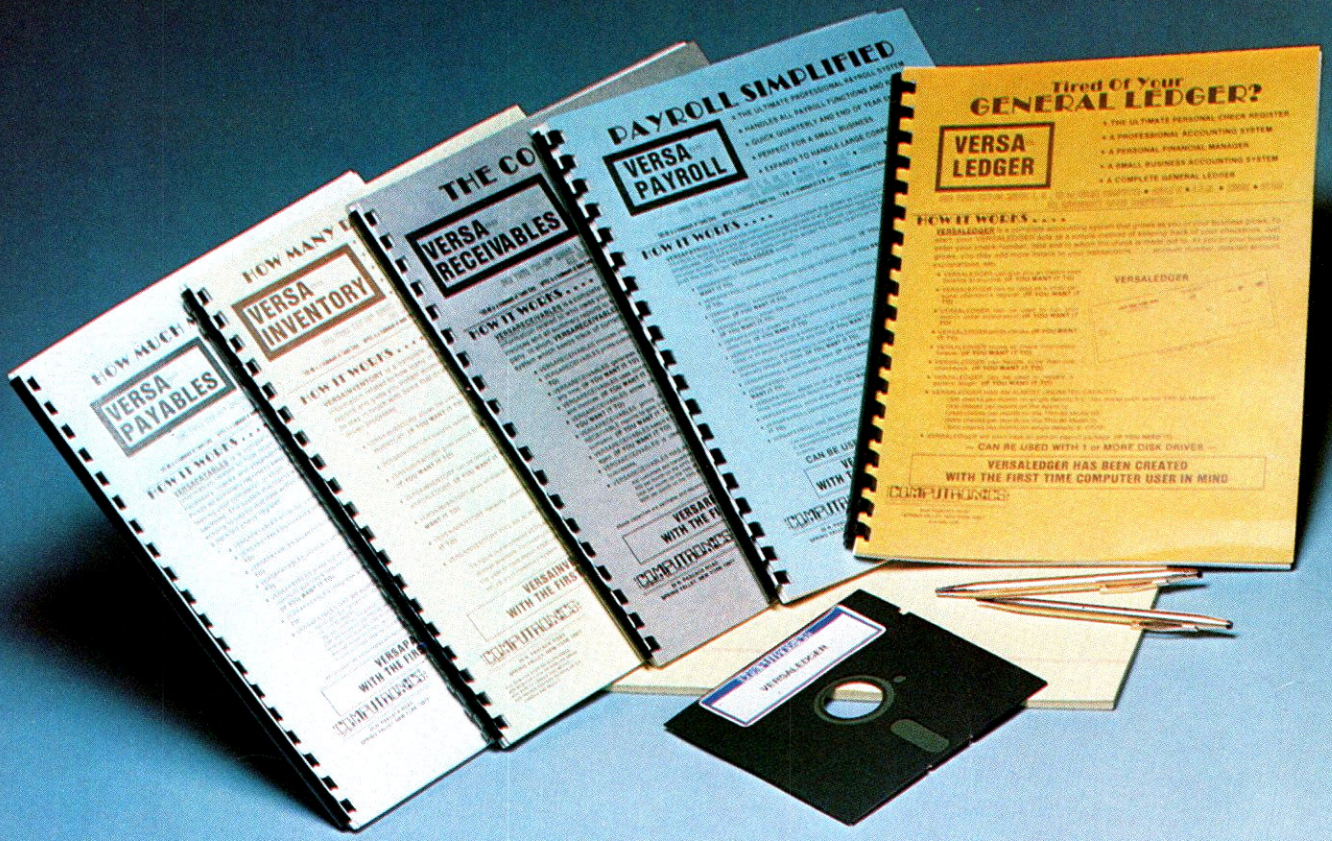
- APPLE NETWORKS
- MODEM COMPARISON
- APPLE MAIL
- KEYBOARD COMPARISON
- PAINTING WITH THE APPLE
- TELECOM-MUNICATIONS GLOSSARY
- HOW TO dBASE II
- USING MACPAINT
- APPLE AND MCI MAIL
- PFS: FILE AND PFS: REPORT
- THE ROBOTS ARE COMING

**********3-DIGIT 371
#GAS0116S091 8#680488 8H

DR KENNETH BUCHHOLZ
WWW.APPLE2ONLINE.COM

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

* add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
* add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
* add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add proper postage elsewhere

VISA · AMERICAN EXPRESS · MasterCard

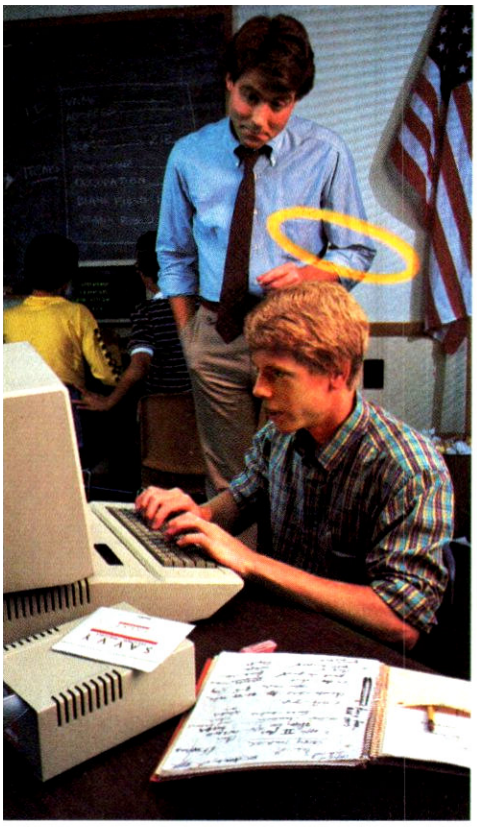
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

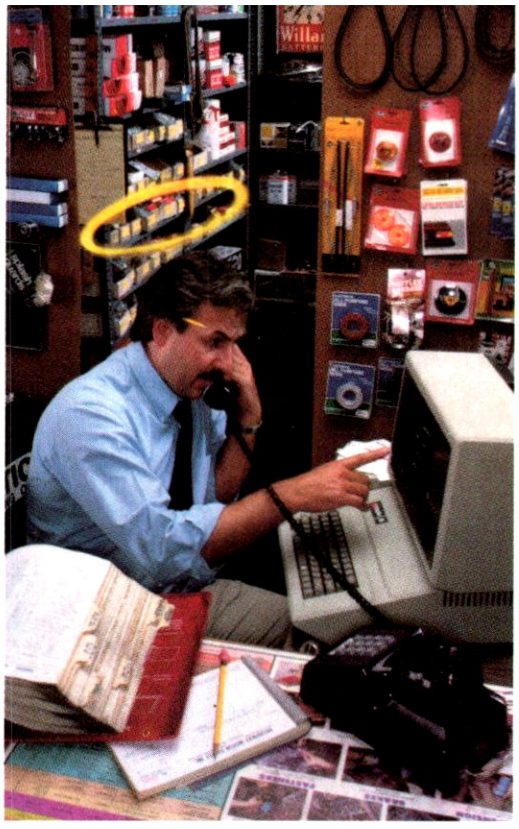
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

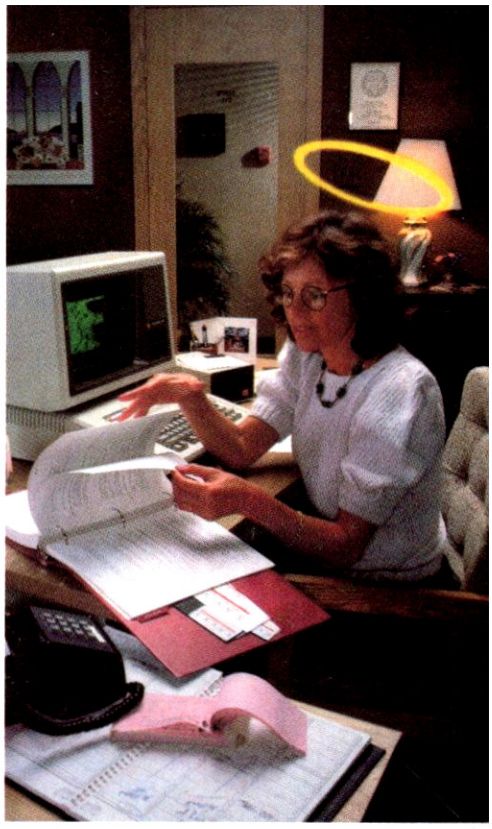
COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. · *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. · *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. · *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research · *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.







Meet Tom, Dick and Jeri. Before they had SAVVY® they were just like you.

Introducing three new integrated personal computer language/database systems that recognize... to err is human and to forgive is SAVVY.

SAVVY is the most "forgiving" software ever developed for your Apple IIe,® II Plus,® or Apple-compatible computer. It's a database system, natural programming language, file manager and operating system all in one. And because SAVVY can recognize your personal word patterns, you can misspell, mistype, abbreviate, or rephrase and still successfully command your computer.

SAVVY One™ is for single disk systems. It's ideal for use in the home or classroom by users new to personal computing.

SAVVY Pro™ for multiple or hard disk systems can be used by experienced software program developers to create integrated applications.

Business SAVVY provides easy-to-use application programs, such as accounts payable, accounts receivable, general ledger, payroll, inventory and document writer. It's also for use with multiple or hard disk systems.

Call 800-551-5199 to arrange for a free demonstration of SAVVY One, SAVVY Pro or Business SAVVY at your local computer store. In New Mexico, call 505-242-3333. Or for more information circle and return the reader service card.

SAVVY is a product of Excalibur Technologies Corporation, 800 Rio Grande Boulevard N.W., Mercado 21, Albuquerque, New Mexico 87104.

SAVVY®

A product of Excalibur TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION

SAVVY is a registered trademark of Excalibur Technologies Corporation. SAVVY One and SAVVY Pro are trademarks of Excalibur Technologies Corporation. Apple IIe and II Plus are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Downloaded from www.Apple2Online.com

CONTENTS

A+
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR APPLE COMPUTING

TELECOM-MUNICATIONS

26 PLANNING TO JOIN THE ELECTRONIC-MAIL REVOLUTION?
By Jessie Gunn Stephens
A survey of the burgeoning field offers some basic guidelines.

30 MACHINE LANGUAGE
By Steve Rosenthal
A short glossary of Apple data communications

32 ON-LINE NEWS
By Russ Lockwood
With NewsNet, you can have a wealth of information at your fingertips.

36 MODEM QUARTET
By Alan Roszkiewicz
A comparison of four modems that can turn your Apple into a great communicator

42 MODEM COMPARISON CHART
By Candy De Santis

44 WHEN OVERNIGHT ISN'T FAST ENOUGH
By Steve Rosenthal
MCI Mail on the Apple: It costs less than an express package and gets there faster.

48 COMPUTER NETWORKING ENHANCES THE BUSINESS SCENE
By Betsy Gilbert
Some case histories prove its value in dollars and cents.

SOFTWARE REVIEW

55 PFS:FILE AND PFS:REPORT
By Byron Ryono
These information-management programs improve your record keeping.

HARDWARE REVIEW

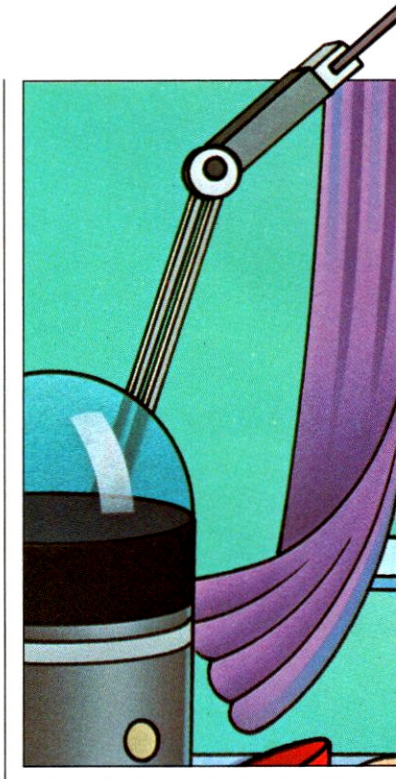
62 DIFFERENT STROKES FOR DIFFERENT FOLKS
By David Townsley
Keyboard alternatives for your Apple

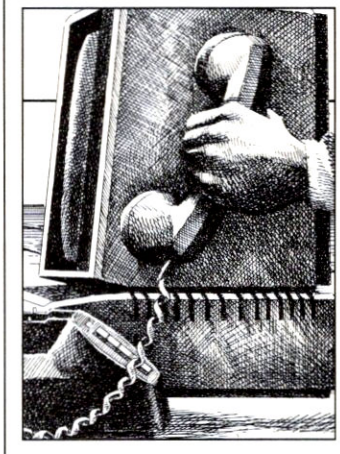
ROBOTICS

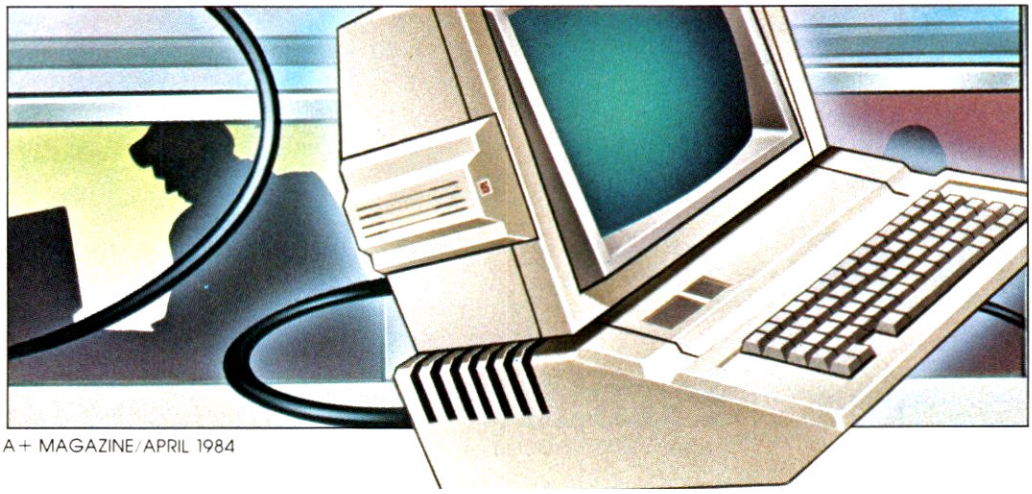
72 THE ROBOTS ARE COMING
By Leslie Baker and Nat Sakowski
Why not introduce one to your Apple?

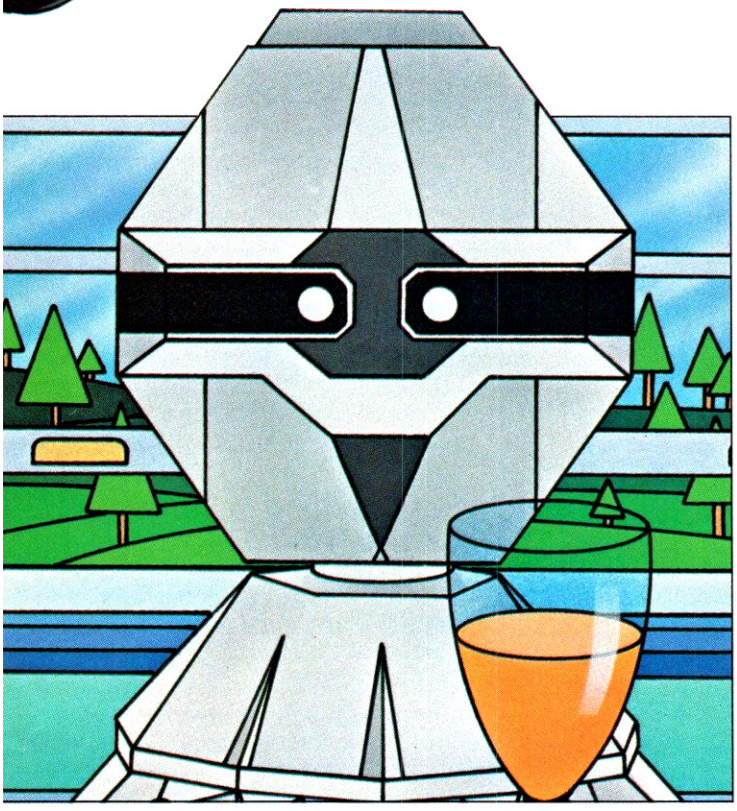
GRAPHICS

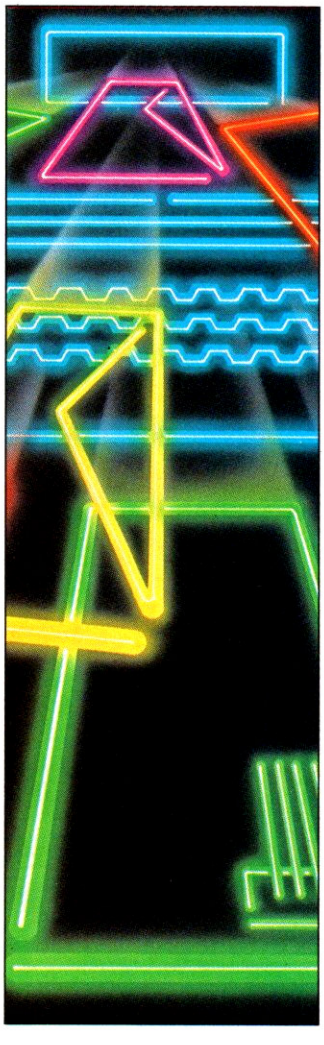
82 POWERS OF PAINT
By Freff
Electronic-art programs for your Apple computer











THE LISA AND THE APPLE III AT WORK

98 TYPEFACE AND FILE-TRANSFER SOLUTIONS

TUTORIAL

119 HOW TO dBASE II
By Robert Cowart
Part VI in a tutorial series on dBase II, a popular program for database management

DEPARTMENTS

9 EDITORIAL

10 A+ DISPATCHES

13 THOUGHTWARE: DIALING FOR DATA
By Steve Rosenthal
A modem can be your ticket to the world of data communications.

101 THE MACINTOSH AT WORK
By Thom Hogan
Using MacPaint on the Macintosh: A search for practical applications

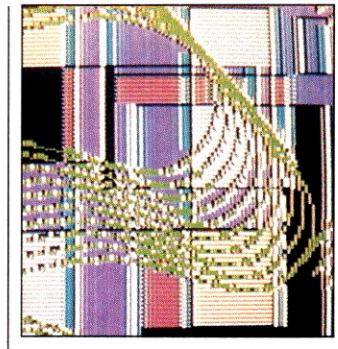
111 RESCUE SQUAD
By Lindsay McGrath
Rescue Squad answers questions about underlining with Apple Writer, passing control characters and commands with your computer, and PR# commands in Applesoft.

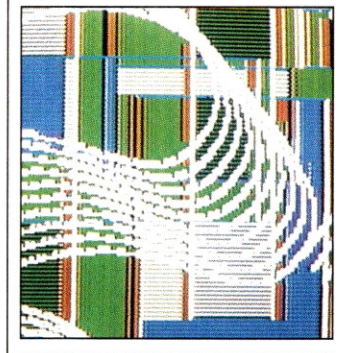
113 THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT
Review of Highrise

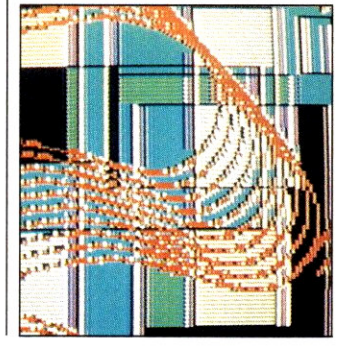
136 PRODUCT NEWS

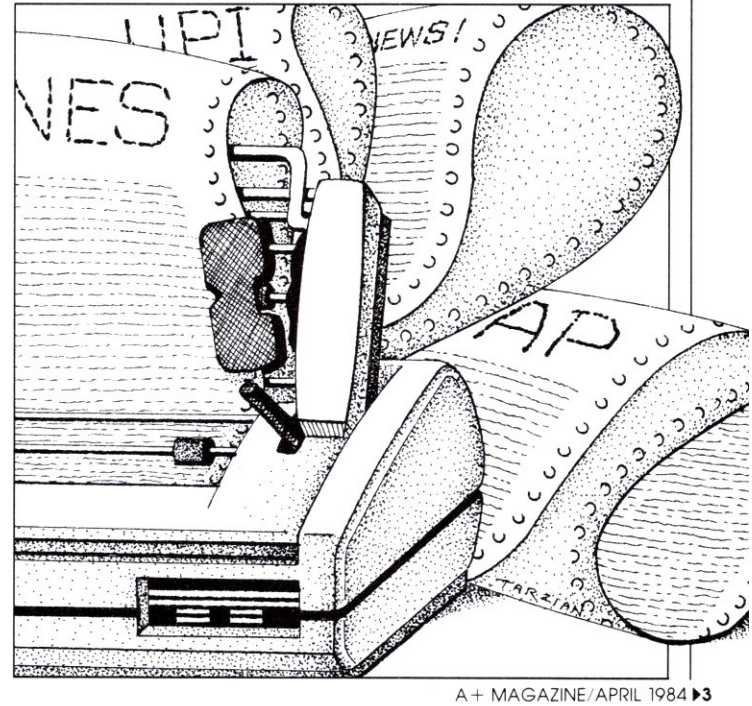
151 COMING UP

151 INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

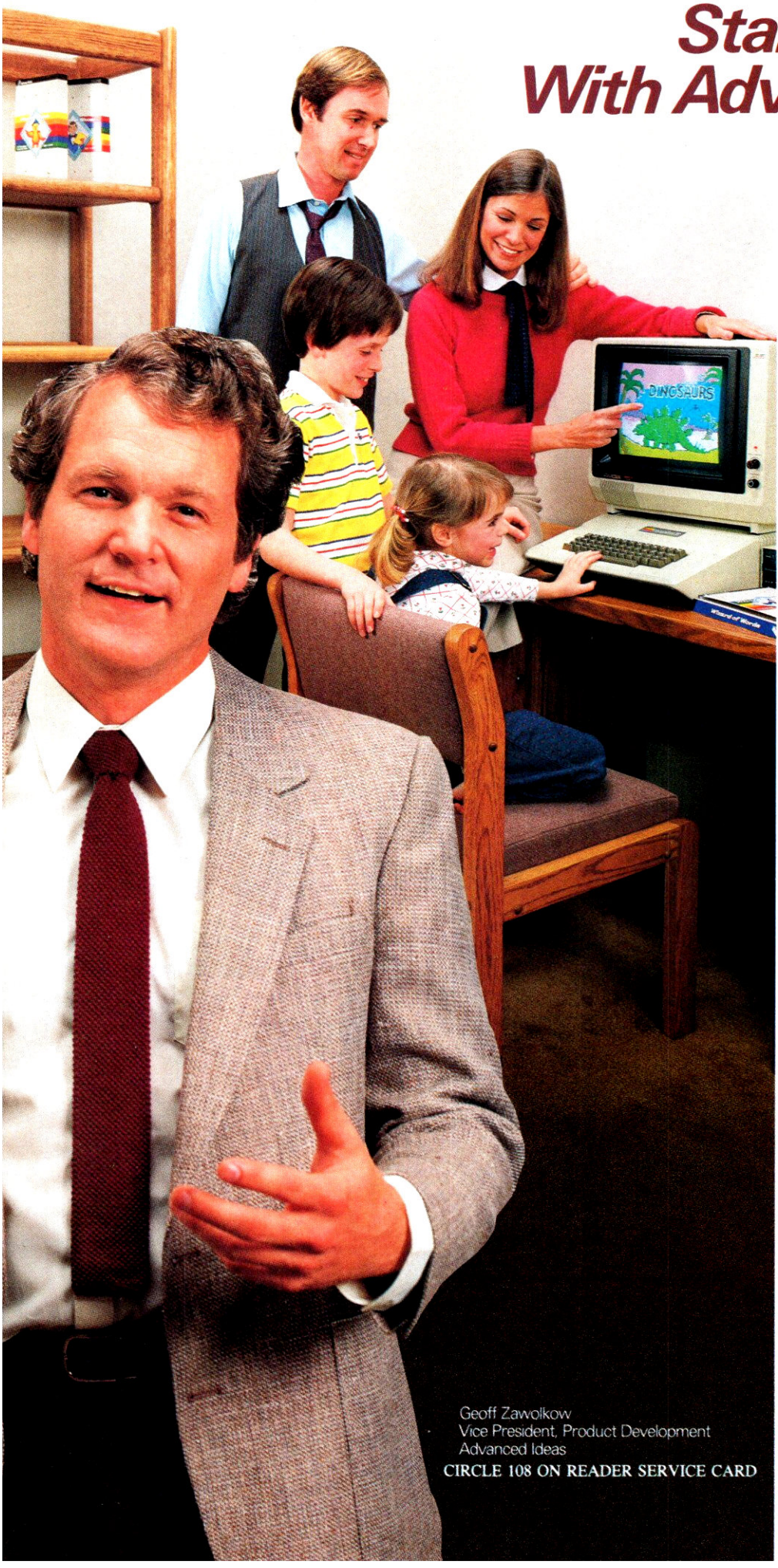








Start A Tradition With Advanced Ideas™



Geoff Zawolkow
Vice President, Product Development
Advanced Ideas

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bring the whole family together with programs that are educational, flexible, extendable and *fun.* As the years go by you'll be glad you did.

Families like yours know programs aren't all the same. And that a computer is only as good as the software that runs on it.

So go ahead. Demand programs flexible enough to fit your children's abilities as they grow. Insist on features that extend subject matter as far as you want to take it. And be unimpresed if the whole thing isn't great fun. Then watch as your family keeps coming back to Advanced Ideas. You'll discover that you've really started something.

How to Choose Software for Your Home

"As an educator with over a decade of experience using computers with children, I've found there are key features in a well-designed learning game. One is *extendability.*

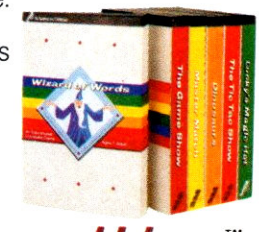
Look for enough variety to hold your child's attention over time. Some games are appealing in the short run, but are quickly mastered. Supplementary materials such as disks of added lessons can continue your child's interest and enjoyment.

The ability to modify a program is another form of extendability. Authoring systems can let you create lessons on your own topic areas for any age level and allow children to create and save original work, giving a sense of completion and pride vital to learning."

Software of Choice

Advanced Ideas (formerly Computer-Advanced Ideas) leads the industry with programs designed for extendability through easy-to-use authoring systems and a unique library of LearningWare™ diskettes. Rich game play and sound educational design have won Advanced Ideas programs the approval of the National Education Association.

Ask to see a demonstration at your local computer store. Then make Advanced Ideas a tradition in your home.



Advanced Ideas™
Bringing Ideas Home

2550 Ninth Street Suite 104 Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 526-9100

Advanced Ideas programs are compatible with the most popular computers: Apple,® IBM® and Commodore.™

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Publisher
Sydney H. Rogers
Editor
Maggie Canon
Technical Editor
Frederic E. Davis
Senior Copy Editor
Eva Langfeldt
Managing Editor
Leslie Steere
Staff Editor
Jane Willson
Assistant Editor
Ruth Ramberg
Office Manager
Marjorie Gae Brandon
Editorial Assistant
Candy De Santis
Consulting Editor
Steve Rosenthal
Contributing Editors
Ellen Thro, Chris Albertson, Robert Cowart, John Zussman, Freff, Vanessa Schnatmeier, Lindsay McGrath, Ruth Saperstein, Alan Roszkiewicz
Art Direction
Don Menell Directions
Assistant Art Directors
Debra Vodhanel, Angela Giglia, Mariano Nicieza
Art Assistants
Rozanne Hermelyn, Tom Stvan

Cover Photo: Robert Peak Photography
Cover Illustration: Phil Carlig
Illustrators: Mark Busacca (pp. 72-73), Craig Calsbeek (p. 151), John Hamagami (pp. 36-41), James Hegedus (pp. 26-27), Catherine Kanner (pp. 10-11), Tom Keller (photo, p. 101), Greg Moraes (pp. 48-49), Doug Paulin (p. 13), Donna Tarzian (pp. 32-35, 111)

Subscription Direction	Chet Klimuszko
Telemarketing Manager	Linda Rossiter
New Business Manager	Eric A. Bernhard
Renewal and Billing Manager	Shane Boel
Retail Sales Manager	Gerald Grossman
Advertising Coordinator	Leslie C. Phillip
Advertising Manager	Ted M. Welch
West Coast Manager	Deanna D'Zamba
East Coast Manager	Suzanne M. Zellner
Account Representatives	EAST COAST Annie G. Freeman MID-WEST Kathryn J. Cumberlander WEST COAST Thomas E. Richardson, Cindy M. Silverman

Advertising Office
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, (212) 725-7947

CONSUMER COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE DIVISION

President	Larry Sporn
Publishing Director	J. Scott Briggs
Vice President Circulation	Carole Mandel
Vice President General Manager	Eileen G. Markowitz
Vice President, Licensing and Special Projects	Jerry Schneider
Creative Director	Peter J. Blank
Editorial Director	Jonathan D. Lazarus
Promotion Manager	Ronnie Sonnenberg

ZIFF DAVIS PUBLISHING
President Richard P. Friese; President Consumer Magazine Division Albert S. Traina; Executive Vice President, Marketing and Circulation Paul H. Chook; Senior Vice President Phillip T. Heffernan; Senior Vice President Sidney Holtz; Senior Vice President Edward D. Muhfeld; Senior Vice President Philip Sine; Vice President Baird Davis; Vice President George Morrissey, Vice President Rory Parisi; Vice President William L. Phillips; Treasurer Selwyn Taubman; Secretary Bertram A. Abrams.

A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing ISSN (#0740-1590) is published for $24.97 one year, $43.97 two years, and $53.97 three years. Additional postage $12 for Canada, $12 other foreign by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class pending at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80321. BPA membership (SMA Division) applied for October 1983.

Editorial Office: 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002; Business Office: One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Editorial (415) 594-2290, Advertising (212) 725-7947. For subscription inquiries and service, write to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80321.

A+ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Entire contents Copyright © 1984 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.: A+, A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing, Dispatches, Rescue Squad, Thoughtware, That's Entertainment.

Permissions: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Bette Amado, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

flashcard™

disk emulator for Apple® computers

Packaged with business software for lightning fast processing.

Or, *flashcard* is packaged alone with drive diskettes for DOS 3.3, CP/M® and Pascal for software compatibility with popular programs such as Word Star® and dBase II®.

Bonus Offer: For a tidy turnkey solution to boosting business output, *flashcard* also comes packaged with MagiCalc® spreadsheet software from Artsci. MagiCalc is a superior, state of the art program that is fast, friendly and filled with features. And it is fully compatible with VisiCalc files.

Why *flashcard*?: Plug *flashcard* into your Apple and enjoy fast, smooth, no-wait computing. No more "disk wait" messages. No mechanical delays. No more noise as the disk chatters and clatters through a file search. And no wear and tear on your program diskettes. Instead, *flashcard* displays your data the instant you ask for it.

Your computer store should have *flashcard* in stock. If not, ask him to order one for you.

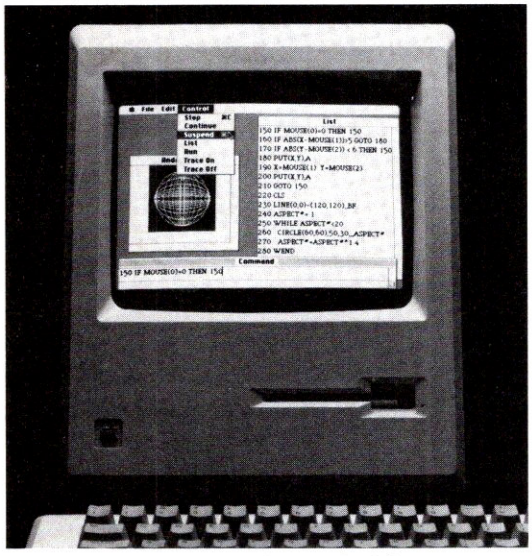
***flashcard* with MagiCalc**	**$595**
***flashcard*, 144k disk**	**$349**
***flashcard*, 288k disk**	**$529**

Synetix Inc.
10635 N.E. 38th Place
Kirkland, WA 98033
(206) 828-4884
(800) 426-7412

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

™ Flashcard is a registered trademark of Synetix, Inc., 1983
™ Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
™ MagiCalc is a registered trademark of Artsci, Inc.
™ CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
™ dBase II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.
™ WordStar is a registered trademark of MircroPro.

Apple's® new baby has



Microsoft BASIC®
on Apple's new Macintosh

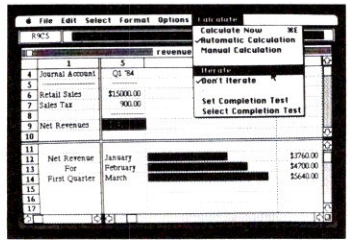
It's called Macintosh™. And it has our brains and a lot of our personality.

We're called Microsoft®. And our part of Macintosh is five new programs that are bright, intuitive, outgoing, understanding and born to perform.

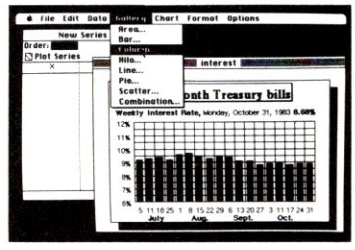
Our pride, your joy.

Taking advantage of Macintosh's mouse and rich graphics, we've designed software that works like you, even thinks like you.

All our programs share the same plain English commands. So what once took days to learn, now takes hours or minutes to learn with Macintosh.



Microsoft Multiplan



Microsoft Chart

Meet the family.

Our financial whiz is MULTIPLAN®, an electronic spreadsheet that actually remembers how you work. Even offers suggestions on spreadsheet set-up.

When it comes to writing, nothing travels faster

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

our best features.

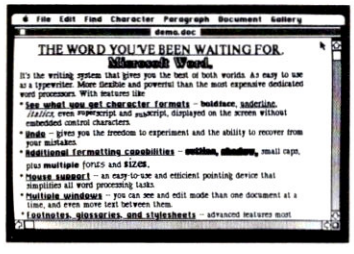
than our WORD. Using the mouse, it lets you select commands faster than you can say "cheese."

Our most artistic child is CHART. It gives you 40 presentation-quality chart and graphic styles to choose from.

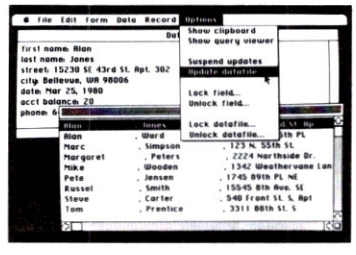
FILE is our most manageable child, an advanced personal record management program.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software

And BASIC, the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide, is the granddaddy of them all. Now enhanced to take advantage of the Macintosh mouse, windows and graphics.



Microsoft Word



Microsoft File

We'll be adding more to the family soon. So call 800-426-9400 (in Washington State call 206-828-8088) for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer.

AFTER YOUR FIRST DRIVE GO WITH AMDISK.

The AMDISK-I Micro-floppy disk system is an engineering breakthrough in disk size, storage capacity, media protection and user convenience. It's fully compatible with your Apple II*® and Apple IIe and is furnished with an interconnect cable. Enjoy a full 286K storage† capability and the extra convenience of the new 3" hard plastic encased diskette. Packed 10 per box, the disk cartridge fits into a shirt pocket and is easy to mail.

Suggested Retail Price . . . . $299 (3" cartridge $6.99 ea.)

The Amdisk Single Drive system is ruggedly constructed for years of trouble-free operation and is backed with our 90 day warranty on parts and labor.

Just circle the reader service number for complete specifications.

* Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
† Requires recording on both sides

2201 Lively Blvd. • Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 364-1180 TLX: 25-4786
REGIONAL OFFICES: Calif. (714) 662-3949 • Texas (817) 498-2334

AMDEK CORP.

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Amdek . . . your guide to innovative computing!

EDITORIAL
A MESSAGE FROM MAGGIE

Now that we have settled down into regular publication of *A+*, we want to get you more involved in the magazine. The solution? We've decided to sponsor a contest that will test your mettle. Unlike the innumerable contests, sweepstakes, and lotteries that you have undoubtedly encountered—and maybe even entered—that are based on random luck, our contest will require skills to win. To challenge your programming abilities, we are proud to announce in this issue the *A+* Program of the Month contest.

The Program of the Month contest rules are simple: Anyone (other than Ziff-Davis employees) may submit an original, unpublished program for any Apple computer—Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; Apple III; the Lisa; or the Macintosh. The program should consist of 500 lines or less and must include a one-page description of what the program's function is and how it works. The program can involve any aspect of computing. Please submit the program and the description on a diskette. You can write it in any language, for any operating system, just as long as it runs on an Apple computer. Be sure that your name, address, and phone number are on a label on the outside of the diskette and that you include them on your file as well.

We will return programs that do not win to the author after two months. You may enter the contest as often as you like. Each month the editors of *A+* will consider all submissions and determine the winner. We'll base our decisions entirely on our subjective opinion of which program is the best.

The winner will receive a $500 prize, the winning program will be published in *A+* magazine, and we will consider the program for publication in *A+Disk* magazine. And that's not all: Every twelve months, we will pick a grand-prize winner, who will receive an additional $1000 prize, along with an *A+* statue of excellence. If the contest generates enough interest, we plan to make arrangements with The Source or CompuServe to run the program, so you will be able to download the winning programs to your computer.

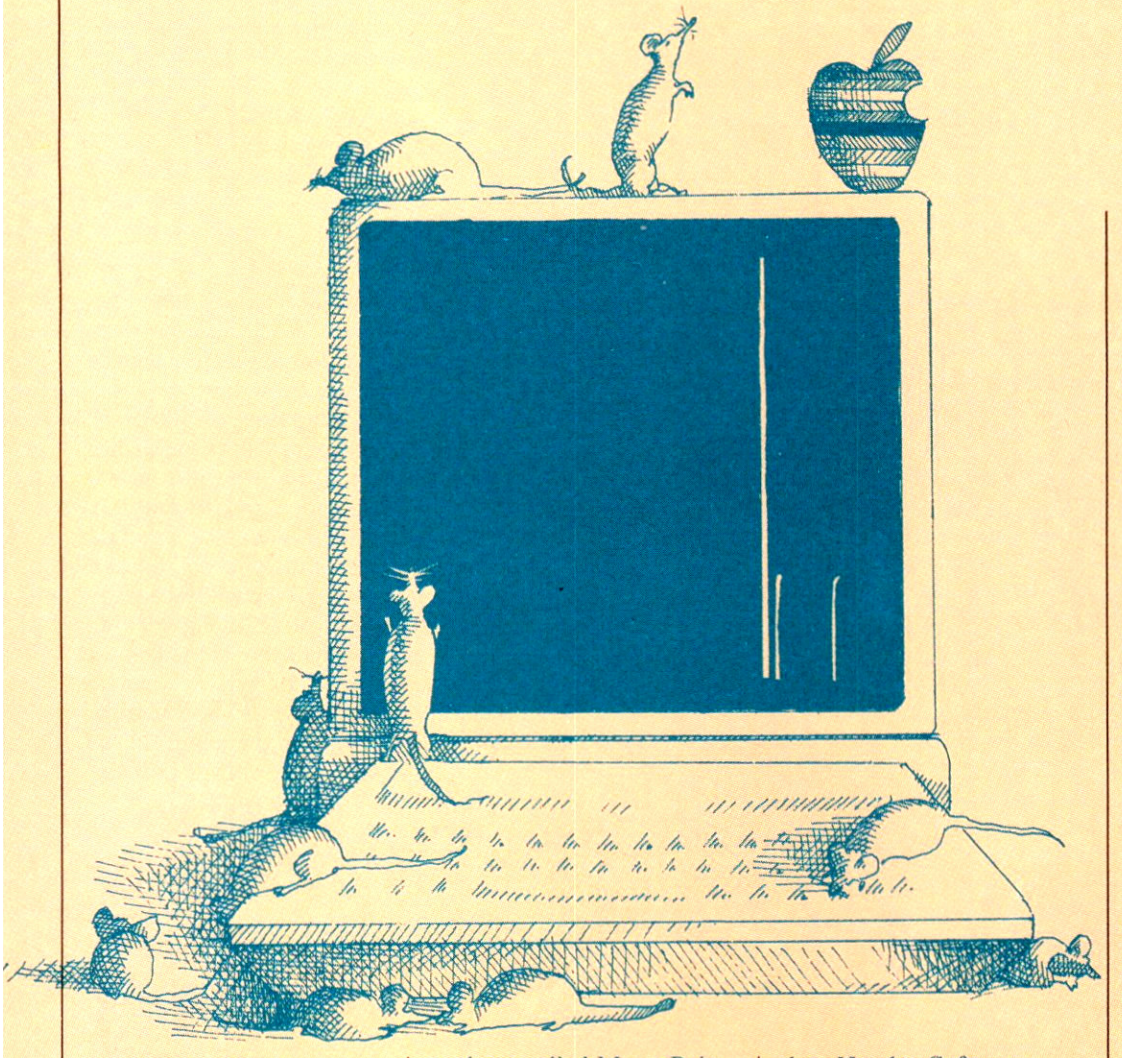
Submit your entries to *A+* Program of the Month Contest, *A+* Magazine, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002, Attn: Fred Davis.

In addition to the Program of the Month contest, we are initiating an annual awards program for the best hardware and software products for Apple computers. We want your help in determining the winners from among those companies whose products appear in advertisements and/or articles in *A+*. To gather your "votes" for which companies should receive an award of excellence, we will run a questionnaire. We'll weigh your opinions as well as ours in deciding which products we will honor. The questionnaire will include many categories, ranging from accounting software to utilities to printers and even mice.

We will announce the winners annually in our February issue (the issue that hits the stands in January). Each winning company will receive an *A+* statue of excellence, and the issue will include an in-depth article on the people behind the products that you and we have deemed the best of the year. ✚

Maggie Canon

A+ DISPATCHES



CASH COW NOT COWERING

While new machines spring forth full-blown from Apple computer's head offices, the company hasn't neglected the machine that's been its financial mainstay: the Apple IIe. Evidence of Apple's continuing commitment to the Apple IIe has appeared in the form of a new mouse package that is called AppleMouse II.

The AppleMouse II brings some of the technological breakthroughs from Apple's higher-powered machines down to the Apple IIe level.

Included in the AppleMouse II bundle is a single-button mouse (like the Lisa's), a graphics software package called MousePaint (like the Macintosh's), and a tutorial program.

MousePaint's software simulates bit-mapped graphics, prints in a variety of character fonts, and permits its users the luxury of freehand drawing and erasing.

Via the mouse, Apple II users also are able to move and copy text by calling pop-up menus, as well as insert text in drawings or position drawings within the text of reports and presentations.

The MousePaint software was developed with the new ProDOS operating system, slated to become standard on the Apple IIe this year.

Other companies haven't given up on the Apple IIe either. Hayden Software, Western Design Center, and GTE Microcircuits have joined forces and announced the production of the 65816 16-bit microprocessor for the IIe, along with compatible software-development tools.

The 65816 chip is completely hardware- and software-compatible with the 6502 8-bit microprocessor heart of the Apple IIe. Western Design Center developed the chip, and GTE Microcircuits will manufacture it. Meanwhile, the software-development tools from Hayden have been designed to extend the capabilities of ProDOS.

Obviously, the Apple IIe is a long way from being milked dry.

FLOOBY IS AS FLOOBY DUST

Move over, Pet Rocks! The latest gift gimmick for frustrated computer users is a potion called Flooby Dust which guarantees that it will cure everything from hardware glitches to Twonk's Disease.

Sprinkle this translucent, nay, transparent powder over a shorted-out memory board, a bug-infested program, even a sluggish computer operator, and the manufacturer, Wallace Micro-Marts of Peoria, Illinois, claims you will find the performance of the errant item miraculously improves.

"Inventor" Ron Wallace claims that his miracle product will also "mend broken hearts, patch dissolving marriages, repair tots' tricycles, and solve the balance-of-payment problems in Latin American countries."

There is absolutely no possibility of an overdose. Flooby Dust is an invisible, tasteless, odorless grit so

light that the user might swear the bottle contained nothing at all. Packaged to look like a headache tablet (with "antistrainophen"), Flooby Dust can be found at the patent-medicine counter of your local computer dealer.

A III BY ANY OTHER NAME

Yes, the Macintosh is out at last. But don't forget to check out the new and improved version of the Apple III—conveniently named the Apple III Plus.

You might not have read much about the Apple III lately, since the FCC put its foot down last year and demanded that Apple redesign the machine to conform to radio-frequency-interference standards. But the renamed Apple III Plus has come back bearing its RFI shields, not on them.

Apple has added some enhancements to sweeten the new design, along with the four-layer motherboard that now meets the FCC's standards for electronic "noise."

The Apple III Plus offers a clock/calendar function, a new keyboard modeled on the Apple IIe, a hefty 55-watt power supply (the Apple III operated on 35 watts), and a graphics "Interlace mode" that scans both on the lines and between them, giving the pictures and text a sharper, thicker line.

Apple III owners can purchase some of these features, such as the clock/calendar function for $35, and the Interlace mode for $75.

DIAL-A-WOZ

Who says business people have no sense of humor? Even the mastermind of a Fortune 500 corporation deserves a few giggles.

If you want proof, call (408) 438-5555. The number may have changed by now, but recently a caller heard a barely intelligible recording of a man with a thick Slavic accent telling bad Polish jokes. The mystery man's identity? You guessed it: Apple Computer's cofounder, Steven Wozniak.

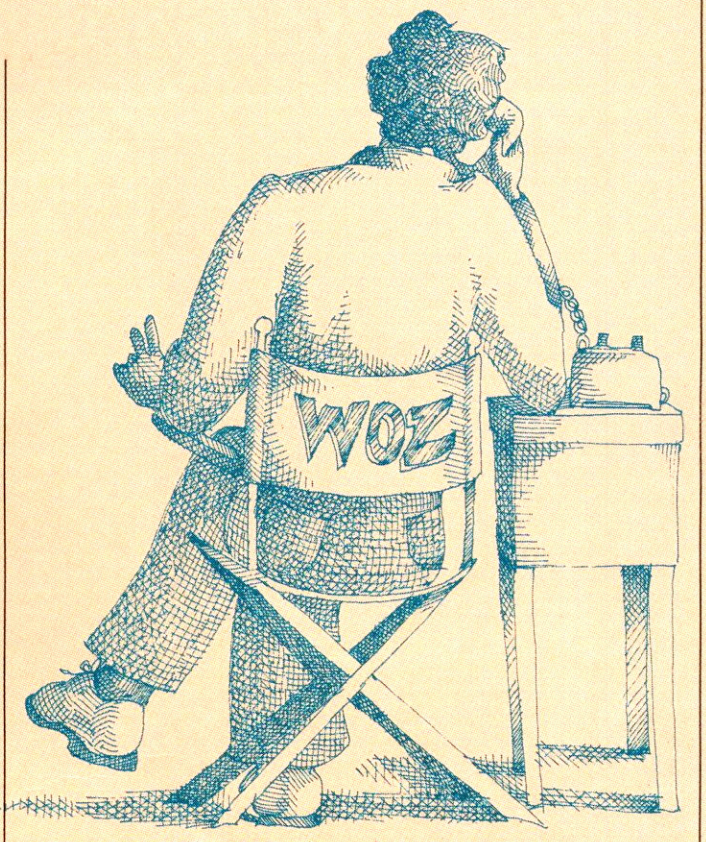
VICTORY OF THE MICRO-FLOPPY?

Now that the Macintosh has finally invaded computer stores, one potential piece of fallout could be a new de-facto disk standard: the 3½-inch micro-floppy.

The 3½-inch micro-floppy disk, first offered by Sony and also manufactured by Hewlett-Packard, Shugart, Tandon, and Mitsubishi, among others, is the system of choice for the Macintosh and the Lisa II.

Only time will tell if sales of this 32-bit family will return Apple Computer's titanic investment in the micro-floppy. Industry analysts have been predicting that the 3½-inch hard-jacket disk will take the lead in the 1980s.

A report from Creative Strategies International in San Jose, California, entitled "Mass Storage Media Technology, Evolution and Opportunities," says that the 3½-inch version will soon account for 50% to 60% of the U.S. market.



And, said Walker Mannes, industry analyst for CSI, that report was written long before the Macintosh's entry into the market. (It was also written before IBM announced that it would not use the 3.9-inch micro-floppy for the PCjr.)

Which sub-4-inch format will win is unclear. Four different standards for the micro-floppy have been proposed by the American National Standards Institute's X3B8 technical subcommittee. But with Apple throwing its considerable weight behind the Sony version of the 3½-incher, its chances are good for becoming the data-storage-configuration favorite for personal and portable computers in the 80s.

HEARD ANY COMPUTER GOSSIP LATELY?

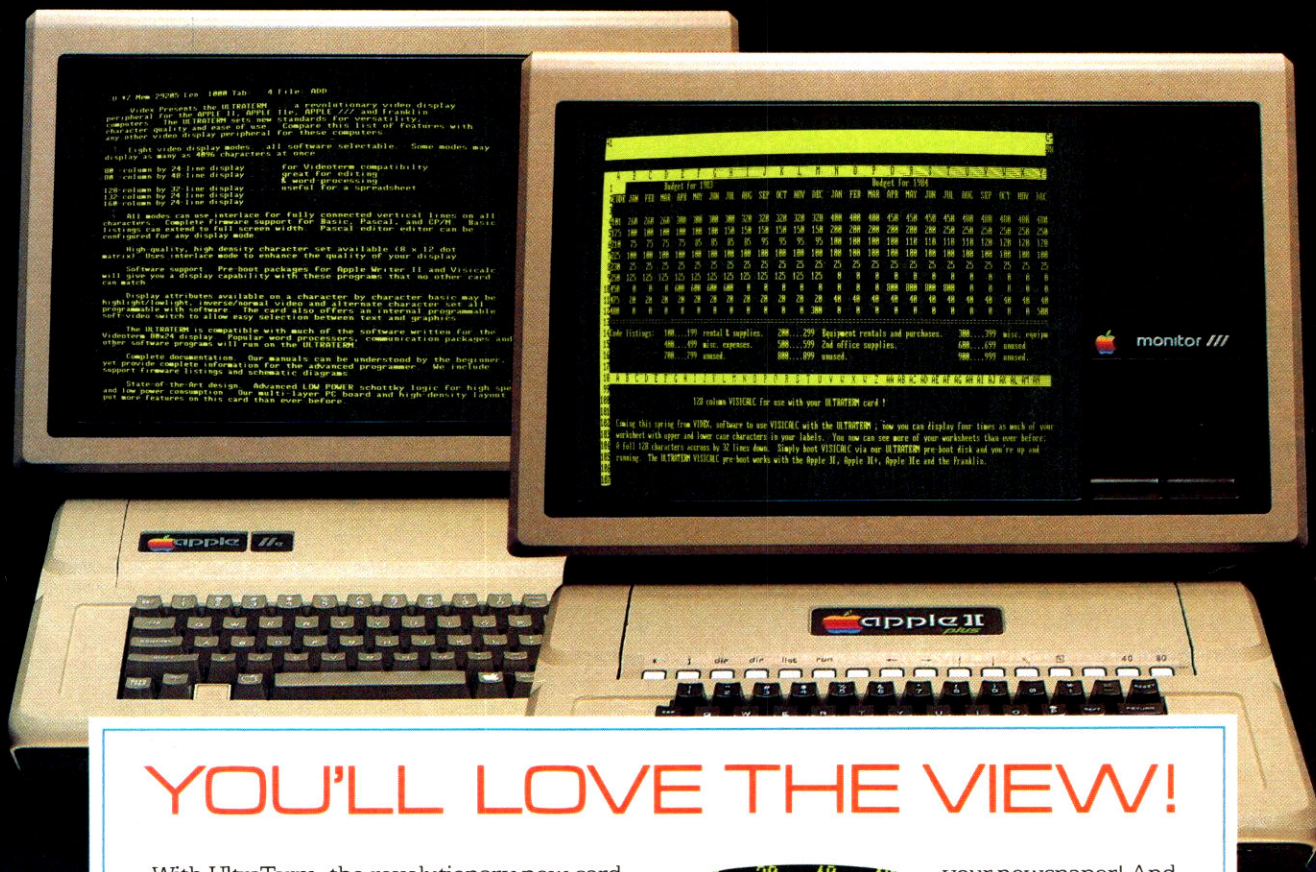
Are you doing interesting things with your Apple computer? Do you know someone else who's doing unusual Apple-related work? Have you heard any hot gossip about the computer world lately?

Come whisper it in our ear—we won't tell anyone, honest. (Anonymity will be preserved upon request.)

A+ pays $50 for items used in the Dispatches section.

Send your leads or short articles (typewritten, double-spaced, please!) to Dispatches, c/o *A+* Magazine, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002. All submissions are subject to editing and become the property of *A+*.

INTRODUCING ULTRATERM™



YOU'LL LOVE THE VIEW!

With UltraTerm, the revolutionary new card from Videx, you'll enjoy sweeping panoramas of spreadsheets that you've never seen before: 128 columns by 32 lines, 132 columns by 24 lines and even 160 columns by 24 lines. You'll revel in the scenics of a whole year of records stretching out across your screen.

You'll also delight in the new horizon of 80 columns by 48 lines—double the lines you normally have. So your word processing will reveal a "depth of character" never possible before!

Another breath-taking view of UltraTerm—it delivers absolutely flicker-free, state of the art display, with 8x12 character matrix giving you preposterously clear, readable characters. Not only will you see **more** characters on your screen (a whopping 4096 possible), but they'll also be larger and more readable than the characters you read every day in your newspaper! And you can differentiate those characters in several modes: normal (white on black), inverse (black on white), bright intensity and dim intensity.

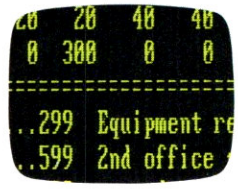


Photo of actual-size characters on Apple Monitor III.

UltraTerm. Come on over and enjoy the view.
Suggested retail price: $379

Videx INC. TM

1105 NE Circle Blvd. Corvallis, Oregon 97330
(503) 758-0521

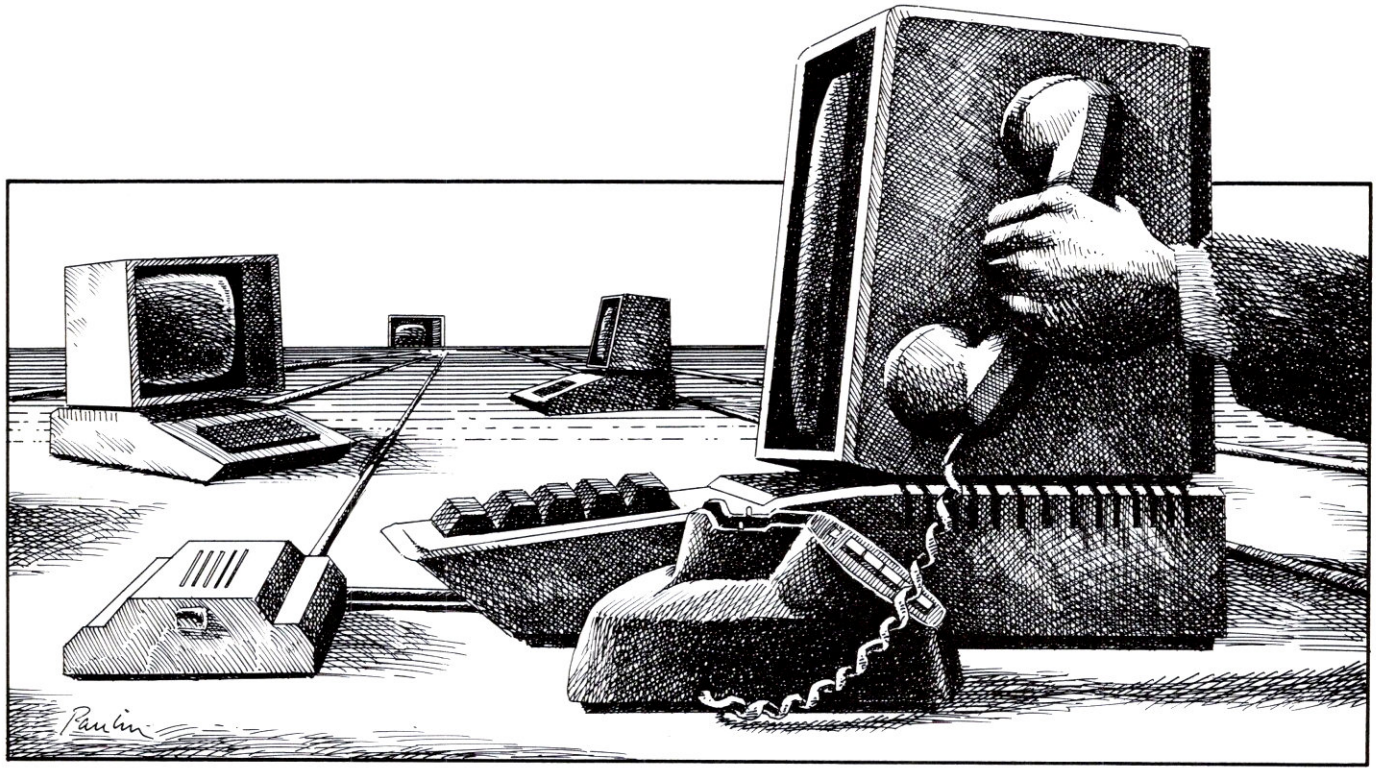
UltraTerm features a built-in soft video switch and has complete firmware support for BASIC, Pascal and CP/M®. Use it with the Apple® II, Apple IIe

Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THOUGHTWARE/BY STEVE ROSENTHAL
A modem can be your ticket to the world of data communications.



DIALING FOR DATA

If you add a modem to your Apple, your personal-computer system will become a gateway to a rapidly expanding world of computer networks. Some of these networks are small, local, and free; others are national or international and can be costly. All of them exist because many people want to have their computer communicate with other machines.

For almost all of us, computer networking means connecting computers through the telephone system. You can also connect Apples with local-area networks, though, and some nontelephone data-communications networks involve large computers. For sharing data within an organization and getting by without multiple printers, local networks can serve well in many small and large businesses.

Neither local-area nor large-computer networks are a substitute for the greater reach of the telephone network. The telephone system is already in place, technically well defined, relatively inexpensive, and almost universal—virtually everyone who has a computer has a telephone.

Sending data across the country by phone is often easier than sending it directly across a room.

The basic phone system was, of course, originally designed only for carrying voices and not computer data, so some technological sleight of hand is necessary to get computer messages through the lines. By now, most of the problems have been solved, though, and sending data across the country by phone is often easier than sending it directly across a room.

The most popular reasons for connecting an Apple to the outside world are for fun or curiosity. With an Apple and a modem, you can call up a few hundred bulletin-board systems and exchange informal messages with other people. You can also use a commercial network, such as The Source or CompuServe, for services intended for your enjoyment.

You can also send messages for business use. With an Apple and a modem, you can exchange data either directly

TURN DOT MATRIX INTO A DAISY . . .

with the **NicePrint** Card
(formerly SUPER-MX Card)
for the **Apple II, II+, or IIe.**

The standard of printing excellence is the daisy-wheel printer. The **NicePrint** interface card improves EPSON or GEMINI printers so they have just about the same quality print as the daisy-wheels! And this high quality is easily available to all Apple software, even copy-protected diskettes.

Here is a sample of dot matrix printing.
Change it into a daisy with **NicePrint!**

Four optional font styles are available in addition to the standard Roman font shown above that simply plug into the card:

LETTER GOTHIC is modern looking.
ORATOR is easy to read and good for speeches.
SCRIPT adds the personal touch.
OLDE ENGLISH is very formal and elegant.

BETTER THAN GRAPPLER!

The **NicePrint** card has all the Apple Hi-Res graphic dump commands that the Grappler has including: double dumps (both pages side by side), dump from page 1 or 2, double size, emphasized, rotated, strip chart recorder mode, and text screen dump.

Spies Laboratories
(pronounced "speez")
P.O. Box 336
Lawndale, CA 90260
(213) 644-0056

Apple II is a TM of Apple Computer, Inc.
Grappler is a TM of Orange Micro, Inc.

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

with another personal computer or through a network or switching system. Electronic mail is faster than the service the best messenger companies can provide. With the right hardware and software, you can even have your Apple send financial or operational information automatically to a central computer any night after you've gone to bed.

You can also use your Apple and a modem to substitute for connection to the existing public written-message system—the telex and TWX networks. By subscribing to a service that collects your incoming mail or by adding a special modem that receives and stores messages, you can use an Apple to receive written orders and queries from customers, suppliers, or branch offices. Most commercial electronic-mail services also allow you to send outgoing telex and TWX messages through their networks—and the international telex network goes to almost every country on the globe.

Instead of sending messages, you can collect data. Hundreds of commercial information services, a half dozen of which were designed specifically for personal-computer users, are accessible by telephone. If you need information on anything from agriculture to zoology, somebody probably has indexed it all and is offering it for sale.

If you have data on your Apple and you need to use it on another brand of computer (or the other way around), the easiest way to transmit the information is often by telephone. Even if the computers are sitting side by side in the same room, exchanging data by telephone lets you bypass restrictions of disk size and format, connector styles, special cables, and special software.

To have your computer communicate over the telephone system, the essential piece of hardware is a modem, a printed circuit board or box that translates computer signals back and forth into the form the telephone network can accept.

Modems come in many varieties, but you don't need to know any technical details to use one. All the well-known brands and most less-familiar ones do the basic communications job well. If you're buying a modem, you should select one based on special features you want, compatibility with your system, product support, and price.

Most people who don't know much about hardware need help to connect and configure a modem, so the extent of your knowledge and the availability of someone to help you may determine what you select and where you buy it. Hooking up a modem involves lots of small details, and not everyone has both the knowledge and the patience for the job, so be prepared to spend some time or select your assistant carefully.

The two common modem types Apples use are the 103 and the 212, or 212A, both of which are named after the Western Electric models that have become the de facto industry standards. Type 103 modems transmit at speeds up to 300 baud (30 characters per second).

Type 212A's send data four times as quickly, at 1200 baud (120 characters per second), but they're significantly more expensive. Most include a built-in Type 103 modem, so you can also use them to communicate with systems that have only the slower equipment.

Most people read a screen at a rate faster than 30 characters per second but slower than 120. Thus, 300 baud seems painfully slow, but 1200 baud is quite comfortable. If you're paying for a long-distance phone call or for someone to sit at either or both ends of a data link, the savings of faster data exchange can add up quickly.

Hooking up a modem involves lots of small details, and not everyone has both the knowledge and the patience for the job.

You can get modems as separate small boxes or as boards that plug into the slots on your Apple (see the chart on page 42 and "Modem Quartet" on page 36 for details on the more popular brands). You can use stand-alone models with any brand of computer, but internal ones require less space and fewer cables.

A bare-bones modem has only a telephone connection, a connection for the computer, and a power switch—if the modem is a plug-in board, it may lack the switch. Any modem you buy for your Apple is likely to have some other features, however.

On some modems, you choose various configurations by setting switches, but the trend is to equip the modem with its own microprocessor and let you

See jane™ run

Once there was a time,

before the written word, when people used pictures to communicate. Symbols representing entire ideas were easy to see and understand. And the people were comfortable with this language. And they were happy.

But then came the computer.

And symbols were replaced by complicated commands. Soon data processing meant learning a whole new vocabulary. And the people became frightened of the new computer language. And they were sad.

Then came Jane.

Absolutely, positively, unequivocably, unquestionably, the most simple way to operate a computer.

Jane does away with the keyboard . Instead, a simple, hand-held device called a mouse selects from a variety of applications. From letters to lists, to calculations and spreadsheets. Jane does them all.

Jane does away with complex command words.

Instead, simple, easy-to-understand pictures tell the computer what to do.

From one operation to many, all on one screen at the same time.

Best of all, Jane doesn't cost lots of money. Now everyone can use a home computer. Jane gives back to the people a language they understand.

And they Jane. You can too.

One word is worth a thousand pictures.

jane

Jane comes complete with Janewrite™, Janecalc™, Janelist™, and of course, a mouse.

arktronics 113 South Fourth Avenue, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104, 1-800-Call ARK, in Michigan, (313) 769-7253

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jane is now available for the Apple][,][+ [64K], //e, Commodore 64. Available soon for the new Atari™ series and the IBM PC™ and compatibles. Apple™, Commodore™, IBM™ and Atari™ are all registered trademarks.

Now a professional CAD system for $1,095!

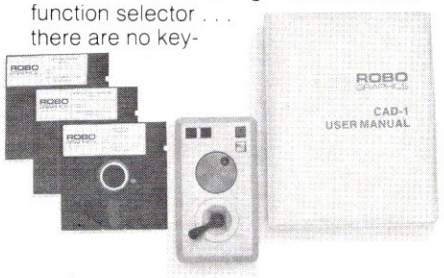
For Apple II and //e

Finally, there is a breakthrough in computer aided drafting and design that makes this work-saving technology affordable for every school, architect, engineer, designer and draftsperson.

The new Robographics CAD-1 system works with a standard off-the-shelf Apple* II+ or //e computer. A complete CAD-1 hardware and software package sells for $1,095, and you can add a drafting plotter for as little as $1,495!

Yet, this is a serious drafting and design system emulating other CAD installations costing over $15,000.

CAD-1 utilizes a unique handheld controller which serves as both drawing instrument and function selector . . . there are no key-



stroke commands to interrupt the workflow. And, when the drawing is completed, line work of reproduction quality can be plotted on paper, vellum or drafting film.

The easy-to-learn CAD-1 drafting process is fast, efficient and highly productive.

To preview this remarkable system, send for a free CAD-1 brochure, or send $17 for your advance copy of the CAD-1 User Manual. Credit will be given when you order a system.

Major credit cards accepted.

See your Apple dealer today for a demonstration or contact us directly.

ROBO GRAPHICS

CHESSELL-ROBOCOM CORPORATION
125 Pheasant Run, Suite 2B
Newtown, PA 18940 (215) 968-4422

*A registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

set it with commands you send directly from the computer. Such a modem is called an "intelligent" modem.

Modems use different tone patterns to send and receive data, and to communicate, any two must use mating tone pairs. If you want your Apple to communicate with another personal computer, at least one end needs a modem that can switch between the Originate and the Answer mode. The more restricted "originate only" models will suffice if you're only going to call up bulletin boards, commercial networks, or systems that can change modes.

If you want your computer to be able to answer the phone when you're not there, you need "auto-answer" capability. "Auto-dial" lets the modem dial numbers instead of requiring you to dial on a telephone set—with the right software, you can use this type of modem to let your Apple make calls at night when phone rates are lowest.

Just like telephones, modems now come with memory banks for frequently called numbers and circuits to detect and wait for sequences of dial tones. If you expect to spend a lot of time using your modem, these features could be worth the added price, and you might want to get a telephone line just for your computer. You don't need a special high-grade computer line for the Type 103 and 212A modems, but you may not want to have to compete with your machine for access to the outside world. You should definitely get a separate line if you want your modem to answer the phone—it confuses the modem and annoys callers when they try to talk and get the modem's whistle tone in response.

Data Communications Software

The minimum data-communication software takes an expert about ten minutes to write and occupies less than a page in the Apple's memory. There's rarely any point in having your Apple carry on an exchange as if it were a $595 video terminal without any processing ability or storage, though. Just as with other hardware that you can hook up to an Apple, a modem without good software becomes a chore to use.

Any modem software should at least allow you to send files that you have prepared beforehand and put data that you receive onto your Apple's disks for storage. You'll want to be able to prepare files ahead of time because you'll often pay by the minute to use electronic mail, database, or long-distance services. Also, you want your Apple to copy and store information, rather than

INCREASE THE VALUE OF YOUR DOLLAR

Order From Nonagon™

SPECIALS

Crush, Crumble, Chomp 17.95	Data Defenders 37.95	Magicalc 103.95
Format II w/ System Saver 149.95	Koala Pad 87.95	dBase II 430.00
The Handlers 84.95	Archon 31.95	Lifesaver 19.95

APPLE GAMES

	Retail Price each	Your Price each
Broderbund		
Arcade Machine	59.95	41.95
Choplifter	34.95	24.95
Serpentine	34.95	24.95
Seafox	29.95	20.95
Gumball	29.95	20.95
Loderunner	34.95	24.95
Spare Change	34.95	24.95
AE	34.95	24.95
Datasoft		
Zaxxon	39.95	27.95
Pooyan	29.95	20.95
Epyx		
Temple of Apshai	40.00	27.95
Jumpman	40.00	27.95
Oil Barons	99.00	69.00
Electronic Arts		
Music Construction Set	39.95	31.95
Pinball Construction	39.95	31.95
Hard Hat Mack	34.95	27.95
Axis Assassin	39.95	31.95
Standing Stones	39.95	31.95
Murder on Zindernul	39.95	31.95
One on One	39.95	31.95
Hadyen		
Sargon III	49.95	39.95
Infocom		
Zork I, II, III	39.95	27.95
Deadline	49.95	34.95
Starcross	39.95	27.95
Infidel	49.95	27.95
Suspended	49.95	34.95
Witness	49.95	37.50
Planetfall	49.95	37.95
Enchanter	49.95	37.50
Mind Systems		
Spitfire	39.95	31.95
Air Sim III	44.95	35.95
Odesta		
Chess	69.95	49.95
Odin	49.95	37.95
Origin		
Ultima III	54.95	43.95
Caverns of Calisto	39.95	31.95
Penguin		
Pie Man	19.95	15.95
The Coveted Mirror	19.95	15.95
Pensate	19.95	15.95
The Quest	19.95	15.95
Minit Man	19.95	15.95
Transylvania	19.95	15.95
Expedition Amazon	19.95	15.95
Sierra-On-Line		
Time Zone	99.95	69.95
Ultima II	59.95	41.95
Frogger	34.95	24.95
Dark Crystal	39.95	27.95
Sir-Tech		
Galactic Attack	29.95	20.95
Wizardry I	49.95	34.95
Wizardry II	34.95	24.95
Wizardry III	39.95	27.95
Strategic Simulations		
Computer Baseball	39.95	27.95
Galactic Gladiators	39.95	27.95
Carrier Force	59.95	41.95
Germany 1985	59.95	41.95
North Atlantic 86	59.95	41.95
Geopolitique 1990	39.95	27.95
Knights of the Desert	39.95	27.95
Ringside Seat	39.95	27.95
Broadsides	34.95	24.95
Eagles	39.95	27.95
Sublogic		
Night Mission Pinball	34.95	24.95
Flight Simulator II	49.95	39.95

APPLE BUSINESS/UTILITIES

Artsci		
Magic Window II	149.95	104.95
Beagle Brothers		
Silicon Salad	29.95	21.95
Utility City	29.95	20.95
Pronto Dos	29.95	20.95
GPLE	49.95	39.95
Apple Mechanic	29.95	20.95
Disk Quick	29.95	21.95
Tip Disk #1	29.95	20.95
Beagle Basic	34.95	24.95
Alpha Plot	39.95	27.95
Frame Up	29.95	20.95
BPI		
The Business Analyst	195.00	146.50
Business Solutions		
Incredible Jack	179.00	134.95
Central Point		
Copy II+	39.95	31.95
Continental		
Home Accountant	74.95	52.50
Tax Advantage	59.95	48.95
Dow Jones		
Market Analyzer	350.00	299.95
Hayden		
Applesoft Compiler Plus	99.95	69.95
Howard		
Tax Preparer 1984	250.00	199.95
Microlab		
Tax Manager	180.00	140.00
Microsoft		
Multiplan (Z-80/Apple DOS)	275.00	192.50
Multitool Fin. Statement	100.00	80.00
Multitool Budget Analysis	150.00	112.50
Fortran-80 (CP/M)	195.00	157.00
Applesoft Compiler	175.00	137.50
Micro Sparc		
Macrosoft & Assembler	99.95	89.95
Monogram		
Dollars & Sense	100.00	79.95
Pear		
Stock Portfolio Eval. Sys.	600.00	500.00
Penguin		
Complete Graphics System	74.95	59.95
Graphics Magician	59.95	41.95
Paper Graphics	49.95	37.95
Sensible		
Sensible Speller	124.95	87.95
Book Ends	124.95	90.95
Back It Up III	74.95	59.95
Image Printer II	49.95	34.95
Sierra-On-Line		
Homeword	69.95	49.95
Screenwriter Professional	199.95	139.95
General Manager II	229.95	160.50
Silicon Valley Systems		
Word Handler	59.95	44.95
List Handler	49.95	34.95
Software Publishing Corp.		
PFS-File	125.00	87.50
PFS-Report	125.00	87.50
PFS-Graph	125.00	87.50
PFS-Write	125.00	87.50
Southwestern Data		
Munch A Bug	49.95	34.95
Merlin	64.95	45.50
Apple-DOC/List Master	39.95	31.95
Printographer	49.95	34.95
Stoneware		
DB Master Utility #1	129.00	97.50
DB Master Utility #2	129.00	97.50
DB Master 4.0	350.00	262.50
DB Master Stat Pac	129.00	97.50
Visicorp		
Visicalc 3.3	250.00	174.95
Advanced Visicalc	400.00	300.00

APPLE EDUCATION

CBS		
Success with Math	24.95	19.95
Designware		
Spellicopter	39.95	31.95
Math Maze	39.95	31.95
Davidson & Associates		
Math Blaster	49.95	39.95
Word Attack	49.95	39.95
Lightning		
Master Type	39.95	31.95
Scholastic		
Microzine	39.95	31.95
Square Pairs	39.95	31.95
Turtle Trax	39.95	31.95
Spinnaker		
Story Machine	34.95	27.95
Facemaker	34.95	27.95
Kindercomp	29.95	23.95
Delta Drawing	49.95	39.95
Snooper Troops #1, #2	44.95	35.95
Alphabet Zoo	29.95	23.95

APPLE HARDWARE

ALS		
Z Card II	169.95	142.95
Electrohome		
Hi Res RGB Monitor	699.00	414.95
Hayes		
Joystick Mach III (II+)	49.95	39.95
Joystick Mach III (IIe)	59.95	43.95
Hayes Microcomputer		
Micromodem II w/Term. Prog.	409.00	280.00
Kensington		
System Saver	89.95	64.95
Kraft		
Joystick	64.95	48.95

For Mail Orders: Include your selection(s), name, address, phone number along with your check, money order or credit card number and expiration date. Please include $3.00 for shipping & handling (heavy items, hardware and foreign orders extra). California residents add 6½% sales Tax.

FOR ORDERS ONLY

800-942-2058

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

In California, Alaska & Hawaii Call

415-237-4406

For order status & technical information call: **415-237-5283**

In Bay Area visit

SOFTWARESOLUTIONS™

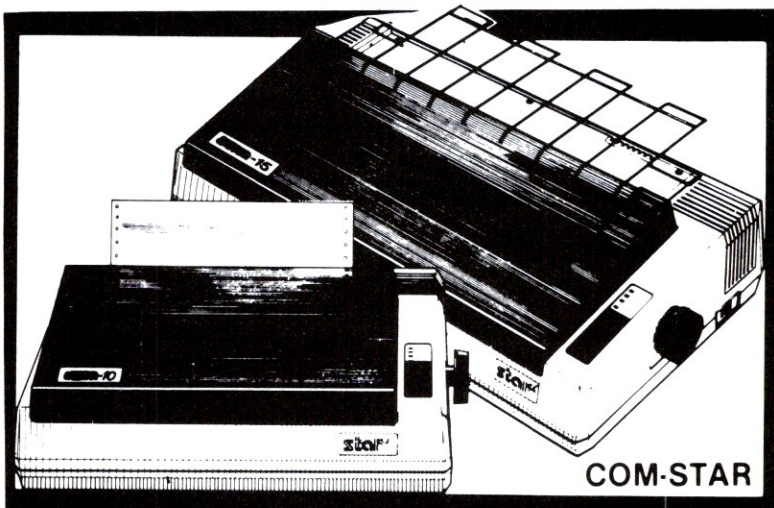
11185 San Pablo Ave, El Cerrito, CA 94530
(415) 237-5257 Hrs: M-Sat 10 a.m. to 6 p.m.

NONAGON™ SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 1486
El Cerrito, CA 94530

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

80 COLUMN PRINTER SALE—$149.00*



COM-STAR T/F

Tractor Friction Printer

only $199.00**

15 Day Free Trial -180 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty

- **Lowest Priced, Best Quality, Tractor-Friction Printers in the U.S.A.**
- **Fast 80-120-160 Characters Per Second • 40, 46, 66, 80, 96, 132 Characters Per Line Spacing**
- **Word Processing • Print Labels, Letters, Graphs and Tables • List Your Programs**
- **Print Out Data from Modem Services • "The Most Important Accessory for Your Computer"**

*STX-80 COLUMN PRINTER—$149.00

Prints full 80 columns. Super silent operation, 60 CPS, prints Hi-resolution graphics and block graphics, expanded character set, exceptionally clear characters, fantastic print quality, uses inexpensive thermal paper! Best thermal printer in the U.S.A.! (Centronics Parallel Interface).

**DELUXE COMSTAR T/F 80 CPS PRINTER—$199.00

The COMSTAR T/F (Tractor Friction) PRINTER is exceptionally versatile. It prints 8½" x 11" standard size single sheet stationary or continuous feed computer paper. Bi-directional, impact dot matrix, 80 CPS, 224 characters. (Centronics Parallel Interface).

Premium Quality—120 CPS COMSTAR T/F SUPER-10X PRINTER—$289.00

COMSTAR T/F (Tractor Friction) SUPER-10X PRINTER gives you all the features of the COMSTAR T/F PRINTER plus a 10" carriage, 120 CPS, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18 x 18 dot matrix (near letter quality), high resolution bit image (120 x 144 dot matrix), underlining, back spacing, left and right margin settings, true lower decenders with super and subscripts, prints standard, italic, block graphics and special characters, plus 2K of user definable characters! The COMSTAR T/F SUPER-10X PRINTER was Rated No. 1 by "Popular Science Magazine." It gives you print quality and features found on printers costing twice as much!! (Centronics Parallel Interface) (Better than Epson FX 80).

Premium Quality—120 CPS COMSTAR T/F SUPER-15½" PRINTER—$379.00

COMSTAR T/F SUPER 15½" PRINTER has all the features of the COMSTAR T/F SUPER-10X PRINTER plus a 15½" carriage and more powerful electronics components to handle large ledger business forms! (Better than Epson FX 100).

Superior Quality SUPER HIGH SPEED—160 CPS COMSTAR T/F 10" PRINTER—$489.00

SUPER HIGH SPEED COMSTAR T/F (Tractor Friction) PRINTER has all the features of the COMSTAR SUPER-10X PRINTER plus SUPER HIGH SPEED PRINTING—160 CPS, 100% duty cycle, 8K buffer, diverse character fonts, special symbols and true decenders, vertical and horizontal tabs. RED HOT BUSINESS PRINTER at an unbelievable low price!! (Serial or Centronics Parallel Interface)

Superior Quality SUPER HIGH SPEED—160 CPS COMSTAR T/F 15½" PRINTER—$579.00

SUPER HIGH SPEED COMSTAR T/F 15½" PRINTER has all the features of the SUPER HIGH SPEED COMSTAR T/F 10" PRINTER plus a 15½" carriage and more powerful electronics to handle larger ledger business forms! Exclusive bottom paper feed!!

PARALLEL INTERFACES

For VIC-20 and COM-64—$49.00
For All Apple Computers—$79.00

NOTE: Other printer interfaces are available at computer stores!

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Double Immediate Replacement Warranty

We have doubled the normal 90 day warranty to 180 days. Therefore if your printer fails within "180 days" from the date of purchase you simply send your printer to us via United Parcel Service, prepaid. We will IMMEDIATELY send you a replacement printer at no charge, prepaid. This warranty, once again, proves that WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!

Add $17.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. VISA — MASTER CARD ACCEPTED. We ship C.O.D.

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

SUPER-10" ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 1234567890

make you struggle to write down what you see on the screen quickly and accurately by hand.

Some Apple modem-software packages include their own text editors, but with most you prepare any long text files with your favorite text editor before calling up the modem program. Almost all modem programs can capture data, but some temporarily store the data in memory, so you have to get the data written to the disk before going on to some other activity.

If you're going to use your Apple to exchange files with another computer, you may need special software that matches the way the other system communicates. Most widely advertised software packages support communication with commercial networks, and some have built-in settings for the idiosyncrasies of the most popular services. If you're not good at configuring programs or not interested in dealing with the details, software with built-in settings may be for you.

The bane of communications systems is the lack of universal standards.

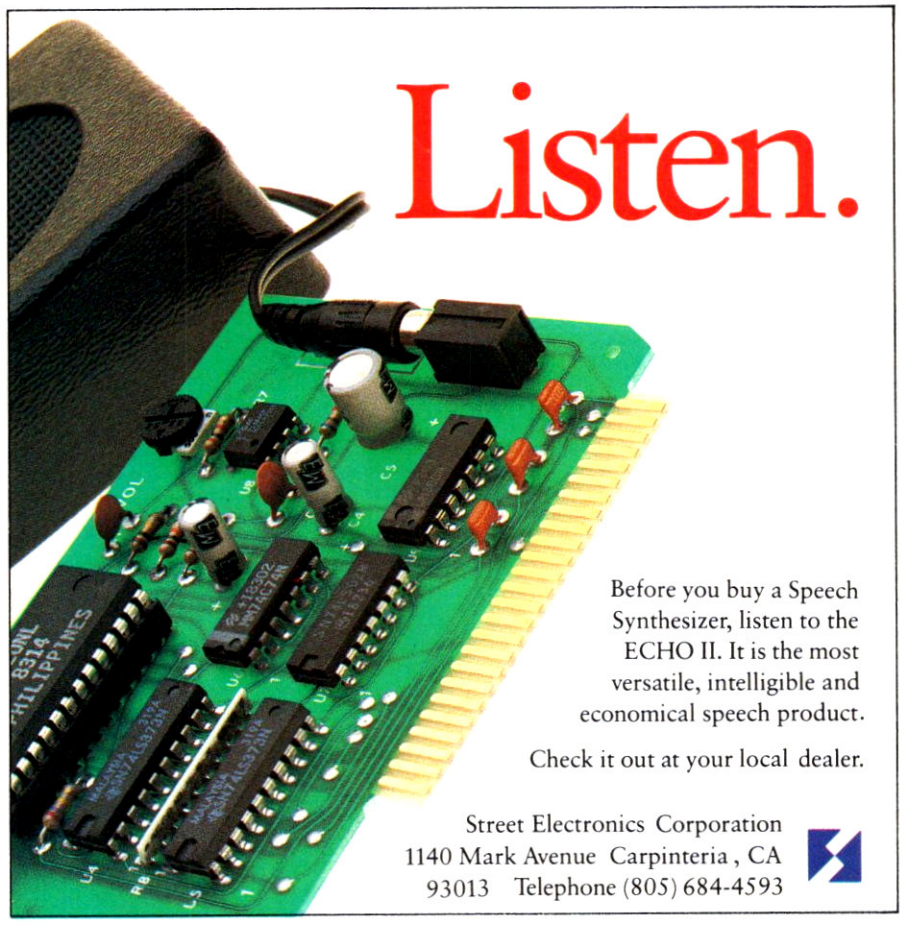
Modem software tends to be limited in its hardware compatibility, so make sure that any software you try to use matches your system. If you're buying modem software, you might ask the vendor to guarantee that it will work with your particular configuration.

Standards and Protocols

The bane of communications systems is the lack of universal standards and protocols. Most data-communications standards are amalgams of formal definitions, historical practice, and vendor preference. Some areas of general agreement exist, but chaos prevails in others.

Any modem that you buy for your Apple should either fit in one of the slots or have an RS-232, "serial," interface, which enables you to connect it at the Apple end. If you get a stand-alone model, remember that you'll need a serial card as well—any serial card should work, once you figure out how to configure it.

For at least the next few years, you should choose a modem that is compatible with the two types now in wide use. If you do so, you'll be able to com-

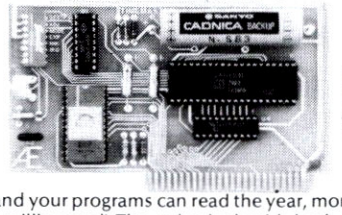


CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple Peripherals Are All We Make
That's Why We're So Good At It!

THE NEW TIMEMASTER II

Automatically date stamps files with PRO-DOS



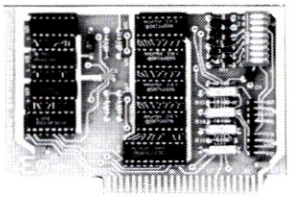
NEW 1984 DESIGN
An official PRO-DOS Clock

- Just plug it in and your programs can read the year, month, date, day, and time to 1 millisecond! The only clock with both year and ms.
- NiCad battery keeps the TIMEMASTER II running for over ten years.
- Full emulation of ALL other clocks. Yes, we emulate Brand A, Brand T, Brand P, Brand C, Brand S and Brand M too. It's easy for the TIMEMASTER to emulate other clocks, we just drop off features. That's why we can emulate others, but others CAN'T emulate us.
- The TIMEMASTER II will automatically emulate the correct clock card for the software you're using. You can also give the TIMEMASTER II a simple command to tell it which clock to emulate (but you'll like the Timemaster mode better). This is great for writing programs for those poor unfortunates that bought some other clock card.
- Basic, Machine Code, CP/M and Pascal software on 2 disks!
- Eight software controlled interrupts so you can execute two programs at the same time (many examples are included).
- On-board timer lets you time any interval up to 48 days long down to the nearest millisecond.

The TIMEMASTER II includes 2 disks with some really fantastic time oriented programs (over 40) including appointment book so you'll never forget to do anything again. Enter your appointments up to a year in advance then forget them. Plus DOS dater so it will automatically add the date when disk files are created or modified. The disk is over a $200.00 value alone—we give the software others sell. All software packages for business, data base management and communications are made to read the TIMEMASTER II. If you want the most powerful and the easiest to use clock for your Apple, you want a TIMEMASTER II.

PRICE $129.00

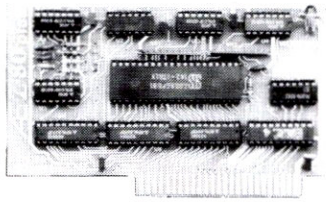
Super Music Synthesizer
Improved Hardware and Software



- Complete 16 voice music synthesizer on one card. Just plug it into your Apple, connect the audio cable (supplied) to your stereo, boot the disk supplied and you are ready to input and play songs.
- It's easy to program music with our compose software. You will start right away at inputting your favorite songs. The Hi-Res screen shows what you have entered in standard sheet music format.
- Now with new improved software for the easiest and the fastest music input system available anywhere.
- We give you lots of software. In addition to Compose and Play programs, 2 disks are filled with over 30 songs ready to play.
- Easy to program in Basic to generate complex sound effects. Now your games can have explosions, phaser zaps, train whistles, death cries. You name it, this card can do it.
- Four white noise generators which are great for sound effects.
- Plays music in true stereo as well as true discrete quadraphonic.
- Full control of attack, volume, decay, sustain and release.
- Will play songs written for ALF synthesizer (ALF software will not take advantage of all our card's features. Their software sounds the same in our synthesizer.)
- Our card will play notes from 30HZ to beyond human hearing.
- Automatic shutoff on power-up or if reset is pushed.
- Many many more features.

PRICE $159.00

Z-80 PLUS!



- TOTALLY compatible with ALL CP/M software.
- The only Z-80 card with a special 2K "CP/M detector" chip.
- Fully compatible with microsoft disks (no pre-boot required).
- Specifically designed for high speed operation in the Apple IIe (runs just as fast in the II+ and Franklin).
- Runs WORD STAR, dBASE II, COBOL-80, FORTRAN-80, PEACHTREE and ALL other CP/M software with no pre-boot.
- A semi-custom I.C. and a low parts count allows the Z-80 Plus to fly thru CP/M programs at a very low power level. (We use the Z-80A at fast 4MHZ.)
- Does EVERYTHING the other Z-80 boards do, plus Z-80 interrupts.

Don't confuse the Z-80 Plus with crude copies of the microsoft card. The Z-80 Plus employs a much more sophisticated and reliable design. With the Z-80 Plus you can access the largest body of software in existence. Two computers in one and the advantages of both, all at an unbelievably low price.

PRICE $139.00

Viewmaster 80

There used to be about a dozen 80 column cards for the Apple, now there's only ONE.

- TOTALLY Videx Compatible.
- 80 characters by 24 lines, with a sharp 7x9 dot matrix.
- On-board 40/80 soft video switch with manual 40 column override
- Fully compatible with ALL Apple languages and software—there are NO exceptions.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- All connections are made with standard video connectors.
- Both upper and lower case characters are standard.
- All new design (using a new Microprocessor based C.R.T. controller) for a beautiful razor sharp display.
- The VIEWMASTER incorporates all the features of all other 80 column cards, plus many new improvements.

	PRICE	BUILT IN SOFTSWITCH	SHIFT KEY SUPPORT	LOW POWER DESIGN	80 COLUMN HOME	7x9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT PEN INPUTS	40 COLUMN OVERRIDE	INVERSE CHARACTERS
VIEWMASTER	**179**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**
SUP'RTERM	MORE	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
WIZARD80	MORE	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES
VISION80	MORE	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO
OMNIVISION	MORE	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
VIEWMAX80	MORE	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES
SMARTERM	MORE	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO
VIDEOTERM	MORE	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES

The VIEWMASTER 80 works with all 80 column applications including CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Easywriter, Apple Writer II, VisiCalc, and all others. The VIEWMASTER 80 is THE MOST compatible 80 column card you can buy at ANY price!

PRICE $179.00

MemoryMaster IIe 128K RAM Card

- Expands your Apple IIe to 192K memory.
- Provides an 80 column text display.
- Compatible with all Apple IIe 80 column and extended 80 column card software (same physical size as Apple's 64K card).
- Can be used as a solid state disk drive to make your programs run up to 20 times FASTER (the 64K configuration will act as half a drive).
- Permits your IIe to use the new double high resolution graphics.
- Automatically expands Visicalc to 95 K storage in 80 columns! The 64K config. is all that's needed, 128K can take you even higher.
- PRO-DOS will use the MemoryMaster IIe as a high speed disk drive.
- Precision software disk emulation for Basic, Pascal and CP/M is available at a very low cost. NOT copy protected.
- Documentation included, we show you how to use all 192K.

If you already have Apple's 64K card, just order the MEMORYMASTER IIe with 64K and use the 64K from your old board to give you a full 128K. (The board is fully socketed so you simply plug in more chips.)

MemoryMaster IIe with 128K	**$249**
Upgradeable MemoryMaster IIe with 64K	**$169**
Non-Upgradeable MemoryMaster IIe with 64K	**$149**

Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products work in the APPLE IIE, II, II+ and Franklin. The MemoryMaster IIe is IIe only. Applied Engineering also manufactures a full line of data acquisition and control products for the Apple; A/D converters and digital I/O cards, etc. Please call for more information. All our products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle **THREE YEAR WARRANTY.**

Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
Add $10.00 If Outside U.S.A.
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Send Check or Money Order to:
APPLIED ENGINEERING
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006

Call (214) 492-2027
8 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week
MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome
No extra charge for credit cards

municate with public systems and systems that use other brands of equipment. If you have an application in which your Apple always communicates with the same computer, you can find faster modems, but they're not standardized and may cost more than your computer itself.

If you want to use your modem to exchange data, you should get software that supports some form of error checking. Although data transmission is generally reliable, if you're sending thousands of characters, even one error in several hundred characters could change a vital figure. If you're exchanging programs or nontextual data, even the loss of a single bit could radically change the way the received copy operates.

Most software companies that sell communications packages for Apple modems offer their own, proprietary error-checking protocol. Their operation is automatic (once you pick the Error Checking mode, the software checks each transmission for errors and resends any exchange that didn't arrive correctly), but they require the same brand of software at each end.

If you're running CP/M on the Apple or sending files to and receiving them from a CP/M system or an IBM Personal Computer, you might want to get software that is compatible with XMODEM, or MODEM7, error-checking methods—the popular public-domain (free) CP/M program called MODEM7 uses this method, and it's available for any CP/M or IBM PC-based system.

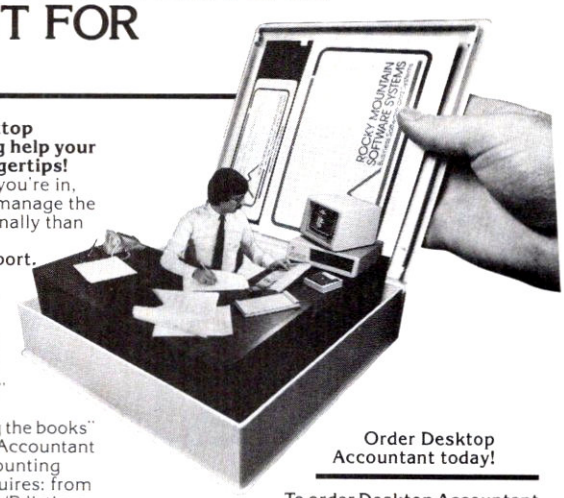
Apple Computer has joined with other firms in the personal-computer industry to endorse a communications method developed by Microcom Incorporated. This MNP standard has not shown up on Apple or Apple-compatible products yet, but it should be available soon. It will provide full error checking as well as a range of communications-control functions.

Start with a Bulletin Board

The best place to sample data communications with your Apple is probably with a local bulletin board. Even if you use your computer only for business and find the boards too lighthearted, they're a good way to get the feel of how things work, without running up charges on a commercial network.

Almost all bulletin boards work on the same general principles. You dial up their number with your modem and then give your name and some other identification. Many bulletin boards re-

OPEN UP AN ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT FOR $395.00



Why staff up? With the Desktop Accountant™, all the accounting help your office needs can be at your fingertips! No matter what type of business you're in, Desktop Accountant will let you manage the financial end of it more professionally than ever before.

A Complete System with Support. Desktop Accountant includes accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll and general ledger programs, along with comprehensive user manuals and training aids, including an audio cassette tape. And our telephone "hotline" means personalized support.

Produces 42 Reports. "Keeping the books" has never been so easy! Desktop Accountant prepares every bookkeeping/accounting report your growing business requires: from invoicing to statements to aged A/R listings; from cash distribution to A/P checks to vendor activity reports; from **complete** payroll checks and stubs to W-2 forms; from the chart of accounts to balance sheet and income statement, as well as many other vital to efficient management.

Desktop Accountant is available for nearly every portable, personal and desktop computer. The system requires either CP/M® or MS-DOS™ (PC-DOS), Microsoft BASIC™, 64K RAM, two disk drives or hard disk, and a 132-column printer (or an 8½" × 11" printer with compressed print mode).

You won't find better quality software at such a low price. Just **$395.00 for most CP/M® formats ($495.00 for IBM® and some CP/M formats) complete.** *Call for available formats.*

Order Desktop Accountant today!

To order Desktop Accountant or for comprehensive literature, call toll-free:

☎ 1-800-832-2244

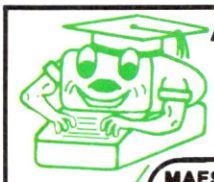
(In California call 1-800-732-2311)

or send orders to:
1280-C Newell Avenue, Suite 1212
Walnut Creek, CA 94596

ROCKY MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
Business Microcomputers and Software

• California residents add 6½% Sales Tax • Payment by VISA/MasterCard/COD/MO/Cashier's Check • All Brand Names are manufacturers' registered Trade Marks • No sales to Dealers • Foreign orders please call or write before ordering • 1983 Rocky Mountain Software Systems.

MasterCard VISA



AGUILA'S HIGH FLYING TRIO IS AN OVERNIGHT SENSATION!

MAESTRO™ : WISDOM without DRUDGERY. MAESTRO is a uniquely complete training program used concurrently within Apple Writer. **"BITE-SIZE", interactive** user-oriented lessons are perfect learning tools for family or employees (plus advanced features for you). **"EASY-IN"—"EASY-OUT",** forward and reverse, and **"BOOKMARK"** features speed learning. Immediately apply new knowledge. Resume learning when you wish.
BONUS WPL's: Frequently requested WPL's, including hands-off printing of multiple copies, generation of data files and form letters, and creating, editing and correcting **BASIC** programs with Apple Writer. **$39.95**

OKIDATA NEC PROWRITER

AE-TYPESET™: TOTAL Control IN APPLE WRITER !!
LINE Spacings, EXTRA Characters (£,§,à,É,Ä,ä,é,¿,ù),
PRINT Styles, PAPER-OUT CONTROL, * *EVERYTHING* *
YOUR PRINTER CAN DO, *YOU Can Too!*
COMPLETE: ON-LINE *Help Menu*, SCREEN TUTORIALS,
EASY SELECTION, HUGE *VARIETY*, Plus....
UNIQUE MANUAL ON-DISK for PRECISION FORMATTING! **$59.95**

EPSON APPLE GEMINI

E-SETUP™: FAST fingertip control — UNLOCK your print options! Aguila's *uniquely complete* printer control program offers PLAIN-ENGLISH menu selection for *additional download character sets*, paper handling features, and combination print styles and line spacings. Use the download sets with your word processor (including Apple Writer!) or print your spreadsheet in the style and spacing you need. Apple][, //e or IBM PC. **$29.95**

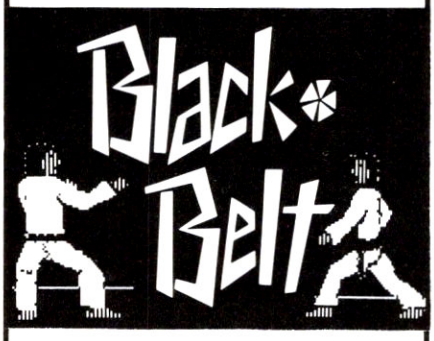
(Please specify Computer, A.W. Version and Printer)
AGUILA CORPORATION
INNOVATORS IN BUSINESS MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
24 PARK ST.
PEPPERELL, MASS. 01463
(617)433-9502 or 9840

ALL THREE - $99.95 - MC, VISA
Delivered by Federal Express - Overnight
With check or C.O.D., delivery by UPS Blue Label Air

Apple Writer, Apple,][, & //e, IBM PC, EPSON, NEC, GEMINI, PROWRITER, and OKIDATA, are registered Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. International Business Machines, Corp., Epson Corporation, NEC America, Inc., Star Micronics, Inc., Leading Edge Products, Inc., and the OKIDATA Corp., respectively.

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EARTHWARE
PRESENTS



Programming by Kevin Ryan

Black Belt is a challenging arcade game of the martial art, taekwondo. The Mockingboard sound and speech synthesizer, joystick and keyboard combine for both fun and learning. Championship sparring rules and the disk's practice section teach you the forms. Designed with input from professionals, **Black Belt** is a skill game in which brutality and rule infractions affect score.

The one-person game has a built-in artificial I.Q. rather than random generator. Instruction booklet included. Apple][computer, 48K, one disk drive, and joystick required. Mockingboard is optional, but adds exciting dimension. Suitable for ages 9-90.

$29.95.

STAR SEARCH

Pluto star base receives a signal from the direction of Epsilon Eridani (about 10 light years away). The players have their mission — find the origin of the signal. As captain, you must each choose a crew and supplies for your ship. Gather information by flying probes, with your automated telescopes, or by landing a pinnace. You may find alien life forms!

Go into the asteroid belt to conserve fuel but be ready to dodge meteoroids or destroy them with your laser gun. Each game is different and can be saved for re-entry. Win by managing your resources well and making discoveries.

Request educational version on school letterhead. Requires Apple][, 48K.

$45.00

Dealer discounts available

More exciting games!
Ask for catalog.

EARTHWARE COMPUTER SERVICES
P.O. Box 30039
Eugene, OR 97403
503/344-3383

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

quire you to be "validated" before you can access more than introductory functions.

Once you're connected, you generally get a menu of choices, two of which will be some form of a "scan" and a Read command. Scanning lets you look at the titles or subjects of messages posted on the board; reading shows you the full text of the ones you select. You can normally post messages, as well as read them.

The best place to sample data communications with your Apple is probably with a local bulletin board.

Most people who run bulletin boards do so as a personal hobby or as an adjunct to a computer-related business. Some schools and large noncomputer businesses also make their computers available for bulletin-board use during night and weekend hours. On some bulletin boards, you pay a fee to get a password, but most are free.

The advantage of learning the basics of data communications with a bulletin board is that most are imperturbable, patient, and available—and you can pick one that lets you remain anonymous, if you're shy. You can figure out how to use your hardware and software without keeping anyone else waiting or running up a big bill. As a courtesy, you probably should avoid tying up the more popular and busy boards while you're in the learning stage (the school- or company-sponsored ones are generally the most tame and least used).

To get started, try to find out about a board or two in your area. Most computer stores are aware of at least a few boards, and users' groups are also a good source of information on them. Some magazines also carry regular listings, and some modem manufacturers include a list that was current when they last revised their product's manual.

Once you start with a bulletin board, it will probably have a message area or a reserved area that lists the numbers of other boards. Some people, in fact, make a hobby of collecting as many numbers as they can.

After you know your way around the bulletin boards, then decide if you to sign up for any of the comm services (see "Planning to Join Electronic-Mail Revolution?" page 26).

Just over the Horizon

In perhaps as few as a dozen years, many of the data-communications questions that we must contend with right now will seem like worries about styles of harnesses for carriages. The entire communications network is poised on the brink of an abrupt plunge into new technologies. Rather than trying to force digital data through a basically voice-oriented network, the new network will be primarily digital, and voice will be the foreign element that needs translation.

The concept is called the ISDN, or Integrated Services Digital Network. It will probably make use of some combination of direct connection via satellite, fiber-optical cables, microwave and free-space optical links, and computerized switching systems. Since the largest costs in a communications network are design, installation, and maintenance, rather than routine operations, higher channel capacities usually can lower cost per use, since the expenses go up more slowly than the capacity. Consequently, these new technologies should be able to reduce costs, make more services available in rural areas, and offer a greater mix of services.

In the immediate future, some communications carriers are already building "X.25" or "packet switching" systems, special networks designed to transmit computer data inexpensively by handling it as a succession of small chunks. In the next half dozen years, you may see these networks soliciting individual personal-computer users.

The entire communications network is poised on the brink of an abrupt plunge into new technologies.

Until then, the data must get through. If you have an Apple and can afford a modem but haven't hooked yourself up, now may be the time. Even in the short term, most businesses will find data communications economically justifiable, and for personal or business use, the experience, knowledge, and perspective it provides may each be worth the cost. +

Quality you expect, at a price you don't.

BECK DOUBLE DENSITY DISKETTES

SINGLE SIDED **$2.19** ea. / **$2.79** ea. DOUBLE SIDED

Our message to you is simple. If you like the quality of Dysan, Verbatim, 3M, et al, you'll like the quality of Beck soft sector, 5¼" flexible diskettes. The only major difference is cost. We're less expensive. In fact, a lot less expensive.

Why does Beck cost less?

Our philosophy is: Excellent quality and reliability, at a cost that beats the jackets off other diskettes. We can do it because we (1) put our money into the product, not mega-marketing schemes and fancy packaging; and (2) sell our money-saving 25-diskette pack to you direct via a toll free order line, so you get fast, door-to-door service efficiently.

When you buy Beck, you've got the best. Beck Quality. Beck Reliability. And, of course, Beck Price.

1D, soft sector 5¼" diskette $2.19 each
2D, soft sector 5¼" diskette $2.79 each

For IBM, Apple, TRS and 97% of popular microcomputers.

What about quality and reliability?

At Beck, our success as a diskette manufacturer depends upon our ability to provide you with a fully reliable, quality diskette – every time. For that reason we take no shortcuts. You get the best because we are committed to excellence. Every diskette is manufactured to very strict quality standards. We test and retest 21 times throughout the manufacturing process to insure compliance with no less than 42 rigid specifications. We make sure you get the very best – a 100% certified, 100% error free diskette.

Our satisfaction money-back guarantee and full 7 year warranty are proof of our commitment to excellence and confidence in our product.

(in New Hampshire call 924-3821)

Door to Door in 48 hrs.

Order Now Toll Free

VISA MasterCard COD'S CASH ONLY

Corporate Accounts Welcome

1-800-BECK-MFG

Order Toll Free 1-800-232-5634. Available in 25 pack only, plus freight, Complete with hub reinforcing rings, Tyvek envelopes, color coded user labels, and nonmetallic write protect tabs. All Beck Diskettes meet or exceed ANSI specifications.

OUR AD #A2

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY

ALL MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc., P.O. Box 23068, Portland, OR 97223
SHOWROOMS AT: PORTLAND, OR or SEATTLE, WA - BOTH OPEN M-SAT 10-5

HARDWARE for APPLE II+/IIe

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
APPLE IIe, 128K, 80 COLUMN		CALL
APPLE IIe, STARTER SYSTEM BY APPLE (Sys. A)		
64K and 80 column Disk II with controller Apple Monitor		CALL
APPLE IIe STARTER SYSTEM BY CONROY-LA POINTE (SYSTEM B)		
128K and 80 column 1 Micro-Sci Drive with controller Filer, Utility and Apple DOS 3.3 Diskette Zenith 12" Green Monitor RF Modulator (for color TV) Game Paddles Game w/color graphics and sound 50 Blank Generik Diskettes		CALL

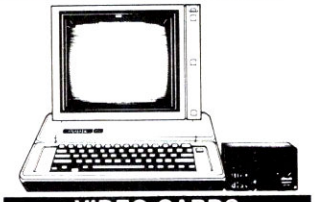
LIMITED WARRANTY: is 100% Parts & Labor for 90 days by us.

DISK DRIVES

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
AMDEK	Amdisk I, 3" Micro-Floppy, 143K	$ 299	$ 149
★ **CENTRAL PT.,** Filer Util. & Apple DOS		$ 20	$ 15
μ-SCI MICRO-SCI	★A2, 143K Disk Drive	$ 479	$ 230
	A82, 143K to 328K Drive	$ 569	$ 429
	A2 Controller Card	$ 100	$ 79
	★A40, 160K. Drive	$ 449	$ 299
	★A70, 286K. Drive	$ 599	$ 299
	A40 A70 Controller	$ 100	$ 79
1/2 HIGH	ALPS, A40. Belt Drive, 163K	$ 299	$ 199
	TEAC, T40. Direct Drive, 163K	$ 349	$ 239
	TEAC, T80. Double Sided, 326K	$ 449	$ 329
	Controller Card by ComX	$ 110	$ 59
Rana	Elite 1, 163K. 40 Track	$ 379	$ 269
	Elite 2, 326K. 80 Track	$ 649	$ 429
	Elite 3, 652K. 160 Track	$ 849	$ 539
	Elite Controller	$ 145	$ 89

RAM EXPANSION

★ **ALS,** ADD Ram (II+)	16K	$ 100	$ 59
★ **ComX,**80 col. +64K RAM. for IIe, 1 Yr. Wty		$ 199	$ 99
★ **ComX,**RAM Card, 1 Yr. Wty. (II+)16K		$ 179	$ 39
★ **Microsoft,** RAM Card (II+)	16K	$ 100	$ 69
★ **Titan/Saturn** RAM Card (II+)	32K	$ 249	$ 169
RAM Card (II+)	64K	$ 425	$ 299
RAM Card (II+)	128K	$ 599	$ 399



VIDEO CARDS

★ **ALS,** Smarterm II (+ or e)		$ 179	$ 139
★ **ComX,** 80 col. +64K RAM(IIe) 1 yr. wty.		$ 199	$ 99
★ **Videx,** VideoTerm 80 col. (+ or e)		$ 345	$ 229
★ UltraTerm (+ or e)		$ 379	$ 279
Soft Video Switch (II+)		$ 35	$ 25
Enhancer II (II+)		$ 149	$ 99
Function Strip (II+)		$ 39	$ 29
We Have Full Videx Line. Call.		Up to 35% off	

MISCELLANEOUS

ALS, The CP/M Card V3.0 (+ or e)		$ 399	$ 299
Z-Card (+ or e)		$ 169	$ 129
ASTAR, RF Modulator, to use TV		$ 35	$ 25
★ **CCS,** Serial Interface 7710A (Set BAUD)		$ 150	$ 99
Chalkboard, Power Pad		$ 100	$ 75
Eastside, Wild Card (copier, II+ only)		$ 110	$ 75
Wild Card 2 (copier, + or e)		$ 140	$ 99
Wild Card Plus (copier, + or e)		$ 170	$ 139
Kensington, System Saver		$ 90	$ 65
Key Tronic, KB200 keyboard (II+)		$ 298	$ 219
Koala, Touch Tablet w/Micro Illustrator		$ 125	$ 85
Kraft, Joystick (Ap II/II+)		$ 65	$ 49
Paddle(Ap II/II+)		$ 50	$ 39
M&R, Sup R fan (+ or e)		$ 50	$ 39
★ **Microsoft,** Z80 Softcard (+ or e)		$ 345	$ 235
★ Z80 Softcard Plus (+ or e)		$ 645	$ 445
★ Z80 Softcard Prem. Pack(II+)		$ 695	$ 479
★ Z80 Softcard Prem. Pack(IIe)		$ 495	$ 339
MicroTek, Dumping 64, Buffer		$ 349	$ 269
★ **Orange Micro,** Grappler Plus (e or +)		$ 175	$ 119
16K Buffer Board for Grappler Plus		$ 175	$ 119
Buffered Grappler Plus, 16K		$ 245	$ 179
Paymar, Lower Case Chip (II+)		$ 50	$ 39
★ **PCPI,** Appli-Card, 14 features 6Mhz		$ 375	$ 275
128K RAM Ext. w/Applidisk, 6MH		$ 595	$ 479
RH Electronics, Super Fan II		$ 75	$ 59
★ **Titan/Saturn,** Accelerator II		$ 599	$ 449
Transend/SSM, AIOII, Serial/Para I/F		$ 225	$ 169
TG Products, Game Paddles (II+)		$ 40	$ 29
Joystick (II+)		$ 60	$ 45
Videx, PSIO I/F Card		$ 229	$ 169
WICO, Mouse, Complete		$ 179	$ 119

SOFTWARE for APPLE II+/IIe

BUSINESS

★ **Applied Soft Tech.,** VersaForm		$ 389	$ 259
Artsci, Magic Window II		$ 150	$ 99
Magic Combo(Wind,Mail &Words)		$ 225	$ 149
★ **Ashton-Tate,** dBase II (Req.CP/M 80)		$ 700	$ 385
Friday (Requires CP/M 80)		$ 295	$ 199
BPI Systems, GA,AR,AP,PR or INV. ea.		$ 395	$ 269
★ **Broderbund,** Bank Street Writer		$ 70	$ 47
Continental, GL,AR,AP or PR each		$ 250	$ 165
★ Home Accountant		$ 75	$ 49
FCM		$ 100	$ 69
Dow Jones, Market Analyzer		$ 350	$ 275
Market Manager		$ 300	$ 235
Market Microscope		$ 700	$ 525
Fox & Geller, Quickcode (for dBase II)		$ 295	$ 185
dGraph (for dBase II)		$ 295	$ 185
dUtility (for dBase II)		$ 99	$ 66
Hayden, Pie Writer (Specify 80 col. bd)		$ 150	$ 99
★ **Howard Soft,** Real Estate Analyzer II		$ 195	$ 129
Tax Preparer, 1984		$ 250	$ 185
LJK, Letter Perfect w/Mail Merge		$ 150	$ 99
Micro Craft, Verdict or Billkeeper(CP/M)		$ 995	$ 495
Micro Lab, Tax Manager		$ 180	$ 119
Micro Pro, (all require Z80-CP/M Card)			
★ WordStar w/Applicard &CP/M SPECIAL		$ 495	$ 325
WordStar™ + Training Manual SPECIAL		$ 495	$ 239
MailMerge™ SPECIAL		$ 250	$ 129
SpellStar™ SPECIAL		$ 250	$ 129
★ WordStar Professional. 4 Pak SPECIAL		$ 895	$ 429
Microsoft, Multi-Plan(CP/M/Apple DOS)		$ 250	$ 169
★ **Osborne/C.P. Soft,** (Disk and Book)(Stat., Bus. & Math)			
Some Common Basic Programs(75 ea.)		$ 100	$ 49
Practical Basic Programs(40 ea.)		$ 100	$ 49
Peachtree, Requires CP/M & MBasic. 64K Series 40 GL & AR & AP, all 3		$ 395	$ 239
Perfect, Perfect Writer		$ 349	$ 219
Perfect Writer/Speller-2 pak		$ 399	$ 249
Perfect Filer or Perfect Calc ea.		$ 249	$ 149
Perfect Writer/Speller/ Filer/Calc(4)		$ 969	$ 499
Pearlsoft, Personal Pearl		$ 295	$ 195
Quark, Word Juggler & Lexicheck (IIe)		$ 189	$ 139
Lexicheck IIe (use w/Juggler)		$ 149	$ 89
Sensible, Sen. Speller, specify 80col Bd.		$ 125	$ 85
Bookends		$ 125	$ 85
Sierra/On-Line, ScreenWriter Pro. 2 Pak		$ 200	$ 135
ScreenWriter II		$ 130	$ 89
The Dictionary NEW!		$ 100	$ 69
Gen. Manager II NEW!		$ 230	$ 155
Homeword		$ 50	$ 34
★ **Silicon Valley,** Word Handler		$ 60	$ 39
★ List Handler		$ 50	$ 35
★ Handler Pak (Word, List & Spell)		$ 130	$ 89
Software Publishing, PFS: File		$ 125	$ 84
(specify + or e) PFS: Report		$ 125	$ 84
PFS: Graph		$ 125	$ 84
Stoneware, DB Master Version 4.0		$ 350	$ 229
DB Utility I or II		$ 129	$ 87
Advanced DB Master		$ 595	$ 495
Sub Logic, Flight Simulator II		$ 50	$ 37
System Plus, GL,A/P & A/R. 3 Pak		$ 995	$ 555
Terrapin, Logo		$ 150	$ 99
VisiCorp/Personal Software			
Visicalc 3.3		$ 250	$ 169
Visicalc Enhanced (IIe)		$ 250	$ 179
Visifile or VisiDex, each		$ 250	$ 179

OTHER BRANDS AND PROGRAMS IN STOCK. CALL.

UTILITY & SYSTEM

Beagle, Apple Mechanic or Diskquik, ea.		$ 30	$ 22
Double-Take		$ 35	$ 25
Typefaces(Req. Ap. Mechanic)		$ 20	$ 15
DOSS Boss or Utility City, each		$ 30	$ 22
Tip Disk #1		$ 20	$ 15
Pronto DOSS		$ 30	$ 20
Alpha Plot		$ 40	$ 27
Central Point, Filer, DOS 3.3 & Util.		$ 20	$ 15
★ Copy II Plus (bit copier)		$ 40	$ 30
Einstein, Compiler—Applesoft BASIC		$ 129	$ 85
Epson, Graphics Dump		$ 15	$ 9
Hayes, Terminal Prog.(SM or MM.ea.)		$ 100	$ 65
★ **Insoft,** GraFORTH by Paul Lutus		$ 75	$ 59
Microsoft, A.L.D.S.		$ 125	$ 85
Fortran 80		$ 195	$ 135
COMPLETE MICROSOFT LINE IN STOCK			
★ **Omega,** Locksmith (bit copier) Ver5.0		$ 100	$ 75
Penguin, Complete Graphics System II		$ 70	$ 53
Graphics Magician		$ 60	$ 41
Phoenix, Zoom Grafix		$ 40	$ 34
Quality, Bag of Tricks		$ 40	$ 29
Utilico, Essential Data Duplicator III		$ 80	$ 49

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

Beagle Bros., Beagle Bag		$ 30	$ 22
Broderbund, Choplifter		$ 35	$ 26
Arcade Machine		$ 60	$ 40
Lode Runner		$ 35	$ 25
Apple Panic		$ 30	$ 21
BudgeCo., Pinball Constr. Set		$ 40	$ 27
★ **Continental,** Home Accountant		$ 75	$ 49
Datasoft, Aztec or Zaxxon, each		$ 40	$ 27
Edu-Ware, (Large Inventory)			Call
Hayden, Sargon II (Chess)		$ 35	$ 29
Sargon III (Chess)		$ 50	$ 34
Infocom, Zork I,II,III, or Starcross. each		$ 40	$ 27
Koala, Full line in stock. CALL			Call
Learning Co., (Large Inventory)			Call
Micro Lab, Miner 2049er		$ 40	$ 27
Monogram, Dollars and Cents		$ 100	$ 69
Scarborough/Lightning, Mastertype		$ 40	$ 27
Sierra/On-Line, Ultima II		$ 60	$ 40
Sir-Tech, Wizardry		$ 50	$ 39
Spinnaker, Kindercomp (others in stock)		$ 30	$ 20

OVERSTOCK SPECIALS

WHILE THEY LAST

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
CORVUS	6 Meg	$2095	$1495
	11 Meg	$2750	$2195
Drives Are Without Interfaces	20 Meg	$3750	$2895
IBM-PC Interface Manual, S/W&Cable Kit		$ 300	$ 249
IBM-PC Omni Transporter, 4 Pak SPECIAL		$1895	$1395
Apple Interface, Manual, S/W & Cable Kit		$ 300	$ 249
★ **CCS,**Serial Interface 7710A (Set Baud)		$ 150	$ 99
★ **ComX,**16K RAMCard, 1 Yr. Wty., for II+		$ 179	$ 39
★ **ComX,** 80 col. +64K RAM for IIe, 1 Yr. Wty		$ 199	$ 99
Silicon Valley, List Handler		$ 50	$ 35
Word Handler		$ 60	$ 39
Handler Pak (Word, List & Spell)		$ 130	$ 89
★ **Videx,** Videoterm, 80 column card for II+		$ 345	$ 229

MISCELLANEOUS

Electronic Protection, Lemon		$ 60	$ 40
Lime		$ 90	$ 60
Peach		$ 98	$ 66
Orange		$ 140	$ 95
Kensington, PC Saver™ Line Cord w/filter		$ 50	$ 39
NetworX, Wiretree, 4 outlet, w/filter-surge		$ 70	$ 49
NEC Computer, PC8201A, 16K(64K)		$ 799	$ 699
Data Recorder, PC8281A		$ 115	$ 99
Printer, PC8221A, Thermal,40 c		$ 170	$ 149
hp 41P 12C, Calculator		$ 120	$ 99
HP 11C, Calculator		$ 90	$ 75
41CX, Calculator NEW!		$ 325	$ 275
41C, Calculator		$ 195	$ 149
41CV, Calc., w/2.2K Mem.		$ 275	$ 219
for the ATARI			
RANA 1000 Drive, 320K		$ 449	$ 369
KOALA, Pad w/Micro Illus.		$ 100	$ 75

★ **MEANS A BEST BUY**

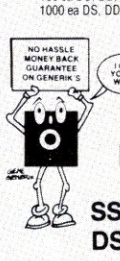
DISKETTES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
BROWN DISK		
10 ea., Pulse I, DS/DD, 48TPI	$ 45	$ 32
10 ea., Pulse II, DS/QD, 96TPI	$ 60	$ 45
CDC, 100 ea SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM)	$ 550	$ 179
10 ea SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM)	$ 55	$ 19
100 ea DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)	$ 750	$ 295
10 ea DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)	$ 75	$ 35
DYSAN, 10 ea SS/SD (Apple), etc.)	$ 69	$ 39
10ea DS/DD 48T(IBM,H/P,etc.)	$ 89	$ 49
MAXELL, 10 each, MD1, SS/DD	$ 55	$ 29
10 each, MD2, DS/DD	$ 75	$ 39
VERBATIM, 10 ea MD525-01, SS SD	$ 49	$ 25
10 ea MD34, DS DD	$ 84	$ 45

GENERIK™ DISKETTES—AS LOW AS $1

W/Jackets, no labels, top quality. 90 day limited warranty by us.

10 ea SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$ 42	$ 17
100 ea SS, SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$ 415	$ 130
1000 ea SS, SD, 35 Track (Apple,Atari)	$4150	$ 995
10 ea DS/DD, 48TPI (IBM, H/P)	$ 63	$ 25
100 ea DS, DD, 48TPI (IBM,H/P)	$ 626	$ 170
1000 ea DS, DD, 48TPI (IBM, H/P)	$6260	$1400



GENERIK™ DISKETTES

Each at 1000 quantity.

SS SD $1.00 Each
DS DD $1.40 Each

1983 by COMX Corporation

Above money back guarantee is by COMX Corporation, not us.

MODEMS AND ACCESSORIES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ANCHOR, Signalman MK I (RS232)	$ 99	$ 75
Signalman Mark XII	$ 399	$ 269
HAYES, IBM-PC Smartmodem 1200B	$ 599	$ 439
IBM-PC Smartcom II Software	$ 119	$ 89
Stack Chronograph (RS-232)	$ 249	$ 189
Stack Smartmodem 300(RS-232)	$ 289	$ 225
Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232)	$ 699	$ 535
Micromodem 100 (S-100 bus)	$ 399	$ 275
Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom	$ 329	$ 239
IBM-PC to Modem Cable	$ 39	$ 29
NOVATION		
IBM-PC Access 1-2-3 Package	$ 595	$ 445
Applecat II Modem, 300 BAUD	$ 389	$ 269
212 Apple Cat, 1200 BAUD	$ 725	$ 559
Cat	$ 189	$ 139
J-Cat	$ 149	$ 104
212 Auto Cat	$ 695	$ 579
Smart Cat 103/212	$ 595	$ 415
TRANSEND/SSM,		
Transend 1 for Apple II	$ 89	$ 69
ModemCard for the Apple II	$ 299	$ 259
Transmodem 1200	$ 695	$ 559

SOFTWARE, SEE APPLE OR IBM UTILITY SOFTWARE SECTIONS

MONITORS TERMINALS AND ACCESSORIES

★ **AMDEK,** 12" Green, #300G		$ 200	$ 135
★ 12" Amber, #300A		$ 210	$ 149
★ 12" Amber, #310A for IBM-PC		$ 230	$ 169
★ 13" Color I, Composite		$ 379	$ 289
★ 13" Color II, RGB, Hi Res		$ 529	$ 439
DVM, Color II or III to Apple II I/F		$ 199	$ 175
13" Color IV, RGB, 720Hx400V			Call
NEC, 12" Green, Model 1260MA		$ 150	$ 109
12" Green, Model 1201MA		$ 199	$ 159
12" Amber, Model 1205MA		$ 210	$ 169
12" Color,RGB,1216 FA(IBM&NEC-PC)		$ 599	$ 449
12" Color, Composite, 1215A(Apple)		$ 399	$ 299
★ **PRINCETON,** RGB Hi Res, HX-12		$ 795	$ 499
★ RGB Hi Res, SR-12		$ 799	Call
★ Amber, MAX-12(Mono Brd.)		$ 249	Call
QUADRAM, Quadchrome 12" RGBColor		$ 795	$ 499
Quadscreen 17" 968x512		$1995	$1495
ZENITH, 12" Green, Mdl. ZVM123 NEW!		$ 200	$ 115
12" Amber, ZVM124 (IBM-PC)		$ 200	$ 115

PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
DOT MATRIX PRINTERS:		
EPSON, RX80	$ 399	$ 299
FX80	$ 699	Call
FX100	$ 895	Call
MX100F/T. 80cps. w/Graftrax+	$ 995	$ 599
Apple II Graphics Dump	$ 15	$ 9
LEADING EDGE, Gorilla Banana	$ 250	$ 209
MANNESMANN 160L, 80 col. 160cps	$ 798	$ 578
TALLY, 180L,132 col. 160cps	$1098	$ 778
Spirit, 80 col 80cps	$ 399	$ 299
NEC, PC-8023A, FT, 120cps, 80col, para.	$ 599	$ 439
PC-8025, 120cps, 136 col, para.	$ 895	$ 775
Cable, 8023/8025 to IBM-PC	$ 50	$ 40
OKIDATA, 82A, 80 col., 120 cps, para.	$ 349	Call
83A, 132 col., 120 cps, para.	$ 749	Call
92, 80 col., 160 cps, para.	$ 599	Call
93, 136 col., 160 cps, para.	$ 999	Call
2350P,Pacemark,350cps,para	$2695	Call
2410P,Pacemark,350cps,para.	$2995	Call
ORANGE MICRO, Grappler+, for Apple	$ 165	$ 119
PRACTICAL, Microbuff In-Line 64K,Para.	$ 349	$ 259
Microbuff In-Line 64K,Ser.	$ 349	$ 259
QUADRAM, Quadjet, Jet Color Printer		Call
★ **STAR MICRONICS,**		
Gemini 10"X,120cps,2.3K	$ 499	$ 289
Gemini 15"X,120cps,2.3K	$ 549	$ 439
IBM-PC to Epson or Star Micronics Cable	$ 60	$ 35
Apple Ser. I/F and Cable for Epson or Gemini	$ 95	$ 59
LETTER QUALITY — DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS:		
JUKI, 6100, 17cps, 80 col., Parallel	$ 599	$ 469
NEC, 15LQ, 14cps, Para.w/TF, 101col	$ 695	$ 525
35LQ, 31cps, Para.w/TF, 132col	$1335	$ 995
★ **TTX,** 1014, 13cps, Para.&Ser., Pin&Fric.	$ 649	$ 499
SUPPLIES: Tractor Feed Paper, Ribbons, Daisy Wheels.		

PLOTTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
AMDEK, DXY-100, 10" x 14", Para	$ 749	$ 599
Amplot II, 10"x14", 6 color, S/P	$1299	$ 999
hp 7470A Graphics Plotter		Call
MANNESMANN TALLY, Pixy 3, Microplotter	$ 795	$ 645

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: **All Mail: P.O. Box 23068, Portland, OR 97223. Include telephone number and double check your figures for SI&H.** All items usually in stock. Cashiers Checks, Money Orders, Fortune 1000 Checks and Government Checks: we immediately honor. Personal or other Company Checks allow 20 days to clear. No C.O.D. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA or MC. For U.S. Mainland, add 3% ($5 minimum) for shipping, insurance and handling (SI&H) by UPS. UPS ground is standard so add 3% ($10 minimum) more for UPS Blue for SI&H. Add 12% total ($15 minimum) for SI&H for US Postal, APO or FPO. For Hawaii, Alaska and Canada, UPS is in some areas only, all others are Postal so call, write or specify Postal. Foreign orders except Canada for S.I&H add 18% or $25 minimum for SI&H except for monitors add 30% or $50 minimum for SI&H. Prices subject to change, typo errors and availability so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new unused products, ALL SALES ARE FINAL. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. Orders received with insufficient SI&H charges will be refunded. ORDER DESK HOURS 6 A.M. to 6 P.M. PST, Monday through Friday and 10 to 4 Saturday. 6 A.M. here is 9 A.M. in New York.

OUR REFERENCES: We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in computer mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 644-0123. Better Business Bureau and Direct Marketing Association, or call Dunn and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber. Fastrak™ and Generik™ are trademarks of ComX Corporation.

CASH & CARRY OUTLETS:
Over-the-counter sales only. Open Monday through Friday, 10:00 until 6:00, Saturday, 10:00 until 5:00

PORTLAND, OREGON. NEW LOCATION! at Park 217, Tigard at intersect of 217 and 99W. Coming from Portland on 99W, take *immediate* left after 217 overpass and Texaco Station. Call **245-1020.**

SEATTLE, WASH., 3540 128th Ave. SE, Bellevue, WA 98006. Tel: 641-4736, in Loehmann's Plaza near Factoria Square, SE of Hwy 405 & 90 and at SE 38th & Richards.

-LA POINTE™

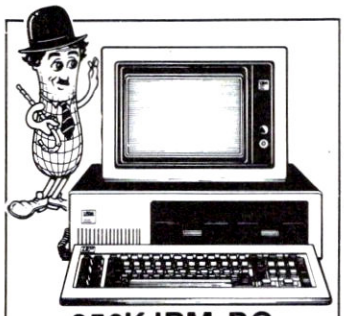
Formerly Computer Exchange™

DEALERS WE BUY EXCESS INVENTORIES

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

© 1984 by Conroy-LaPointe Inc

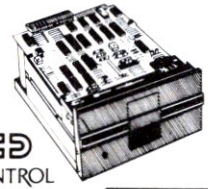
THE IBM-PC SUPPLY CENTER



256K IBM-PC

Two 320K Disk Drives by CDC
90 Day Warranty By Us
Call for Details

for the IBM-PC or XT **DRIVES** AND ACCESSORIES



CONTROL DATA **OR** Tandon

320K 360K DS DD DISK DRIVES

With Detailed Installation Instructions
30 Day Warranty by Factory Authorized Distributor

Same as now installed by IBM **$229** $239 For One.

HALF $199 HEIGHT

AMDEK

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Amdisk V, ½ height, internal, 320K/360K	$ 329	$ 249
Amdisk III, Dual 3" Micro Floppy, 320K/360K	$ 599	$ 529
Cable, Amdisk III to IBM-PC interface		Call

MAYNARD

Floppy Drive Control Brd -up to 4 drives	$ 215	$ 189
Same with Parallel Port	$ 300	$ 239

QUADRAM

QUADISK 6 Meg Removable	$2295	$1795
6 Meg Fixed	$1995	$1595
12 Meg Fixed	$2250	$1750
CALL ON AVAILABILITY 20 Meg Fixed	$2650	$2050
27 Meg Fixed	$2895	$2295
72 Meg Fixed	$6500	$4950

8" CP/M-80 SOFTWARE

MUCH MORE IN STOCK	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ASHTON-TATE, dBase II	$ 700	$ 385
Fndav	$ 295	$ 249
BLUE CHIP, Millionaire	$ 70	$ 43
DIGITAL RES., CBASIC	$ 150	$ 99
CBASIC Compiler(CB80)	$ 500	$ 339
Pascal/MT+	$ 350	$ 239
CIS COBOL	$ 850	$ 575
PL/1	$ 550	$ 375
C Compiler	$ 350	$ 250
FOX & GELLER, Quick Code	$ 295	$ 185
dUtil	$ 99	$ 62
dGraph	$ 295	$ 185
INFOCOM, Starcross, Zork I, II or II, ea	$ 50	$ 34
Deadline or Planetfall, each	$ 60	$ 40
MICROCRAFT, Verdict or Billkeeper, ea	$ 995	$ 495
MICROPRO, Wordstar®	$ 495	$ 239
MailMerge™	$ 250	$ 129
WordStar Prof., 4Pak(Call)	$ 895	$ 429
MICROSOFT, Multiplan	$ 275	$ 195
★ COBOL-80 Compiler **SPECIAL**	$ 750	$ 350

MEMORY CHIP KITS

Add-on to your memory cards or mother board
100% tested. With 90 day warranty

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
★ 64K Kit, 200NS, 9 chips, 4164	$ 50	$ 45
16K Kit, 200NS, 9 chips, 4116 (for PC-1 motherboard)	$ 50	$ 16

AMDEK MAI 4-in-1 Multiple Board, Color Graphics, Mono, 128K — $ 599 — $ 519

AST

ComboPlus, 64K S/P/C	$ 395	$ 279
ComboPlus, 256K S/P/C	$ 695	$ 495
MegaPlus II, 64K, 2S/P/C	$ 495	$ 345
MegaPlus II, 256K, 2S/P/C	$ 795	$ 595
256K MegaPlus II Expander	$ 395	$ 295
SixPakPlus, 64K, S/P/C +S/W	$ 395	$ 295
SixPakPlus, 256K S/P/C +S/W	$ 695	$ 495
SixPakPlus, 384K S/P/C +S/W	$ 895	$ 595
For SixPak w/ Game Port, add	$ 50	$ 45
I/O Plus II, S/P/C	$ 215	$ 150
I/O Plus II, S/P/C/G	$ 265	$ 185

CCS SuperVision, 132 col., mono board — $ 850 — $ 599
2 Plus 64, fast Z80B, 64K para port — $ 875 — $ 695

***ComX** 256K RAM Card with Fastrak™ RAM disk emulator and spooler software — $ 495 — $ 325

CURTIS

PC Pedestal™ for Display	$ 80	$ 65
3 to 9 foot keyboard cable	$ 40	$ 30
Vertical CPU "System Stand"	$ 25	$ 19
Monochrome Ext. Cable Pair	$ 50	$ 35

HERCULES Monochrome Board — $ 499 — $ 349

Key Tronic KB5150, Std. keyboard — $ 269 — $ 199

Koala Koala Pad™ w/PC Design Programmer's Guide — $ 150 — $ 109; $ 15 — $ 12

MAYNARD SANDSTAR

Multifunction (6) Card, MFC	$ 89	$ 79
Memory Card no RAM card	$ 230	$ 169
Memory Card 256K card	$ 499	$ 395
Modules for above cards in stock		Call

MICROSOFT

RAMCard 256K	$ 550	$ 385
SystemCard 256K	$ 625	$ 469
SystemCard 64K	$ 395	$ 295
Mouse	$ 195	$ 145

MOUSE SYSTEMS, PC Mouse w/soft — $ 295 — $ 195

ORCHID PCnet™ Starter Kit, LAN — $1490 — $1190
PCnet™ Circuit Board Kit — $ 695 — $ 545

PLANTRONICS

ColorPlus&Draftsman 16 color brd. w/Para — $ 475 — $ 375

QUADRAM

★ Quadlink NEWEST VERSION	$ 680	$ 485
Quadboard, no RAM, expand to 384K	$ 295	$ 215
Quadboard 64K, expand to 384K	$ 395	$ 279
★ Quadboard, 384K	$ 595	$ 395
Quadboard II, no RAM, expand to 256K	Call	Call
Quadboard II, 64K, expand to 256K	$ 395	$ 285
Quadboard II, 256K, 6 function	$ 595	$ 395
Quad 512 + 64K plus serial port	$ 325	$ 265
Quad 512 + 256K plus serial port	$ 550	$ 420
Quad 512 + 512K plus serial port	$ 895	$ 625
Quadcolor I, board, 16 colors	$ 295	$ 225
Quadcolor II, board, use with Quadcolor I	$ 275	$ 209
Quadchrome, 12" RGB Monitor	$ 795	$ 499
Quadscreen, 17" 968 x 512 Monitor	$1995	$1595
Microfazer, w/copy, PP, 8K, #MP8 w/PS	$ 189	$ 129
Microfazer, w/copy, PP, 64K, #MP64w/PS	$ 319	$ 219
Microfazer, w/Copy, PP, 128K, w/PS	$ 465	$ 295
Microfazer, Snap-on, 8K, PP, Epson w/PS	$ 179	$ 145
Microfazer, Snap-on, 64K, PP, Epson w/PS	$ 319	$ 235

All Microfazers are expandable (w/copy to 512K)(Snap-on to 64K)

Tecmar

1st MATE, 64K	$ 389	$ 295
1st MATE, 256K	$ 589	$ 439
Captain, 64K, S/P/C/Prog	$ 424	$ 324
Captain, 384K, S/P/C/Prog	$ 795	$ 595

Titan Accelerator PC (8086 + 128K RAM) — $ 995 — $ 750

TG PRODUCTS Joystick — $ 60 — $ 40

WICO, IBM-PC Mouse — $ 100 — $ 69

Prices and availability subject to change. Ca

$55

★ 9 Each, 4164, 200 ns, MEMORY EXPANSION
90 Day Warranty by us

$325 $295 Two or more.

★ ComX 256K RAM BOARD

Fully Compatible 1 Year Limited Warranty by ComX
With Fastrak RAM Disk Emulator and Spooler Software
Works on DOS 1.1 or 2.0

★ MEANS A BEST BUY

SOFTWARE for IBM-PC or XT

BUSINESS

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ALPHA, Database Manager II		$ 295	$ 195
ASHTON-TATE			
★ dBase II, req. PC-DOS & 128K		$ 700	$ 385
dBase II User's Guide (Book)		$ 30	$ 20
Everyman's DB Primer (Book)		$ 15	$ 12
The Financial Planner		$ 700	$ 395
Friday		$ 295	$ 199
APPLIED SOFT. TECH., Versaform		$ 389	$ 255
ASK MICRO, GL,AR,AP,INV or PR ea.		$ 495	$ 295
BPI, GA,AR,AP or PR		$ 595	$ 395
★ **CONTINENTAL,** Home Accountant		$ 150	$ 89
FCM (Filing, Cataloging, Mailing)		$ 125	$ 89
Property Management		$ 495	$ 329
DOW JONES, Market Analyzer		$ 350	$ 279
Market Manager		$ 300	$ 239
Market Microscope		$ 700	$ 525
★ **EINSTEIN,** Writer	NEW!	$ 300	$ 199
Memory Trainer	NEW!	$ 80	$ 55
Speller	NEW!	$ 150	$ 95
Mailer	NEW!	$ 80	$ 55
Letter Scenes	NEW!	$ 300	$ 195
FOX & GELLER, Quickcode (MSDOS)		$ 295	$ 179
dGraph (MSDOS)		$ 295	$ 179
dUtil (MSDOS or CP/M86 ea.)		$ 99	$ 59
Grafox (Color Graphics Brd)		$ 295	$ 195
HAYDEN, IBM Pie Writer		$ 200	$ 135
Pie Speller		$ 100	$ 69
HOWARDSOFT,			
Real Estate Analyzer II		$ 250	$ 189
Tax Preparer, 1984-for 1983		$ 295	$ 220
IUS, EasyWriter II(WP)		$ 350	$ 259
EasySpeller II		$ 225	$ 149
EasyFiler (a DBMS)		$ 400	$ 269
Business System: GL+AR+AP		$1495	$ 995
GL,AR,AP,PR,OE or INV,each		$ 595	$ 395
★ **INSOFT,** Data Design(easy to use DBMS)		$ 225	$ 169
LIFETREE, Volkswriter		$ 285	$ 195
★ **LOTUS,** 1-2-3		$ 495	$ 329
MICROCRAFT, Verdict or Billkeeper, ea		$ 995	$ 495
MICRO LAB, Tax Manager		$ 250	$ 169
MICROPRO, WordStar®		$ 495	$ 239
MailMerge™		$ 250	$ 129
SpellStar™		$ 250	$ 129
★ WordStar Professional, 4 Pak		$ 695	$ 429
StarIndex™		$ 195	$ 109
InfoStar™		$ 495	$ 259
ReportStar™		$ 350	$ 199
StarBurst™		$ 195	$ 115
★ **MICRORIM,** R:base, Series 4000		$ 495	$ 335

BUSINESS

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
MICROSOFT, Multiplan		$ 250	$ 169
Word		$ 375	$ 259
Word with Mouse		$ 475	$ 325
Financial Statement		$ 100	$ 69
Budget		$ 150	$ 99
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense		$ 165	$ 110
★ **OSBORNE/COMX,** (Book & Business, Statistics & Math Programs on DS/DD Disks)			
Some Common Basic Prog. (70 ea.)		$ 100	$ 69
Practical Basic Programs (40 each)		$ 100	$ 69
PBL, Personal Investor 1.1		$ 145	$ 99
PEACHTREE, Peach Pak (GL,AR&AP)		$ 395	$ 239
Peach Text 5000		$ 395	$ 239
PEARLSOFT, Personal (DBMS & MIS)		$ 295	$ 195
★ **PERFECT,** Perfect Writer™		$ 349	$ 219
Writer & Speller, 2 Pak		$ 399	$ 249
Perfect Filer™ or Perfect Calc, each		$ 249	$ 149
Perfect Writer, Speller, Filer, Calc (4)		$ 969	$ 499
SOFTWARE ARTS, TK! Solver		$ 299	$ 219
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING, PFS:File		$ 140	$ 94
PFS:Report		$ 125	$ 84
PFS:Write	NEW!	$ 140	$ 95
PFS:Graph	NEW!	$ 140	$ 95
SORCIM, SuperCalc II		$ 295	$ 195
SuperCalc III		$ 395	$ 265
SSI/SATELLITE, WordPerfect		$ 495	$ 375
Personal WordPerfect		$ 195	$ 149
STC/SOFTEC, The Creator		$ 300	$ 195
STONEWARE, Advanced D.B. Master		$ 595	$ 395
SYNAPSE, File Manager		$ 100	$ 67
SYNERGISTIC, Data Reporter		$ 250	$ 169
T/MAKER, T/Maker III		$ 275	$ 169
VISICORP, VisiCalc 4		$ 250	$ 179
VisiFile or VisiSchedule		$ 300	$ 219
Desktop Plan I		$ 300	$ 219
VisiWord with VisiSpell (128K)		$ 375	$ 269

UTILITY & SYSTEM

1983 CL SOFTWARE AWARD:

"Copy II PC by Central Point Software is still the best software buy of 1983 and 1984. It will copy more copy protected software and faster than any other backup system. Unlike other copiers it makes an exact duplicate of your original and it does 100% verification of copy. Documentation is excellent."

★ **CENTRAL POINT,** Copy II PC, Backup		$ 40	$ 30
★ **COMX,** Fastrak™, RAM/Disk emulator and printer spooler program. Works on any PC/DOS version or RAMCard. Menu Driven		$ 100	$ 59

UTILITY & SYSTEM

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
DIGITAL RESEARCH,			
Concurrent CP/M-86™		$ 350	$ 225
CP/M-86™		$ 60	$ 40
CBASIC 86™		$ 200	$ 135
CBASIC Compiler (86 or MSDOS), each		$ 600	$ 365
Pascal/MT + (CP/M-86)		$ 400	$ 269
Pascal/MT + (MSDOS)		$ 600	$ 399
PL/1 (MSDOS) or CP/M-86, each		$ 750	$ 499
Access Mngr.(MSDOS or CP/M-86), ea.		$ 400	$ 179
Display Mngr(MSDOS or CP/M-86), ea.		$ 500	$ 339
Speed Prog. Pkg. (CP/M-86)		$ 200	$ 135
CIS COBOL-86		$ 850	$ 525
DR LOGO-86		$ 100	$ 69
HAYES, Smartcom II (Data Com.)		$ 119	$ 89
MICROCOM, Microterminal(Data Com.)		$ 100	$ 65
MICROSTUF, Crosstalk XVI(Data Com.)		$ 195	$ 129
MICROSOFT, muMath/muSimp		$ 300	$ 199
Business BASIC Comp.		$ 600	$ 399
Pascal Compiler		$ 350	$ 250
C Compiler		$ 500	$ 339
BASIC Compiler		$ 395	$ 269
FORTRAN Compiler		$ 350	$ 250
COBOL Compiler		$ 750	$ 495
BASIC Interpreter		$ 350	$ 250
NORTON, Utilities 2.0, 14 programs		$ 80	$ 65
ROSESOFT, Prokey		$ 130	$ 89

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
EPYX/Auto. Sim., Temple of Apshai		$ 40	$ 29
Oil Barons		$ 100	$ 75
★ **ARMONK,** Executive Suite		$ 40	$ 27
BLUE CHIP, Millionaire or Tycoon, ea.		$ 60	$ 39
BPI SYSTEMS, Personal Accounting		$ 195	$ 139
★ **BRODERBUND,** Apple Panic (Color)		$ 30	$ 19
Lode Runner or Serpentine, each		$ 35	$ 24
COMPREHENSIVE, PC Tutor (1.1 or 2.0, ea.)		$ 60	$ 40
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant+		$ 150	$ 89
DATAMOST, Pig Pen/Space Strike, ea.		$ 30	$ 22
DAVIDSON, The Speed Reader II		$ 75	$ 49
INFOCOM, Deadline or Suspended, ea.		$ 50	$ 33
Zork I or Zork II or Zork III, ea.		$ 40	$ 27
★ **INSOFT,** Mystrix, Wordtrix or Quotrix, ea		$ 35	$ 29
MICRO LAB, Miner 2049		$ 40	$ 29
MICROSOFT, Flight Simulator		$ 50	$ 33
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense		$ 165	$ 110
PBL CORP., Personal Investor		$ 145	$ 99
SOFTWORD SYSTEMS Multimate		$ 495	$ 295
SPINNAKER, Snooper Troops (1 or 2)		$ 45	$ 35
Story Machine or Face Maker		$ 35	$ 24
STRATEGIC, The Warp Factor		$ 40	$ 30
SUBLOGIC, Night Mission Pinball		$ 40	$ 27

OUR AD #A2

VISA master charge

NO SALES TAX

NATIONAL ORDER DESK **TOLL FREE (800) 547-1289**

Order Desk Hours: 6AM to 6PM PST

Oregon TOLL FREE	Hot Line For Information
[800] 451-5151	On Your Order
Portland 245-6200	[503] 245-1030

FREE GIFT

Use of our order forms qualifies you for a free gift with your order. Get on our mailing list now for order forms, and our new newsletter and sales specials announcement. Our customers are already on our list.

COUPON

MAIL TO: P.O. Box 23068, Portland, OR 97223

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

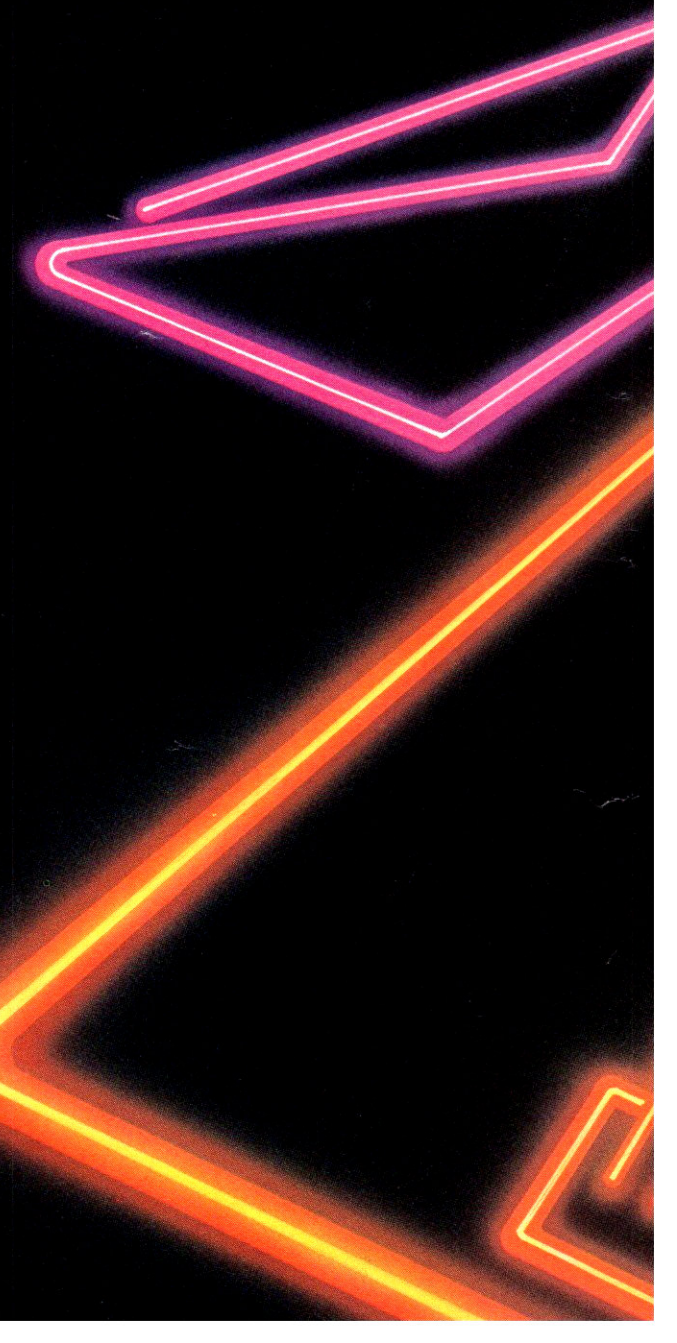
CITY _____ STATE ___ ZIP _____

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▶ TELECOMMUNICATIONS/BY JESSIE GUNN STEPHENS

ELECTRONIC MAIL BURSTS INTO BUSINESS

A SURVEY OF THE BURGEONING FIELD OFFERS SOME BASIC GUIDELINES.

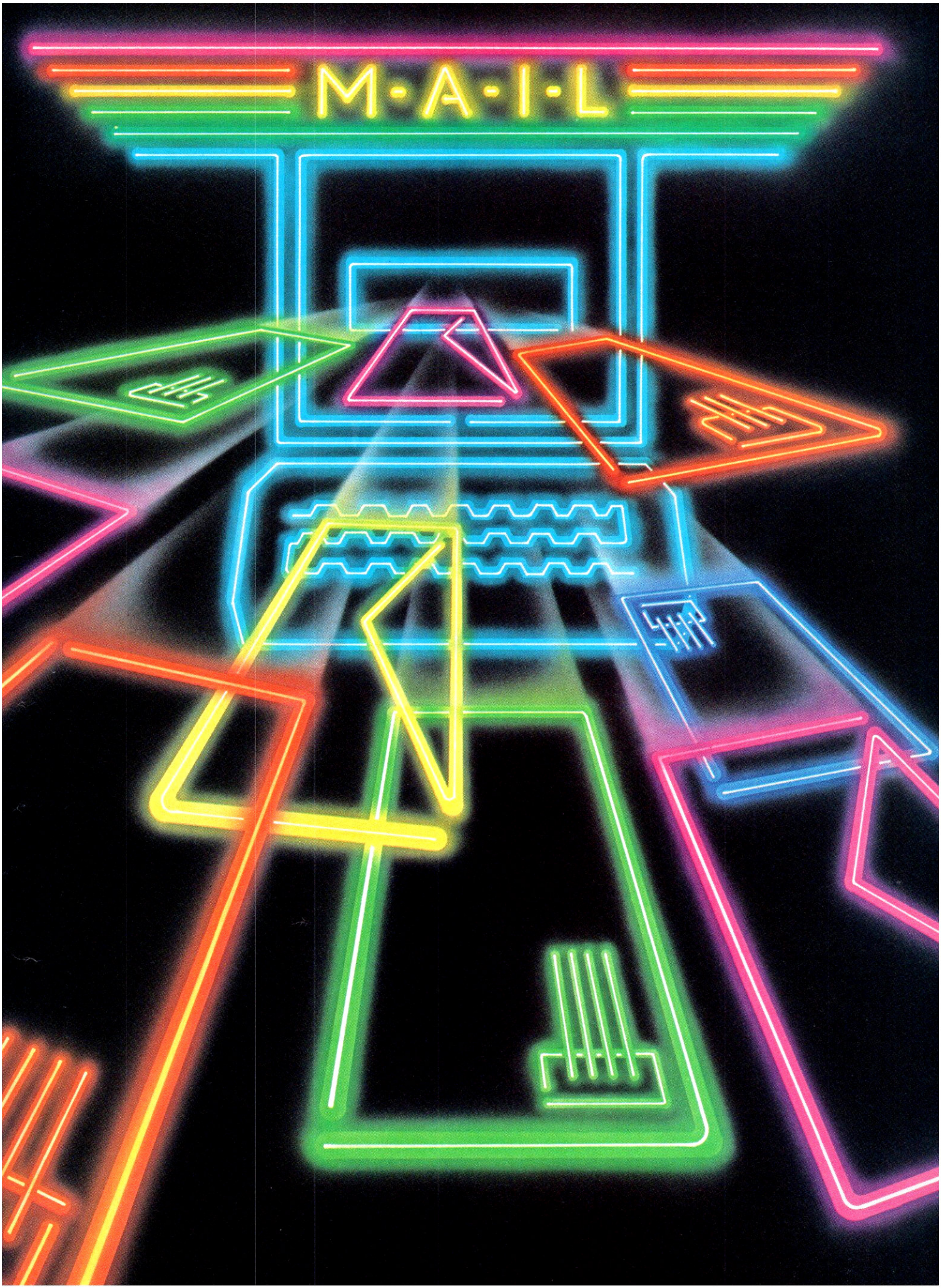


I received an intriguing envelope in the mail this morning. It was white, with a bold blue stripe across the front, and bore the words "E-COM: Electronic Computer Originated First Class Mail." I opened it first, bypassing nearly a dozen other letters jammed into my mailbox.

If you receive one of these attention-getting envelopes or a bright yellow, black-banded one from Western Union, then, like me, you're in the middle of the electronic-mail revolution, and you didn't have to do anything to get there.

Defining Our Terms

What is electronic mail? Like other computer jargon, the phrase is variously interpreted, depending on who's doing the talking. When I use it, I'm talking about business or personal corre-


M·A·I·L

spondence generated or transmitted via Apple computer. I'm talking about the electronic equivalent of letters, memos, interoffice directives, telegrams, telexes, reports, and other textual information. The term also suggests the idea of "co-respondence," which means communication between two entities. I write you a letter and you can, if you choose, respond to it.

Defining the Users

Who's using electronic mail these days, and why? Users include a wide spectrum of business people, from entrepreneurs like Jim Barnett, a Dallas insurance consultant who regularly communicates with clients in London, to the 200,000-member U.S Chamber of Commerce, which plans to combine Apples with dedicated word-processing systems and mainframe host computers.

Automobile salespeople, computer programmers, writers, corporate vice-presidents, newsletter publishers, word-processing service bureaus—that's who's using electronic mail. Just about everyone is beginning to zero in on its advantages.

Defining the Advantages

Its major advantage, of course, is speed. If Apples talk directly to Apples, you have virtually instantaneous communication. If Apples talk to intermediary services, such as the U.S. Post Office or other mail carriers, delivery takes a day or two. If your business generates large volumes of mail, electronic delivery may be the cheapest and most convenient method.

Getting On-Line

Apple owners who want to use their machines to send written messages to customers, coworkers, business associates, or friends can choose from many options. In general, your Apple can send (and often receive) mail in three ways: in connection with another Apple over the telephone, through an intermediary computer service, or with an electronic-mail carrier.

BEFORE MAKING THE FINAL HOOKUP DECISION, YOU SHOULD EVALUATE SEVERAL SYSTEMS, BECAUSE COMPETITION IN THE FIELD IS BEGINNING TO HEAT UP.

Apple to Apple

In the first way, your machine is connected directly to another Apple that has equipment compatible with yours. Both Apples need a modem, a phone line, and communications software.

If you have a phone line that can be dedicated at least part of the time to receiving and transmitting mail, you only need the phone company and the person you're communicating with. The phone company will bill you for long-distance calls.

Some communications-software packages let you compose messages with a built-in text editor. Others make you compose your letter by some other means, such as a word processor. Some word processors come with electronic-mail capabilities as part of the program. Others permit you to use separate mail programs.

Point-to-Point Apples

The U.S. Chamber of Commerce is currently testing the direct, point-to-point way of communicating. The test involves Apple IIe's in its Washington, D.C., headquarters and in six regional offices throughout the country.

"Our major purpose," says Edward Ziere, vice-president of operations, "is to improve communications with our membership, and we want to do so rapidly. Our second objective is improved internal communications."

Once equipment and software are standardized in its offices across the country, the Chamber of Commerce will probably use one or more commercial mailing services, rather than using just the point-to-point mode, because, Ziere says, "We don't want to reinvent the wheel."

If wrestling with concepts such as *baud rates* and *protocols* is not your cup of tea, and you're perfectly satisfied with the conventional "wheel," you may agree. You should investigate the services offered by professional electronic-mail carriers.

Electronic-Mail Carriers

Jim Barnett is a small-business owner who has discovered the advantages of commercial mailing services. Barnett's multifaceted business involves manufacture and sale of Barnett's SuperBoard, which plugs into an Apple game port and provides amateur radio lovers the chance to see what they hear. Barnett got into telecommunications through his interest in ham radio, but he quickly branched out. He was intrigued by the possibility that he could increase the effectiveness of his business communications.

With his Apple II Plus, a sophisticated modem, and communications software that he has modified for his specific needs, he uses both telex and TWX systems at $1.41 per minute during business hours. "I don't have to buy a telex machine, pay a carrier for a dedicated line, or pay for time I don't use," he says.

The international carrier he uses is ITT, because, he explains, it provides a "post-office-box" service, and his phone and computer are not tied up waiting for messages.

The ITT system stores mail addressed to Barnett until he retrieves it. This feature is especially important because of the six-hour time difference between Dallas and London and because he and his clients aren't always in their offices at the same times.

Who's Offering What?

The "post-office box" is only one of many features competing services offer. Most services have it, and some, such as Western Union's EasyLink, take the feature a step further: The system automatically dials your number until you answer and accept mail waiting for you.

Of all the services I contacted, the most courteous treatment and the promptest response to my requests for information came from two old standbys, the U.S. Postal Service and Western Union. Some of the newer entries in the mail-carrying business seemed much less accessible to me.

Querying my business acquaintances, I heard about similar experiences from people who had actually tried to sign up for services. Response time can be as long as several weeks.

Western Union, on the other hand, says it can get you on its EasyLink system within 72 hours. You use your own equipment and choose Telex I or Telex II

IF APPLES TALK TO INTERMEDIARY SERVICES SUCH AS THE U.S. POST OFFICE OR OTHER MAIL CARRIERS, DELIVERY TAKES A DAY OR TWO. IF YOUR BUSINESS GENERATES LARGE VOLUMES OF MAIL, ELECTRONIC DELIVERY MAY BE THE CHEAPEST AND MOST CONVENIENT METHOD.

(TWX); an electronic mailbox is optional. You can also send mailgrams, European mailgrams, telegrams, or E-COM letters and get a daily summary report of your outgoing traffic.

Subscribers to information services such as CompuServe or The Source will find electronic-mail features already available to them. If the people you want to reach are also subscribers, then CompuServe's EMAIL or The Source's SourceMail may offer all the services you need.

Things get more complicated with the Post Office's E-COM system. You must complete a long test procedure to make sure your computer is communicating properly with the Postal Service's.

Most limiting of all for individuals or small businesses, you must transmit at least 200 letters at a time. If you don't plan to be a frequent or heavy communicator, you should check the Yellow Pages to find a subcontractor who will transmit your occasional letters.

E-COM offers some substantial advantages, though. Twenty-five post offices in major cities around the country offer this service. Someone can format, print, fold, address, and deliver your text files within two working days, all without your handling a hard copy. Recipients need not have computers to receive mail from you. This feature makes E-COM a natural for direct-mail- advertising projects.

GTE Telenet's Telemail, ITT's DialCom, MCI Mail, and others offer similar electronic-mail systems. Before making the final hookup decision, you should evaluate several systems, because competition in the field is beginning to heat up. Shop around until you find exactly the features you want at the lowest price.

A User's Perspective

Edward Ziere, who is deeply involved in instituting electronic mail at the U.S. Chamber of Commerce, has some advice for anyone considering a large-scale electronic-mail system. Many of his recommendations also apply to small-scale users.

First, he cautions, people in a very large company may find themselves braving a whole new world—the world of retailing. The corporate-procurement process can take on unexpected dimensions in a retail environment as competitive, complex, and technical as the computer industry. "We found having to operate in a retail environment rather a new experience for us," he says.

The options for hardware, software, and services can stagger you. You must perform many tasks: select appropriate equipment, arrange for hardware repair and software support, train personnel to use computing tools, and elicit personal commitments to make the program work.

Procurement itself can be a major concern. How can you determine what's available, what's best for you, who sells it, who provides service and support, the type of warranty, and how to train your people to use the system?

Ziere urges business people who want to use electronic mail to define the specific problems they want to solve. "Identify clearly what you intend to accomplish," he warns. Then define your hardware and software needs carefully and seek reputable products that meet your needs. Determine who will support those products and the extent of that support.

"As purveyors of corporate information services across the country," Ziere explains, "we were particularly concerned about the widespread availability of hardware service and about whether our users could get technical advice, either locally or by hot line."

Next, be aware of hidden costs. Remember, if you plan to install several computers, you're talking about communications hardware and software for *each* computer. You must provide both time and a supportive atmosphere for newcomers to computers. "Be prepared to let your people have room to learn, grow, experiment, and gain the confidence they need before they can use these machines profitably," Ziere says.

IF YOU PLAN TO INSTALL SEVERAL COMPUTERS, YOU'RE TALKING ABOUT COMMUNI-CATIONS HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE FOR EACH COMPUTER.

Putting It All Together

Electronic mail is one of the fastest-growing segments of telecommunications. Mail is the lifeblood of the nation's business community, and that community is embracing the technology that permits speedier, more reliable, and more convenient communcations between it and its customers. Whether you want to send one letter or thousands, an electronic-mail service is available to meet your needs. +

MACHINE LANGUAGE

TELECOMMUNICATIONS
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

A short glossary of Apple data communications

103—the industry standard for modems that exchange data at up to 300 baud (30 characters per second). Any Type 103 modems can exchange data with each other, regardless of brand.

202—a type of modem for older big computers that sends data at 1200 baud (120 characters per second). Don't buy one for use with an Apple—they can't communicate with the more common Type 212A modems.

212A—the industry standard for modems that exchange data at up to 1200 baud (120 characters per second). Almost all have built-in 300-baud modems as well. Any two Type 212A's should be able to exchange data, regardless of brand.

ACOUSTICALLY COUPLED—a modem that you connect to the telephone system by putting a telephone handset in a mating speaker and microphone built into the modem case. It's not as reliable as direct connection, but it doesn't require a modular jack to plug the modem into.

ANALOG LOOPBACK—connects the telephone side of a modem to itself internally, so you can test the modem by sending computer data in and seeing if it is converted to tones and back to data correctly.

ANSWER MODE—set to the tones the modem that answers the phone normally uses. The other modem must use the Originate mode. On auto-answer modems, set to answer the phone when it rings.

ASCII—the standard code used with microcomputers to represent letters, numbers, and symbols as bit patterns. Any two computers that use ASCII can exchange text files, but not necessarily programs or other data files, over the phone.

ASYNCHRONOUS—the method of sending characters back and forth between personal computers, in which there can be pauses between characters.

AUTO-ANSWER—a setting on some modems that tells the modem to answer the phone and tell your Apple that a call has come in.

AUTO-DIAL—a setting that lets the modem do the dialing (in response to what you type in on the keyboard or based on stored numbers) instead of having you dial numbers on a separate telephone. More advanced systems wait for dial tones, detect busy signals, and redial.

BAUD RATE—a measure of the speed at which data can be transmitted by modem. In a personal-computer context, it is usually ten times the number of characters (or bytes) transferred per second. You don't need to worry about the technical difference between baud rate and bit rate unless you design circuits.

BLOCK TRANSFER—a mode on some communications programs that sends data in chunks, checking that the data has been received without errors before going on to the next chunk.

BUFFERED CAPTURE—having the Apple store data in memory as it receives it from the modem. You can then store the data on a disk, display it, or print it.

BUFFERED PRINTING—having the Apple store up characters as they come in over the modem, and sending out blocks of the stored characters when the printer is ready for input. This approach prevents loss of data if you're printing a file and characters come in while the printer is performing a carriage return. If your printer can't keep up with the data, some communications programs tell the sender to pause for a moment, as needed.

CARRIER—the tone signal the modem transmits. Most modems check for this tone to make sure that there is another modem on the other end of the conversation.

CHAT MODE—a communications link that enables a person at each end of the link to send and receive messages as they are typed at the other end, allowing a sort of written conversation.

CONTROL-Q (^Q)—the control character that most bulletin boards and networks recognize as a signal that they can resume sending after you've asked for a pause. The character is also known as XON.

CONTROL-S (^S)—the control character that most bulletin boards and networks recognize as a signal saying you want them to stop sending for a moment. You might use this character to stop the screen while you read it, or your communications program might send it out to ask the system to pause while it prints or stores data to disk.

CRC CHECKING—a method of detecting errors used by some communications programs.

DATA BITS—the bits that send each character over a communications link. Text requires seven or eight; programs need eight bits. Sometimes referred to as word length.

DATA SET—an older term for a modem.

DIGITAL LOOPBACK—connects the computer side of a modem to itself internally, so a user at the other end can see if data sent over the phone is being received and transmitted.

DIRECT CONNECT—a style of modem that plugs in with the same modular cord ordinary telephones use. If you have modular jacks, this type is best.

DOWNLOAD—to receive and store a file from another computer, particularly a bigger one. Many businesses now let users download files from their central computer to desktop Apples.

DTMF—an abbreviation for dual-tone multi-frequency, the technical name for the standard tones for tone dialing.

DUMP—to transfer the contents of a buffer to a disk or a printer.

ECHOPLEX—the mode in which the computer or system at the other end sends back a copy of each character it receives from you (you set your Apple in full duplex, so it won't show what you type directly). As you get each character back, you know that the character you typed has been received.

ELECTRONIC BULLETIN BOARD—a computer system that lets users dial up with their computers and read or leave messages. You can use an Apple to run a bulletin board, but you should have a hard disk.

ELECTRONIC MAIL—a system for sending messages through computerized systems. You can use more than half a dozen commercial electronic-mail systems with an Apple or set up your own small one for your own private use.

FULL-DUPLEX—in data communications, a connection or program that can transmit data in both directions at the same time. It also means that characters sent out do not appear on the screen unless the other system echoes it back. This is the mode you normally

use with an Apple to hook up to an information utility or a data bank.

HALF-DUPLEX—in data communications, a connection or program that can transmit data in both directions, but only one direction can transmit at a time. Used mostly by older computers, or for the high-speed links of big computers.

HOST—the large computer or network that regulates the exchange with a large-computer network, or the personal computer that takes that role in a computer-to-computer exchange.

LOCAL-AREA NETWORK (LAN)—a system connecting several computers in a single building or cluster. These systems allow personal computers to share files, large disks, and printers while remaining able to do their own work.

LOG ON, LOG-ON—the procedure of telling a computer system that you want to use it. For dial-up systems, this is the first part of the system that you see. Some log-on procedures require you to enter an access code or password to protect the system from unauthorized use.

MESSAGE BUFFERING—for a system, holding messages until the receiving party is ready for them. For communications software, storing data that comes in over the modem in memory or on a disk.

MODEM—the printed circuit board or box that translates computer data back and forth into a form suitable for transmission through the telephone network. You can get ones that fit into slots on the Apple or stand-alone models that connect to a serial card.

MODEM7—a public-domain data-communications program for use on Apples running CP/M. Sometimes also used to refer to the error-checking method this program uses.

ORIGINATE MODE—set to the tones the modem on the end making the phone call normally uses. The modem on the other end must use the Answer mode. Also, in some communications programs, set to place a call rather than receive one.

PARITY—an error-checking feature communications programs use. The sender adds a 1 or 0 bit to each character as necessary to bring the total number of bits for each character to the state agreed on (either odd or even). The receiver then checks to see if characters have the specified odd or even total number of bits. If not, it means that one or more bits must have been changed. You can set parity to odd, even, mark (always a 1), or space (always a 0).

PROGRAMMABLE DIALING—a feature of some modems that allows storage of phone numbers in the modem program. You can call any of these programmed numbers by selecting them from a menu.

PROTOCOL—a method for regulating how data is sent back and forth in a telecommunications system—akin to the "rules of the road" for highways. Sometimes systems refer to a No Protocol mode, but they really mean an implied protocol based on the way computers have traditionally been hooked up to simple terminals such as Teletypes.

PULSE DIALING—the type of dialing produced by rotary-dial telephones and an option on some auto-dial modems. It's necessary where the local telephone exchange won't accept tone dialing, but this mode is unusable for many non-AT&T long-distance services.

RS-232 INTERFACE—a connection based on an industry standard for attaching computers or terminals to modems. It's now also used as the standard "serial" interface and is often found on printers and other peripherals as well.

SERIAL CARD—a plug-in card for your Apple that translates the data from the internal form (8 bits at a time on parallel wires) the Apple uses, back and forth to the form modems and some printers use (8 bits one after another on a single wire each way). You need a serial card to hook up an external modem.

SLOT 2—the slot you use for a modem card or serial card for talking to a modem. Because most modem software expects to find these cards in slot 2, you have to alter the software if you use some other slot for this purpose.

START BIT—one or more extra bits you add to each character for asynchronous communication to tell the receiving system where to look for the data bits. Almost all systems that you would access with the Apple use 1 start bit per character, but a few use 1.5 or 2.

STORE AND FORWARD—a mode of operation for electronic mail in which the sender is not connected directly to the receiving party. Instead, the sender loads the message into the system, where it is stored if necessary and delivered to the receiver at his convenience.

SYNCHRONOUS—a mode of transmission on networks based on large computers. Apples and other personal computers usually use the asynchronous mode, but you can get a special board to adapt Apples to the big-machine method.

TTL INTERFACE—a connection that works on signal voltages in the range the Apple uses internally. It is standard for parallel connections, but serial interfaces usually employ higher voltages.

TONE DIALING—dialing using tones instead of pulses. Tone dialing is faster and is needed for most computer-controlled systems such as long-distance services, banking by phone, and remote control of home appliances. Some telephone exchanges are not equipped for tone dialing, and in many areas you must pay extra for a tone-dial line.

UPLOAD—to send files to another computer, especially a bigger one.

WORD LENGTH—in data communications, the number of bits for sending each character over a communications link. It can be either 7 or 8 for text, but must be 8 for programs. Sometimes referred to as data bits.

XOFF—a signal that you want the system at the other end to pause. Most networks use the Control-S character for this purpose, but on many software packages for the Apple, you key in some other letter or combination to send this signal.

XON—a signal that you want the system at the other end to resume sending. Most networks use the Control-Q character for this purpose, but on many software packages for the Apple you key in some other letter or combination to send this signal. Some networks also send this character to you as a prompt each time they expect an answer.

XON/XOFF—a protocol (way of regulating how data flows in a communications link) that lets the receiver tell the sender to pause by sending a XOFF character and to resume by sending a XON character. If you're receiving files and storing them on disk, you need a protocol such as this or you will lose characters that come in while your Apple is storing away parts of the message on disk. ✚

ON-LIN

With NewsNet, you can have a wealth of information at your fingertips.

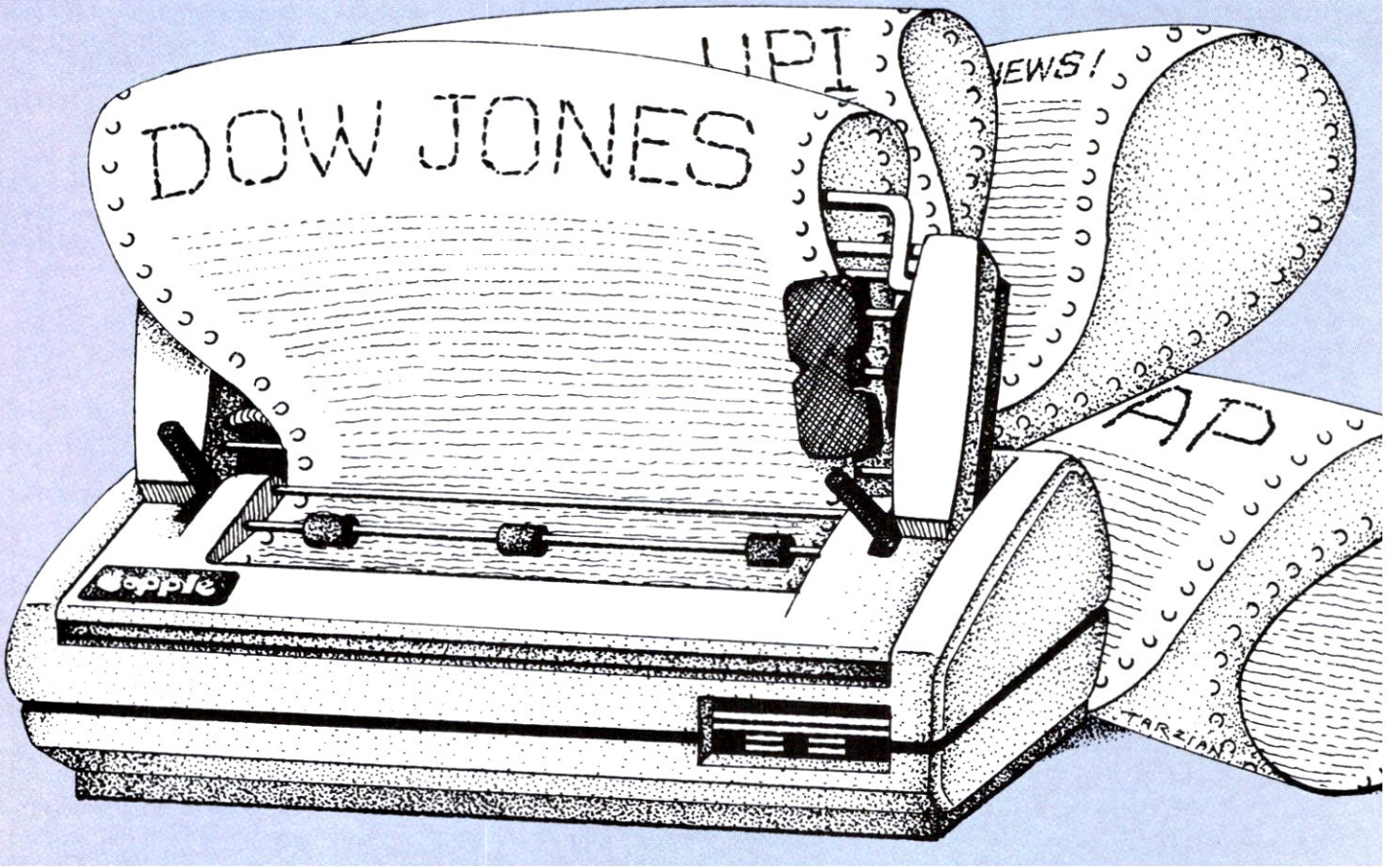
If you are an investor, executive, or other businessman, you've probably received advertisements urging you to subscribe to newsletters promising you the inside story on investments, a particular industry, or some other specialized field. These specialized newsletters thrive because they can provide timely information and analysis that are not available in other publications. To keep yourself informed of events directly or indirectly related to your field, you could subscribe to a virtual library of newsletters and then spend an inordinate amount of time and effort extricating information. Alternatively, you can plug into a single database that takes advantage of the speed and power of telecommunications and your Apple computer.

NewsNet, a database founded in 1981 and on-line since April 1982, offers 142 newsletters, five UPI news wires, and a press-release news wire. About a dozen of the newsletters are available exclusively through its service. NewsNet divides the newsletters into 33 industry categories, from Advertising and Marketing to Telecommunications, with a variable number of newsletters found under each category—Electronics and Computers holds 17 newsletters, Telecommunications has 21, and Retailing contains only one. You can search and retrieve articles from the individual newsletters and the press-release wire or trigger an automatic searching feature to notify you of articles matching your interests.

NewsNet keeps searching and retrieval procedures simple and easy-to-use. It uses a combination of commands, keywords, and menus to find newsletter articles.

The system uses three main commands—Read, Scan, and Search. Read provides the full text of a newsletter, Scan gives only the headlines, and Search lets you search the entire database. You enter a command followed by the code of a particular newsletter, the code of a particular industry, or the word ALL for the entire database. The system then asks for a date range. You can input LATEST, for the most recent issue; EARLIEST, for the first issue available; ALL for all issues; or specific dates. You can use NewsNet's Type Ahead feature, which lets you enter several commands at once, to speed your search.

It is best to use each of the three main commands for a particular purpose. You should use the Read command primarily for examining particular issues. Obviously, READ ALL



ALL, which roughly translates as "read the entire database," does not help you pinpoint particular areas of interest. READ EC22 LATEST, however, which translates as "read the most recent issue of the newsletter The Business Computer by PK Associates, Inc.," will provide timely analysis and information about computers for business use.

Scan allows you to examine the headlines before selecting specific articles to read. This command is also best used with a single newsletter. Its main advantage is saving you time by letting you winnow out the pertinent articles from the irrelevant ones.

Search represents the backbone of NewsNet's system and lets you search using specific keywords. Search works best with an industry code or the entire database. You can use up to seven individual keywords and string them on one line. For example, if you enter "Apple IBM computer," the system assumes you want articles containing all three keywords—*Apple*, *IBM*, and *computer*.

NewsNet builds some flexibility into keyword searching to help you find all the information in the database about a particular topic. If you insert an *or* between the words—for example, *Apple or IBM or computer*—the system will return all articles containing at least one of the keywords. The *or* option is useful when you are not quite sure how something would be named—for example, *Bell or ATT* and *Peanut or PCjr*.

If you insert an asterisk after a keyword—for example, *compu**—the system finds words that start with the letters to the left of the asterisk, such as *computer*, *computers*, *computing*, and *computerized*.

Keyword searching gives you flexibility, but it does possess a few idiosyncrasies of which you should be aware. Suppose you want to find articles about Apple and IBM computers. If you use *Apple IBM computer*, you will indeed retrieve articles about that subject. You might also retrieve stories about an orchard that keeps track of its apple production with an IBM computer. The rule of thumb is the more specific the keywords, the better your chance of weeding out irrelevant articles.

The more specific the keywords, the better your chance of weeding out irrelevant articles.

Also, different keywords representing the same idea carry different meanings. For example, in a recent issue of Defense R&D Update by Industry News Service, Inc., the keyword *airplane* did not retrieve a single article. Substituting *aircraft* for *airplane* retrieved ten.

Finally, if you use the * function, you can retrieve nonessential articles. Entering *compu** also returns *compulsive*, *compunction*, and *compurgation*.

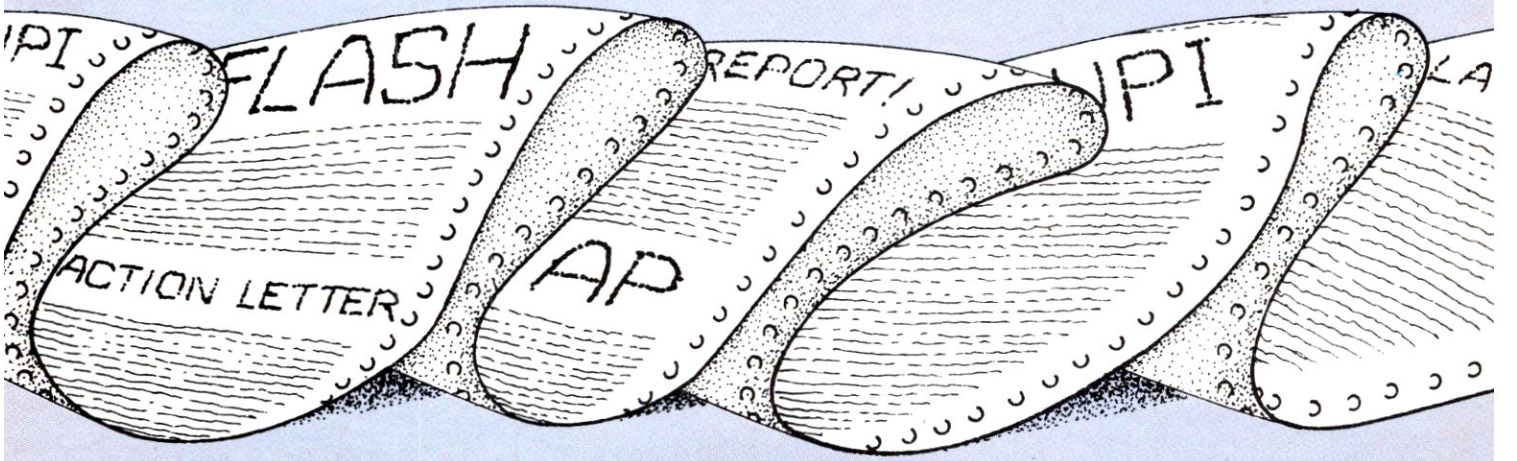
Once the system retrieves articles from your Search, you choose from three commands: Head, Text, and Analyze.

Head functions exactly as Scan does and lists the headlines of the articles in chronological order in menu form. To choose a particular article, you select a number from the menu, and the full text of the article appears on the screen.

Text functions exactly as Read does and displays the full text of the articles.

Analyze screens and categorizes the results of your search into table form. The table lists the total number of articles found by the search, the newsletter code and name, and the number of articles in each newsletter. Analyze lets you narrow your search by displaying which newsletters contain the articles and giving you an idea of where articles relating to your topic appear. A second search pinpoints your exact interests.

Once you have chosen an article, certain control commands help you avoid missing important information, reading irrelevant stories, and suffering eyestrain. NewsNet displays text continuously, so the words scroll from the bottom of the screen to the top. If you press Control-S, the display freezes; Control-Q unfreezes the display; and Control-P abandons the text and re-



turns you to the next prompt. The S and Q commands work instantaneously, but the P command takes about 10 to 20 seconds to return to a prompt.

Although NewsNet specializes in newsletters, it offers some time-oriented services. Although newsletters are published from daily to monthly, NewsNet updates these time-oriented services more than once per day. Much of the newsletters' information is perishable, and it often becomes outdated by the end of the day.

PR Newswire distributes full-text versions of about 150 press releases per day from its 7000 sources, which include corporations, government agencies, unions, nonprofit organizations, and major public-relations firms. Most of the press releases contain business news, with emphasis on contracts, mergers, earnings, and other financial information. PR Newswire is updated every hour on the half hour and uses the same search procedures as other newsletters.

Other time-oriented services include Daily Petro Futures, AgriMarkets Data Service, Fintex All-Day Foreign Exchange Monitor, Fintex All-Day US Money Market Monitor, Fintex International Economic Summaries, and Trude Latimer's Stock Traders' Hotline.

Since the whole idea of telecommunications is to get information to you faster than traditional print methods, NewsNet has set up an electronic clipping service called NewsFlash. This service monitors all incoming information from the newsletters, PR Newswire, and UPI news wires. NewsFlash is NewsNet's most popular service.

You provide keyword phrases—a maximum of ten phrases of 79 characters each—just as if you were searching the database with the Search command. You can easily alter, add, and delete keyword phrases. You can choose to monitor a single newsletter, an industry category, or the entire database. You can also choose to exempt up to four newsletters or industry categories from the search.

Unlike the regular Search command, NewsFlash searches for your keywords and extracts incoming news automatically, without you interacting with the database. Since it only examines incoming news, the information is fresh and current. In fact, NewsNet receives the on-line editions of newsletters before the print versions are mailed.

Although newsletters are published from daily to monthly, NewsNet updates these time-oriented services more than once per day.

As newsletters and other news arrive at NewsNet, the system tallies and stores the "hits," or articles, NewsFlash has captured. NewsNet provides two options for retrieving the articles: Online and Outcall.

Online lets you read the articles on the screen. Each time you sign on to NewsNet, the system tells you how many hits NewsFlash found and asks if you would like to read them. The system displays the headlines, five at a time, in menu form. You can pick a headline and read the article or go to the next set of five headlines. You can save NewsFlash articles.

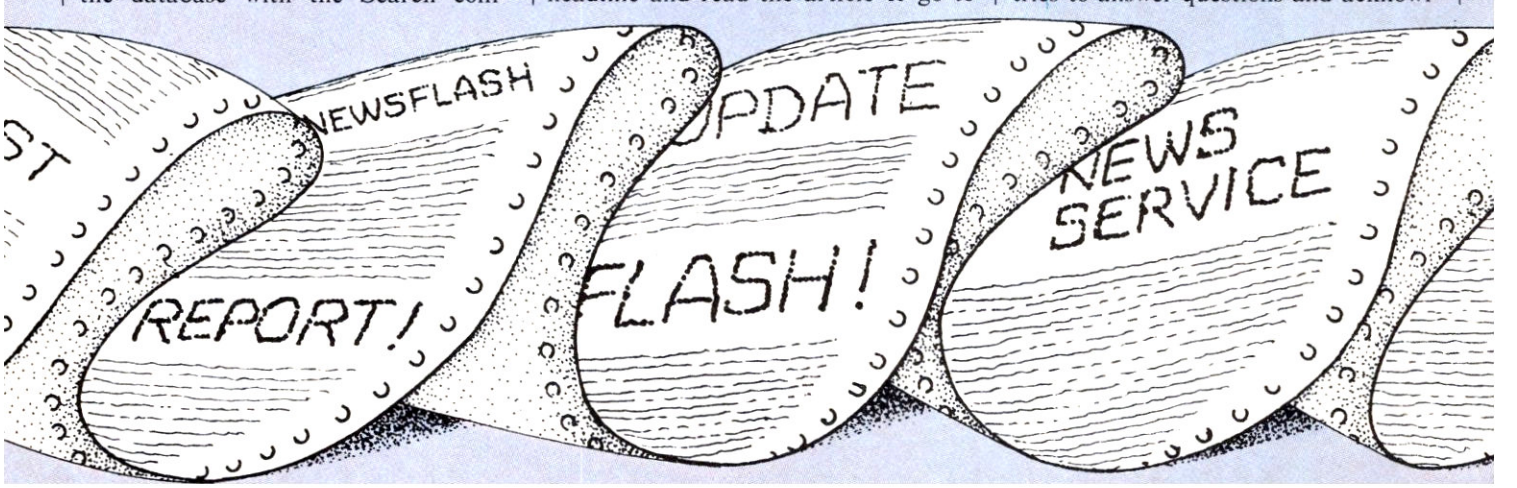
Outcall sends the articles to a teleprinter in your office as fast as NewsNet receives them. You must rent the teleprinter from NewsNet and keep a dedicated telephone line open at all times. Outcall also carries a telecommunications surcharge.

NewsNet contains other commands to help you use the system. The Help command provides a thorough explanation of a particular searching or retrieving function and then gives a clear step-by-step example of how the function works.

Paging sets text output at 24 lines per screen, so you do not have to fiddle around with the S and Q commands. Nopage returns the output to continuous display. The Info command, followed by an industry category, describes the industry and the newsletters available within a particular category. The same command, followed by a newsletter code, displays promotional information about the newsletter.

You can use the Order command to order print subscriptions of the newsletters, more information, and NewsNet's teleprinter and other equipment. Prices lists all newsletters and the price per hour to read their articles. Library holds sample copies of most newsletters.

NewsNet offers an interesting version of electronic mail, appropriately called Mail. It is not trying to become a postal system, so you cannot send messages to other subscribers. You can, however, use Mail to send messages to the newsletter publishers and receive messages back from them. You can also send comments, criticisms, and pleas for help to NewsNet. NewsNet checks for messages several times per day and tries to answer questions and acknowl-



edge comments within 24 hours.

NewsNet does not publish a users' manual for the service. It does include a six-page guide listing the newsletters, a two-page listing of the newsletters and their rates, a four-page overview on searching procedures, one page describing a sample search on NewsFlash, and one page listing all commands.

In addition, NewsNet publishes, both in print and on-line, a monthly newsletter of its own called NewsNet Action Letter. It contains searching tips, newsletter information, reviews of telecommunications equipment and software, answers to questions received by the Customer Service Department, and general news and trends in the telecommunications industry.

For really urgent questions and comments, NewsNet staffs a toll-free hot line on business days from 9:00 A.M. to 8:00 P.M. EST.

So what does all this business information cost? If you have only a vague idea of what you are looking for and have not bothered to figure out how the system works, it costs a lot. If you have pinpointed a particular topic and become familiar with the system, it costs a reasonable amount.

NewsNet presents new subscribers with a $24 coupon, which provides one free hour of use to learn the system. If the rates seem expensive, keep in mind that if you ordered print subscriptions to all the newsletters available on NewsNet, it would cost you over $20,000 annually. Presumably, like subscribing to newsletters, NewsNet costs are tax-deductible.

During business days, from 8:00 A.M. to 8:00 P.M. EST, NewsNet charges a flat $24 per hour to Scan, Search, and use other system features at 300 baud. During off-hours, from 8:00 P.M. to 8:00 A.M., and all day on weekends and holidays, NewsNet discounts its flat rate 25% to $18 per hour.

For actually reading (or seeing the text of) articles, NewsNet charges a different rate, depending on the newsletter and whether you subscribe to the printed version or not. If you already subscribe to the print version of a newsletter and get the newsletter publisher to confirm it, you use a "validated" rate from $24 to $72 per hour at 300 baud. If you do not subscribe to the print version, you use a higher "nonvalidated" rate of between $24 and $120 per hour at 300 baud. NewsNet discounts its validated and nonvalidated rates 25% if you Read during off-hours.

NewsNet offers a wide selection of business newsletters.

All rates are doubled when you use 1200 baud. The Mail service to send a message to NewsNet and a subscription to the print version of NewsNet Action Letter are free of charge. NewsNet carries a $15 per month minimum charge.

According to NewsNet, roughly 80% of all newsletters carry a $24 per hour validated read rate, and retrieving an average 16-line article costs about $0.25 at 300 baud. Although the rates vary, the cost averages out to about $27 per hour for a validated subscriber and $50 per hour for a nonvalidated subscriber. Typical subscribers can expect to spend about $50 per month for NewsNet services.

The Outcall service of NewsFlash carries a surcharge, and you must rent a teleprinter from NewsNet to receive the service. The teleprinter has a one-time $50 shipping and handling fee and costs $59 per month to rent. You pay the Read rate for articles sent via the teleprinter.

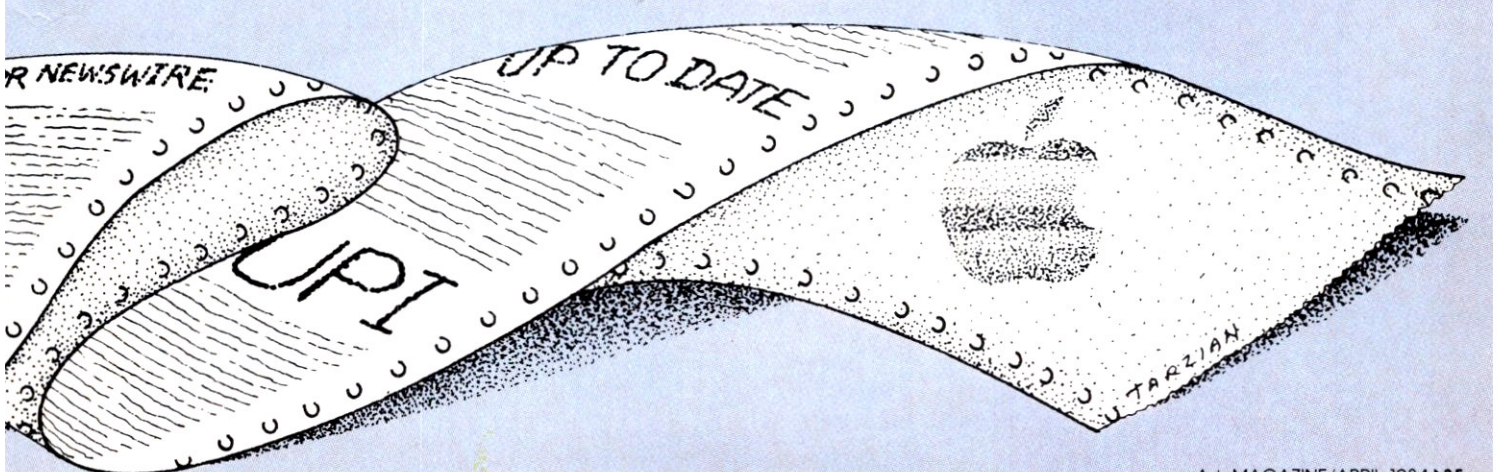
NewsNet plans to offer 175 newsletters on-line at the beginning of 1984 and 300 newsletters by the end of 1984. Newsletters scheduled to appear include Howard Ruff's *Financial Survival Report*, *The Wellington Letter*, *Medical Abstracts*, a newsletter from American Banker, and *Commerce Clearinghouse's State Tax Review*.

NewsNet obviously put a lot of thought into creating an easy-to-use flexible system. By combining a limited number of commands with keyword searching, NewsNet offers a simple yet versatile system that you can easily learn and operate. Any lapses in memory are more than compensated for with the elaborate Help command.

My only gripe against NewsNet is the lack of a manual. NewsNet does provide subscribers with information, but it is scattered throughout various loose pages and numerous Action Letters. It is putting together a quick reference card, but it would be far better to place all the information in a three-ring binder.

You can spend a lot of money on NewsNet services. The key to keeping your costs low is to plan your search before signing on. Searching through two or three industry categories instead of the entire database saves time. Using the type-ahead feature also saves time. Scanning the headlines for relevant articles instead of plunging into the text saves a lot of time. With an on-line meter running, time is money.

NewsNet offers a wide selection of business newsletters and its innovative NewsFlash service highlights the ease and speed of bringing perishable information to a businessman's desk. It puts a virtual library of newsletters inside your Apple. +



▶ TELECOMMUNICATIONS/BY ALAN ROSZKIEWICZ

MODEM QUARTET

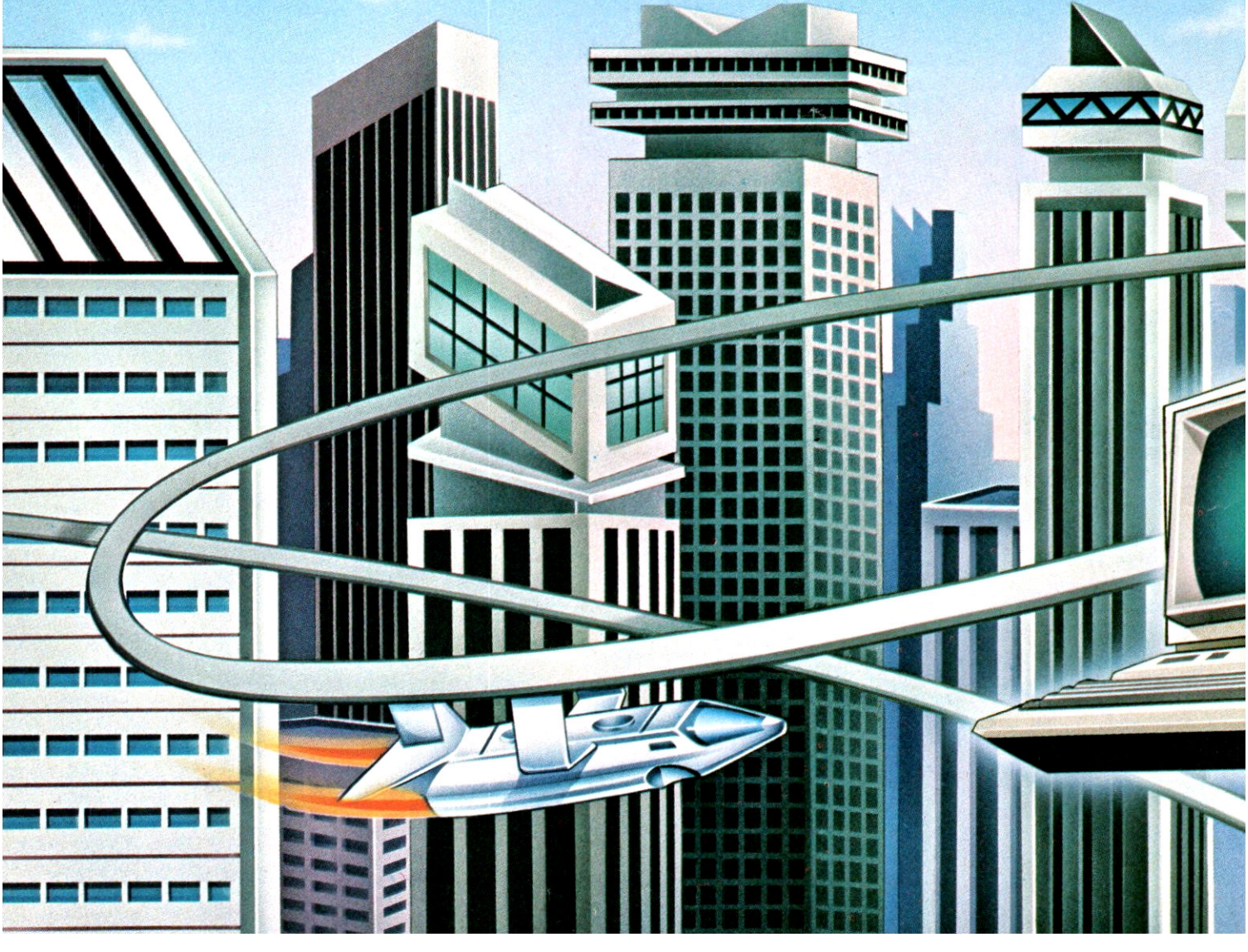
A comparison of four modems that can turn your Apple into a great communicator

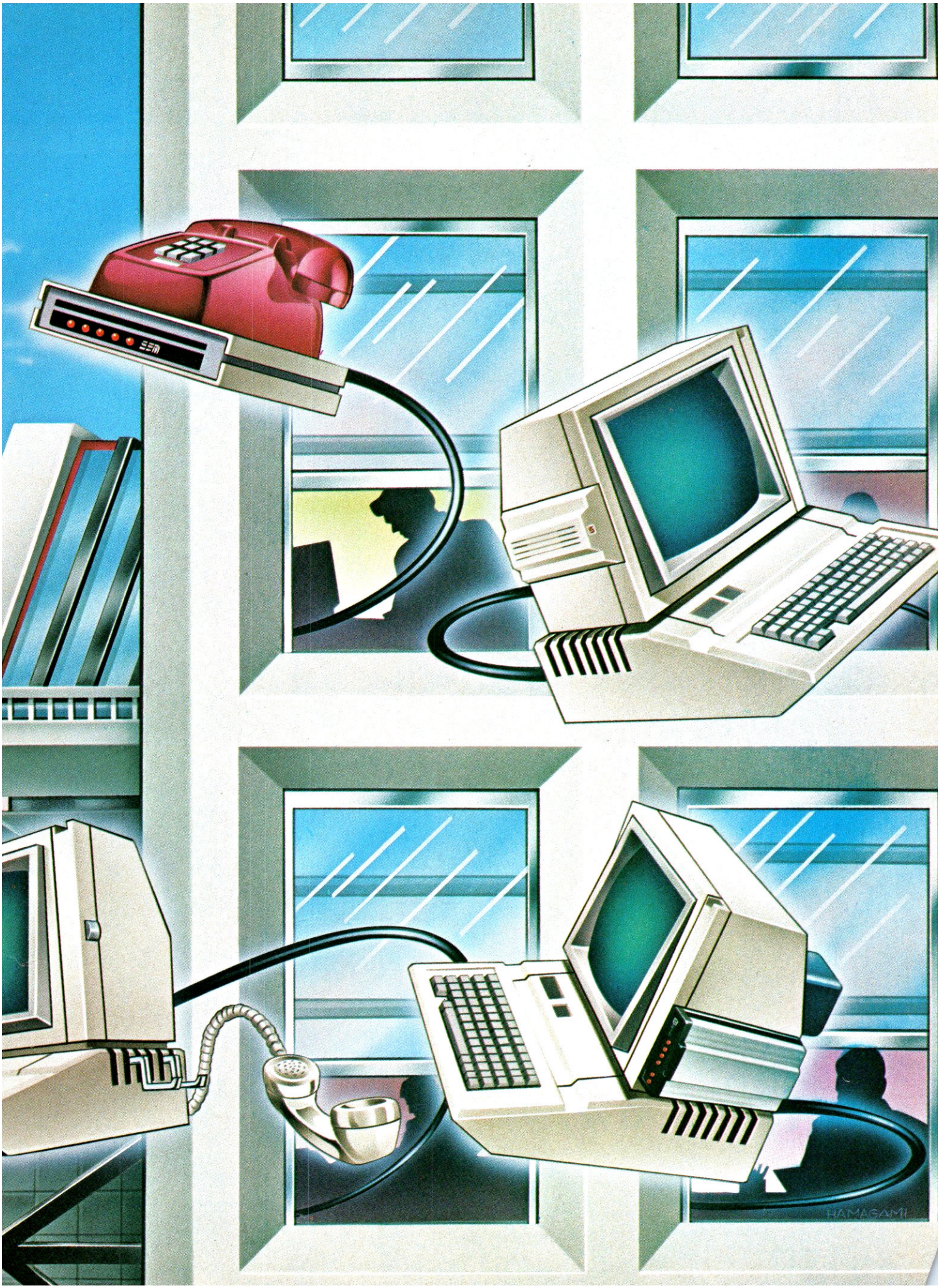
For this comparison article, I put four 1200-bps Bell 212A modems through their paces: the Password 1200 from U.S. Robotics, the 212 Apple-Cat II from Novation, the Smartmodem 1200 from Hayes Microcomputer Products, and the TransModem 1200 from the Transend Corporation.

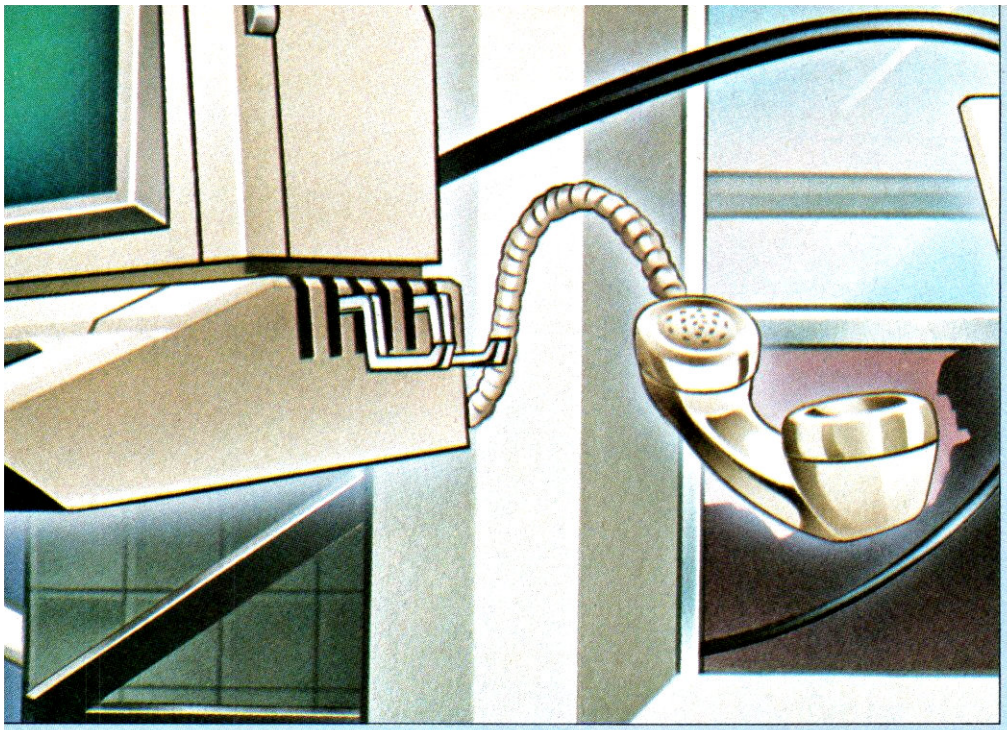
All four are direct-connect modems—they plug directly into a modular phone plug rather than being acoustically coupled—that can place calls, using either Touch-Tone or rotary-pulse dialing. All can handle incoming calls either automatically or under a computer program's control, making your choices of software important. All but one of the modems, the 212 Apple-Cat II, are external, self-powered modems that require an RS-232 port to hook up to an Apple. Keeping this difference in mind, we will start our discussion with the one exception.

Novation's 212 Apple-Cat II

The 212 Apple-Cat II, from Novation, Inc., was the only unit I tested that you install inside an Apple. This system's normal configuration, which consists of an Apple-Cat II modem card and a 212 Apple-Cat II Upgrade modem card interconnected with a jumper cable, requires use of two Apple slots. A slot-saver kit that comes with the modem lets you mount the Upgrade card on top of the power supply and patch it into the main-power-supply output with a separate cable. I'm not sure that this slot saver is a good idea—if you're that pressed for slots, then you're probably already taxing your Apple's power supply beyond reasonable limits. A modem




HAMASAMI



with a printer, an 80-column card, and a Language Card already approaches too much power usage.

An acceptable solution to the slot problem involves using an expansion chassis from Mountain Computer, Inc., 300 El Pueblo Road, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. With this product a typical setup might be to put the modem cards in slots 2 and 5 of the expansion chassis while having the Apple's slots 0, 1, 3, and 6 enabled, allowing access to a Language Card, a Grappler+, a Videx 80-column Card, and disk drives, respectively.

This setup worked fine with plenty of slots to spare. If you already own one of the older expansion chassis models, you can buy the interface card separately to realize this added power. The possibilities with this system are extensive.

Com-Ware for the Apple-Cat II

To complete the hookup of the Apple-Cat II, you connect the system to the phone lines with the included phone-line cable. You turn on your Apple and boot the supplied Com-Ware 5.03 software. Com-Ware 5.03 turns your computer into a fully operational communicating terminal. This program takes over full control of the computer but still allows complete access to conventional DOS commands, which helps make this system as it is sold the most flexible for use with the Apple.

The Com-Ware software brings up a menu of all the available options (see table 1). You select terminal, modem, and printer characteristics and save them to the disk, which is unprotected. You can dial numbers directly from the Apple's keyboard, or you can select them from the phone list of up to 26 numbers that you create on the disk.

Options with the Apple-Cat include an expansion box that plugs into the board and attaches to the side of the Apple. It gives you convenient access to required and optional equipment to interface with the Apple-Cat. You can control a BSR remote-control system as well as a cassette recorder with your computer. A plug-in ROM helps programmers who want more program control, and a Touch-Tone-receiver option allows the Apple-Cat II to decode standard DTMF (dual tone multi-frequency) tones from Touch-Tone telephones.

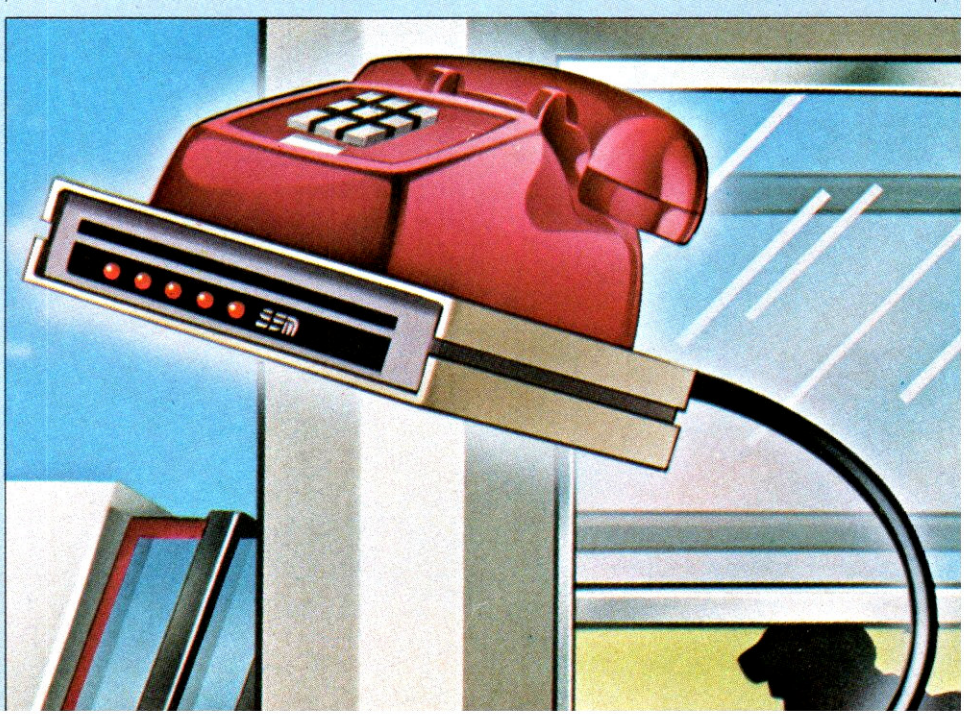
The Apple-Cat II's documentation is clear and complete. Its information can aid anyone from novices or casual users to advanced programmers or intensive users who might want to customize their modem software.

All in all, it is a superb product that has an added advantage: You can buy the unit as just a Bell 103, 0–300 bps Apple-Cat II, upgrading to full Bell 212 at 1200 bps whenever you want to. Both versions come with Com-Ware, so you won't have any compatibility problems.

External Modems

The Password from U.S. Robotics, Smartmodem 1200 from Hayes Microcomputer Products, and TransModem 1200 from Transend Corporation are all direct-connect, high/low speed, external modems that you can use with any computer or terminal with an RS-232C serial port. For the Apple, you'll have to purchase a peripheral card that will provide the Apple with a RS-232 serial port, as well as a cable to connect the modem to the Apple.

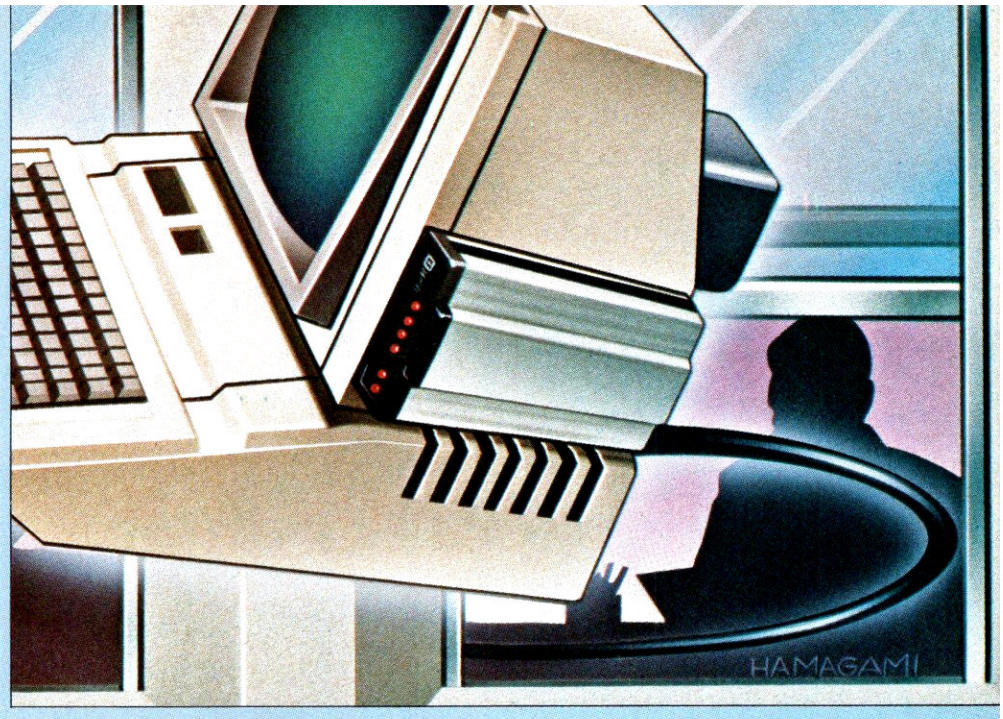
With the Password 1200, you can



omit the cable, as the unit comes with an attached two-foot length of cable, terminated with an RS-232 plug. If you buy a Password, make sure you specify what connector you require, as several different types are available.

The units include a modular telephone socket for connection to the phone line and a power adapter that plugs into a standard 115-volt outlet. All three can place calls using either Touch-Tone or rotary-pulse dialing. They can answer calls automatically or under computer control. The Smartmodem 1200 and Password also have an on/off switch; the TransModem 1200 has a second modular telephone socket, which allows the connection of a handset or a second telephone without an external adapter.

The Smartmodem 1200 and the TransModem both use numerous LED lights to indicate modem and line states; the Password has only a logo-shaped light that illuminates when the unit is on. Lights are sometimes a helpful tool, but you'll miss them only if something goes wrong.



Password 1200 and Smartmodem 1200

Both the Password and the Smartmodem 1200 use an audio speaker to let you monitor the progress of a call; on the Smartmodem 1200, the speaker volume is adjustable, and you can disable the speaker on either machine under program/terminal control.

WHAT IS A MODEM?

A modem is a device that enables terminals and computers to communicate via ordinary phone lines. The name modem is a contraction of two words describing the functions of devices that allow such communication. Digitized data from each computer must be changed to an analog representation suitable for transmission in a process called modulation. An incoming signal, in turn, must be restored to a digitized form, which can be read into memory—this is demodulation.

Telecommunications systems operate at *half-duplex* when only one of these functions can occur at a time, but most modems work at *full-duplex*, which allows for simultaneous bidirectional data flow between two modems. The speed of this interchange—measured in baud—can be excruciatingly slow. I had misgivings, therefore, when I agreed to evaluate four modems for *A+*. Nearly two years ago, I bought a Novation Apple-Cat II modem and subscribed to The Source, a major information utility, with visions of tapping the world's knowledge on-line and in real time, but I soon tired of communications at only 300 baud. I took a few naps waiting for the thing to transmit before concluding I'd made a mistake. The slow speed of data transmission made my grand plans too tedious to undertake.

Therefore, I looked at the *A+* project with more enthusiasm when I learned the devices in question were all somewhat faster, at 1200 bps (bits per second), gaining by a factor of four.

You get two-way traffic when each modem, depending on whether it originates or answers the call, operates at specific frequencies to send and receive data. The frequencies the originate modem uses complement those the answer modem employs.

Modems of the low-speed (1–300 bps) type are called Bell type 103, and they modulate signals using a technique called frequency-shift keying (FSK). This method requires a bandwidth 1.5 times the modem's baud rate. Baud, though often synonymous with bits per second, is actually the modulation rate, or the number of times the carrier signal is modulated per second.

FSK-encoded data differentiates between digital 1's and 0's by transmitting the 1's at a slightly higher frequency than the 0's. This results in a waveform that you could visualize as a waveform of constant amplitude with the digital 1's showing up as denser sections of the waveform.

The scheme above works fine for the slower Bell 103 modems, which require a maximum bandwidth of 900 Hz for full-duplex operation at 300 bps. This requirement falls well within the average 2300 Hz of bandwidth available on telephone lines between 700 Hz and 3000 Hz. This method falls short of working at a rate of 1200 bps, however, as this rate would require a bandwidth of about 3600 Hz, or 1300 Hz more than the bandwidth available from the phone company.

To overcome this limitation, an alternate method of modulation called phase-shift keying (PSK) or quadrature-phase-shift keying, increases the effective baud rate by encoding two data bits per baud. This way 1200 bps are encoded in a modulation of 600 baud.

Bell 212A modems, which use the PSK method, transmit at 1200 bps and are more sensitive to phone-line quality, as well as any distortion or noise in the system, than are the Bell 103 modems. Because of this sensitivity, it is necessary to incorporate more complex transmitting, receiving, and error-checking hardware in the Bell 212A modem.

TECHNICAL DETAILS: TABLES 1, 2, 3, AND 4

P	—	Pick up phone
H	—	Hang up phone
A	—	Auto-dial
	D	—Dial a number
	R	—Re-dial a number
	L	—Dial number from list
T	—	Toggle between 103/212/202
C	—	Terminal chat
M	—	Terminal memory
Z	—	Toggle print (on/off)
U	—	Unattended answer mode
F	—	High-speed Com-Ware II transfer
	T	—Transfer data from memory
	R	—Receive data to memory
	<esc>	—Abort transfer
I	—	Toggle echo (local/remote)
L	—	Load memory from disk
S	—	Save memory to disk
X	—	Send memory
J	—	View memory
K	—	Keyboard to memory
B	—	Print memory
G	—	Speaker toggle (on/off)
R	—	Re-configure characteristics
D	—	DOS command
O	—	Clear memory
V	—	Verify memory
Q	—	Quit program

Table 1: Apple-Cat II command menu

AT	—	Attention, must precede all commands except A/ (repeat) and +++ (escape)
A	—	Answer mode
A/	—	Repeat last command
D	—	Dial
En	—	Echo command characters (n=1); no echo (n=0)
Fn	—	Full duplex (n=1); half duplex (n=0)
Mn	—	Speaker off (n=0); on until connect (n=1); always on (n=2)
P	—	Pulse dial
Qn	—	Result messages sent (n=0); quiet mode (n=1)
T	—	Touch-Tone dial
VN	—	Single digit result codes (n=0); word result codes (n=1)
XN	—	Standard result code set (n=0); extended set (n=1)
Z	—	Reset modem
,	—	Pause during dialing
+++	—	Escape code causes modem to exit on-line mode

The Smartmodem 1200 also recognizes/executes these additional commands:

CN	—	Transmitter carrier disabled (n=0); enabled (n=1)
Hn	—	Off hook (n=0); on hook (n=1); special (n=2)
In	—	Return product code (n=0); or ROM checksum (n=1)
O	—	Return to on-line state from command state
R	—	Reverse mode (call a number in answer mode—for calling originate only modem)
Sr?	—	Read contents of register r
;	—	Return to command mode after dialing

Table 2: Smartmodem and Password command menu

OK/0—command received and executed
CONNECT/1—remote carrier detected, connection made
RING/2—incoming ring signal detected
NO CARRIER/3—carrier lost or never received
ERROR/4—invalid command or command line too long (max length for Smartmodem 1200 = 40, for Password = 60)
CONNECT 1200/5—high speed CONNECT (only if extended code set enabled)

Table 3: The result codes the Password and the Smartmodem 1200 return

A	—	Answer
B	—	ALB
D	—	DIAL
E(C)	—	LOG ON
H(C)	—	BACKSPACE
I	—	IDLE
K	—	PAUSE
M	—	MEMORY
O	—	OPTIONS
P	—	PRINT MENU
R	—	REDIAL LAST NUMBER
T	—	TABLE OF OPTIONS
V	—	VOICE DIAL

MODEM MODE	FREQUENCIES (Hz)	
	TRANSMIT	RECEIVE
ORIGINATE		
Logic 1	1270	2225
Logic 0	1070	2025
ANSWER		
Logic 1	2225	1270
Logic 0	2025	1070

Table 4: TransModem 1200 command menu

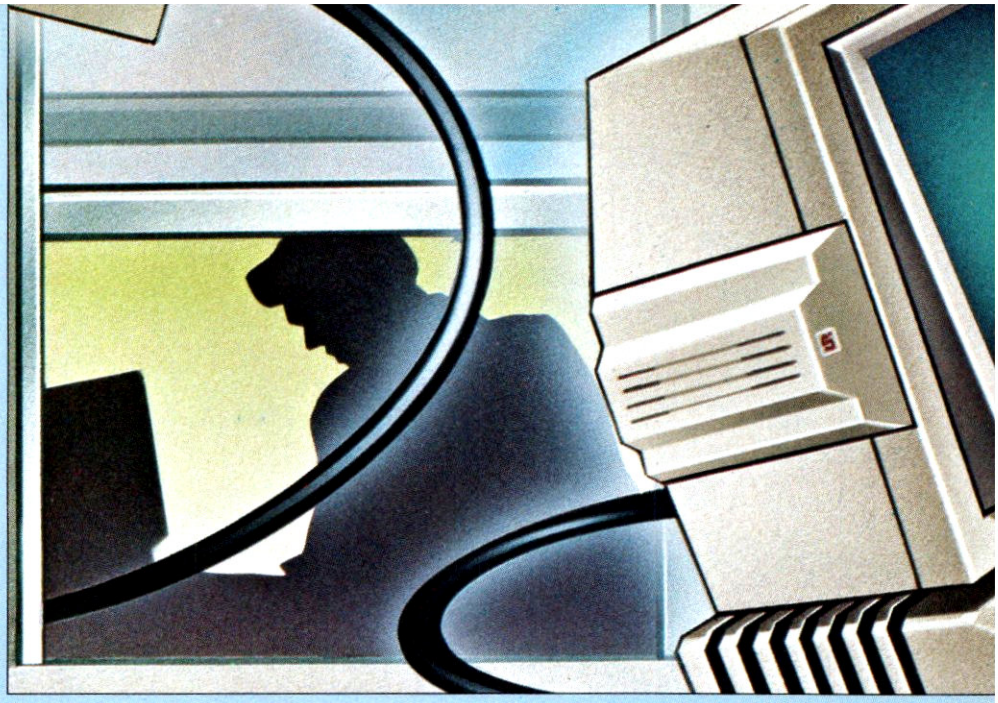
Hayes' and U.S. Robotics' approaches to making their products convenient are impressive. Most commands have sufficient mnemonic content to spare you from the tedium of a menu (see table 2).

The one feature of both command sets that stands out as ill considered is the A/ command. Although repeating the last command might seem to be a general and useful capability, having a last-number redial would be a more welcome convenience.

TransModem 1200

The TransModem 1200 from Transend Corporation (formerly SSM Microcomputer Products, Inc.; formerly Solid State Music) is both a capable and easy-to-use unit. Some of its more pleasant features are direct consequences of its powerful hardware. Its ability to detect a dial tone enables it to choose between tone- and pulse-dialing on the basis of the response it detects. Each time it detects a dial tone, either at the start of the dial operation or as a result of a K command, the TransModem tone-dials the next digit. If the dial tone remains, it pulse-dials that digit again and then the rest of the number; otherwise it continues to tone-dial the remaining digits. Another consequence of dial-tone detection is that you don't have to program a delay that will occur before the modem dials the first digit of a number.

When the TransModem 1200 detects a busy signal, it reports BUSY and hangs up, rather than waiting 30 or 60 more seconds and reporting NO CARRIER. If you enable the appropriate option, the TransModem 1200 can also detect a voice answering the phone.



If you buy a Password, make sure you specify what connector you require, as several different types are available.

Although the manual warns that this feature is not 100% accurate, it has worked without a hitch so far.

Documentation

One minor criticism of the TransModem 1200 concerns its documentation. Although it is adequate in most sections, several of its descriptions are both confused and confusing. One option description appears to have the enable and disable codes reversed. In defense of Transend, I have to say that the product obviously has been undergoing extensive upgrades and enhancements. Changes that postdate the manual are overprinted and on an insert. Since all these changes appear to be real improvements, I don't object too much to the disruption. I do hope that when the revisions stop, the quality of the manual will catch up and begin to approach that of the hardware.

The Hayes Smartmodem 1200 comes with a Hardware Reference Manual that is complete, professionally bound, easy to use, and altogether worthy of the hardware it accompanies. In fact, the Smartmodem 1200 package is a good product in all respects, as its long standing in the marketplace demonstrates.

The U.S. Robotics Password seems like a scaled-down version of the Smartmodem 1200. Its functions and commands are essentially the same as those of the Smartmodem, the main difference being the Password's extensive use of VSLI chip technology to minimize the parts count and costs while maximizing system reliability. This modem performed at all speeds without difficulty. Its documentation, consisting of 16 8½ x 11-inch sheets stapled in the upper left corner, is not a glamorous affair, but it is intelligently laid out, clearly written, and altogether adequate for the purpose. As with the hardware, its production with a minimum of frills allows USR to offer a solid product at a relatively low price.

In Sum

You won't go wrong with any of these four modems. My testing showed all of them to be fundamentally sound, and I found them equally pleasant to use. +

▶PRODUCT INFORMATION

Smartmodem 1200
Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 449-8791
Requires: any Apple computer; RS-232 port
List Price: $699

Transmodem 1200
Transend Corporation
(previously SSM Microcomputer Products, Inc.)
2190 Paragon Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-7400
Requires: any Apple computer; RS-232 port
List Price: $695

Password 1200
U.S. Robotics, Inc.
1123 West Washington Street
Chicago, IL 60607
(312) 733-0497
Requires: any Apple computer; RS-232 port
List Price: $449

212 Apple-Cat II
Novation, Inc.
20409 Prairie Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 996-5060
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe
List Price: $725
Novation also sells an RS-232 version called the SmartCat 1200, which lists for $595

MODEM COMP

MANUFACTURER	CIRCLE ON READER SERVICE CARD	PRODUCT	(SOLD) DIRECT	(SOLD) DEALER	(SOLD) BOTH	MODEL NUMBER	PRICE	DIRECT CONNECT	ACOUSTIC
ANCHOR AUTOMATION 6624 Valjean Ave. Van Nuys, CA 91406	500	Mark 12 Apple		■		Mark 12 Flash A	$499	■	
ANDERSON-JACOBSON 521 Charcot Ave. San Jose, CA 95131	501	AJ1212-81			■	AJ1212-81	$595	■	
BIZCOMP P.O. Box 7498 Menlo Park, CA 94025	502	Bizcomp 1012			■	1012	$499	■	
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd. Norcross, GA 30092	503	Micro Modem II		■		Micro Modem II	$329	■	
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER (See Above)	504	Smartmodem 1200		■		Smart-modem 12	$699	■	
MULTI-TECH SYSTEMS 82 Second Ave. S.E. New Brighton, MN 55112	505	Modem II		■		MT103E	$329	■	
NOVATION 20409 Prairie St. Chatsworth, CA 91311	506	Apple-Cat II		■		490402	$389	■	
NOVATION (See Above)	507	212 Apple-Cat II		■		490412	$389	■	
PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS INC. 45277 Fremont Blvd. Fremont, CA 94538	508	Prometheus ProModem 1200			■	ProModem 1200	$495	■	
TIMECOR P.O. Box 8928 Boston, MA 02114	509	The Operator			■	The Operator	$159	■	
TRANSEND CORP. 2190 Pargon Dr. San Jose, CA 95131	510	Apple Modemcard			■	AMC300	$325	■	
TRANSEND CORP. (See Above)	511	TransModem 1200			■	MDM1200	$695	■	
U.S. ROBOTICS 1123 W Washington Chicago, IL 60607	512	Password Modem		■		Password Modem	$449	■	
VEN-TEL 1390 Walsh Ave. Santa Clara, CA 95051	513	Smart Modem 1200 Plus		■		1200 Plus	$449	■	
ZOOM TELEPHONICS, INC. 207 South St. Boston, MA 02111	514	Networker		■		NW1	$129	■	

ARISON CHART

BAUD: BOTH	BAUD: 300	BAUD: 1200	MODE: BOTH	ASYNCHRONOUS	FULL DUPLEX	ORIGINATE	ANSWER	BOTH	AUTO-ANSWER	AUTO-DIAL	SOFTWARE AVAILABLE	SOFTWARE INCLUDED	SEPARATE UNIT	PLUGS INTO MOTHER BOARD
			■	■	■			■	■	■	ASCII Express Professional	Yes		■
			■	■	■			■	■	■	No Software Required	No	■	
			■	■	■			■	■	■	ASCII Express	No	■	
	■			■	■			■	■	■	Smartcom I	Yes	■	
			■	■	■			■	■	■	Smartcom I	No		■
	■			■	■			■	■	■	Software By Multi-Tech	Yes		■
	■			■	■			■	■	■	Com-Ware	Yes		■
		■		■	■			■	■	■	Com-Ware	Yes		■
			■	■	■			■	■	■	ProCom	No	■	
	■			■	■			■	■		The Connection	Yes		■
	■			■	■			■	■	■	Transend	No		■
			■	■	■			■	■	■	Transend	No	■	
			■	■	■			■	■	■	Telpac	No	■	
			■	■	■			■	■	■	Any Industry Standard Smart Modem Package	No	■	
	■			■	■			■			Networker Software	Yes		■

WHEN OVERNIGHT ISN'T FAST ENOUGH

MCI MAIL

ON THE APPLE

I don't run my printer nearly as much as I used to—now that I've signed up for MCI Mail. I've been using this new electronic-mail service to send letters, articles, and proposals to people I do business with all around the country. It's costing me less than an express package-delivery service and gets my materials there faster as well. In many cases, I've gained an extra day when I had a deadline.

MCI Mail is a public electronic-mail system run by a subsidiary of a company that offers cut-rate long-distance telephone service. You can send and receive messages through MCI Mail with an Apple or any other computer equipped with a modem. If your recipients are also MCI Mail users, they can call up their messages seconds after you leave them. Otherwise, the system prints out your message in the big city closest to its destination—at one of the 15 MCI Mail Centers—and sends it by U.S. mail—or, in most large cities, by messenger, if you choose.

The system is a "store and forward" system, rather than a conversational one. When you send a message, your recipient does not have to be on-line, you cannot "chat" back and forth. If you're sending business documents, you probably want to do your chatting by phone anyway and send messages whenever you're ready. Store and forward also means that your recipient does not have to worry about what kind of computer you're using, what protocols, what settings, and so on.

The cost of the service is reasonable compared to alternative ways of rapidly sending text information. You pay $1 for up to 7500 characters (about three typewritten pages) and $1 for every 7500 characters or fraction thereof after that. Delivery by the U.S. Postal Service involves no extra charge, but delivery costs $5 extra for one-day service and $24 extra for four-hour service, which is available in 15 major cities.

Furthermore, signing up for the service is free. Instead of paying by the month or by the hour, you pay per message and, just as with ordinary mail, you don't pay anything to receive an MCI message. Advanced service (described below) costs $10 per month, but you probably won't need it.

The MCI Mail network is less than a year old, so it's still in a period of expansion and refinement. As of the beginning of 1984, you could access MCI Mail with a local call in a few dozen cities. For regions outside the local calling areas for those cities, MCI provides a toll-free 800 number. All numbers work at 110, 300, and 1200 baud (10, 30 and 120 characters per second).

Overnight messenger delivery (by Purolater) goes to most urban areas in the continental U.S.—a list by State and ZIP code is available on the system. The MCI overnight delivery area is basically the same as Purolater's.

If you sign up for MCI Mail, you will also have access to DOWJONES, which lets you use the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service, a business news-oriented database system. During most of the day, the cost of the main news-retrieval service is $72 per hour, but from "9:01 P.M. to 4 A.M. Eastern Time" and "weekends and holidays," you can use the service for one-sixth as much. This service is entirely separate, merely accessed and billed through MCI.

Using the Service

After you sign up for the service, you receive your user name, number, and password.

IT COSTS LESS THAN AN EXPRESS PACKAGE AND GETS THERE FASTER.

To connect to the system, you set up your computer as if you were going to call into a bulletin board (see "What You Need"). Then you call the local access number or the 800 number if there is no direct number in your immediate area.

After the system answers, you must enter a carriage return or two, so it can set itself to your communications speed. In actual practice, the system doesn't always respond after two returns, but if you give it too many it interprets them as an answer in the log-in dialogue and figures that you have a blank user name.

The dialogue goes like this:

```
<CR> <CR>
Please enter your user name: SROSENTHAL <CR>
Password:        <CR>
/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/
```

Unless you arrange otherwise, your user name is your

first initial and last name (without any intervening space). Your password is an eight-letter combination. If you are using the system in the normal full-duplex mode (in which your Apple prints what you type only if the MCI Mail computer has echoed it back), your password won't be displayed. If you make an error in either your user name or password, the system lets you try again.

Once you've signed on successfully, you get a message confirming that you are on the network, followed by a short announcement giving the latest system news. At present, you cannot skip the announcement, but at least you're not paying by the minute.

```
/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/
Connection initiated . . . Opened.

Welcome to MCI Mail!

REWARDS FOR THE WORKING WEEKEND

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

MCI Mail lets you post ONITE Letters on weekends
for Monday delivery to 15 major cities. Type HELP
NEWS to $ave.

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

MCI Mail Version 1.14

     Your INBOX has 1 message

Press <RETURN> to continue
/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/
```

At this point, the news message is often the announcement of a service enhancement. In the last few weeks, MCI has added more delivery options, a reformatting option for text, and a link to the international telex system (you can now send messages to, and receive messages from, any telex terminal in the worldwide system, including any on the domestic Telex-TWX system).

If you have any mail waiting, the system lets you know and also tells you if you have an unsent draft. Now you're finally at the main menu:

```
/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/
You may enter:

SCAN       for a summary of your mail
READ       to READ messages one by one
PRINT      to display messages nonstop
CREATE     to write an MCI Letter
DOWJONES   for Dow Jones News/Retrieval
ACCOUNT    to adjust terminal display
HELP       for assistance

Command (or MENU or EXIT):
/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/
```

You'll probably key in SCAN first if you have any mail. It shows you a numbered list of what has arrived—since the last time you checked in (your "inbox"), anything you sent within the last day (your "outbox"), any letters that have arrived within the past day that you have already read (your "desk"), and any letter you have started but not sent (a "draft").

When you do have mail, you can also pick READ and go through each item. If you have a communications program that captures everything you receive and sends it to a file, or if your printer can keep up, you can select PRINT to download all your mail.

The first time you sign on, you'll want to pick ACCOUNT to set various parameters such as your time zone and terminal height and width. You won't need to select it again, unless you change video cards, computers, or time zones.

YOU DON'T PAY ANYTHING TO RECEIVE AN MCI MESSAGE

HELP, as on most other systems, gives you general assistance for the immediate situation, as well as a list of more specialized subject areas. By typing HELP <name of a state>, you can also get the current list of overnight-delivery zones for any state.

In a recent MCI Mail session, I did have mail, so I entered SCAN and then read my inbox.

```
/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/
Command (or MENU or EXIT): SCAN

You may enter:

INBOX   to SCAN your unread messages
OUTBOX  to SCAN messages you sent
DESK    to SCAN messages read before
DRAFT   to SCAN your DRAFT message
ALL     to SCAN ALL your messages
HELP    for assistance

Command (or MENU or EXIT): INBOX

   1 message in INBOX

No.  Posted        From
   1  Jan 13 14:04  Michael O'Cone
   Subject                 Size
   RCVD: Letters to send   43

Press <RETURN> to continue

You may enter:

READ   to READ the scanned messages
PRINT  to display messages nonstop
SCAN   to SCAN for other messages
HELP   for assistance

Command (or MENU or EXIT): READ
/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/
```

If you want to send a message, you pick CREATE from the main menu. The system then asks you to whom you want to send the message. You can answer with a user's name, a first initial and last name, a last name, or an MCI user number. If you pick any form but the last, the system searches

through memory to see if the name matches that of any current customers.

If it doesn't find a match, the system prompts you for an address that it can use to send the message by mail or messenger. If more than one user matches the name you give, you get a list of matching names with their company and city, and you pick the one you want.

```
/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\
Command (or MENU or EXIT): create

TO:  A+Readers
     (A+Readers not found. Enter a postal address or TLX:(telex address), type HELP, or
     press RETURN to delete.)
     c/o A+Magazine
     11 Davis Drive
     Belmont, CA 94002

TO:
/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\
```

After you provide the recipient's name and address, the system prompts you to enter a CC:, the recipient of a "courtesy copy" (that used to be a "carbon copy" not so long ago). If you don't want to send any copies, you simply answer by pressing Return. You can specify multiple recipients and multiple copies. The subject line doesn't appear in the delivered message, but it does show up in the listings of the contents of the inbox, outbox, and desk that the Scan command provides.

Next, the system prompts you to enter text. You can enter lines up to 80 characters long, ending each with a carriage return or carriage-return/line-feed pair. To exit from the Text Entry mode, you enter a line whose only content is a slash (/).

YOU HAVE TO INSPECT ALL YOUR MESSAGES OR SPELL OUT CRITICAL NUMBERS

```
/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\
CC:
Subject: Send Us Your Comments!
Text: (Type / on a line by itself to end)

  We're always interested in what you have to say about A+. If you write us an MCI Mail letter in the next two months, we promise you a speedy personal reply. Address your comments to APLUS (spelled as ''APLUS,'' not as ''A+''), MCI ID 175-2179. We'll also give away a free year's renewal to the first person who suggests an improvement we like that we haven't already started working on. If we get some useful suggestions this way, we'll make this a permanent service.

The editors of A+
/
You may enter:

READ          to review your letter
EDIT          to correct your letter
SEND          U.S. Mail for paper;
              instant electronic delivery
SEND ONITE    OVERNIGHT courier for paper;
              PRIORITY electronic delivery
SEND 4HOUR    FOUR-HOUR courier for paper:
              PRIORITY electronic delivery
HELP          for assistance

Command (or MENU or EXIT):
/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\/\
```

Because the system has no error-checking protocol, you might want to watch your message as it goes out to MCI and is echoed back or use the READ function. I have had problems at 1200 baud, so I either send at 300 baud or review my text after it's been loaded.

The Edit function lets you read, delete, add, or change text on any line—you specify lines with line numbers, starting from the beginning of your text. You can also add to, delete, or replace the TO:, CC:, and SUBJECT: fields, the so-called envelope. As of this writing, you don't pay anything

WHAT YOU NEED

To use MCI Mail with an Apple, you need a modem and a simple communications program. Either a built-in modem or a serial card and an external modem will do. You can get by with simple software, but advanced packages will help you sign on faster and send and receive stored files.

You don't need auto-answer capability (where your modem answers the phone), since the system never calls you. Audo-dial (where your modem dials the number) is not essential either, unless you have Advanced Service, since the Basic User software is not well enough designed to permit unattended operation. The system doesn't care if you send at 300 or 1200 baud, and you pay nothing extra either way. If you are using MCI Mail for business, 1200 baud is preferable, because it cuts down on the time you spend using the system.

As with any other communications link, you have to make sure that your system is set to the parameters that the receiver (the MCI computer, in this case) expects—for example, 8 data bits, no parity bits, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. I've been successful with several other settings too, so I suspect that if your software accepts MCI's format, MCI's computer is relatively tolerant of what you send it.

For example, I tried using a Transend Apple Modemcard, first by itself and then with Transend's software package. The modem has some simple built-in communications software; with it I was able to sign on to MCI within about ten minutes of opening the Transend box. The software package is considerably more complex than the built-in software, and the manual is not as clear as it could be—I had to spend more than an hour reading the manual and setting parameters before I could use the software successfully. The new revision of the Transend software, scheduled for release before this article is printed, should have an MCI setting built into the predefined formats.

for editing time.

After you've entered, read, and edited your message, the last step is to send it. If the recipient is an MCI Mail user, he can retrieve it from his inbox as soon as you order the message sent. Otherwise, it goes out by mail or messenger, depending on what you select. If you specify RECEIPT when you address your letter, you'll be notified when the recipient has read his mail on the system, or when the letter was mailed or delivered.

Other Features and Services

One of the best features of the system is its error recovery. If you trip over a cable, lose power, or have to interrupt your session in the midst of composing a letter, you don't lose the letter. If you call back within a day, the system reminds you that you have an unsent draft, and you can finish or delete it.

The laser printer that prints out messages for U.S. mail and messenger delivery can also print out a copy of your letterhead and signature, if you supply a clean reproduction-quality copy of each. This service costs $20 annually.

You can also sign up for Advanced Service, at $10 extra per month. This level of service gives you five-day storage in your outbox instead of one, with the ability to store lists that you can reuse to send mail and the privilege of using commands instead of menus. Aside from the switch to commands, though, most of the sophisticated communications programs for the Apple can provide the same advanced features, so you may not need Advanced Service unless you are using a simple teleprinter or video terminal.

Actual Performance

As a communications service, this product is a welcome addition. Compared to ordinary express delivery, it is faster and often less expensive, and compared to sending text directly between computers, it is cheaper than a long-distance

YOU HAVE TO REMEMBER TO SIGN UP WELL BEFORE YOU WANT TO USE THE SERVICE

call and easier than directly connecting systems with different protocols and settings. It's wonderful to be able to send text whenever you're done, without having to synchronize schedules or worry about whether recipients remembered to turn on their auto-answer computer for the night.

They are probably due to the newness of the system, but I did run into two serious hardware problems. I found that the local (Oakland, California) phone to the system cut me off at random times, so I had to use the toll-free national number. If my experience is typical, the 800 number may be swamped with calls. Once, I sent an important four-hour delivery to New York and received a phone call the next day saying that the laser printer had broken and that text had not been delivered the day before, as scheduled. I would have expected MCI to have a backup system or at least to call me the day of the missed delivery.

As software, the system is barely acceptable. The menus, which are designed to lead less experienced users through the system step by step, are interminable, inconsistent, and inconvenient. Unless you sign up for Advanced Service, you probably won't be able to make the system work for unattended operation for sending or receiving messages. The colon that the system uses to prompt for your input also appears within menus, so you can't program your Apple to respond automatically when it sees this character. The system periodically stops for an extra response when it thinks it

AS SOFTWARE, THE SYSTEM IS BARELY ACCEPTABLE

has filled your screen.

The process of sending a message takes much more time than it ought to. Because you can't know in advance exactly what your side of the exchange will be, you must be present when you send a message. I can fill out a Federal Express form, arrange for a pickup, and say hello to the driver faster than I can get a letter out with MCI Mail's Basic User service. If you're sending short messages, you'll find that the cost for your time is higher than the MCI charge.

Because of the lack of an error-checking protocol, you have to inspect all your messages or spell out critical numbers. I'd like to see options for both the widely used XMODEM protocol that most public-domain communications software uses and the new MNP protocol (endorsed by Apple, among other companies).

I would also like to be able to bypass the menus when I don't need them. I find it strange that I would have to pay $120 per year more for Advanced Service to use the system more productively by using commands instead of menus, even though it would actually decrease MCI's costs and encourage me to use the system more. I'd also like to see someone with some experience and skill with responsive systems redesign the menus.

Signing Up

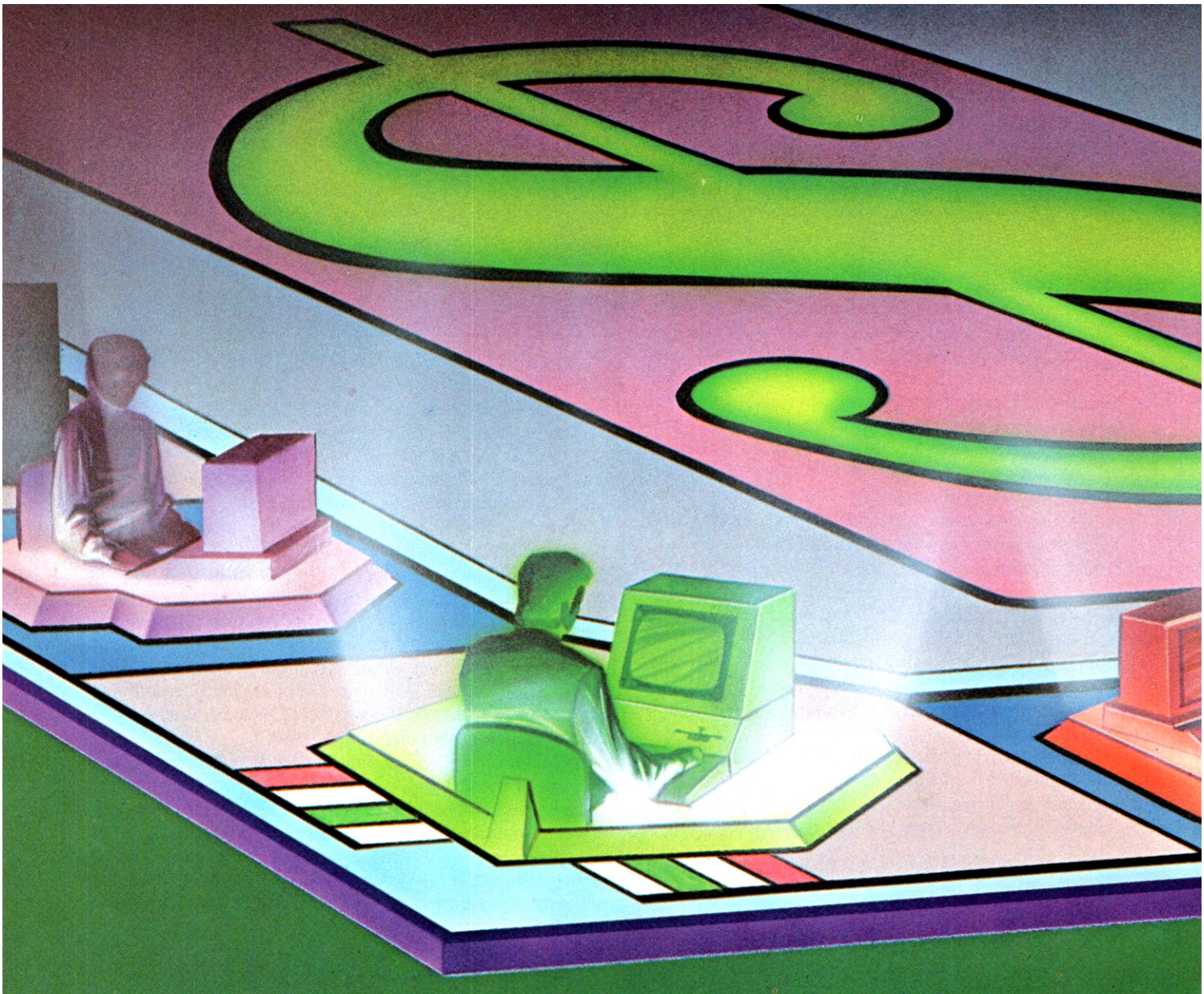
Despite all my complaints, I do use the system regularly and try to get anybody with whom I do business to sign up as well.

To get on the MCI Mail network, you have to open an account and get a password. Signing up takes only a few minutes, and you can do it by telephone, with your computer and modem, or by mail. By voice, you call (800) MCI-2255. An employee takes your information over the telephone, a process that lasts only a few minutes. You can also sign yourself up—dial (800) 323-7751 and sign in with the user name REGISTER and the password REGISTER.

After you sign up, you have to wait for your password and system-user guide, which takes a week to two weeks to receive. Thus, you have to remember to sign up well before you want to use the service. If you want to sign up but don't know whom to send a message to, write *A+*. ✚

CONTACT INFORMATION

MCI Mail
Customer Support
Box 1001
1900 M Street, NW
Washington, DC 20036
(800) 624-2255



NEW STRATEGIES

TELECOMMUNICATIONS
BY BETSY GILBERT

Some case histories prove its value in dollars and cents.

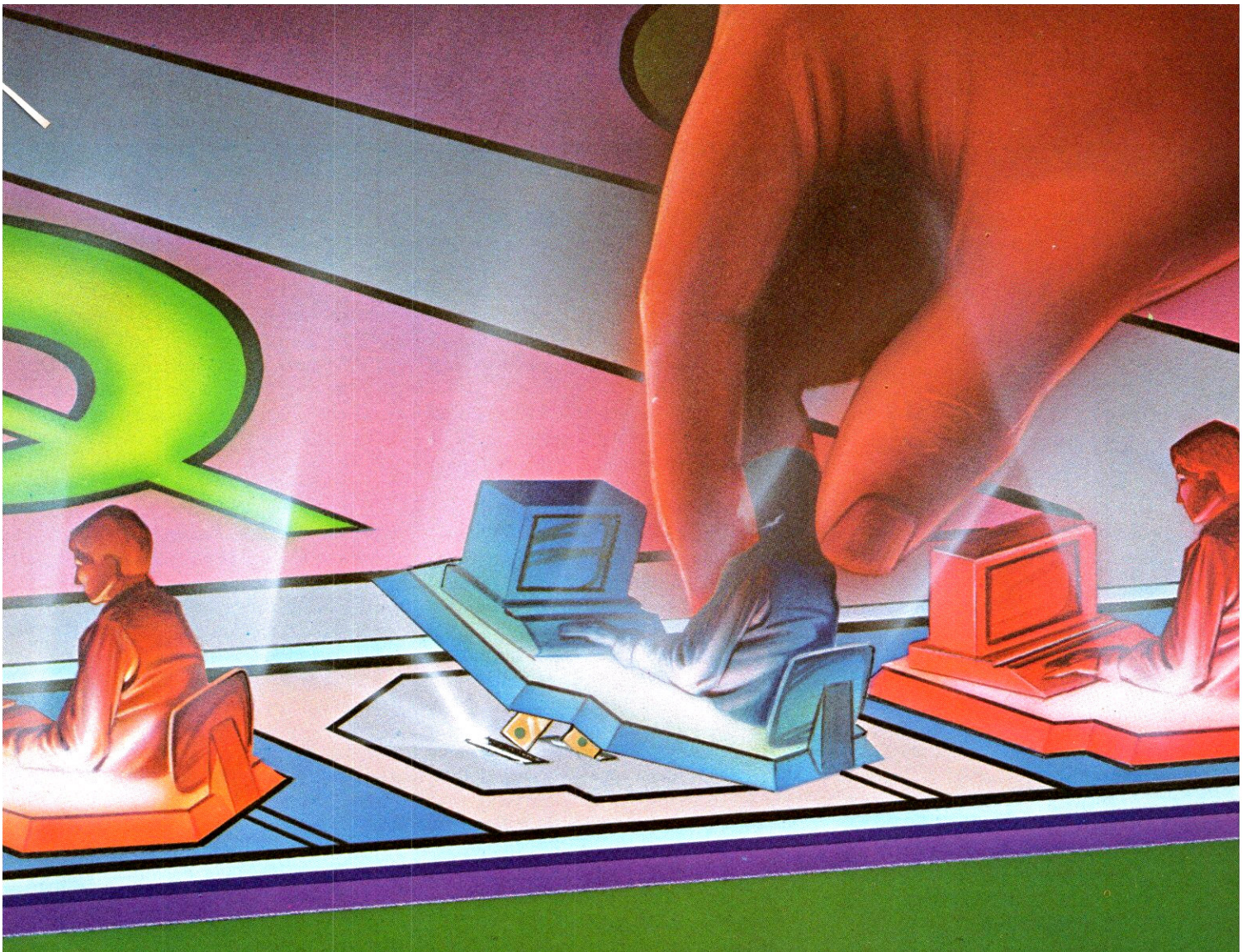
A couple of years ago, when forecasters were saying that soon a computer would be on every business person's desk, plenty of snickers were heard. Today, those snickers have been silenced, and the reason can be summed up in a single word: networking.

Professionals from all types of businesses are discovering the benefits of tying their Apples (and other models) together in networks. As a result, more computers are being installed in businesses, and more professionals are learning what a difference a desktop computer can make.

Networking combines all the advantages of individual computers into one powerful system. Each user has both a personal system and access to the other computers on the network; people can share information through direct communication. Additionally, everyone can share expensive peripherals, such as printers and mass-storage devices. When you calculate the expense of peripherals for each person in a system, the cost advantage of a network is obvious.

"Our company actually considered buying a number of single-user computers, but by the time we totaled up the cost of such a purchase, it was apparent that networking was much more economical," says Ken Sherwin, the principal engineer for technical support at TRW's Ross Gear Division in Lafayette, Indiana.

Specifically, Sherwin's group, a



FOR NETWORKING

$100 million operation with 2000 people, was considering the purchase of three Apple IIs, six floppy-disk drives, and at least one high-speed printer. What it got instead was a Corvus Constellation network, (from Corvus Systems, San Jose, California); five Apple IIs, and a 10-megabyte hard disk.

"We had started out initially with a single Apple system, which was to have been used in the area of hydraulic testing," explains Sherwin, whose division provides both new and replacement components for heavy industrial and agricultural vehicles. "As things turned out, it didn't last too long in that job."

That happens when business people discover the advantages of computers. The lone Apple was soon assigned to what Sherwin saw as a more pressing need: manpower scheduling.

"Part of my job is ensuring that all our engineers are as efficient as they can possibly be," he says, "and one of their most inefficient areas seemed to be in scheduling their time. I figured the best way to overcome that problem was through the Apple."

That turned out to be true. The old scheduling system consisted of 3- by 4-foot sheets of paper tacked to a wall, with penciled-in jobs that people altered constantly. It was replaced by a manpower database within the Apple, which produced clean printouts that engineers could read easily but could not alter without conferring with Sherwin first.

"We took the Apple and turned what has been a real disaster into a smooth-running operation," he says.

That success, however, led to another stumbling block. Scheduling duties had replaced hydraulic testing, the computer's original assignment. After consid-

ering alternative solutions to the problem, Sherwin opted for networking.

"It was obvious from our experience with the scheduling that we were going to need several computers and a lot more storage than we could get from floppy disks," Sherwin recounts. "It turns out that the day Corvus announced its Constellation network, we ordered it. In fact, we were the first buyers in the state of Indiana."

'The fact that we had to share one unit was causing a lot of unnecessary delays.'

The original installation, purchased in mid-1980, was recently replaced by the new Corvus network, Omninet, with two 20-megabyte hard-disk drives. The number of Apple IIs has increased from 5 to 17; 10 are dedicated to hydraulic testing, 3 to word processing and 4 to hardware development and programming.

According to Sherwin, the company has saved approximately $250,000 in labor alone since installing the network. Manual hydraulic testing, which involves many detailed factors, required two full-time employees and around 80 hours to complete *one* test. The same job takes only four hours with the Apple networking system.

Increased Productivity

Deon Whitman can appreciate Sherwin's enthusiasm over increased productivity through networking. As controller for L&H Plumbing in Placentia, California, he saw the 2½-year-old company grow from $500,000 in sales to more than $2.5 million in less than a year and saw the need for computer power grow right along with it.

"We specialize in plumbing contract work, primarily in residential construction, but also in the commercial and motel areas," Whitman says. "We were doing a healthy business our first year, but during the past 12 months, sales have just gone through the ceiling, and it's been a hectic job trying to stay on top of things during the growth."

Whitman attributes that impressive revenue leap to more attractive interest rates for builders as well as the recent surge in motel construction for the 1984 Olympic Games in Los Angeles. Whitman doesn't have much time to analyze the reasons for his company's sales explosion, however; he's too busy trying to take care of business.

"We started out with a single desktop computer when the company first opened its doors," Whitman recalls, "but as we went through this tremendous growth period, it became obvious that we needed more computing power to handle what a single unit had handled before. Things like accounting, word processing, and financial modeling had expanded so fast, it was impossible to perform them all on one system."

The four people who most needed the system—the firm's president, office manager, receptionist, and Whitman himself—found themselves vying for computer time to get their jobs done.

"All of us needed access to the system throughout our workdays, and the fact that we had to share one unit was causing a lot of unnecessary delays for everyone," Whitman says.

Those delays prompted the company to purchase the Corvus Omninet system, a 20-megabyte hard-disk drive, and four Apple IIs in September 1983. Since then, the four principal computer users have been able to perform their jobs efficiently, without worrying that someone else will usurp their places at the computer. Each user has an individual file on the hard disk and an individual access code, so each can perform word-processing, accounting, financial-modeling, and other jobs without interference.

"If this kind of networking hadn't been available with Apples, the company would have likely gone with an IBM mainframe, or a minicomputer at the very least," Whitman says. "The alternative to that would have been slowing down or stopping our growth altogether, and that would have meant a lot of revenue down the drain. Fortunately, the Apples and the network were available to meet our needs, at a cost that we could easily justify."

Fruits on Apples

What's good for industry is also good for agriculture, as Mel Brown can attest. He is the president of the Wenatchee, Washington, Wells and Wade Fruit Company, a 66-year-old firm that grows and ships apples and pears. He discovered the benefits of networking when he purchased an Apple II to streamline the company's fruit inventory. Within a couple of months, employees throughout the firm were lobbying for their own computers.

"Before we got the first Apple, all our inventory was done manually, something that's hard for me to imagine today," Brown says.

Considering the size of the company—it ships more than 600,000 cartons of fruit each year to the tune of $7 million—it *is* hard to imagine performing a job as demanding as inventory with a pencil and paper. These days, however, that chore is just a dim memory.

"The first Apple proved so successful that we decided to install a few more," Brown says. "The only problem was the cost. Single-user computers would have meant buying additional disk drives and printers for each user, and we weren't prepared to invest that much money."

Fortunately, the company didn't have to, because Brown had heard about the Corvus Omninet, investigated it, and decided that networking was exactly what his organization needed. He installed the Omninet with a 20-megabyte hard disk and six Apple II Plus computers in October 1982. It's been smooth sailing ever since.

"No one can know what a difference a system like this can make to a company until it's been running for a while," Brown states. "Everyone who needs to use the network can do so without having to wait. The time that's been saved just in terms of document preparation has been unbelievable."

In fact, Brown adds, many records now retained on the computer were simply not kept during the pre-Apple days because of the time-consuming preparation involved. Today, employees use the network not only for sales invoicing and inventory, but also for sales-

'The time that's been saved just in terms of document preparation has been unbelievable.'

invoicing analysis, payroll and payroll records, general ledger, and accounts payable.

Furthermore, because the system's popularity is spreading, the company has ordered more Apples to add to the network.

Analyzing Loans

Violet Dawkins, like Mel Brown, has vivid memories of pre-Apple days. Her firm, the CoAmerica Bank of Detroit, Michigan, analyzed commercial loans the old way—by hand—before install-

ing 14 Apple IIIs and a 33-megabyte hard-disk drive on the Cluster network from Nestar Systems, of Palo Alto, California. Since then, the analysis work has been substantially easier.

"We have a group of 60 bank-credit analysts located in our headquarters building and in four branches in the Detroit area," Dawkins explains. "When a company calls for a loan, it's the analysts' job to review that company's credit history and make a recommendation on whether the loan application should be approved."

The credit experts consider hundreds of applications, and each requires a detailed review and analysis. Dawkins estimates that one person working on just one application using pencil, paper, and calculator took more than an hour. Of course, if an analyst made an error, he had to start all over again.

Now, using the Apple III network configuration, analysts have a much easier time. Credit files on all customers are maintained on the 33-megabyte database disk. When a company asks for a loan, the analyst simply keys in that firm's code, and its entire credit history appears on the Apple's screen. Using special software, the analyst completes the whole process in less than ten minutes.

"Obviously, the time savings and the improvement in accuracy are key benefits of the networking system," Dawkins says, "but what I see as the major value of the network is the fact that all of our analysts are now able to share information that they didn't have access to before. That's a real plus."

Truck Components

The same communications aspect of networking appealed to John Horne, finance manager of Rockwell International's automative-division headquarters in Troy, Michigan. A $2 billion business that manufactures components for heavy trucks, the automotive division employs more than 5000 people, 600 of them in Troy.

'Obviously, the time savings and the improvement in accuracy are key benefits.'

"The need for communicating financial information quickly and accurately among our people is of primary importance to this division," Horne emphasizes. "Profits, losses, balances, forecasts—they've all got to be kept up on a daily basis, and a lot of people must have access to the figures at any time during the day."

Before a Nestar network was installed with 15 Apple IIIs (as well as several IBM Personal Computers) and 137 megabytes in hard-disk storage in July 1983, employees communicated all financial data throughout the company on paper.

'Communicating financial information quickly and accurately among our people is of primary importance.'

"We had access to the company's mainframe-computer database, which contains all information pertinent to the operation of Rockwell," Horne says, "but once an individual called up what he needed, the only way to communicate that information to another employee was through a written memo or report. That, as you can imagine, was extremely slow and often inaccurate."

It's the same old story: memos are lost, a page from a report is missing, information is miscommunicated.

"Now that our networking system is running, all areas within this division, from marketing to engineering to personnel, have access to the data they need," Horne says. "We download data from the mainframe onto the network's hard disk, so that anyone who needs it can retrieve it instantly. That information, in turn, can be uploaded to floppies to be used with VisiCalc or Lotus 1-2-3."

Horne is so pleased with the network's performance that he plans to expand the system to provide computers on at least 80% of the employees' desks. To handle such a large network, the division will eventually use about five gigabytes of mass storage, he estimates. That will permit not only file transfer and electronic mail, but also word processing, accounting, and other desired functions.

"Networking can make any office more efficient and productive," Horne concludes. "Anyone who could benefit by this and isn't taking advantage of it is making a mistake." +

WHY PAY MORE AT A STORE?

ACCESSORIES

Kensington Sys Fan	64.95
Koala Pad	84.95

MONITORS

Amdek	
Color I+ 13"	299.95
Color III+ RGB 13"	369.95
Amber 12"	
(GRN $17LESS)	145.95
USI	
Color 14"	285.95
Amber 12"	
(GRN $7 LESS)	144.95
Sakota	
Color 13"	274.95
Color 13" RGB	518.95
Green 12"	109.95
Taxan	
Color 13"	293.95
Color 13" RGB1	307.95
Amber	
(Grn $7 LESS)	154.95

DISK DRIVES

Dana	
D-1 143K w/o cont	219.95
D-1 143K w/cont	284.95
Prometheus	
½ Height	
w/o cont 143K	229.95
½ Height	
w/cont 143K	304.95
Micro Sci	
A2-143K w/o cont	239.95
A2-143K w/cont	309.95
Indus	
GT 143K w/o cont	243.95
GT 143K w/cont	294.95
Vista	
143K w/o cont	249.95

PRINTERS

Okidata	
ML-80 Par	265.95
ML-82A Par/Ser	308.95
ML-83A Par/Ser	549.95
ML-92/P	439.95
ML-93/P	699.95
Transtar	
315 Color	459.95
Pics Option	89.95
Dynax Daisy	
HR-1 Par	579.85
DX-15 Par	439.95
Amdek	
Digital Plotter	819.95
DXY-100 Plotter	592.95
Data Products	
Microprism Ser/Par	499.95
Prism 80 Ser/Par	959.95
Prism 132 Ser/Par	1099.95
Color Option	267.95

MODEMS

Prometheus	
1200	385.95
Hayes	
Micromodem	
IIe/w.s.c	245.95
Smartmodem 1200	497.95
Smartmodem 300	215.95
Novation	
212 Apple Cat	595.95
Apple Cat II	277.95

SOFTWARE

pfs: write (IIe), file, report	
or graph	75.00
Home Accountant	49.97
Bank Street Writer	49.97
Dollars & Sense	69.95
dBase II	439.95
Friday	199.95
DB Master	229.95
Multiplan (DOS)	167.95
Visicalc	178.95
Sensible Speller IV	85.95
Data Perfect	99.95
Incredible Jack	119.95
Pie Writer	99.95
ScreenWriter II	85.95
Personal Investor	128.95
Copy II+	24.95

GRAPHIC INTERFACE CARDS

Orange Micro	
Orange Interface	65.95
Grappler +	133.95
Grappler 16K	186.95
Microtek	
Dumpling GX	99.95
Dumpling OK	133.95
Dumpling 16K	167.95
Practical Peripherals	
Printerface	54.95
Graphicard	71.95
PKASO/U	130.95

MODULES

Titan	
Accelerator II	469.95
Neptune	
64K + 80 Col	197.95
Saturn Systems	
32K Ram	159.95
64K Ram	261.95
128K Ram	351.95
Synetix	
Flashcard 147K	$CALL
Flashcard 294K	$CALL
Copy Cards	
Wildcard	$CALL
Wildcard II	$CALL
Snapshot II	$CALL
Snapshot IIe	$CALL

QUALITY ENGINEERING
P.O. BOX 540, LITTLE ELM, TX 75068

We accept personal checks (2 wks. to clear), money orders, VISA/MASTERCARD, C.O.D. (Add $2). Add $3.00 for shipping and handling. Monitors and printers add $10.00. TX residents add 5% sales tax on all items except software. Prices/availability are subject to change without notice. I carry a full line of Apple compatible products. For a price quote call: **214-370-0301**, 7:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m. C.S.T.

ORDERS ONLY CALL **800-428-7825** ext. **42**
IN CA. **800-428-7824** ext. 42
24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

VISA

Questions and Inquiries
214-370-0301

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SVE brings you a world

# of learning with its G. Willikers* Software

Programs youngsters love to learn from

Society For Visual Education, Inc. (SVE) courseware is used by educators throughout the country. And our new G. Willikers learn-at-home software can help Apple-oriented youngsters get a fun-filled edge on learning faster and better. Interactive "how-to" programs direct youngsters . . . tell them when they're right or wrong . . . and why. If superior, enjoyable learning is a goal for the apple of your eye, start with these 6 new programs:

Zandar the Wizard

Zandar the Wizard has a secret clue. He challenges youngsters to find it. While they're having fun, they're learning to form and test hypotheses—building reasoning skills as they eliminate false clues to Zandar's secret.

In Zandar the Wizard (disk 1) players interact with the computer and are guided through the hypothesis testing strategy. In Zandar the Jr. Wizard (disk 2) they logically work out Zandar's secret on their own . . . without help or hints from the computer. How-to-think games that pay off for every school subject.
For ages 5 to 11

Zandar the Wizard (HL71672-CP)
A 2-disk program for Apple II + 3.3 DOS, 48K $79.90

BASIC for Beginners

. . . or how to learn microcomputer programming—independently! Well-defined instructional sequences introduce sound and disciplined programming habits from the start. BASIC commands are presented first by explanation. Next, youngsters copy a program and finally write their own programs. Interactive software is always there to help, to correct, to teach.
For ages 9 to 11

BASIC for Beginners (HL20136-CP)
A 2-disk program for Apple II + /IIe 3.3 DOS, 48K $79.90

Get the best for your youngsters . . . Order today

SVE Society For Visual Education, Inc.
1345 Diversey Parkway,
Chicago, Illinois 60614
Call Toll Free 1-800-621-1900

Letter and Number Key Adventures of the Lollipop Dragon

Welcome to the keyboard neighborhood! The Lollipop Dragon shows youngsters around the keyboard . . . and takes away some of beginning users' frustration at the same time. Games like *Meteor Math* and *Animal Soup* let kids' fingers fly.
For ages 5-8

Letter and Number Key Adventures of the Lollipop Dragon (HL106-1CP)
A 1-disk program for Apple II + /IIe 3.3 DOS, 48K $39.95

Plotting and Programming Adventures of the Lollipop Dragon

For years the Lollipop Dragon has been in America's schools helping children learn everything from good behavior to math. Here he introduces plotting on the computer grid and simple programming commands. Three fun-packed games follow so that kids can use their plotting and programming skills right away.
For ages 5-8

Plotting and Programming Adventures of the Lollipop Dragon (HL106-4CP)
A 1-disk program for Apple II + /IIe 3.3 DOS, 48K $39.95

Guinness World Records Math: Addition

The world famous *Guinness Book of World Records,* favorite of children and adults alike, puts zing into this math program. Incredible Guinness facts and feats make learning and practicing addition fun. Do the problems right and free the Guinness World Record holders from the clutches of the evil Space Grogs!
For ages 7-10

Guinness World Records Math: Addition (HL20032-CP)
A 1-disk program for Apple II + /IIe 3.3 DOS, 48K $39.95

Guinness World Records Math: Subtraction

More Guinness fun as youngsters search for—what else?—the world's largest diamond. Kids use subtraction skills to find the diamond and capture Subtracto, the villain. It's great fun and great learning.
For ages 7-10

Guinness World Records Math: Subtraction (HL20034-CP)
A 1-disk program for Apple II + /IIe 3.3 DOS, 48K $39.95

SVE Society For Visual Education, Inc.
1345 Diversey Parkway, Chicago, Illinois 60614 Call Toll Free 1-800-621-1900

G. Willikers*! Please send me the following software:

- ☐ Zandar the Wizard (HL71672-CP) $79.90
- ☐ BASIC for Beginners (HL20136-CP) $79.90
- ☐ Letter and Number Key Adventures of the Lollipop Dragon (HL106-1CP) $39.95
- ☐ Plotting and Programming Adventures of the Lollipop Dragon (HL106-4CP) $39.95
- ☐ Guinness World Records Math: Addition (HL20032-CP) $39.95
- ☐ Guinness World Records Math: Subtraction (HL20034-CP) $39.95

Please add 5% shipping and handling _____

TOTAL _____

Card Number _____ Expires _____

Signature _____

Name (Please print) _____

Address _____

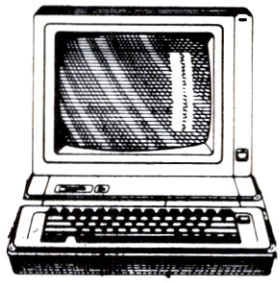
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check enclosed. (Please make out to SVE)
☐ Please charge my credit card:
☐ MasterCard
☐ Visa

Note: Illinois residents please add applicable sales tax.

*G. Willikers is a trademark of Society For Visual Education Incorporated.

THE BYTE GENERAL



3 Sierks Lane • Roslyn Harbor NY 11576

24 Hour Order Line: 516-625-0920

Technical Questions and Order Status: 516-484-6391

Monitors:

Amdek Color I+	$289.00
Amdek Color II+ 13" High Res RGB	$425.00
Amdek Color III 13" Med Res RGB	$350.00
Amdek Video-300 Green	$129.00
Amdek Video-300 Amber	$150.00
Sakata Color Monitor Med Res	$269.00
Taxan 12" Amber	$109.95

Printers:

C. Itoh Prowriter 8510ap	$340.00
C. Itoh Prowriter 1550	$639.00
C. Itoh F-10 40cps Daisy Wheel	$1125.00
C. Itoh Tractor Feed	$199.00
C. Itoh Cut Sheet Feeder	$450.00
Gorilla Banana Printer 30cps	$199.00
Epson FX-80 160cps	$520.00
Epson FX-100 15" Carriage	$725.00
Gemini 10X	$269.00
Okidata 92ml 160cps	$425.00
Okidata 93ml 200cps (15" Carr)	$725.00
Printer Paper 9½ x 11	$ 28.95
Cables for Above Printers	$ 26.00

Modems:

Hayes 1200B Smartmodem IBM	$389.95
Novation J-Cat	$100.00
Novation Apple Cat II	$250.00
Novation Smartcat 300/1200	$400.00
Novation Apple Cat 212 System	$525.00
Prometheus 1200	$359.00
Signalman Mark I	$ 75.00
Signalman 300/1200	$255.00

Apple Disk Drives:

Apple Disk Controller Card	$ 55.00
Rana Elite I Disk Drive	$255.00
Shugart 40trk Apple Disk Drive	$199.95
Slimline 40trk (Direct Drive)	$199.95
Slimline 40trk (Belt Driven)	$199.95

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH:

Elephant #1, SS/SD Soft	**$ 15.95**
Elephant #2, SS/DD Soft	**$ 18.95**
Elephant #5, DS/DD Soft	**$ 25.95**
Elephant 5¼" Trunk	**$ 20.00**
EMS Secrets of Memory	**$ 2.00**

MPC 80 Col. Extended 64K	**$109.95**
Hayes Smartmodem 300	**$199.99**
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	**$469.00**
Kraft Joystick	**$ 34.95**
Koala Pad (Apple)	**$ 78.00**

! NEW !
Micromodem IIe
$239.95

Hayes

Operates on all Apples

Includes:
Smartcom I Software
Free subscription to the Source

Hayes

Apple IIe Starter System
Only $1295.00

Includes:
Apple IIe 64K
Apple Green Monitor II
Apple Disk Drive w/Controller
80 Column Card
Tutorial Diskette

Extended 64K
Add only $100.00

Fans/Surge Protectors:

Kensington System Saver Fan	$ 65.00
Cool-Time Fan w/2 Outlets/Surge	$ 35.00
Lemon Surge Protector	$ 45.00
6 Outlet Surge Protector	$ 29.00

CP/M Cards:

ALS CP/M Card	$289.00
ALS ZCard II	$120.00
CP/M Card (Clone Card)	$ 79.00
Microsoft Softcard	$225.00

Ram Cards:

Microsoft 16K Ram Card	$ 65.00
Microsoft 256K Ram Card	$365.00
16K Ram Card	$ 55.00
Titan 128K Ram Card	$350.00
Titan 128K + 80 Column (Apple IIe)	$285.00
Titan 192K + 80 Column (Apple IIe)	$365.00

80 Column Cards:

Smart Term II	$129.95
Videx 80 Column Card	$179.95
Videx 80 Column Combo Pack	$209.00
Videx Ultraterm (160 Col. Card)	$249.95

Printer/Modem Cards:

MPC Parallel Printer Card/Cable	$ 55.00
Orange Micro Grappler Plus	$115.00
Orange Micro Buffered Grappler	$175.00

Apple Accessories:

CCS Clock Board	$ 89.95
Thunderclock	$ CALL
Wildcard I	$ 90.00
Wildcard Plus	$145.00

VISA

Terms for Sale: Master Card Or Visa Add 3% Service Chg. C.O.D. Orders only accepted on orders over $100. with a 10% Deposit on a Credit Card, No Exceptions!!!! All Purchase Orders Must Include Prepayment. Minimum Order $20. APO/FPO or U.S. Mail Service please add $5. Upon receipt of a certified check or money order we ship the same day. All others please allow 10 business days for bank clearance. There is no sales tax on out of state shipments. New York State Residents please add 8.25% Sales Tax. All orders returned, refused or ordered in error are subject to a 10% restocking charge. Prices are subject to change without notice.

MasterCard

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PFS:FILE AND PFS:REPORT

These information-management programs improve your record keeping.

Software Publishing Corporation
1901 Landings Drive
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 962-8910

List Price: $125 each for the Apple II, II Plus, and IIe; $125 for PFS:Report and $175 for PFS:File for the Apple III

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe (IIe recommended); 64K RAM; 80-column card recommended; two disk drives

If you have a lot of information to manage and records to keep and are thinking about using your Apple computer to help you organize and analyze your information, you will need information-management/record-keeping software. PFS:File and PFS:Report comprise a solid information-management system that is easy to learn and use, practical, and flexible.

With PFS:File, you design and manage files that organize your information for efficient storage and easy retrieval. With PFS:Report, you design and print reports that summarize your information in a tabular format for easy analysis. With both products, you can organize, manage, and analyze information to suit your current and future needs.

PFS:File communicates its practical and simple nature right from the start with its readable documentation. Truly a "users' " manual, it stands out as a model of an organized, thorough, and understandable document. A tutorial as well as a reference guide, it is replete with examples to follow; you learn by reading about and using PFS:File's functions step by step. Since you direct the program through menus, you don't have to suffer through tedious rote learning. In less than 30 minutes, I read through the introduction and the first two chapters, followed an example to design a file, and began adding information to it.

PFS:File and PFS:Report comprise a solid information-management system that is easy to learn and use, practical, and flexible.

To PFS:File a file has a specific format, called a "form," with its contents, called "items," in a set order. When you design your form, you get a clean screen for arranging your items. First, don't worry about wasting valuable space on your diskette, because PFS:File efficiently stores your form and information. You can name your items as descriptively as you like, and you can be liberal with the amount of space you allow for your entries. Consider the form's layout; you use your form to add information to your file, so layout is important. PFS:File does have two constraints that affect retrieval speed and printing that you should consider when you arrange items on your form.

For optimal retrieval speed, the first item on your form must be the one on which you will base your searches most frequently—last name, employee number, or date, for instance. This item is called the search key, and you get only one. You can also search your file based on any of the other items it contains, in any combination you require—it just isn't as fast as using the search key.

When you print with PFS:File (as opposed to printing with PFS:Report), you must consider printing order. Although you can print any or all of the items in your form, you cannot print them out of their set order. For instance, you can choose to print only item 1 and item 4, but item 4 cannot print before item 1. This restriction is beneficial if you plan to print mailing labels or lists that require a certain order to make the most sense.

If you are wondering about a form's maximum size limits, you needn't be concerned. At 100 items per page and 32 pages per form, the size falls into my "unlimited" category; you are unlikely to fill any form's capacity. The two real form-design constraints are insignificant—this program provides excellent flexibility.

Fill in the Blanks

Adding information to your forms is as easy as filling in blanks, because that is exactly what you do. With a copy of your form on the computer screen, you type in your entries. Entering dates or numbers poses the only nuisance, but only if you intend to sort forms chronologically or in numerical order.

Instead of entering dates as "dy/mo/yr" or "mo/dy/yr" (depending on your roots), you must enter dates as "yr/mo/dy," and you have to use two digits in each part. For example, you enter January 2, 1984, as 84/01/02. In PFS:File's numbering system, 19 is less than 2, and 19 is greater than 119. To put these numbers in order, you must enter them as 002, 019, 119.

When you add information to your

forms, PFS:File tells you the name of your file, the number of the form you are working on, the page number in the form, and how full your file is. File capacity depends on the number of items and pages in your form and the size of each item's actual entry. As a point of reference, a typical mailing-label file runs about 500 forms per diskette. The manual clearly explains storage calculations.

Search, Retrieve, and Print

From your stored file, you can search for and retrieve forms for reviewing, removing, updating, copying, or printing. PFS:File's method of describing forms for retrieval is practical and simple, while still providing most of the basics for a versatile search. You receive a copy of your form, and on it you can describe the characteristics of an item, or multiple items, that PFS:File will search for to qualify forms for retrieval. Think of searching as a game of finding certain attributes—"Find all my forms for the month of November through December that have the budget category *gift*." You can choose from full item matches, partial item matches, numeric matches (greater than, less than, or equal to), and numeric-range matches. Additionally, you can apply a "not" match qualifier to any of the choices.

One search feature that PFS:File does not provide is the ability to qualify items with an "or" condition. For example, you can't say, "Find all my forms that have the budget category *gift* 'or' *miscellaneous*." In other words, you cannot describe a single item in more than one way. When you describe two or more items on your form, a form has to match on all counts; if not, the program does not retrieve the form. Nevertheless, PFS:File does provide most of what you need for flexible form retrieval.

By copying selected forms, you can spread your file out onto several diskettes or merge forms onto a single diskette.

Printing, like form retrieval, is practical and simple. After you describe the form you want printed, PFS:File presents you with a copy of it. On the form, you can choose the items you want printed. You have the option of printing with or without the item names, as well as printing one or more items per line. You can also designate one item as a sort item, albeit in ascending alphabetical or numerical order only. For repeated printing jobs, you can save up to eight print designs for subsequent use—a nice time saver. If you are not sure which forms you want to print, PFS:File lets you peruse all of them and choose certain ones.

Protection, Growth, and Change

PFS:File's Copy feature gives you the flexibility you need for file protection and growth. For file protection, you can copy an entire file to serve as a backup. If your diskette is full, you can copy a form's design to start another diskette. And, by copying selected forms, you can spread your file out onto several diskettes or merge forms onto a single diskette. The program protects you when you make requests that result in irreversible changes to a diskette, such as copying and removing forms, by asking whether or not you really want to proceed; you can change your mind before the program makes any changes.

Another more important facet of growth, the ability to change a file's form for future needs, is a must feature.

INTROVOICE

RESULTS — A SOUND AWAY

DESCRIPTION

IntroVoice I & II converts spoken words to commands or data. For use with any application program. Use furnished vocabularies or easily create your own with the supplied system software.
For Apple II®, Apple IIe® and Franklin®.

BENEFITS

- Increased task efficiency using voice and keystrokes.
- Reduces on-line data entry errors.
- Operates when hands or eyes are occupied.
- Learn functions, not complex keystrokes.
- No language barriers.
- Reduces software learning time.
- Typing skills not required.

APPLICATIONS

The VIM is designed to add voice input to ANY existing Apple II application:

- Data Input and Retrieval
- Education
- Business
- Industrial Automation
- Measurement, Inspection and Testing
- Aid for Handicapped

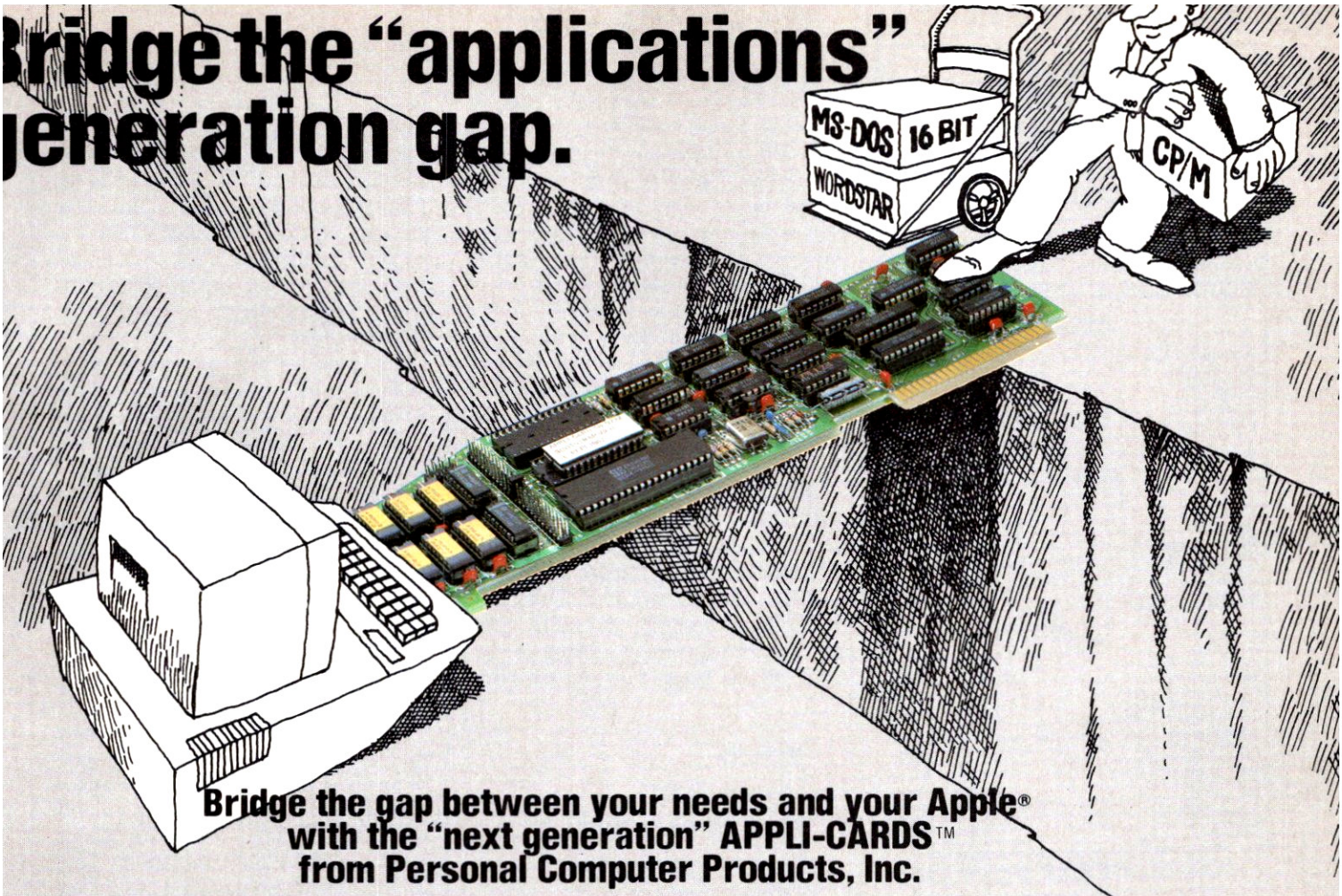
For ordering or technical support contact:
VOICE MACHINE COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
1000 S. Grand Avenue, Santa Ana, CA 92705
Phone 714-541-0454 or 1-800-821-2226

*Trademark

MasterCard and Visa Accepted

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bridge the "applications" generation gap.



Bridge the gap between your needs and your Apple® with the "next generation" APPLI-CARDS™ from Personal Computer Products, Inc.

/M APPLICATIONS WITH PLI-CARD™

oesn't matter one bit if you're in business, nce or education, because the APPLI-CARD ges the gap between you, your Apple, and the erful world of CP/M.

e APPLI-CARD is a plug-in board with complete dware and software which allows your Apple to the thousands of CP/M application programs ilable today!

eatures:

opular CP/M Applications such as dBASEII, uperCalc, and WordStar are now compatible on our Apple!

owerful 6MHz Processor to increase program xecution speed by up to 3 times faster!

n-Card 64K RAM which eliminates the older lower method of sharing the Apple's memory!

the Apple 6502 Mode use the APPLI-CARD emory for a high speed electronic disk drive!

0-Column Scrolling and 70 Column Hi-Res, wo distinct operating modes for those who do ot have 80-column video cards. APPLI-CARD will lso support most popular 80-column video oards!

ompatibility with the Apple II, II Plus, IIe, and pple-compatible machines!

xpandability! The APPLI-CARD will grow with our needs. Optional RAM Extenders add either 4K or 128K of additional memory. Use this extra emory with our APPLI-DISC™ software as a high peed electronic disk drive which in many nstances eliminates the need for an expensive nd or 3rd mechanical disk drive.

APPLI-CARD FOR THE APPLE /// WITH FREE WORDSTAR®

The "new generation" Z-80 card that not only opens the door to the thousands of CP/M application programs available, but turns your Apple /// into an industry standard word processor. Make your Apple /// a powerful CP/M computer!

Features:

- **Package includes** a $495 word processor, **WordStar, FREE!**
- **Compatibility** with other popular CP/M applications programs such as SuperCalc and dBASEII.
- **Speed, speed, speed!** The APPLI-CARD gives you a powerful 6MHz processor. Increase your program execution speed because your card will be twice as fast (or more) than other Z-80 cards!
- **On-board 64K-128K RAM!** The APPLI-CARD has 64K RAM standard, but you can add up to 128K any time your heart desires!
- **A true Apple SOS implementation.** The APPLI-CARD is fully compatible with your SOS environment!
- **Supports standard Apple /// peripherhals!** Use the Apple /// interface and your APPLI-CARD is compatible with your favorite Apple /// peripherals including the Profile Hard Disk System.
- **It grows on you!** The APPLI-CARD grows with your needs. A built-in expansion connector opens the door to various add-on products. Also, you can add new peripherals to your Apple /// and your APPLI-CARD will use these through its sophisticated software design.

THE 16-BIT MS-DOS™ "88CARD"™

Now you can upgrade your Apple II, II Plus or IIe to the speed and power of the large memory space of a 16-Bit System! Your Apple all of a sudden becomes a 16-bit microcomputer! The "88CARD" combines cutting edge hardware technology with the comfort and reliability of your Apple!

Features:

- **The 88CARD Hardware includes** a fast and powerful 5MHz 8088 microprocessor and 64K of on-card memory. Add this to a 64K Apple to give a total of 128K for execution and development!
- **With the same 8088 Microprocessor** as the IBM® PC, you can run standard MS-DOS 16-bit software.
- **Increased storage space** for professional applications. The 88CARD offers a larger Data-Base storage capability for your software. Many applications have more than double the available working space with their 16-bit rather than in the 8-bit version.
- **Increase the efficiency of** your Apple, while increasing your productivity, and bring your Apple to the "Next Generation" 16-bit world.

Personal Computer Products, Inc.

The Leader in Co-Processing Technology

CIRCLE 333 ON READER SERVICE CARD

11590 West Bernardo Court/San Diego, CA 92127/Phone (619) 485-8411/Telex: 499-2939

E II, IIPLUS, IIe, /// and Profile are registered trademarks of APPLE Computer Corporation. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. MS-DOS and MBASIC are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Z-80 is a mark of Zilog Corporation. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corporation. SuperCalc is a trademark of Sorcim Corporation. dBASEII is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. APPLI-CARD, -DISC, and 88CARD are trademarks of Personal Computer Products, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. All prices, specifications, and promotions subject to change without notice.

APPLE SOFTWARE SPECIALS!

$1.00 credit for phone orders over $100.00

EDUCATIONAL (OUR SPECIALTY)

MATH

	LIST	SPECIAL
Algebra Arcade	49.95	35.96
CBS Add/Sub	24.95	17.96
Dragon Mix	34.00	24.16
Factor Blast	34.95	24.86
Fraction Fever	34.95	24.86
Quadrilaterals	34.95	24.86

ENGLISH

Alphabet Zoo	29.95	21.66
Homeword	69.95	49.76
Reader Rabbit	39.95	28.56
Speed Reader II	69.95	49.76
Spellicopter	39.95	28.56
Wizard of Words	39.95	28.56

OTHER

Astro Quotes	23.95	17.22
Game of States	39.95	28.56
Gertrude's Secrets	44.95	32.26
Go to Head of Class	39.95	28.56
Goren Bridge Tutor	79.95	57.16
S'Bear Opposites	39.95	28.56
SAT (Barrons)	79.95	57.16
SAT (Krell)	299.95	252.96
Think Tank	150.00	108.96
Trains	39.95	28.56

Ask for FREE price list

Educators: ask for special educational catalog

HARDWARE

Koala Pad	124.95	90.46
Kraft Joystick	49.95	35.96
RH Fan w/Zener Ray	109.00	78.66
Replay II - (IIe)	80.00	55.00
Wildcard 2	139.95	110.19
Wildcard +	169.95	133.56

MISCELLANEOUS

Crypt of Medea	34.95	24.86
D.B. Master 4.0	350.00	255.00
Deadline	49.95	35.96
Donkey Kong	34.95	28.76
Ess. Data Dup (EDD)	79.95	58.16
Flight Sim II	49.95	38.96
GPLE	49.95	35.96
Graphics Dept.	124.95	90.46
Locksmith 5.0	99.95	77.96
Micro Cookbook (II + or IIe)	40.00	28.56
North Atlantic '86	59.95	43.36
Oil's Well	34.95	24.86
PFS File or Rept. (II + or IIe)	125.00	90.46
Pro Tour Golf	39.95	28.56
Ringside Seat	39.95	28.56
Robotron: 2084	34.95	28.76
Sargon III	49.95	35.96
Sensible Speller	124.95	90.46
Spare Change	34.95	24.86
The Handlers	129.95	94.16
Wizardry	49.95	35.96

BYTES & PIECES

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

C.O.D. • M.O. • Cert. Checks • School P.O. • VISA • MasterCard • Checks Allow 2 Weeks • N.Y.S. Res. Add Sales Tax • US Orders Under $150. Add $2.00 P & H • All Canadian, US Funds $3.00 P & H • Foreign, Charges Only, Min. P & H $7.00

Box 525, Dept. B
East Setauket, N.Y. 11733
(516) 751-2535

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your form's initial design is unlikely to be perfect. You'll inevitably discover ways to improve your form, whether it be adding, deleting, or rearranging your items. PFS:File does the job by giving you a copy of your form to change to include your improvements. After you make your changes, PFS:File transfers your existing information to your newly designed form. One minor irritation is that PFS:File requires you to name an item identically on the new form if you want that item's entries to be included in the transfer—if you don't, no transfer.

Reports, Information Summary

Besides managing information, the other main function of record keeping is summarizing the records you have so carefully kept. PFS:Report is a general-purpose report writer that summarizes your information in tabular (row and column) reports. PFS:Report performs all the basics that you need and expect from a report writer. As with PFS:File, you make your requests on menus. Additionally, PFS:Report's "personality" and manual obviously come from the same source as PFS:File, so learning PFS:Report is a comfortable experience.

You'll inevitably discover ways to improve your form, whether it be adding, deleting, or rearranging your items.

Report printing begins with retrieving forms from your file. You select forms by describing the characteristics of items, just as with PFS:File. Next, you define your report on a copy of your form—sound familiar? But now, since the primary purpose of reporting is to summarize your information for analysis, you have different types, and a greater variety, of options.

With PFS:Report, you can include up to nine items, in any order, on a report. The first two items are considered sort items (ascending only). To analyze your figures, you can request totals, subtotals, averages, subaverages, counts, and subcounts. Requests can even be in combination, as in "Subtotal and subaverage each employee's commission." You can create new items, including running totals, that the program calculates arithmetically from existing numeric items. Also among the print options is the ability to predefine and keep up to eight reports that you use on a regular basis. Of course, you can change, remove, or add new reports as your needs dictate.

PFS: Solutions

For those of you who prefer to buy as much help as possible, Software Publishing offers PFS:Solutions, a set of predesigned forms that go with PFS:File and PFS:Report. So far, 12 Solutions are available: Stock$, Home Budget, Disk Library, Home Inventory, Mail List, Employee, Payroll, Ledger, Invoices, Inventory, Checks, and Tickler. You can use them right off the shelf or enhance them as you please. Either way, PFS:Solutions can give you information management with a minimum amount of effort on your part.

I gave the Home Budget solution a try. I needed only 30 minutes to enter 52 forms, a month's worth of financial transactions. These forms took up only 5% of the diskette. Simple reckoning tells me that I could organize my budget by entering my transactions once a week, at less than ten minutes a sitting, and a year's worth of budget would easily fit on one diskette.

Home Budget's four reports fulfill the requirements for monitoring and maintaining a budget. You can tally all your tax-deductible expenses, help balance your checkbook, and list a running account of expenses by date and/or budget category.

PFS:File can work with two other products from Software Publishing: PFS:Write, a word-processing program, and PFS:Graph, a graph generator. With either, you can retrieve information from your PFS:File forms to use in text and graphs.

Summary

PFS:File and PFS:Report are information-management tools that give you all the benefits of computerized record keeping and reporting in a package that is practical, flexible, and simple to use. Its sustained popularity attests to its usefulness. You design files to fit your current needs with the assurance that your files can grow and change. You can print reports that clearly summarize your information for easy analysis.

If you want to use your Apple to help you organize, manage, and analyze information, then you should seriously consider PFS:File and PFS:Report. ✚

NOAH WEBSTER, MEET YOUR MATCH.

A few months ago, Jennifer would rather go to the dentist than do her spelling homework.

Then Mom bought *Crypto Cube*™ by DesignWare.™ Now Jennifer has become an absolute word fiend.

She started off working her way through the many three-dimensional word puzzles that come with the game. Then, she entered her own spelling homework into the program to create new puzzles.

Now, Jennifer's making up word puzzles to stump her parents!

DESIGNWARE MAKES LEARNING COME ALIVE.

All DesignWare spelling programs combine computer game fun with sound educational principles to help improve your youngster's spelling skills. *Crypto Cube,* in fact, has just been selected by LEARNING magazine as one of the year's outstanding educational software products. You'll also want to keep an eye out for our new math and science games.

All DesignWare programs run on these computers with disk drive: Apple,® Atari,® Commodore 64,™ IBM PC and IBM PC Jr. See your local software retailer or call DesignWare at (800) 572-7767 (in California 415-546-1866) for our free software catalog. You'll be delighted with the way your kids will learn with DesignWare.

DesignWare™

LEARNING COMES ALIVE.

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

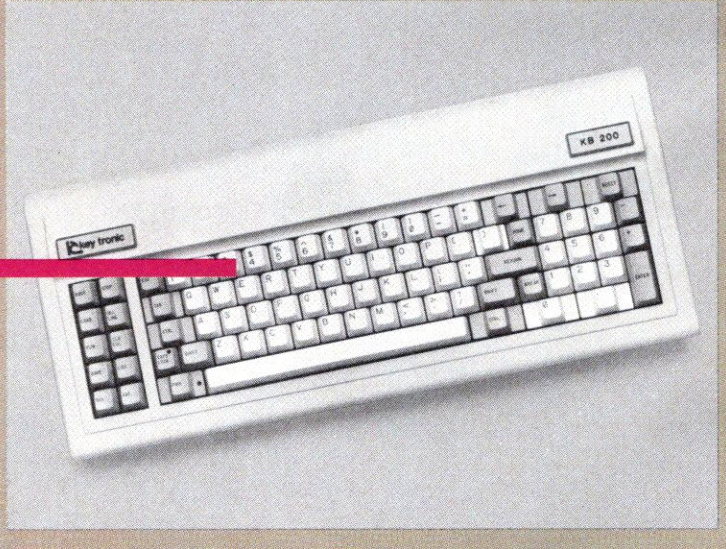
Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd. IBM PC and IBM PC Jr. are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

DIFFERENT STROKES

HARDWARE REVIEW/BY DAVID TOWNSLEY

Keyboard alternatives for your Apple

EPS KB-A3



KEY TRONIC KB200

Key Tronic KB200
Key Tronic Corporation
P.O. Box 14687
Spokane, WA 99214
(509) 928-8000
Price: $289
Warranty: 90 days

Preh Commander
Preh Electronic Industries, Inc.
8101 Milwaukee Avenue
Niles, IL 60648
(312) 966-0540
Price: $220.25
Warranty: one year

EPS KB-A3
Executive Peripheral Systems, Inc.
800 San Antonio Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 856-2822
Price: $349.50
Warranty: 90 days

Keywiz VIP
Creative Computer Peripherals, Inc.
Aztec Environmental Center
1044 Lacey Road
Forked River, NJ 08731
(609) 693-0002
Price: $439
Warranty: one year

"Don't look at the keyboard!" Remember when your typing teacher barked this at you as you were first learning to type? Unfortunately, this rule is hard to follow when you're using a computer keyboard, since it has keys we never used in typing class—Escape, Repeat, Control, and Reset, for example. If you have an alternate keyboard with a numeric keypad and special-function keys, looking at the keyboard becomes a necessity.

We are going to take a look at four interesting keyboard options for Apple II, II Plus, and IIe computers: Key Tronic KB200, Preh Commander, Executive Peripheral Systems (EPS) KB-A3, and the Keywiz VIP. Although these four represent only a sample of the keyboards available today, they are a good cross section of the less-expensive options.

Why should you be interested in alternate keyboards? If you are unhappy with your present keyboard, you have one reason. Most of the keyboard designs we'll look at are fancy replacements for your Apple keyboard. If you want to enhance your present keyboard with programmable keys, you have another reason to be interested in alter-

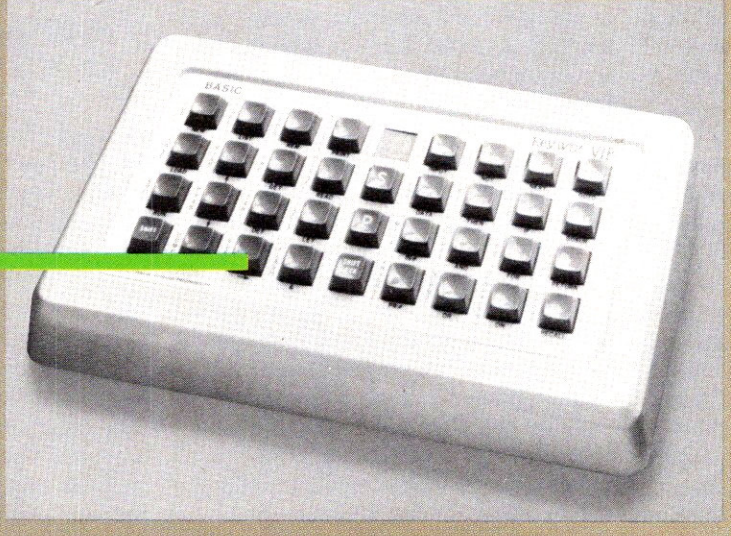
FOR DIFFERENT FOLKS

natives. One of the keyboards that follows gives you programmable keys without replacing your present keyboard.

The "touch" of the keys is another important factor for some people. The keys on the Apple II, II Plus, and IIe feel the same as you push the key through its "full travel" (the full keystroke). In contrast, some of the keyboards we'll examine have a touch with a "two-tone" quality. As you depress the keys, the feel changes before you reach the end of the key's movement. The idea is to give you "tactile feedback" so that you don't have to push the key through the full travel.

All the keyboards I tried had the advantage of a detachable keyboard with a "lower profile" than that of the Apple II family. Most typists find the lower keyboard height comfortable, since they bend their wrists less while typing. Even though it may seem fun to type in your lap, you may run into a space crunch if you opt for a detached keyboard, since it replaces your present keyboard functionally, not physically. You'll end up with an overcrowded desk if you don't think of somewhere to put your old Apple keyboard (and attached computer).

PREH COMMANDER



KEYWIZ VIP

The Key Tronic KB200

When IBM introduced its streamlined Personal Computer keyboard, many PC owners were disappointed with some of its features, such as its loud click with each keystroke and the location of some crucial keys. The Key Tronic keyboard was originally a response to the disenchantment with the IBM PC keyboard's shortcomings. As a result, the Key Tronic design for both the IBM and the Apple II and II Plus—it is not available for the IIe—reflects the PC keyboard's style, with certain improvements in the areas of greatest dissatisfaction.

The touch of the Key Tronic KB200 keys makes for efficient and quiet typing, and their color-function coordination helps you find the right key in a hurry. When you depress the keys halfway, their touch suddenly changes from a soft, springy feel to a firmer "foam" feel. Although this change is a "positive tactile response," some users claim that the Key Tronic keyboard feels a little too mushy. I found that the keys' touch helped me type faster, because I didn't have to depress the keys fully to receive tactile feedback.

Comfort is obviously a high priority at Key Tronic. The low profile of the keyboard's home-row keys (30 millimeters above the desk-

top) reduces the fatigue associated with bending your wrists. Collapsible feet in the rear of the keyboard can tip its angle further toward you. Either way, the keyboard remains low enough that you can easily slip a floppy disk into a disk drive that is sitting right behind the keyboard. A long, spiral, flexible cord attaches the keyboard to the computer and allows you to type from up to eight feet away.

The numeric keypad increases your productivity on spreadsheet and similar data-entry programs. Although most alternate keyboards have this feature, the KB200 has a few extras that come in handy: Enter, +, −, and Home. You can also use the numeric keypad to move the cursor in four directions by holding down the conveniently located second Control key (on the right side of the space bar) and pressing 2, 4, 6, or 8. Watch out, though—the Reset button is also in this area. One accidental keystroke when you are controlling the cursor here, and good-bye to your unsaved work!

Comfort is obviously a high priority at Key Tronic.

A special-function keypad stands at the left of the other Key Tronic keys. Probably a carryover from the IBM PC function keys with the same setup, this keypad holds almost exclusively nonprogrammable BASIC/DOS commands: Boot (PR#6 or PR#7 if shifted), Load, Run, Save, Delete, Catalog, List, Clear to End of Line, Delete Line, and Stop (Control-C). Remember that these commands generally aren't useful in commercial software programs (unless those programs drop you back into DOS). Unfortunately, the Load, Save, and Delete keys don't produce a space after the command. I had to remember every time to type the space before I typed the filename.

The Preh Commander

The German-made Preh Commander keyboard has a wonderful "two-tone" touch to it and a flat, slim look. If touch is the most important factor in your decision to purchase a new keyboard, this keyboard may be for you. A price tag of just over $200 makes it hard to beat.

Like the Key Tronic, the Preh stands only 30 millimeters high at the home row. Disk drives immediately behind it are easy to get to, and you'll rarely suffer from weary wrists with this keyboard. Its injection-molded plastic construction makes for an unusually light keyboard.

Since it has such a nice feel and low profile, you'd think this keyboard would help you move along at top speed with little effort. Well, maybe. As a European company, Preh opted for the ASCII keyboard layout rather than the traditional typewriter layout. The ASCII layout exists on the Apple II and II Plus and is usually less popular in the U.S. than the standard arrangement of the Apple IIe or of IBM Selectric typewriters.

Second, the flat design eliminates the tiered key rows most of us are used to, as well as some of the contouring of the keys to your fingers. I found it harder to keep my fingers on the home-row keys and easier to overshoot keys on other rows.

What's more, the nubs most keyboard manufacturers include on home-row keys (so that you can easily locate the right key) are lacking on the Preh, where they would certainly help (actually, a bead of Elmer's glue on several chosen keys would probably suffice). One other aspect of the keyboard that can inhibit blinding speed is its two-key rollover, meaning the keyboard can handle no more than two keys down at a time. So if you type fast, watch out! You might lose a character here and there.

The numeric keypad is a separate group of keys bordered by five cursor-control keys and three S function keys. Added to the four standard cursor directions is a Home key labeled with a diagonal arrow. Unfortunately, a Return must follow this Home key before you can go home again. Backspacing is even more fun: I couldn't find a backspace key. Since the key to move the cursor left is located on the far right of the numeric keypad, I began to wish my right pinkie were much longer, whenever I made a typo.

The several S keys bordering the top of the numeric keypad are simply more function keys that didn't fit with the others along the bottom of the main ASCII keyboard. The function keys along the main keyboard are F1–F7 and S1–S3 along the numeric keypad. The commands are such favorites as Save, Load, PR#6, Catalog, List, Run, INIT, Call-151, PR#1, and DIR. I'm not sure why the function keys were not labeled with these DOS commands; neither do I know what makes S commands different from F commands. Remember, however, that these keys aren't much help in most of the commercial software you will use.

The subtle convenience of a space added to the file commands (such as Run and Save) on the function keys is a nice touch, but the Call-151, PR#1, and PR#6 commands act immediately when you press those function keys. The lack of mnemonic labels on these keys, as well as their proximity to the strike zone of alphanumeric keys, can make them potential land mines for your careless fingers.

How about the instructions? If you read German, you may get more out of them than I did. Although it comes with English translations, the documentation tended to make the installation sound more difficult than it was. At first I thought I needed to be a skilled electronics technician, but I later realized that the skilled work had already been done, and I simply needed to plug the keyboard in.

The EPS KB-A3

EPS can truly claim that it makes this keyboard with the business executive in mind. It has enough keys to make almost any keyboard connoisseur happy, but it also makes for fewer keystrokes and less head scratching when you use commercial software. The large selection of keys and functions makes for a big keyboard, measuring 20 × 9 inches and 50 millimeters in height to the home-row keys. This height puts the keyboard about halfway between the 30-millimeter keyboards we saw earlier and the height of the keyboards in the Apple II line. The EPS keyboard connects to your Apple with a six-foot-long spiral (telephone-like) cord, making it easy to move the board around.

The functional keypads on the EPS keyboard are its best feature. It has five distinct keypads: (1) standard "QWERTY" typewriter keys, (2) enhanced numeric keypad, (3) selected edit keys, (4) cursor-control keys, and (5) programmed-function keys. With all these options, the KB-A3 almost demands of you, "Look at the keyboard!"

EPS can truly claim that it makes this keyboard with the business executive in mind.

Even if you can refrain from looking at the standard typewriter keys while typing, the numeric keypad will attract your attention. In addition to the usual ten digits, decimal point, and comma, it includes single keys for entering multiple zeros, skipping to the right, back-

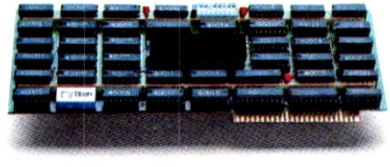
How to make your Apple run 3½ times faster.

Just plug in the Accelerator IIe™ and watch your Apple® II, II Plus or IIe take off.

Imagine running VisiCalc,® DB Master,® Applesoft, Apple Fortran or Pascal without long delays. With the Titan Accelerator IIe, your Apple II, II Plus or IIe runs these programs a true 3½ times faster. The Accelerator IIe also runs your Franklin, Basis and other Apple II compatibles 3½ times faster. This faster computer response time means less waiting for you and an increase in your productivity.

This Titan exclusive has its own fast 6502 processor, 64K of high-speed memory, and built-in fast language card. It is transparent to your software and is hardware compatible with most standard peripherals. And you can turn if off from the keyboard to run your Apple at regular speed.

Find out how to run faster and increase your productivity without breathing hard. For information on the Accelerator IIe and other Titan products, see your computer dealer or contact:



Titan
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
310 West Ann Street, Ann Arbor, MI 48104
Telephone (313) 662-8542

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.
DB Master is a registered trademark of Stoneware, Inc.
Accelerator IIe is a trademark of Titan Technologies, Inc.

Sales and Marketing by The MARKETING RESOURCE GROUP, Fountain Valley, CA.

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING

A LIBRARY OF SOFTWARE PROGRAMS FOR **APPLE II & IIe** COMPUTERS

A+ DISK MAGAZINE

Now you can build a library of programs for your Apple™ at a fraction of the usual cost

Each issue of A+ Disk Magazine provides you with up to 10 programs for as little as $2.00 each.

A+ DISK MAGAZINE is making it easier than ever before to build a library of computer software for your Apple II Microcomputer. Because now you can save 34% on the programs you need to expand the use of your personal computer. Issue after issue, **A+ DISK MAGAZINE** gives you business and finance aids, utilities, subroutines, games, home and personal applications... all for as little as $2 per program.

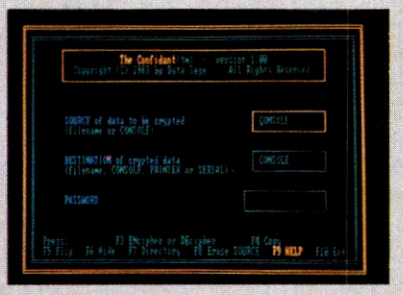
And when you consider that many of today's most popular programs sell for $50, $60, $80 and more, your savings can be *enormous*... much more than the cost of your subscription to **A+ DISK MAGAZINE**.

Along with your subscription to **A+ DISK MAGAZINE**, you'll receive

up to 10 thoroughly-tested, ready-to-run programs and files on a floppy disk. Complete with comprehensive, illustrated User Manual, **A+ DISK MAGAZINE** is easy, efficient, and very economical.

Here's just a sampling of what you can expect in every issue:

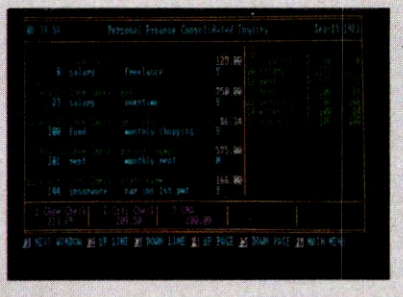
Programming tools: Create cross-reference listings for your



BASIC programs. Convert MBASIC™ program files to CBASIC™ format or reverse. Use your text editor on your BASIC programs. Convert data between BASIC and VISICALC® formats.

Business and finance aids: Compute loan payment tables. Calculate the Present Value and Internal Rate of Return for your investments. VISICALC templates for Real Estate, Lease/Purchase and Tax Shelter analysis. Create advanced pie, bar and line chart graphics.

Home/personal applications: Whether you need your own income tax return helper... a personal cash flow analyzer... a speed reading trainer... proven ways to maintain a mailing list... or SAT test preparation aids, **A+ DISK MAGAZINE** has it all.



Utilities and diagnostics: **A+ DISK MAGAZINE** shows you how to use your Apple to simulate a conversational terminal with function key control of disk or printer logging... print graphics, screen images on your printer... backup, copy, delete, un-delete or type files with simple menu commands... plus more.

Data files: From tax tables, to population statistics, from dictionaries to economic times series, **A+ DISK MAGAZINE** involves you as never before.

Games: Adventures! Strategies! Test your skill, intelligence and luck.

The latest software developments at your fingertips for a fraction of the cost.

There's no need to type listings into your computer. With **A+ DISK MAGAZINE**, all you do is boot the disk and go! The accompanying User Manual explains everything in clear, easy-to-understand terms. So you'll be able to run the programs as soon as you receive your first issue of **A+ DISK MAGAZINE**.

Subscribe to A+Disk Magazine and save up to 34%— $60 off with this Introductory Offer!

Program Submissions

If you wish to submit a program for inclusion in future issues, please write to: **A+ DISK MAGAZINE**, Attn: Editor, One Park Avenue—Dept. 732, New York, N.Y. 10016.

Guarantee

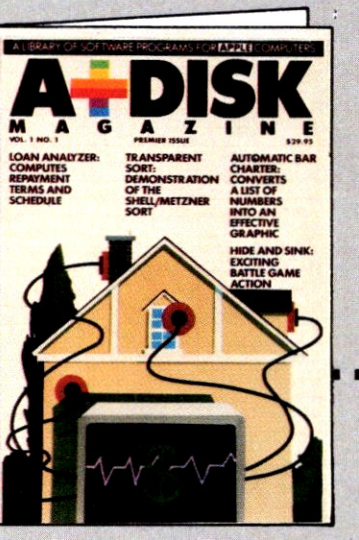
- All programs are fully tested and guaranteed to run. Damaged or faulty disks will be replaced at no charge.
- If you wish to cancel a subscription, simply return the most recent disk in its sealed package and you will receive a full refund for this copy and all unmailed issues.

Product Specifications

Programs will run on Apple II computers using Apple DOS 3.3 and require a minimum of 64K. Most programs will be written in Applesoft Basic—however some machine language code may be used.

Most programs will be written to run on both monochrome and color displays; however, some games and utilities may be specifically developed for color displays.

Programs and documentation are copyrighted by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. All rights of reproduction in all forms and media strictly reserved.



A+DISK MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 2469
Boulder, Colorado 80322

YES Please accept my subscription to **A+ DISK MAGAZINE** for:

☐ 1 issue for $29.95
☐ 3 issues for $69. I SAVE $20.00!
☐ 6 issues for $119. I SAVE $60.00!

Name_____ 8H153

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Please bill me.

Please charge: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Credit Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

MAIL NO-RISK COUPON TODAY—AND SAVE UP TO 34%!

Canadian and foreign orders shipped via air printed matter only; add $5 per issue and include payment, with order, in U.S. funds.

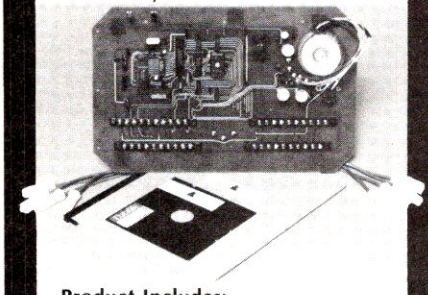
HOT and COLD apples

SABRE

Multi-Function • Multi-Programmable
Temperature Monitoring System by

TEMPTRON SYSTEMS

- Gathers data from eight temperature sensors for analysis, experimentation, and data retention.
- Programmable parameters for eight high/low alerts and on/off controlling ports.
- Long distance capability, sensitive to ± 1°.
- Applications include; heating, cooling, hot water monitoring, solar and greenhouse management, crop and soil temperature management.
- Hardware and software user friendly.



Product Includes:
- Turnkey software system
- Hardware board with microcomputer
- 8 temperature sensors (wire not included)
- Comprehensive user's manual

Requires:
48K memory, and RS232 serial I/O Port, and 80 character card (all available at additional charge)
Tested, 90 day warranty, satisfaction guaranteed.

VISA/MASTER CARD ORDERS CALL
1-800-824-7888
Ask for operator 603

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER!
$495
Or Send check, M.O., C.O.D. to

TEMPTRON SYSTEMS
1595 W. Amador, Building F
Las Cruces, New Mexico 88005
(505) 524-9531

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer

CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD

spacing to the left, and entering any of the four basic arithmetic operations. Spreadsheet users will love it!

The selected edit keys and cursor-control keys each have their own separate locations. The edit group dedicates its six keys to character deletion and insertion, line deletion and insertion, and the Search and Replace commands. The cursor-control group, also six keys, gives you efficient control of all cursor directions. The last two keys in the group move the cursor left or right at a faster-than-usual speed.

Executives will undoubtedly appreciate the programmed-function keys, called "promware" keys, the most. These keys have nothing to do with attire for waltzing and fox-trotting—no, they are simply keys fitted with templates and memory to make them handy for many specific software packages. The promware itself is a 1 × 1 × ½-inch memory module that plugs into the top of the EPS keyboard. The module makes the keys "smart" so that they can fulfill different software commands, corresponding to the software program you buy. A template or mask that fits around the keys comes with each promware module to label the keys' new functions. Although you still must own the software and know how to use it, the promware will help you get by without memorizing all the specific commands. You can buy EPS promware for BASIC/DOS, VisiCalc, WordStar, and many other applications for $29.95 each.

The module makes the keys 'smart' so that they can fulfill different software commands.

The EPS keyboard instructions are clear and complete, a nice change from the norm for most technical hardware, but they are not bound. Before you decide to read them or any of the EPS promware instructions, make sure you have purchased a nine-inch, three-ring binder for them. Otherwise, you will no doubt find yourself playing "52-card pickup" with the pages, time and again.

One disadvantage of the EPS KB-A3 is that each piece of commercial software you buy requires the appropriate additional promware from EPS (at $29.95) to keep your keyboard in tune with the latest programs. If you are a busy executive without the time to remember all the commands for your commercial programs, you may decide that the extra memory jog of the promware keys and the reduced typing requirements are worth the occasional expenditures.

The Keywiz VIP

If you don't mind spending time programming your keyboard and can afford a higher initial cost, the Keywiz VIP may be more your style. Unlike the other boards we have looked at, the Keywiz enhances your present Apple keyboard instead of replacing it. Although the Keywiz sits in its own separate box, it's like adding 31 special-function keys to your Apple and having them do whatever you want—each one, in combination with the Shift key (two choices) and the mode-selection key (four choices), can produce up to eight functions. Actually, since each key has eight modes, it's more like having 248 function keys. Although the keyboard does not do anything else, that's quite a bit of flexibility and power at your fingertips.

Consider that each key can potentially hold several commands. Menu-driven programs such as WordStar can be less tedious if one keystroke takes the computer screen through several menus. In addition, you can customize the keys to issue commands to any software you wish, with the commands recorded alongside the keys on do-it-yourself templates. You can even make some of the keys a numeric keypad in one mode and still have other modes in which to program those same keys with different functions. With 248 functions, you can use the Keywiz to command many different software programs (depending on how you allocate your Keywiz keys).

How easy is it to program the VIP? It couldn't be any easier, even for nonprogrammers. You just use your regular Apple keyboard to type in the Keywiz keys' new functions. Until you reprogram the keys, they will hold on to the phrase you typed in—power on or off.

The touch of the keys is nothing to get overly excited about, though. Then again, you don't type from the Keywiz keyboard; rather, you command from it. I was disappointed with one imperfection on my Keywiz VIP, and that was a Shift key that tended to stick. Unfortunately, this stickiness made the shift key act more like a Shift Lock key!

The key box is shorter than the usual keyboard, yet it has large keys and is 50 millimeters high. Although the stiff cord connecting the Keywiz to my Apple was

THEY KNOW THEIR BUSINESS

"One of those products that come into the software marketplace unannounced, break new ground, establish new expectations for users and set new standards for all that follow."

FAMILY COMPUTING

" . . . your screen becomes a dynamic arena for your ideas . . . part of the new generation of software that fully develops the microcomputer's abilities."

INFOWORLD

"By getting your ideas down quickly onto the video screen, they become objects to manipulate, cross-connect, redefine and examine."

PM SOFTWARE

"For many people, it will prove a reason in itself to own a personal computer."

PM SOFTWARE

"The great thing about this program is that it helps you let your ideas flow freely, because you know that you can organize them later."

SOFTALK

"The idea behind this product is that the easier it is to process ideas, the quicker and more effortlessly those ideas will come."

CREATIVE COMPUTING

"ThinkTank allows you to think the way you would naturally . . ."

PERSONAL COMPUTING

"ThinkTank is so easy to use, and so relatively errorproof that even a first-timer feels as if he's in charge of the computer . . . and being in charge of the computer is what enables you to do with it things you may never have thought of doing before."

NEW YORK TIMES

WE KNOW OURS

Our business is outlines. ThinkTank creates, displays, prints, searches and sorts outlines and text at your command. Spread sheet programs made personal computers useful for financial analysis. ThinkTank makes the computer a tool for strategizing, planning or just plain thinking. Get organized and stay organized—it is easy the ThinkTank way.

Suggested Retail Price $195 for IBM PC, $150 for Apple

ThinkTank is available for IBM PC, Compaq, and 100% compatibles. You'll need two DSDD floppies or a fixed disk and one floppy; 256K RAM. Also available for Apple II Plus, Apple IIe and Apple III personal computers. You'll need two floppies or a hard disk; 64K RAM for II Plus (Videx 80 col. card recommended); 96K RAM for III; 80 col. text card for IIe.

ThinkTank and "the first idea processor" are trademarks of Living Videotext, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM and IBM PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Living Videotext Inc., 1000 Elwell Court, Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 964-6300

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THINKTANK™

The First Idea Processor

NOVATION

APPLE-CAT™ II

A communication system you grow into, not out of.

For the Apple II, II+, *IIe* and Franklin ACE™ computers.

The Cat System lets you slip something into your computer no other modem offers—a complete range of speeds from 110,300 and 202 half-duplex—to full duplex 1200 baud. All using state-of-the art LSI.

It's a two card system. So you can start with a 300 baud single card, then move up to 1200 baud with a second card at any time—with absolutely no compromises in quality.

Com-Ware™ software included.

Five minutes after you boot up, you'll have a good notion of what it's like to work with the most accurate, convenient communication system designed for your Apple.

It makes all the right moves you need to work with another computer, swap programs, access data, whatever.

Included: a time-saving directory of 26 telephone numbers with terminal configurations all selected and stored for auto dialing. Handy.

And it's all simple to operate. Just follow the menu. No programming. No fussing. It's all there.

They're at your dealers.

No waiting. He has them right now along with all the details. See him today and you can be on-line tonight.

Novation, Inc., Box 2875, 20409 Prairie Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311 • (800) 423-5419
In California: (818) 996-5060

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOVATION

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Cat is a trademark of Novation, Inc., which does not manufacturer Apple Computers.
Franklin ACE is a trademark of Franklin Computer Corp.

only two feet long, I found a perfect location for the key box that needed even less cord. By pushing the Apple monitor back on the computer case and raising the CRT onto a couple of books, I made an accessible place for the programmable-function keys between my old keyboard and the monitor. What's more, the color of the Keywiz VIP case matches the color of my Apple components, giving the system the look of an integrated setup.

I was not thrilled with the installation procedure for the Keywiz VIP. I knew I was in trouble when the plug that was supposed to go into my Apple motherboard did not match the one pictured in the instructions. I was able to get around the problem by "jumpering" a few of the plugs' leads. I hope that my Keywiz VIP was the only fluke that slipped through the manufacturer's quality control. Although the instructions on how to operate the Keywiz are good, the instructions on how to install it should be rewritten. The latter seem to be in an incorrect order and are a bit confusing.

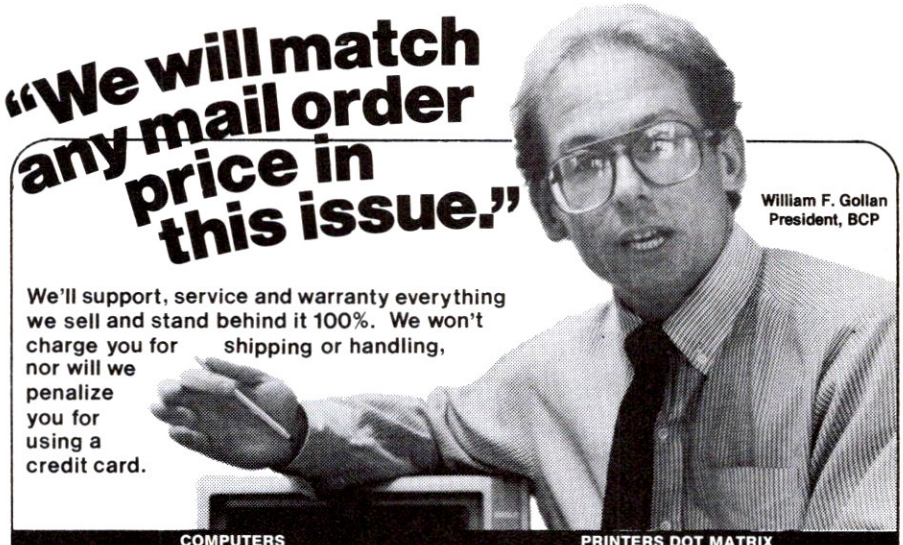
Frequent Apple II or II Plus users stand to gain more from a new keyboard.

Reviewing how you spend your time with your Apple will tell you in some ways whether you should even bother looking at other keyboards. Do you use your machine to type an occasional letter, balance your checkbook, play some games, and learn programming? Or are you already a heavy user of word-processing or spreadsheet programs, with which the touch of the keys or a numeric keypad is important?

The kind of equipment you already own can make a difference in the value of an alternate keyboard. Frequent Apple II or II Plus users stand to gain more from a new keyboard than frequent Apple IIe users. This distinction is especially true if you own a II or II Plus and have already invested in an 80-column card with uppercase and lowercase characters and in an expanded-memory card so that you can run good-quality word-processing and spreadsheet software. Apple IIe users have keyboards with features such as Caps Lock, auto-repeat, and up- and down-cursor keys and will thus have to look harder at their needs to decide if a fancier keyboard can earn its keep.

The instruction manual is one area in which all four packages could improve. For example, keep in mind that "pin 1" of a chip or plug is usually the one with the ink dot next to it. All four manuals failed to mention this fact—something you need to know if you install the keyboard yourself. The moral of the story for any hardware installation is simply to read all the instructions first, think about what you are going to do before you do it, and remember that pins on chips and plugs can and do break. If you're in doubt, consult the company or your dealer first.

To decide whether to buy an alternate keyboard and to choose among the options, try to match your needs and budget with your purchase. Our sampling of alternate keyboards shows that the freedom to customize the keyboard seems to increase with price. Be aware, however, that keeping track of all those changing keys will pull your eyes toward the keyboard. Luckily, your old typing teacher won't be around to bark at you! ✚



We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.

COMPUTERS

Franklin		Ace 1000 Pro +	$1349.95
Ace 1000	$ 789.95	Ace 1200	1499.95
Ace 1000 Family	1099.95	Ace 1200 OMS	1709.95

MONITORS

Amdek		Color III +	$369.95
300 A	$159.95	USI	
Color I +	299.95	Pi 3 12" A	159.95
Color II +	439.95	Pi 4 9" A	145.95

MODEMS

DC Hayes		Novation	
Smartmodem 300	$219.95	Apple Cat II	$279.95
Smartmodem 1200	499.95	Smartcat 1200	419.95
Micromodem IIe w/s	249.95	Prometheus Pro 1200	389.95

PERIPHERAL CARDS

ALS		Accellorator II	$429.95
Z80 CP/M 2.2	$124.95	Neptune 64k + 80	199.95
Z80 CP/M 3.0 B1	289.95	Neptune 128k + 80	299.95
East Side		Neptune 192k + 80	379.95
Wildcard Plus	**139.95**	Synetix	
Gibson Light Pen	244.95	Flashcard 144kb	279.95
Koala Graphic Pad	94.95	Flashcard 288kb	399.95
Microsoft		**Sprite I**	**119.95**
Z80 CP/M Softcard	229.95	**Sprite II**	**199.95**
Premium Pack II +	459.95	**Supersprite**	**309.95**
Premium Pack IIe	339.95	Videx	
Titan (Saturn)		Videoterm w/ss	229.95
32k Ram	174.95	Ultraterm	279.95
64k Ram	264.95	**Ultracalc**	**call**
128k Ram	354.95	Enhancer II	109.95

FLOPPY DRIVES

Rana Elite 1 163kb	$279.95	Micro Sci	
Rana Elite 2 326kb	429.95	A2 143kb	$249.95
Rana Elite 3 652kb	539.95	A40 164kb	289.95
Indus GT 143kb	**259.95**	A70 286kb	349.95

PRINTERS DOT MATRIX

C. ITOH 8510	$ 379.95	Okidata 82A	$ 369.95
C. ITOH 1550	**609.95**	Okidata 83A	559.95
Epson RX 80	**309.95**	Okidata 84	959.95
Epson FX 80	539.95	Okidata 92	439.95
Epson FX 100	689.95	Okidata 93	699.95
Gemini 10x	289.95	Tally MT 160L	619.95
Gemini 15x	409.95	Tally MT 180L	809.95
Gemini Delta 10	509.95	Tally Spirit	319.95
IDS Prism 132 Full	1549.95	**Toshiba P1350**	**1599.95**
NEC PC 8023 A	399.95	Transtar 315 Color	469.95

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

C. ITOH F10 40	**$1059.95**	Diablo 620	$999.95
C. ITOH F10 55	1429.95	NEC 2030	809.95
Dynax DX 15	449.95	Silver Reed 500	419.95
Daisywriter 2000 48k	999.95	**Silver Reed 550**	**569.95**

GRAPHIC INTERFACES & BUFFERS

Orange Micro		Quadram Microfazer	
Grappler +	$135.95	8k	$139.95
w/16k	179.95	16k	159.95
w/32k	194.95	32k	179.95
w/64k	229.95	64k	194.95
PKASO/U	135.95	128k	274.94

SOFTWARE AND ACCESSORIES

Bank Street Writer	$ 49.95	PFS:Report	$ 79.95
Dollars & Sense	79.95	PFS:Graph	79.95
Graphics Magician	41.95	Sensible Speller IV	79.95
Home Word	39.95	Screenwriter II	84.95
Home Accountant	49.95	Typing Tutor	19.95
Multiplan DOS	179.95	Versaform	249.95
PFS:Write	79.95	Visicalc E	169.95
PFS:File	79.95	Zork 1, 2 or 3	29.95
Kensington s/sav	**69.95**	**TG Joy**	**45.95**
Math Blaster	**39.95**	**TG Paddles**	**29.95**
Word Attack	**39.95**	**Kraft Joy**	**45.95**
Type Attack	**29.95**	**Kraft Paddles**	**29.95**

BC **BUSINESS COMPUTERS** OF PETERBOROUGH — FREE SHIPPING — MasterCard VISA

12 School Street • Peterborough, NH 03458

ORDERS ONLY: 800-845-3003 QUESTIONS: 603-924-9406

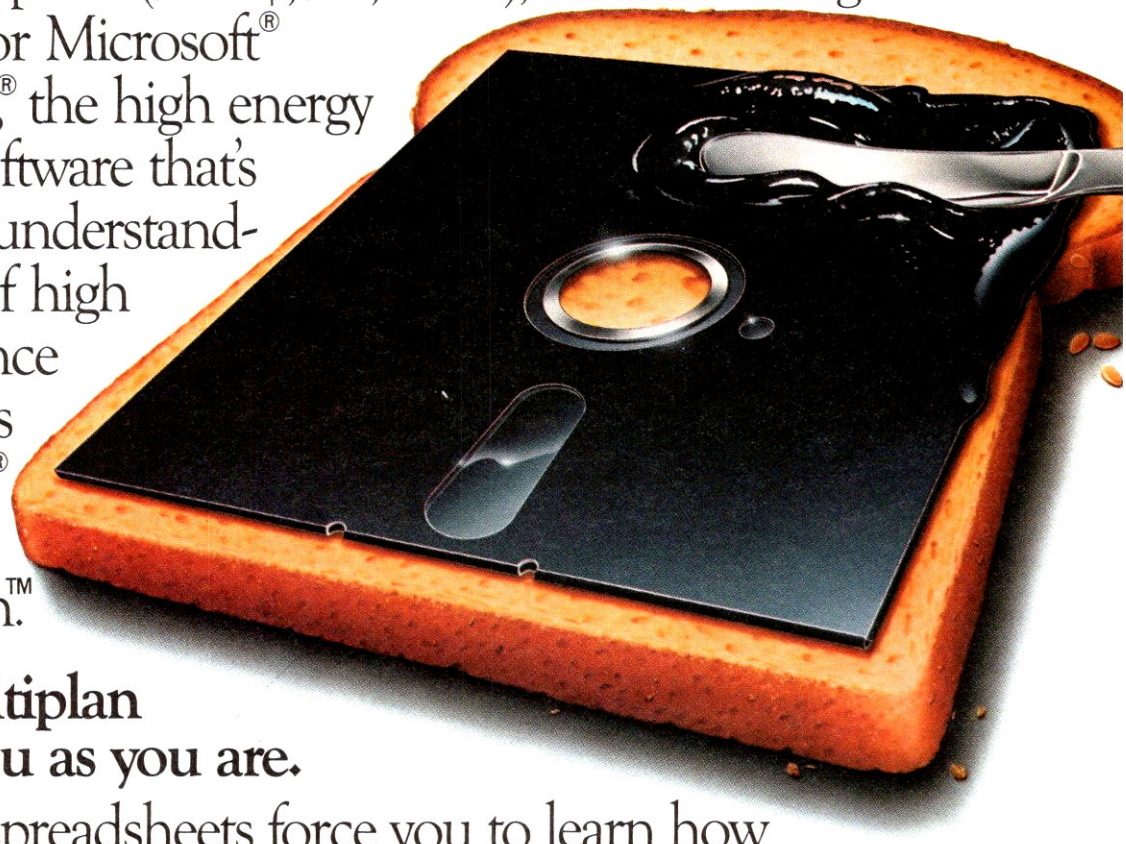
CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Don't buy a spreadsheet

A lot of electronic spreadsheets can't cover your needs. They just don't go far enough.

They can't adapt to the way you think. They speak in hieroglyphics (/GF$, /R, /S#S), instead of English.

Time for Microsoft® Multiplan,® the high energy spread. Software that's rich with understanding. Full of high performance capabilities for Apple® II, III or Macintosh.™



Multiplan loves you as you are.

Other spreadsheets force you to learn how they think. Multiplan learns how you think. It remembers the way you work. Anticipates frequent commands. Even offers suggestions on spreadsheet set-up.

Multiplan not only uses English commands, it allows you to create formulas in English. Instead of typing mysterious coordinates like H54–L73=BK154, you can simply name worksheet areas: Sales–Costs=Profit.

Multiplan can link data in different spreadsheets. Make a change on one, and every related one is changed.

that spreads too thin.

And if you have been working with VisiCalc,® Multiplan can read its data files and teach it new tricks. Like how to set up variable column widths and sort data.

The wish list.

Only Multiplan has optional Multiplan Application Programs that work with you to design and build custom spreadsheets for Budget Analysis or Financial Statement Analysis in minutes. Not hours. Not days.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software

Small wonder Microsoft gets more performance out of a spreadsheet. We designed the MS-™DOS operating system that tells the IBM® PC how to think. And our BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide.

To get the best spread call 800-426-9400 (in Washington State call 206-828-8088) for your nearest Microsoft dealer. Now featuring Multiplan at a reduced price: **$195.**

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Suggested list price shown for Multiplan. Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Visicorp.

THE ROBOTS ARE COMING

WHY NOT INTRODUCE ONE TO YOUR APPLE?

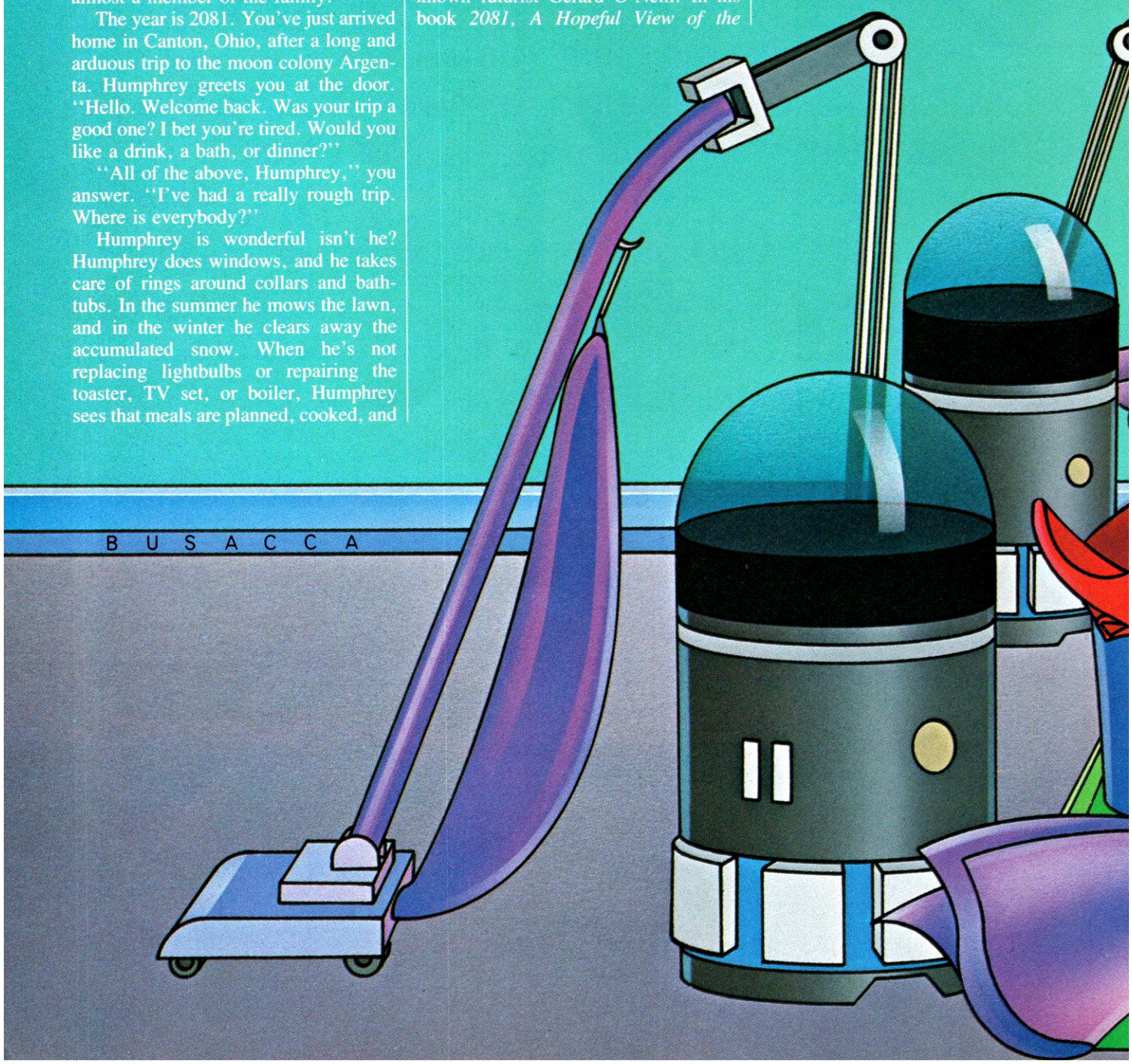
Meet Humphrey, your favorite advanced personal home robot. Humphrey is almost human. He's sophisticated, efficient, and opinionated. In fact, he's almost a member of the family.

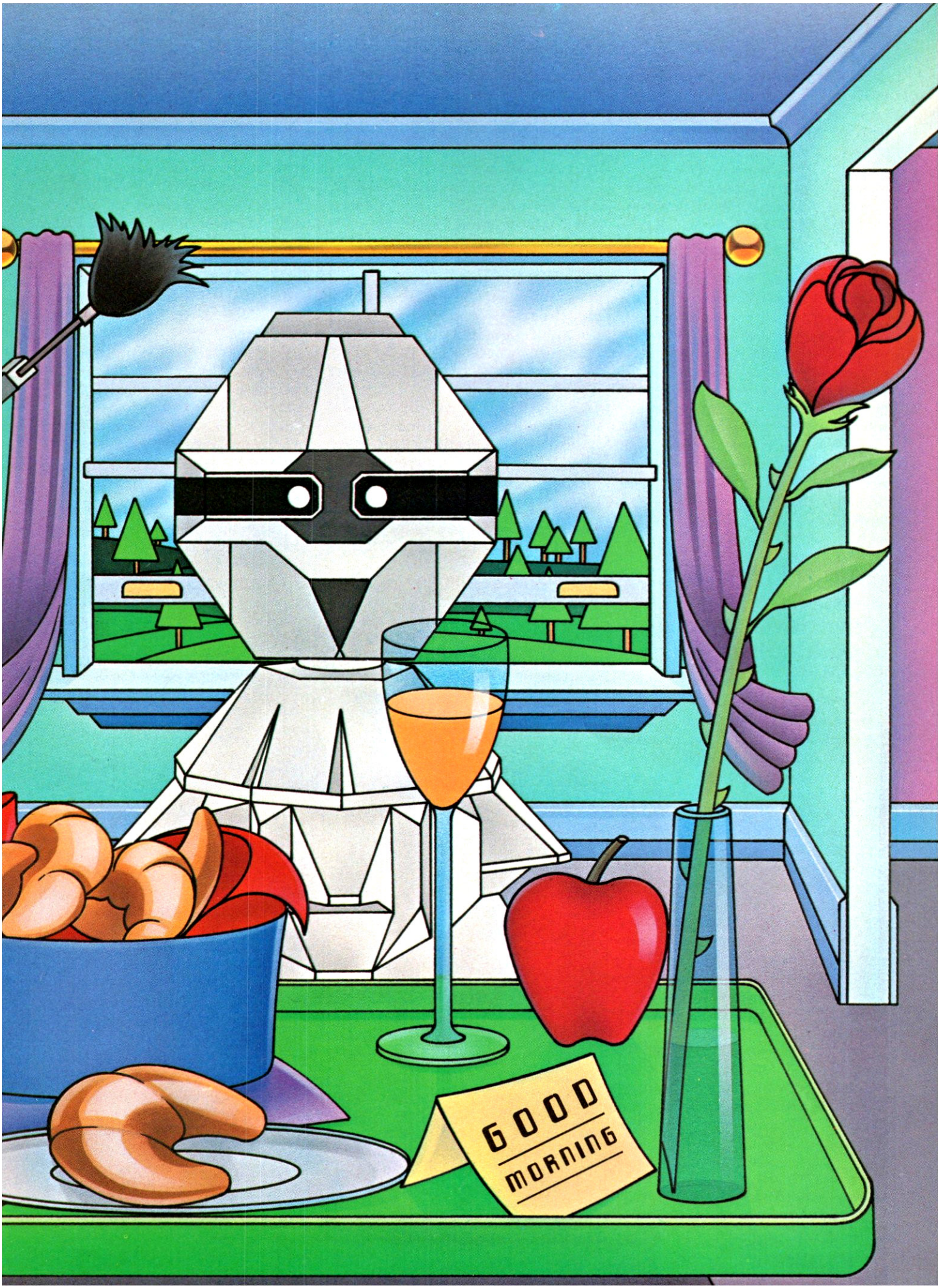
The year is 2081. You've just arrived home in Canton, Ohio, after a long and arduous trip to the moon colony Argenta. Humphrey greets you at the door. "Hello. Welcome back. Was your trip a good one? I bet you're tired. Would you like a drink, a bath, or dinner?"

"All of the above, Humphrey," you answer. "I've had a really rough trip. Where is everybody?"

Humphrey is wonderful isn't he? Humphrey does windows, and he takes care of rings around collars and bathtubs. In the summer he mows the lawn, and in the winter he clears away the accumulated snow. When he's not replacing lightbulbs or repairing the toaster, TV set, or boiler, Humphrey sees that meals are planned, cooked, and served with style, and the mess afterward dispatched with aplomb.

This vision of our robotic tomorrow is adapted from a book written by the well-known futurist Gerard O'Neill. In his book *2081, A Hopeful View of the Human Future*, O'Neill predicts that robots will be an indispensable part of everyone's lives 100 years from now.




GOOD
MORNING

What of the Present?

If you want a robot like Humphrey for your very own today, how close can you come? In 1984 you can get a lot closer than you think, if you have an Apple, a standard interface, and the patience for imaginative programming. One company, in fact, encourages software authors to invent marketable robotic programs. RB Robot, of Golden, Colorado, offers a 12% royalty on the list price of robotic software it accepts for marketing, along with a 25% refund on the price of your robot as extra inducement.

Although robotics today is still in its infancy, many in the field expect a spurt in the development of personal home robots any time now—1984 could be the year. If you want to join the robot revolution, you might begin experimenting with the RB Robot RB5X (X stands for experimental). By interfacing it with your Apple, you can begin to use and adapt commercially written software or, if you're ambitious, develop your own.

Many in the field expect a spurt in the development of personal home robots.

Starting is a snap. You need a communications card and communications software for your Apple. A standard RS-232 cable introduces the computer to the robot, and you're ready to roll. Essentially, you use your computer as an intelligent terminal.

RB5X speaks Tiny BASIC, a subset of BASIC, through an interpreter on a chip embedded in the robot. With the Apple II Plus and the Apple IIe, you can use Robot Control Language with Savvy, an operating system/database manager from Excalibur Technologies. This combination is about as close to English as you can get. Essentially, RCL with Savvy allows you to teach your robot your language.

Run or write your programs on the computer, and download them directly into the robot's own internal memory. The standard RB5X has 8K; an additional 16K is optional. Sharon Smith, public-relations coordinator for RB Robot, says, "Super Serial and the California Systems 7710 are two telecommunications packages we have run successfully with RB5X, but any one that fits your computer will work just fine." Plug your RS-232 cable into the serial port on your Apple and the end with the 25-pin D female connector with male pins into the RB5X. Download your programs and then unplug the cable, and your robot will move independently.

What's Available Now

Voice and sound synthesis is now an available option. The sound generator and the voice chip are on the same card. On-board voice recognition is currently in the development stage, but you can talk to your robot through your Apple already. Any off-the-shelf voice-recognition board that plugs into your Apple can enable you to start chatting with your electronic companion. The folks at RB Robot recommend the voice-recognition assembly made by Scott Instruments, of Denton, Texas. Whichever model you choose, just plug the voice-recognition board into your Apple, and the Apple into the robot with the RS-232 connector. You have now established direct voice communications with your robot.

When using voice commands, you are limited by the length of your cable—the RB5X must remain connected to the Apple in order to hear you.

What else can your RB5X do? You can turn RB5X into a butler for your next party. When the doorbell rings, RB5X responds by saying, "Come on in, the door's unlocked." When the door is closed, RB5X says, "I'm so glad you could make it. The coatrack is down the hall." You can write another subprogram to make RB5X shake hands with all the guests. "RB5X uses either a patterned program or self-teaching software that enables the robot to learn its environment after being turned loose."

RB5X can navigate through mazes and obstacle courses. Perhaps you could

JUST WHAT IS A ROBOT?

Although there are a lot of complicated definitions around, one useful way to think of a robot is in terms of how it functions in comparison with a human equivalent. The brain of a robot is a microprocessor. A mechanical arm can perform in ways similar to a human arm. Legs are replaced with wheels and run by a motor. The various senses are mimicked by various other devices. Photoelectric cells and sonar replace touch, a voice synthesizer replaces speech, optical-recognition systems replace the sense of sight. Even the sense of taste can be paralleled, in an approximate way, with complex chemical systems.

Approaching these human equivalents is complicated. Joe Bosworth, the president of RB Robot says, "None of the elements that make up the robot are unique. Robotics is not a discipline in its own right but a package assembled from available technologies." As we reach the solution to each particular element and refine the subsystem, the entire robot becomes more capable. For instance, refinements in the bumper switches and sonar devices for the RB5X constitute a major step in the robot's ability to "sense" its location in relation to objects such as tables and chairs.

Several companies have introduced, or are close to introducing, personal home robots. Once you purchase the basic robotic body, you have the option of buying additional peripherals: arms, motors, more memory, and more software programs. All the companies tell us that the current robot is just a first step, that they will be supporting their product with a lot more add-ons.

Ron Seman is a man in his twenties who has formed a company called Personal Touch. He describes it as an association of about 100 people—scientists, technicians, engineers, computer specialists, and marketing people—all dedicated to making a great breakthrough in personal home robots. Seman will talk robotics to you 24 hours a day. We asked him to elaborate on the field and its future.

Robotics is still in a primitive stage today according to Seman. He says that many elements of the necessary technology are around, but no one has yet put the pieces together. "There are companies making headway in robotic vision systems, dedicated arms are getting better, we're seeing superior software and faster processors coming out . . . but all the pieces just haven't fallen into place because nobody has created a demand, a market for home robots."

Steve Truman, an engineer and ambassador-at-large for R.B. Robot, thinks his company has produced a home robot that could create a home market, one that could spark excitement. "RB5X can potentially be programmed to do many, many exciting things. He's built in such a way that his basic capabilities for processing information, for carrying on various types of actions, for performing humanlike sensory activities are there. I'm excited that RB5X has this enormous base of possibilities. It allows a user to get very creative."

ASCII EXPRESS
Like a little bit of paradise.

No other telecommunications software offers you so much flexibility, speed or ease of use.

Whether you're a business professional dialing up far and distant places or an at home user talking on the local bulletin board, you'll love the variety of features only ASCII Express gives you.

Only with ASCII Express are features such as the most extensive macro library for unattended call-up and receiving of information, a text editor for composing messages without a word processor, and it handles data transfer at speeds up to 9600 baud.

The ASCII Express supports a full range of 80-column boards and printer interfaces. It allows the sending of electronic mail—and it has the ability to emulate over a dozen different terminals.

There's an easy to understand manual and throughout the program you'll find help menus that make using the ASCII Express an absolute dream.

To learn how the ASCII Express can take you to paradise, see your local dealer, or call UNITED SOFTWARE INDUSTRIES at 213-556-2211.

ASK FOR ASK-EE

UNITED SOFTWARE INDUSTRIES™

*Available for Apple, IBM PC, IBM compatibles, CP/M 80 and CP/M 86 machines.

Apple, IBM are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. and International Business Machines Corporation respectively. © 1984 United Software Industries Incorporated. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

stage a robotic steeplechase, spin the robot, or musical chairs. If you really get going, you can program RB5X to play a sort of football, with offensive and defensive plays all worked out in advance. (This last scenario works best if yours is not the only robot on your block.)

Getting back to that party, RB5X is a gifted story- or joke-teller, given a good voice-synthesis program and some programming on your Apple. If you're clever enough, you can get it to do imitations of famous movie stars. You can program RB5X to dance, to conduct with a baton in hand, to lead a group in singing "Happy Birthday," or to remind your departing guests to reciprocate: "When are *you* going to have a party?"

On a more serious note, you can program RB5X to function as a mobile home-security system. The company also promises an attachment that serves as a fire extinguisher if RB5X senses a sudden rise in temperature in your house.

Another future development is an intruder-alert siren. It won't yet clear the table and wash the dishes, but with the arm and vacuum options now available it

▸MOVE OVER, PICASSO

The City of New York has hired a robot to paint sanitation trucks side-by-side with human workers. While the futurists debate the long-range effects of robots on the economy, speculate about just when they're going to arrive, decide how many workers will be displaced, and contemplate other issues of grave importance, New York City has taken the plunge.

Without too much fuss or bother, the bureaucrats have gone ahead and added a robot to the ranks charged with beautifying the city's supposedly white sanitation trucks. With a speed previously unknown in any municipality, all the technicalities and paperwork have been completed. The $375,000 robot, made by the DeVilbiss/Trallfa Corporation, is on its way.

The robot's programming will enable it to imitate human motions in spray painting, and the robot will labor right next to the flesh-and-blood sanitation workers to repaint more than 600 of the city's garbage trucks per year. About ten workers, none of whom seem saddened by the robot's arrival, are involved in the painting.

Both managers and workers approved the decision to bring in the robot. All concerned agreed that painting the trucks was fumy, hazardous, and boring, a job that they would just as soon leave to an android. The long-term effects of spray-painting on people are unknown, but many believe spray-painting to be hazardous to general health and a possible cause of lung cancer.

The Sanitation Comissioner, Norman Steisel, referring to the French Impressionist painter, dubbed the robot, a "mechanical Manet." Steisel further described the robot as being a flexible, dedicated arm that could be programmed to simulate human painting motions.

The process of teaching the robot to move its arms in the appropriate patterns involves physically leading the arm through each detail of the range of motion. The robot stores the memory of these physical motions on a disk. Its coworkers run the disk to put the robot through its painting paces.

][+ or //e

zardax

And now for Apple ///

YOUR KEY TO PROFESSIONAL WORD PROCESSING

P **owerful:** All the standard goodies: find, replace, move, save/insert sections. Glossary function for quick entry of commonly used phrases. Form letter (mail merge) built in. File chaining for long documents. Standard text files link to spelling checkers and databases. Printer spooling -- print one chapter while you type the next -- using RAM card or //e Auxiliary Memory.

R **eliable:** Three years of sales and user support. No surprises. No "death in the night."

O **ptions:** ZIP-COMM communications package fits inside Zardax to send or receive text easily. $80.

V **ersatile:** Over 40 printers and many interface cards supported. You can create or modify printer files if needed. Twelve][+ 80 column cards, plus //e text and Auxiliary Memory cards. Also works in 40 columns. Free and copyable Utilities disk available from dealers adds new devices and features as they become available.

E **asy:** Editing commands are easy to remember and teach. Two menus for disk operations and printing. Built-in print formatting commands so you don't have to mess with escape or control codes.

N **ew for the Apple ///:** More power and features at the same price -- $210. Text files up to 197K load from ProFile in under 11 seconds. Commands compatible with][+ and //e versions.

Just push our button - -

Dealer inquiries invited.

Apple][+, //e and ///, c. Apple Computer, Inc.
ZARDAX is a trademark of Computer Solutions, Pty., Australia.

Action-Research Northwest
11442 Marine View Drive, SW.
Seattle, WA 98146
(206) 241-1645 Source: CL2542

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

will vacuum your major traffic areas while you're at work. And according to RB Robot's Smith, "You have to remember that RB5X technology is only a year old, so in spite of our high expectations it is only in its infancy."

Shaping the Market

Nolan Bushnell, founder of Atari, Inc., in Sunnyvale, California, started Androbot, a company you're going to be hearing more about. Androbot is well-financed, and no one believes Bushnell has lost any marketing savvy in the process of moving from Atari to Androbot. Rick Gibson, the product manager, told us, "The home-robotics market is in its infancy now. We think Androbot is going to have a major hand in shaping that market by having products at different price and performance levels for the home and the education market. We've got exciting robots, but we don't want to promise more than we can deliver. We'd rather surprise and delight people than dash expectations."

The Androbot family consist of Fred, Topo, and B.O.B, the most advanced of the lot. Those initials stand for "brains on board" and refer to the central-processing unit contained among the robot's metallic innards.

Fred, the youngest member of the family, stands 12 inches high and sells for $400. Gibson says, "Fred is a friendly, robotic educational device that's designed to help make learning fun and pleasant. Fred has many humanlike characteristics. He can move, he can talk. We expect to sell hundreds of thousands to homes and schools." You control Fred with an infrared mechanism that allows you to steer him, in much the way you would a remote-control car or plane. When you connect Fred to an Apple, you can make more complicated demands on him. You can have him draw various shapes and patterns when he's connected to the Fred Pen and Pad. He can be used to teach programming, acting as a three-dimensional lesson in geometry, much the way the Logo turtle operates. If you equip Fred with a voice synthesizer, you can program him to run kids through their lessons.

Topo is larger, contains more memory, and has a greater capacity for upgrading.

Androbot expects to develop many educational and entertainment programs for Fred as the robotic device starts to sell. Programs can be developed on the Apple to enlarge Fred's range of possibilities.

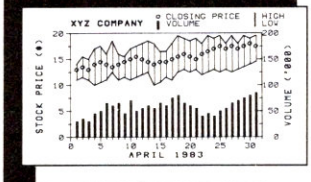
Topo is larger, contains more memory, and has a greater capacity for upgrading and expandability than does Fred. He costs $1595. You can hook Topo to an Apple interface and program him in robotic language. You can program him to walk, to move his universal arm in various ways, to pull his Androwagon. Gibson says, "Topo will be able to do all kinds of fun things. He can be programmed to serve drinks that are placed in his wagon. He will ask your guests, 'Would you like a drink?' Topo can pause for 30 seconds, give them a chance to pick up a drink, and go on. Toward the end of the evening, Topo can come in and say, 'Put your empty glass in my wagon, please.' " Also on the horizon are voice modules that allow Topo to speak in different languages, such as French or Japanese, or in regional accents. He could drawl like a Texas sheriff or be a one-man barbershop quartet.

For the more serious experimenter, B.O.B features a memory chip with

THE PRIME PLOTTER ™

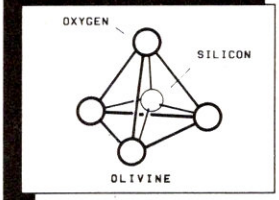
The Graphics/Statistics Package FOR THE APPLE II+/IIe

*Praise Our Own Product? The Reviewers Have Done It For Us!**



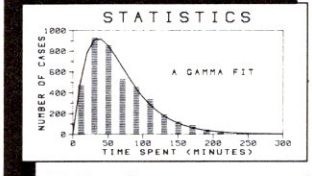
"The Prime Plotter is the kind of graphics package you'd expect to find on a mainframe computer." "Once mastered, there is no plotting package that is quite this versatile and powerful."

Gregory MacNicol
InfoWorld September 5, 1983



"The Prime Plotter contains more power than any graphing package I have used." "It can do many things not found in other packages; I know of no competing program which can do as much!"

David Morganstein
Washington Apple Pi May 1983

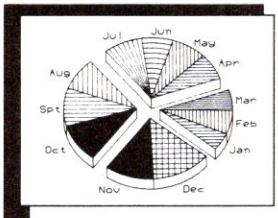


"The Prime Plotter is a surprisingly complete plotting package designed for a variety of applications. Routines to create X-Y plots, 3-D charts, bar graphs, and figure charts make the product the most powerful plotting package the reviewer has seen." "The product is superb for creating 'slide-show' presentations of generic data."

Chris Williams
MICRO August 1983

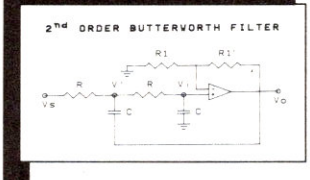
The Prime Plotter	$240	Plotter Interfaces:	
Demo disk, refundable	$15	SWEET-P 100	$60
Manual, 2nd edition, enhanced,		STROBE 100/200	$60
for 1st-edition users only	$15	COMREX CR-1810	$60
		HP 7475A/7470A/7220C	$75

Apple is the trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. HP 7470A/7220C are products of Hewlett-Packard. Sweet-P is a product of Enter Computer, Inc. STROBE 100/200 are products of Strobe, Inc. Apple II Business Graphics is trademark of Business & Professional Graphics, distributed by Apple Computer. PFS Graph is trademark of Software Publishing Corp. Versaplot is trademark of Spectrasoft.



"Prime Plotter is a carefully conceived, well-executed package for business or scientific applications that can benefit from its great power." "Flexibility is the hallmark of this package."

AEDC
SOFTALK September 1983



"At first glance, it's almost overwhelming." "While simplicity is a key, the myriad of possibilities featured can test the ingenuity of even the most knowledgeable user."

Business Software
Vol. 1, No. 5, Sept./Oct. 1983

PEELINGS II Rating

The Prime Plotter	A+
Apple II Business Graphics	A–
PFS Graph	B
Versaplot	D

"In conclusion, if you are looking for the most powerful program for scientific or business use and are willing to spend several days learning the system, The Prime Plotter is your best choice."

Plotter Summary
PEELINGS II Vol.4, No.4, 1983

To order, or for more information, see your dealer or contact:

(*) By permission of the respective magazines.

PRIMESOFT CORP.,
P.O. Box 30, Cabin John, MD 20818 Phone: (301) 229-4229

Personal checks, Visa, MasterCard, or Choice accepted. Dealers: call/write for a dealer kit.

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

greater information-processing ability, more programmable features, and a wider range of peripherals. It costs anywhere from $3000 to $5000. Gibson says, "We are at the beginning of a brand-new ball game. As we get feedback from dealers and customers, Androbot will put more and different features into our machines or encourage third-party developers to do so."

The Dark Ages

Recently, we heard Steve Wozniak reminisce about the dark ages, just ten years ago, when there were no personal computers. "My dream as a kid and as a young man was to own a personal home computer. In my late twenties, there was a marvelous breakthrough. Computers with 4K were available in kit form. They took a lot of work to put together. I belonged to a ham-radio club, and we would help each other assemble them. Who would have dreamed that from those humble beginnings a multibillion dollar industry would spring forth?"

Will robotics take off the way personal computers did? Ron Seman of Personal Touch, a personal-robot company, thinks they might: "The technology is there to do a lot more than is being done right now. For instance, there are people doing advanced work in optical-recognition systems. There's no national program to coordinate their efforts with other experimenters doing very similar things. So you have pockets of advanced research going on here and there without any coordination."

There is no great national urgency comparable to the Japanese effort to get more robots into the workplace, Seman points out. "Robots can take a lot of the drudgery out of manufacturing situations. They are perfect for single-function jobs that can be clearly defined. I am talking about messy, dirty, dangerous work, such as painting cars and doing welding."

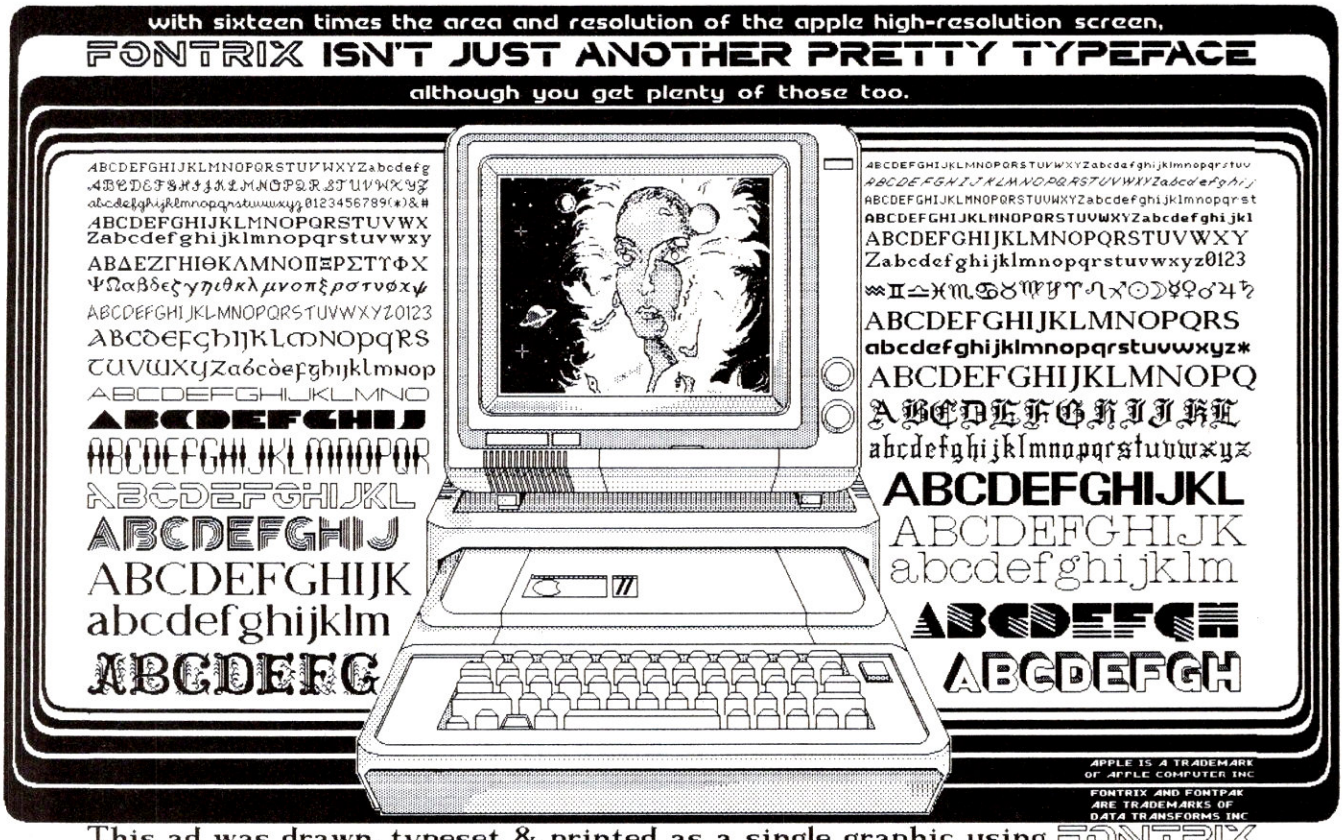
'Think of a squad of robots parachuted into a raging forest fire or descending into a collapsed mine shaft'.

Advantages

Seman conceives of robots as eventually replacing people in emergency situations. "A robot is perfect for a situation like defusing a bomb. You can equip him with armor plate that will withstand the blast. Operated by remote control, he can safely defuse a bomb. Think of a squad of robots parachuted into a raging forest fire or descending into a collapsed mine shaft to rescue trapped miners. These situations are not science fiction. They will come to pass in just a few years," Seman assures us.

Efficiency experts assert that companies can save a lot of money and often produce better-quality products if robots do the work instead of people. Westinghouse uses robots to push rods of tungsten into blast furnaces. Cincinnati-Milacron has put in robots to weld its hydraulic tanks. The robots turn out the tanks six times more cheaply than humans. While a $50,000 price tag for a dedicated arm may seem high, GM estimates that a robot costs $6 per hour and a human $19 per hour, with benefits. A study by Unimation, a major robotics producer, shows that the auto maker could save $800,000 a year if 14,000 robots were installed in GM plants by 1990.

Robots have other advantages from an employer's point of view. You see very few robots attending meetings of Alcoholics Anonymous or overcoming an addiction to cocaine. Robots don't get



This ad was drawn, typeset & printed as a single graphic using FONTRIX

fontrix comes with eleven fonts. more are available on fontpak character set disks.

Fontrix:$75 Fontpaks:$20 ea. From Data Transforms 616 Washington Denver CO 80203 303-832-1501

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

bored on an assembly line. They don't ask for raises or organize strike committees when their work demands aren't met. They don't need vacations or coffee breaks.

Many people who work in routine or hazardous areas would be glad to hand their jobs over to a willing robot if they got retraining for jobs in which judgment, flexibility, and managerial skills play a major role. The June 1982 issue of *Inc.* detailed the story of shipyard welder who continually was burned, poisoned, and nearly blinded by years of welding ships and submarines. The job required him to work in airtight compartments, even hanging by his feet to reach certain difficult areas, with the hot flame of iron inches from his face. This man was glad to hand his job over to a robot.

The encroachment of robots on humans' employment turf worries many people, though. One congressional study estimates that robots may cut humans out of 1 to 3 million jobs in the near future and 7 million by the year 2000. Another study shows that if robot costs drop to $30,000 (very likely, as volume production of robots gains in efficiency), 5% of the 80 million blue-collar workers in the United States and Europe may be getting their pink slips. The job categories most vulnerable include welding, production, painting, wrapping, and packing.

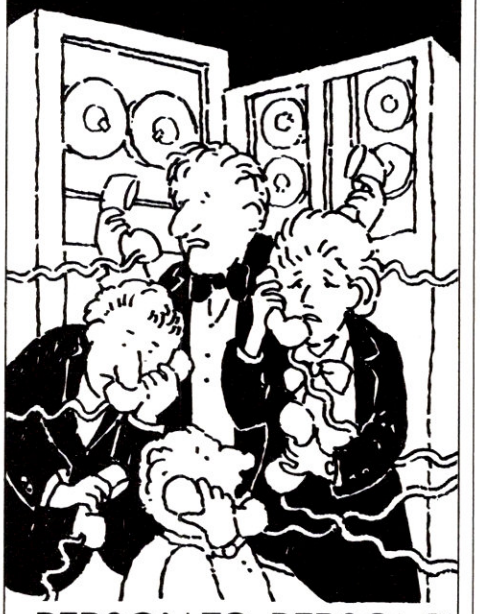
When are we going to see mature robots like Humphrey, our friend from 2081?

Says Seman, "I anticipate major jumps in computing power within the next five years. A lot of personal computers have 16-bit memories as their basic information chunk now. That will soon jump to 32 bits, and then 256 bits. Set up several of these coprocessors working in parallel, and you get a lot more computing power. Speech synthesizers, for instance, can now recognize 2000 words in a sophisticated system." According to many observers, we'll soon see a great leap in the ability of robots to recognize and speak; systems of 10,000 and 20,000 words will become commonplace.

So, we have general agreement that robots will be able to walk better, to coordinate their arms better, to communicate better. They will soon taste food for seasoning, mind the kids, wash your car. The possibilities are limitless, but we await a catalyst. That catalyst will be the interest of the home experimenter. Hobbyists and enthusiasts will make the market.

The technology awaits. Introduce your Apple to a robot today. ✚

COMMUNICATION PROBLEMS?



PERSON-TO-PERSON™ PROVIDES THE INTEGRATED SOLUTION

Data, voice and mail, PTP 1.1 handles them all.

PTP keeps a single comprehensive phone, address and memo database. With this file, it prints, dials and runs computer communications. Perfect for the home. A productivity tool for business.

- Dials voice calls, can use non-Bell long-distance, send tone-dialed data
- Displays any address in 2 seconds, revise memos during calls
- Print an envelope, filing card, mailing list or merge-print form letters
- Up or download data files or electronic mail
- Auto log-on or prompted auto answering with auto up or downloading
- Alternate voice and data

PTP has interactive prompting and is totally menu-driven. It's convenient, versatile, fast and friendly.

Person-to-Person. The integrated communications database for the Apple II and //e from Trutec Software.™ Only $69.95.

Ask your dealer for a demo. Or order direct by phone or mail. Credit card orders accepted by phone. By mail send check or money order. Add $3.00/shipping. California residents add 6% sales tax. Dealer inquiry invited.

Minimal system: 48K, 1 disk drive. Optional: modem,* printer, 16K card, 2nd disk drive, 80 column card, //e features. Capacity (64K) about 1400 listings per file. Also suitable for general filing.

*Modems supported: Hayes Micromodem II or IIe, Smartmodem 300 or 1200 (with Apple Super Serial Interface), Novation Apple-Cat II and compatibles of these.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. Micromodem II and Smartmodem are registered trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products. Apple-Cat II is a trademark of Novation.

TRUTEC™ SOFTWARE

1700 Solano, Berkeley, CA 94707
Orders: 800-621-3744 (In CA 415-525-4901)

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BEST WORD PROCESSOR IN THE WORLD! Well . . . Maybe . . .

For The Apple II, II+, And IIe,
Softinson Data Corporation Presents:

THE SOFTGLOW WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM

There are many word processors available for the Apple Computer, each having different features and functions, and each claiming, in some way, superiority to the others. Trying to pick "the best one" to meet your requirements can seem like an impossible task.
Softglow, from Softinson Data Corporation, may be the answer. Its features are listed below in some detail, and its price is inexpensive enough to justify its purchase even if you already own a word processor.

Some Facts—Softglow:

- is a true full screen editor for the Apple II, Apple II+, and Apple IIe—at all times, "what you see is what you get."
- is written completely in assembler language—system response time is very fast—screen update is instantaneous.
- uses standard DOS text files—so it's compatible with many other word processors.
- has fast loading of text files—up to 5 times normal speed.
- has standard word processing features—such as word wrap around, alpha lock, tab, and global search and replace; and some nonstandard ones such as soft hyphens and non-break spaces.
- supports lower case, the shift-key modification, and enhancer (under the keyboard) boards.
- utilizes the full capabilities of the Apple IIe.
- has fully buffered input—characters cannot be lost no matter how fast they are entered.
- software is unprotected—so making backup copies is no problem.

And Some Figures—Softglow Has:

- 12 Cursor Control Commands—including move cursor by word, page, and paragraph.
- 5 Modes of Updating Text—insert, delete left, delete right, replace, and case change.
- 9 DOS File Commands—uses standard DOS files—commands are: load, save, delete, catalog, lock, unlock, rename, verify, and initialize.
- 9 Block Commands—including delete, move, and copy a marked block; save and append a mark block to a file; and load a file at the current cursor position.
- 11 Find and Replace Options—including forward and backward search, wild card, whole word search, ignore upper and lower case, and replace all.
- 16K RAM Card—used, if available, for added text space.
- 25 Printer Format Commands—including left, full, center, and right justify; multiple headers and footers; draft copy; file insert and file chaining; the printing of text to any slot, or to a file for later printing or sending; and hyphen help.
- 20 Configuration Parameters—so the system can be customized to individual applications.
- 2K Macro Area—any characters typed at the keyboard can be entered as a macro, to be invoked by a one or two character sequence. Form letters are easily produced using this feature.
- 3 User Defined Files—configuration parameters, macro definitions, and tab stop positions can be loaded automatically at power-up, or loaded anytime while running the editor.
- 32 User Defined Tab Positions.

And The Best Figure Of All:

- $49.95—check or money order.

Sound complicated? It really isn't. Softglow is extremely easy to learn, and yet, unlike so many others, advanced enough to meet your future word processing needs. It's just possible that, for you, Softglow is the BEST WORD PROCESSOR IN THE WORLD!

To use the Softglow Word Processing System, you will need:

- An Apple II, Apple II+, or Apple IIe, with a minimum of 48K of memory.
- One or more 16-sector disk drives (DOS 3.3).
- A TV set or video monitor.
- A printer with interface card to print out documents.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Send $49.95, plus $2.00 shipping and handling, to:

Softinson Data Corporation
P.O. Box 230
Penfield, New York 14526

Make check or money order payable to Softinson Data Corp. New York State Residents include 7% sales tax

NAME_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____
STATE_____ ZIP_____

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

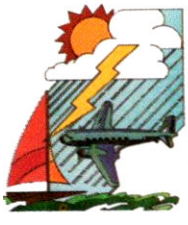
FRANK CASEY
3181
DATE 19
DOLLARS
Northern Bank
POWER
RETURN
SHIFT
CTRL
ESC

We don't care which computer you own. We'll help you get the most out of it.

CompuServe puts a world of information, communications, and entertainment at your fingertips.

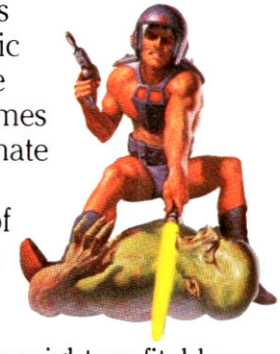
CompuServe is the versatile, easy to use interactive videotex service designed especially for the personal computer user. It's dynamic, growing and changing daily to satisfy its subscribers' needs. It's an industry leader, created and managed by the same communications professionals who provide business information and network services to over one fourth of the FORTUNE 500 companies.

From current events to current assets, CompuServe offers a wealth of useful, profitable or just plain interesting information. Electronic magazines and national news wires plus worldwide weather, current movie reviews, electronic banking and shop at home services, and some of the most sophisticated financial information available are all offered to current subscribers.



From words to music. CompuServe offers a communications network that gives special interest groups from hardware enthusiasts to computer composers a chance to get together. There's a bulletin board for selling, swapping, and personal notices and a CB simulator for real-time communications between subscribers. There's electronic mail, the fastest, surest, way to communicate with other users across the street or across the country, plus file retention and editing, and lots, lots more.

Fun and games are expected whenever computer users interact, and CompuServe has the best. Games you can play alone or with other CompuServe subscribers anywhere in the country. Classic puzzlers, sports and adventure games, and fantastic space games featuring MegaWars, the "ultimate computer conflict."



But, that's just the tip of the chip. CompuServe offers a menu of thousands of items that make subscribing educational, fun and sometimes downright profitable. If you'd like to know more about CompuServe, call toll free, 800-848-8199 to receive an illustrated guide to the CompuServe Information Service. A videotex service for you no matter which computer you own.

CompuServe

Consumer Information Service, P. O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220

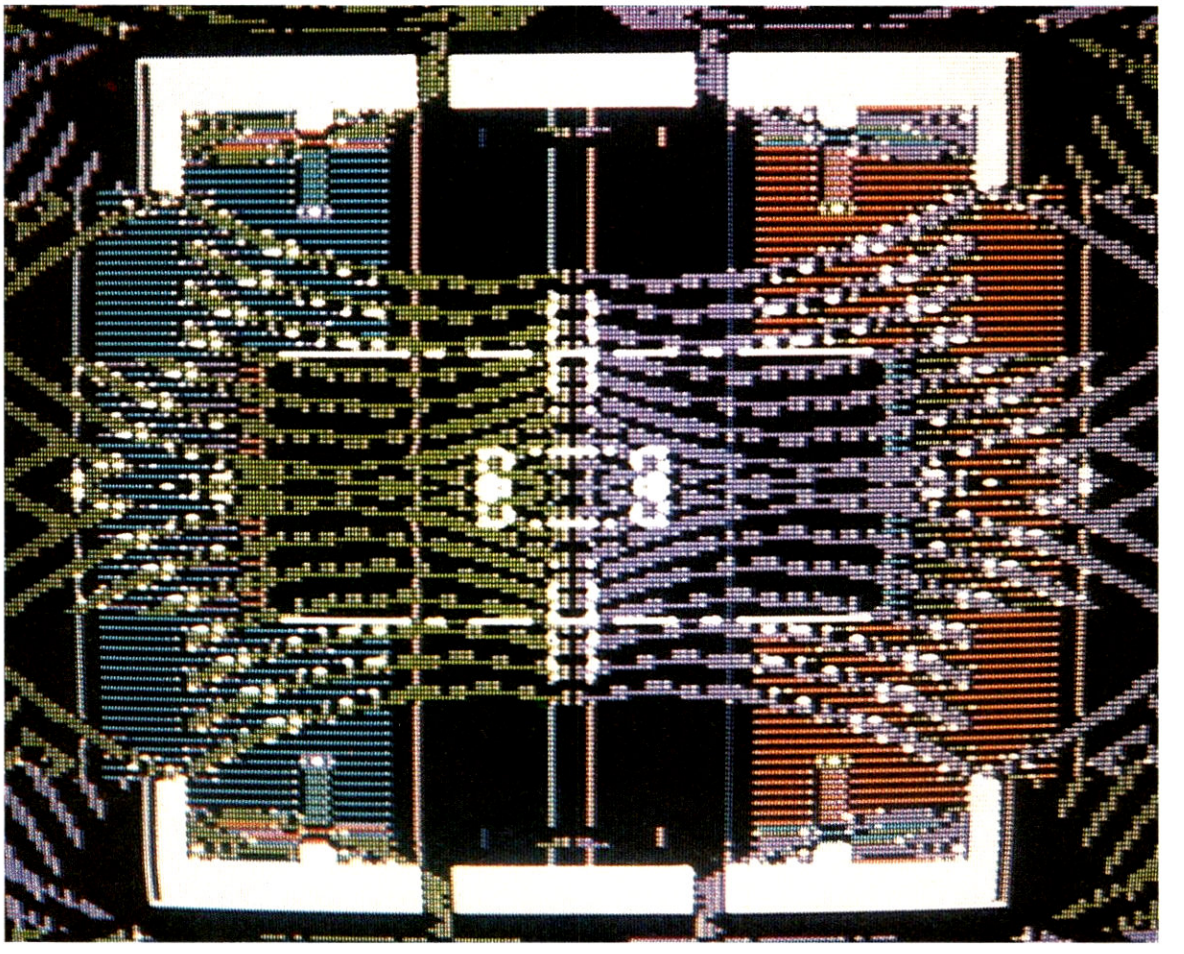
800-848-8199

In Ohio call 614-457-0802.

An H&R Block Company

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWERS OF PAINT



SAME SKETCH AS ON FACING PAGE, TRANSLATED INTO A SYMMETRICAL PATTERN BY UTOPIA SYSTEM'S KALEIDOSCOPE COMMAND

▸GRAPHICS/BY FREFF

For decades, artists in science-fiction stories—artists either centuries in the future or galaxies away—have painted not with brush and canvas but with the raw stuff of light itself.

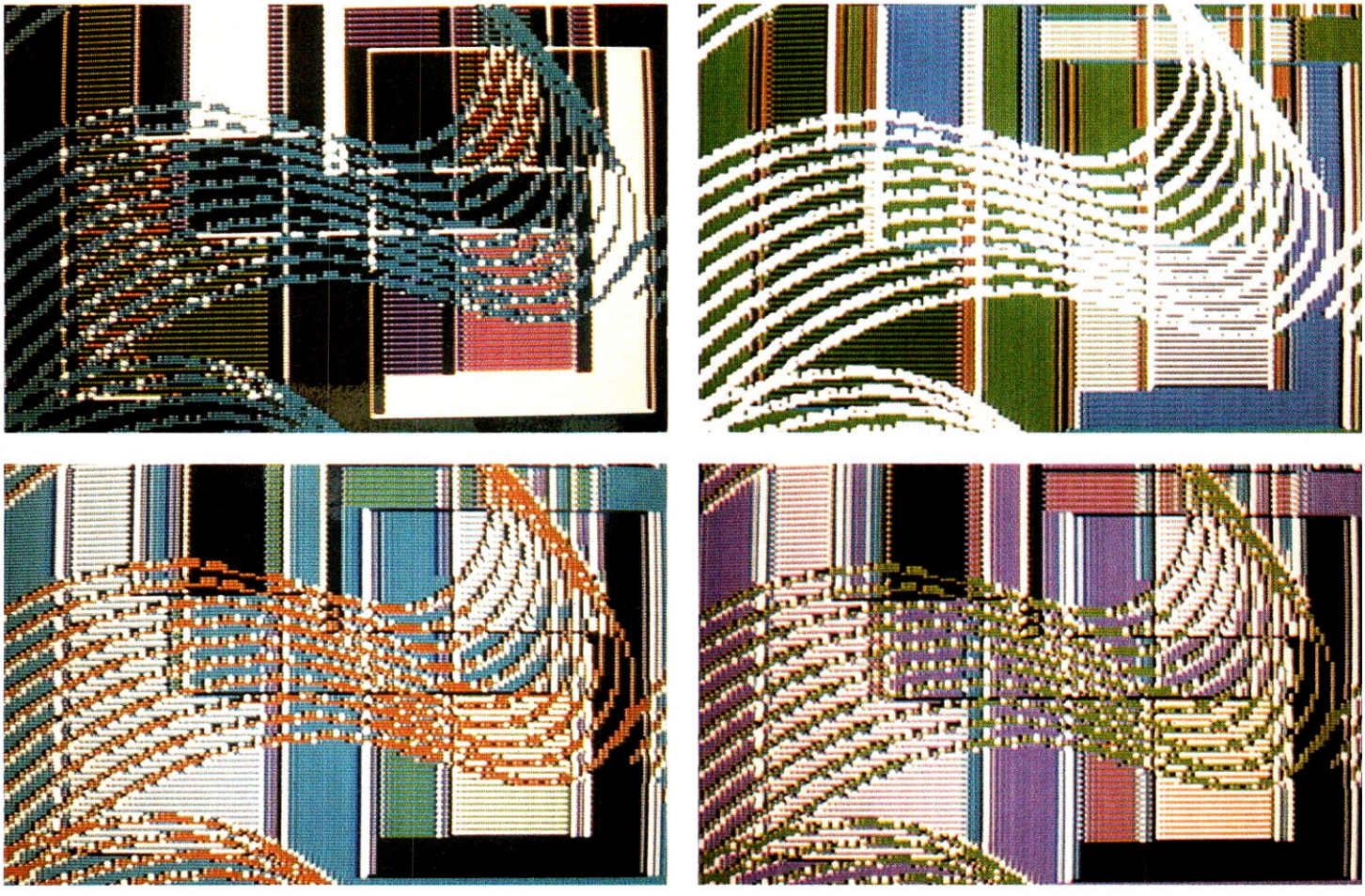
Such creative endeavor is no longer merely the stuff of science fiction. The real world has caught up with this particular part of the fantastic. Nowadays, painting with light is something that everyone can enjoy—without having to go to Andromeda to do it. All you need are the right tools:

The first tool is a computer with a color monitor. An Apple II Plus or IIe fills the bill here just fine, and many inexpensive but good color monitors, such as the Sakata, Commodore, and Amdek models, are available.

The second tool is some kind of input device or devices. Which one you should choose depends on how much money you want to spend and what painting software you select. You can choose from graphics tablets such as the Apple Graphics Tablet, the KoalaPad, and the Powerpad; light pens such as the Gibson; and any number of different brands of joysticks and game paddles.

The third tool is the paint program itself. Here again you have a wide range of choices, because more than ten packages are available. The Apple was the first computer in the general marketplace to offer high-resolution color graphics, and competing software writers have wasted no time in doing great things with its abilities.

That's all you'll need. Figure out what you want to do, from doodling to architectural rendering to electronic fine art; select the right set of tools; set them



TOP: A QUICK SKETCH WITH THE UTOPIA GRAPHICS TABLET SYSTEM
BOTTOM: SAME SKETCH, WITH INSTANT COLOR CHANGES, DONE WITH UTOPIA SYSTEM'S ROTATE COMMAND

TOP AND BOTTOM: SAME SKETCH WITH INSTANT COLOR CHANGES, DONE WITH UTOPIA SYSTEM'S ROTATE COMMAND

up; and soon—like others in the rapidly growing legion of creative people using computers—you could be painting with light, too.

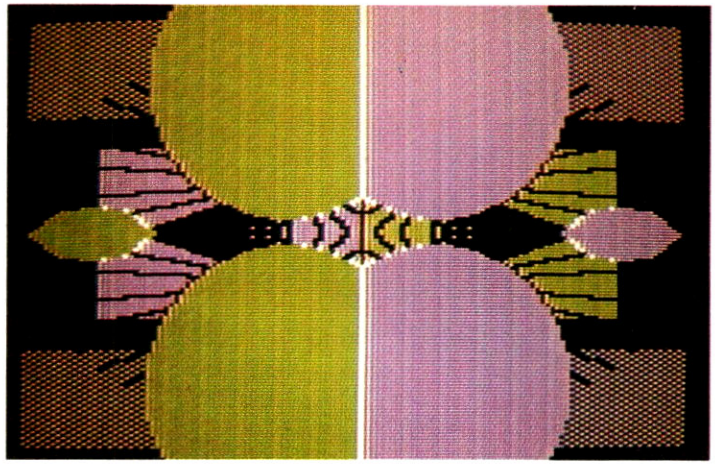
Rules of the Ground

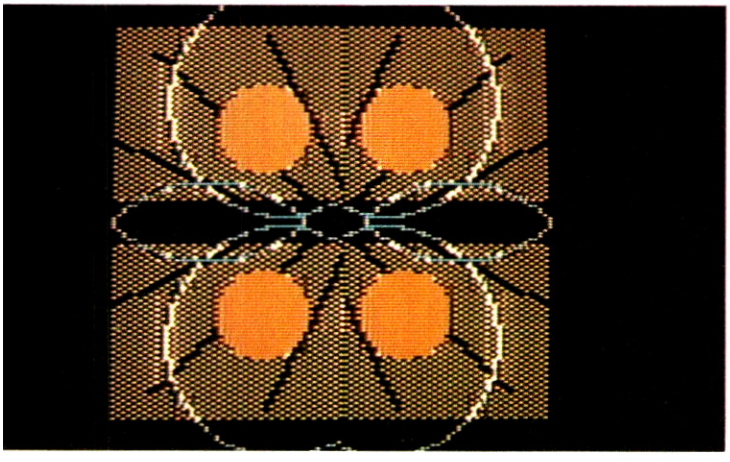
In art, the *ground* is the surface onto which you actually lay paint. It's very important, because its texture, flexibility, durability, and relative slickness are what set the limits on what you can achieve with your paint.

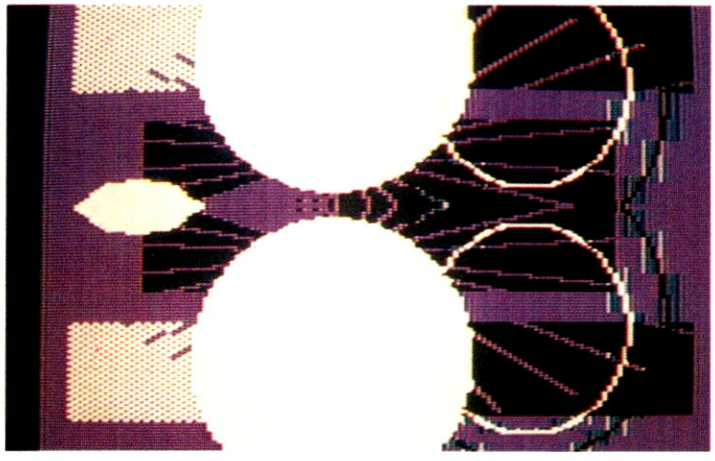
Your Apple has a ground, too; it's based on the resolution and color-mapping limitations of its hi-res screen. Although you don't have to understand it to make pictures (any more than it's essential for a Sunday painter to know how to grind his own oil colors), you'll be happier if you do. Like many other things in the world of computers, the system is a compromise; and until you know *what* was compromised and *why*, the results you'll get won't necessarily make a lot of sense to you.

Measured in the individual dots of light, called pixels, that make it up, the Apple screen is 192 pixels high by 280 pixels wide, for a grand total of 53,760 available pixels. That number probably sounds like a lot to you, but in terms of visual precision, it isn't. The screen just doesn't have enough available pixels to draw angles and curves accurately—in fact, it would take at least four times that many pixels to really do the job well. Here's the first rule of the ground: Unless you're dealing strictly in straight vertical and horizontal lines, your drawing will have a slightly rough texture that computer artists call "the jaggies."

The other ground rules come from computer memory—or, rather, from the







TOP: A QUICK SKETCH DEMONSTRATING COLOR-ANOMALY EFFECTS AND THE DISK-DRAWING FEATURE OF MICRO-ILLUSTRATOR
BOTTOM: SAME SKETCH, MIRRORED TOP-TO-BOTTOM AND LEFT-TO-RIGHT WITH "TRICKS" MODULE OF SPECIAL EFFECTS

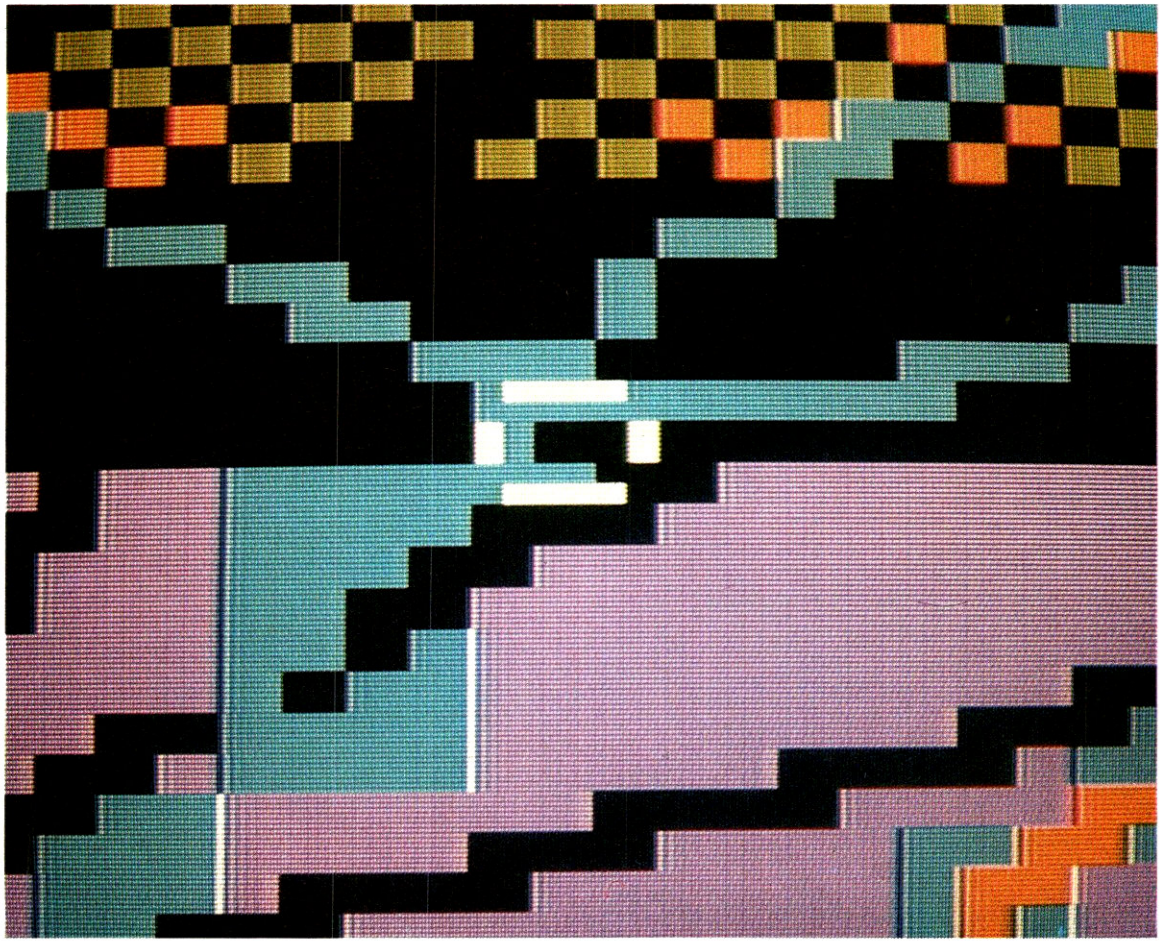
TOP AND BOTTOM: SAME SKETCH RUN THROUGH OTHER MIRROR AND COLOR-CHANGE TRICKS FROM SPECIAL EFFECTS

lack thereof.

Even though 53,760 pixels are too few for real precision, they're far too many for the Apple's memory. If the color and location of each pixel were stored as a byte of information, which would be the ideal case, then drawing a single picture would take up 54K of precious memory space. Clearly, this wouldn't work. If you needed 54K for the picture and 8K for the Apple's operating system, you'd have only 2K left for the entire painting program (assuming you had a 64K machine in the first place)!

To get around this problem, the Apple's designers compromised. They decided to divide the screen into horizontal lines and let the pixels be stored as horizontal groups of eight, corresponding to the eight bits in one byte of memory. In this scheme of things, a screen is really 40 bytes wide by 192 high and requires just under 8K of memory to control.

That's an elegant solution in terms of practical use of memory, but, like other compromises, it introduces a new set of problems. With this arrangement, only eight pure colors are possible: green, blue, violet, orange, two different blacks, and two different whites. (The two whites and two blacks are identical in appearance on the screen, but their pixel constructions are slightly different. White1 and white2, for example, react differently with other colors). This method of storing pixels also cuts the screen resolution of the four true colors in half, down to 140 by 192. In addition, it creates a whole nest of "color anomaly" problems, difficulties that have acquired names such as "ghosts," "ze-



A CLOSE-UP EDITING VIEW OF SAME SKETCH, MAGNIFIED SEVEN TIMES, SUPPLIED BY MICRO-ILLUSTRATOR'S MAGNIFY COMMAND

bra stripes,'' and ''flips.''

These color quirks are actually both bad *and* good. Unplanned, they can frustrate you mightily and destroy an otherwise good drawing, but thought out and controlled, they can be powerful creative tools. Sometimes, to make a great picture, an artist has to go a little wild, and color anomalies can come in handy.

Painting by Program

Each of the available painting programs has had to tackle these problems and reach some kind of negotiated peace with them. As a result of the need for compromise, many of the programs bear only a surface similarity to one another—and none is absolutely ideal.

What follows is only an overview. Even the simplest program here is too complex to discuss fully in a single article. After the program descriptions, I'll offer a few tips on how to get more out of these packages and give you a hint of new delights to come.

In the meantime, let this information edify you, even guide you, but not *lead* you. Find a store or a friend who has one or more of these packages, and try them out. Contact the companies. Join a users' group. Read books and manuals. Above all, *ask questions*—no question is too dumb when you're an Apple hi-res beginner. Believe me, everybody was there once.

Most important, be ye a seasoned pro or a Sunday dabbler, have fun!

The painting programs we'll be taking a quick look at are

- The Apple Graphics Tablet Software, from Apple Computer
- Designer's Toolkit, from Eclectic Electric and Apple Computer

- Micro-Illustrator and The Illustrator, from Island Graphics
- The Complete Graphics System II, Special Effects, and The Graphics Magician, all from Penguin Software
- The Utopia Graphics Tablet System, from Todd Rundgren
- Painter Power, from Micro-Lab

The Apple Graphics Tablet Software

The Apple Graphics Tablet was the first true art tool anyone manufactured for a home computer, and thus the software that came with it originated many of the functions that now serve as standards: things like being able to choose *what* to draw with—lines, dots, frames, or filled boxes of different sizes—and designate "windows" to protect portions of a picture from accidental change. The software is primitive—there's no denying it. Its principal advantages today are that (a) it comes with the tablet automatically when you buy it; (b) it has a wonderful, largely blank overlay screen with a grid and many empty control boxes, which you can use to control your own programs; and (c) the manual that comes with it is one of the best ones Apple has ever produced: concise, clear, and abundantly full of alternative programs and the tablet code you'll need to learn how to program the tablet.

If you do buy an Apple Graphics Tablet—which you should if you plan to do any serious study of Apple graphics—do yourself a favor and start out with this software. As it stands, thanks to its extensive tablet-reformatting commands (which allow you to do things like fill the entire hi-res screen with work that fits on only a few square inches of the tablet), it is one of the best *sketching* programs around. Although you will quickly outgrow its other features, what you learn from it will make it easier to understand the ways other systems work—something a few of their manuals will definitely not.

Designer's Toolkit

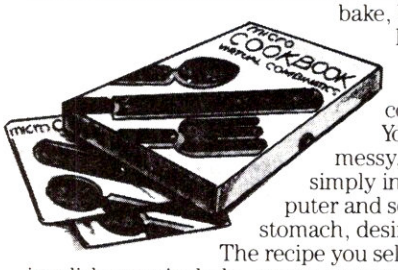
The other program Apple markets for the Graphics Tablet is Designer's Toolkit, which was created by the husband-and-wife team of Lucia Grossberger and Harry Vertelny and programmed by David Rifkind. Grossberger is an artist and Vertelny an architect; one look at the tablet-overlay sheet that comes with their program is enough to show that they mean business.

A brush is really a shape table that the computer displays on the screen.

Around the tablet's drawing area are six horizontal rows of color-coded boxes, one above and five below. These 120 boxes represent different functions of the program, all of which you can call up with a press of the tablet's stylus. Thirty colors are available: the original Apple eight, plus combinations of them that create the effective illusion of other tints, shades, colors, and textures. Fourteen of the colors are user-programmable.

The program also offers 20 different "brushes" to draw with, 10 of which you can design for yourself. A brush is really a shape table that the computer displays on the screen when you give it the right command, and that shape table can represent any figures. The 20 that come with Designer's Toolkit, for example, include everything from simple dots and lines to electronic-circuit symbols

Because our new Micro Cookbook makes it easier than ever for you to bake, broil, roast and fry 'em.



Not only by giving you more than 150 recipes—which it does. But by simplifying the whole art of cooking.

You see, Micro Cookbook eliminates messy, confusing recipe files. Instead you simply insert our program into your computer and select any recipe your heart, or stomach, desires.

The recipe you select can be one of the mouth-watering dishes we include—or you can create a diskette of your own favorites. And you can constantly modify your selections, adding new triumphs and removing recipes that, ah, bomb.

These, and Micro Cookbook's other features will make your life in the kitchen a breeze.

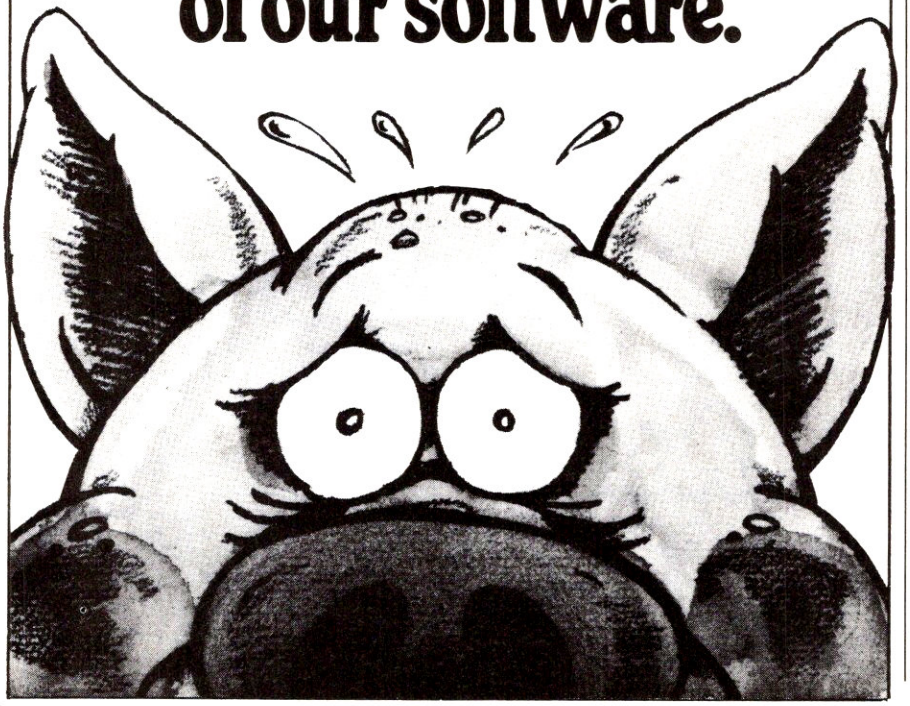
With that in mind, is it any wonder Micro Cookbook makes this guy so nervous?

Versions available for Apple II+, Apple IIe (80 col), IBM PC/PC XT/PCjr (128K, 80 col) and Commodore 64 (disk). Soups & Salads, Appetizers and Desserts optional recipe diskettes available and more are coming.
Micro Cookbook at dealers everywhere.

Apple & IBM are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc., and IBM Corp. respectively.

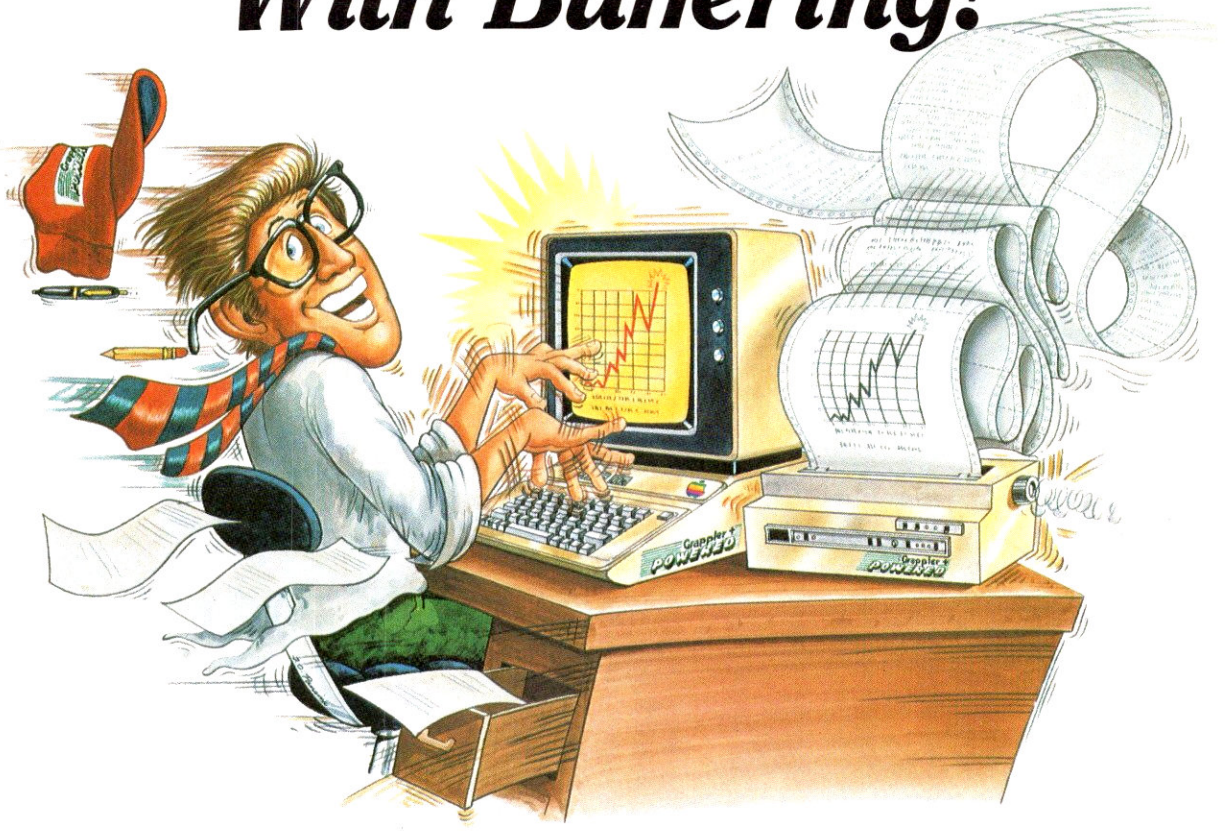
VIRTUAL COMBINATICS
P.O. Box 755, Rockport, MA 01966
(617) 546-6553.

Why pigs are terrified of our software.



CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Turbo Charge Your Apple® With Buffering!

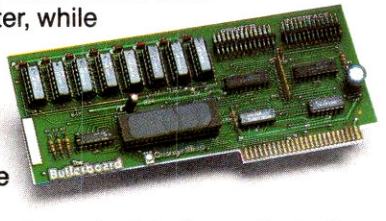


If you use a printer now...

Bufferboard™

For Apples and Printers

The Bufferboard is the original add-on buffer upgrade for existing interfaces. Easily installed, its memory power can store up to 20 pages of your Apple text data at a time. The Bufferboard accepts print data as fast as your Apple can send it. Then the Bufferboard transmits to your printer, while your computer races on to its next task.

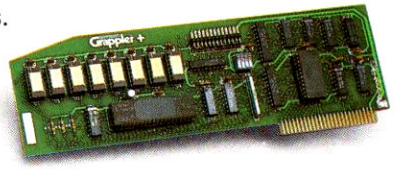


The Bufferboard uses an available Apple slot and "Docks" onto most popular interfaces, including Epson, Apple and Orange Micro Grappler configurations. No external power supplies, no clumsy boxes and cables. It's the easiest and most economical way to add buffering.

If you're just adding a printer...

BUFFERED Grappler+™

The Buffered Grappler+ is the most powerful Apple printer interface you can buy. All the memory features of the Bufferboard have been merged with the smartest interface available... the Grappler+. The Buffered Grappler+ now gives you over 27 different built-in features. Buffer expansion capability allows up to 20 full pages of text memory. Exclusive new features give you special support of IIe 80 column text, screen dumps for Epson graphic aspect ratios, and support of the new IIe Double Hi Resolution Graphics.



Other features you'll be using in no time include Dual HiRes Graphics, Mixed Mode Screen Dumps, Enhanced Graphics, text formatting and much, much more. The New Buffered Grappler+. So much interface power you'll never need anything else.

Orange Micro inc.

1400 N. LAKEVIEW AVE., ANAHEIM, CA 92807 U.S.A.
(714) 779-2772 TELEX: 183511CSMA

© Orange Micro, Inc., 1983

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc.

from the publishers of PC

jr.

For IBM Personal Computers in Education, Home and Business Use

THE NEW FOUNDATION FOR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTERS

jr. For IBM Personal Computers in Education, Home and Business Use

P.O. BOX 2450, Boulder, Colorado 80322

8H344

YES, please enroll me as an Introductory Subscriber to PC JR. for:

- ☐ One year (12 issues) $14.97 and SAVE 25%
- ☐ Two years $27.97 and SAVE 30%
- ☐ Three years $38.97 and SAVE 35%

Mr/Mrs/Ms. _____
please print name in full

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later
Charge My: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $19.97.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

Fulfill all of your expectations for your IBM personal computer with PCjr., the applications magazine written for you and your household! Whether you're completing your banking from home, cataloging your book, record or recipe collections, teaching your pre-schooler math or the alphabet, preparing your taxes or term papers, or just playing games, PCjr. will enable you to get the most out of all IBM PC's or compatible computers!

PCjr. is written for all members of your household as a tool to utilize your computer to its fullest extent.

SUBSCRIBE TODAY AND SAVE UP TO 35%!

and little drawings of cartoon men and women. As you can see, a brush can be anything you want it to be—a star, your signature, a drawing of your cat—as long as it doesn't exceed a certain size limit imposed by the way the program uses memory.

This software also introduced some features that have become "standards," such as being able to work on two pictures at once (with the Apple's two separate hi-res-graphics pages) and merge them in interesting ways; do various types of color inversions, separations, and image mirrorings; draw in filled and unfilled circles; and add text to an image. In fact, on the latter score, Designer's Toolkit is well ahead of other packages that require separate software for extra typefaces. Fifteen different typefaces, from Broadway to Greek to Shadow to ASCII, come with it.

You may consider one of this program's strengths a weakness, depending on your point of view. It does not offer a way to preview any of the user-programmed colors or brushes, so unless you write them down in the boxes on the mylar overlay, it's easy to lose track of what is available to you. Furthermore, when you paint with a user-programmed brush, the cursor you see on the screen has nothing to do with the shape of the brush you are using, so you might have trouble being precise.

These complaints are minor, however. Designer's Toolkit is a powerful program that would serve well as the centerpiece of a system.

Designer's Toolkit is a powerful program that would serve well as the centerpiece of a system.

Micro-Illustrator and the Illustrator

These programs are both creations of Steve Dompier, a Californian whose history in the computer field goes all the way back to the Homebrew Computer Club, which inspired Steve Wozniak to come up with the Apple in the first place. Dompier has always been interested in making graphics tools more easily available, and his two programs represent, in some ways, both the top and bottom of the Apple graphics world.

Micro-Illustrator is everywhere. It comes bundled with Powerpads and KoalaPads as standard software. Recently, the back of a cereal box even offered it for sale as a promotional tie-in for a major computer manufacturer. There is no better beginner's package in terms of price and performance, which makes it ideal for kids, students, or anyone interested in computer graphics but hesitant to dive into the deep end of the pool.

Micro-Illustrator is simple to operate with the KoalaPad, the Powerpad, a joystick, or game paddles (the two pads will enable you to draw in a more natural fashion). Everything you will need is on one menu; it contains eight possible brushes; 18 basic colors, tints, and shades; and your choice of drawing modes from freehand to points, lines, connected lines, rays, frames, boxes, circles, or discs. An efficient "fill" program lets you place your choice of color within any enclosed area on the screen.

How well and fast a fill program operates is one way to tell how good a program is. Another way is to see if the software makes any provision for *stopping* it once it has begun. Micro-Illustrator does, which is good, because fills can often leak through gaps in lines that were too small for you to notice, changing the color in areas of your drawing that you

Announcing
a price breakthrough on
backing-up
64k now also 128k
PROTECTED SOFTWARE
*
Introducing

COPY MASTER II

a disk copy system for the Apple II, Apple II+ & Apple IIe
that makes a back-up copy with the push of a button.

SO WHY PAY MORE?

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF OUR LOW INTRODUCTORY PRICE AND ORDER NOW:
Send check or money order for $99.95 plus $5 shipping and handling (Calif. residents please add 6% (L.A. County 6½%) Calif. Sales Tax) to:

APPLIED TECHNOLOGY LABORATORIES
11926 Santa Monica Boulevard, Dept. N
Los Angeles, California 90025
(213) 477-6815
(Please specify computer type when ordering)

★ **COPY MASTER II** makes back-up copies of all memory resident software, at the press of a button. (64k copy requires a language card or a IIe).
★ Bit copiers and nibble copiers, such as Locksmith, Nibbles Away and others, are hard to use because a different set of complex parameters must be discovered for each program that the user wants to back-up. **COPY MASTER II** requires just the press of a button to copy all of memory onto a standard DOS 3.3 initialized disk. The copy produced is unprotected and can be loaded back into memory with standard DOS commands.
★ Previously hidden code becomes accessible and subject to change or study.
★ Freeze games and then restart them days later. Or save the winning display on disk.
★ Single-step and trace through any program.
★ The **COPY MASTER II** set comes complete with plug-in, slot-independent board, operating software on disk and an instruction manual. Since **COPY MASTER II** has on-board RAM rather than unchangeable ROM it supports both the COPY as well as the STEP and TRACE programs. **Unlike some copy boards, there is no extra utility software or expensive EPROM to buy.** There are no chips to pull.
★ All hardware is made with the finest components. There are no shortcuts taken: 18 chip board.
★ System Requirements: an Apple II, Apple II Plus, or an Apple IIe, 1 disk drive and DOS 3.3.
★ 48k copy made in less than 15 seconds, 64k in less than 20 seconds.
★ Special utility program allows the copies to run without a copy board.

TRADEMARKS: Apple II, Apple II Plus and Apple IIe are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Locksmith and Nibbles Away are trademarks of Omega Microware, Inc. and Computer: applications respectively.

Important Notice: COPY MASTER II has many uses. However, **THE COPYING ABILITIES OF COPY MASTER II SHOULD BE USED SOLELY FOR ARCHIVAL PURPOSES.** Any other copying use may be illegal.

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NORTHEASTERN SOFTWARE

101 William Henry Drive, Monroe, CT 06468

UP TO 50% DISCOUNT

SPECIAL DISCOUNTS

Locksmith S.O.	73.00
Replay II	110.00
Wildcards	Call
E.D.D. (Best Nibble Copier)	68.00
CIA Files (How to Crack)	Call
Back it up III	56.00
CENTRAL POINT Copy II Plus	28.00
Apple Computers	Call

GAMES

Program	Our Price
Starcross	26.00
Suspended	33.00
Zork I, II, III	25.00
Witness	33.00
Deadline	33.00
Planetfall	33.00
Enchanter	33.00
Infidel	33.00
Ultima III	39.00
Caverns of Callisto	26.00
Lode Runner	24.00
Choplifter	24.00
Spare Change	23.00
Maze Craze	30.00
Eagles	30.00
Queen of Hearts	26.00
Fortress	26.00
Pro Tour Golf	30.00
Ring Side Seat	30.00
Cosmic Balance II	29.00
Bomb Alley	41.00
Geopolitique 1990	29.00
Epidemic	29.00
North Atlantic 86	43.00
Germany 1985	41.00
Broadsides	29.00
Flight Simulator I	27.00
Flight Simulator II	40.00
Night Mission Pinball	28.00
Wizardry I	33.00
Wizardry II (night of Diamonds)	24.00
Wizardry III (Legacy of Llylgamyn)	27.00
Star Maze	26.00
Police Artist	23.00
Wiziprint	19.00
Cyrpt of Medea	23.00
Rescue Raiders	23.00
Zaxxon	27.00
Pooyan	23.00
Genesis	23.00
Spy's Demise	13.50
The Spy Strikes Back	13.50
The Quest	13.50
Minit Man	13.50
Bouncing Kamangas	13.50
Coveted Mirror	13.50
Mr. Cool	30.00
Frogger	24.00
Sammy Light Foot	27.00
Time Zone	65.00
Ultima II	41.00
The Dark Crystal	27.00
Quest For Tires	26.00
Super Taxman II	18.00
Stellar 7	24.00
Fax	22.00
Jumpman	30.00
Eating Machine	37.00
Advanced Black Jack	37.00
Castle Wolfenstein	20.00
Caverns of Frietag	20.00
Spitfire Simulator	26.00
Air Sim III	29.00
Sargon II	25.00
Sargon III	37.00
Cubit	29.00
Miner 2049er	26.00
Dino Eggs	30.00
Death in the Caribbean	26.00
Critical Mass	27.00
Masquerade	26.00
Bats in the Belfry	20.00
Mad Rat	16.00
Diamond Mine	22.00
Star Maze	26.00
Odesta Chess 7.0	52.00
How about a nice game of Chess	23.00
The Serpent's Star	27.00
Rendezvous	27.00
Titan Empire	24.00
Beneath Apple Manor	20.00
I. Q. Baseball	19.00
Aztec	29.00
Zero Gravity Pinball	20.00

HARDWARE

	Our Price
PRINTERS	
APPLE	
Apple Dot Matrix	553.00
Apple Daisy Wheel	1,826.00
BROTHER HR-1	699.00
DIABLO	
620	850.00
630	1,625.00
DYNAX	
DX-15	450.00
EPSON	
FX-80	550.00
FX-100	685.00
MX-100	550.00
IDS	
Prism 80 (Basic)	1,080.00
Prism 80 (Full)	1,257.00
Prism 132 (Basic)	1,240.00
Prism 132 (Full)	1,675.00
Microprism	550.00
JUKI 6100	450.00
MANASMAN TALLY	
160L	620.00
180L	805.00
1602P	1,325.00
OKIDATA	
92P	470.00
93P	700.00
PROWRITER	
8510AP (ProWriter I)	365.00
1550AP (ProWriter II)	655.00
F-10 (40 cps)	1,125.00
F-10 (55 cps)	1,425.00
SMITH CARONA TP-1	499.00
STAR MICRONICS	
Gemini 10X	320.00
Gemini 15X	409.00
Power Type	400.00
TRANSTAR	
120	440.00
130	605.00
140	1,235.00
315	470.00
Pics Card	96.00
DISK DRIVES	
APPLE Apple Add On	350.00
MICRO SCI	
Disk Contr. for A2	75.00
Disk Contr. for A40/70	75.00
A2	250.00
A2 w/controller	325.00
A40	295.00
A40 w/controller	365.00
A70	365.00
A70 w/controller	445.00
RANA	
Disk Controller	95.00
Elite I	285.00
Elite I w/controller	360.00
Elite II	470.00
Elite II w/controller	535.00
Elite III	590.00
Elite III w/controller	665.00
MONITORS	
AMDEK	
Color I+	315.00
Color II+	440.00
Color III	350.00
DVM II RGB Interface	139.00
DVM 80E RGB Interface	149.00
Amdek 300G Hi-Res	149.00
Amdek 300A Amber	160.00
NEC 12'' Color	325.00
TAXAN	
12'' AMBER	150.00
210 Color	299.00
RGB Vision III	500.00
RGB-II Interface	140.00

BUSINESS

Program	Our Price
ACTION RESEARCH	
Zardax	150.00
APPLE	
Apple Writer IIe	150.00
Quick File IIe	165.00
ARTSCI	
Magic Calc	95.00
Magic Memory	71.00
Magic Window	95.00
ARTWORKS Magic List 3.0	23.00
BPI General Accounting	298.00
BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	
Incredible Jack	115.00
COMPUTER TAX SERVICE	
Money Street	78.00
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	
The Home Accountant	48.00
The Tax Advantage	45.00
FCM/FL	71.00
DICKENS DATA SYSTEMS	
The Wall Street Plotter	94.00
The Super Plotter	53.00
DOW JONES SOFTWARE	
The Market Analyzer	275.00
Market Manager	230.00
FOX & GELLER Quickcode	205.00
HAYDEN Pie Writer 2.2	105.00
HOWARD SOFTWARE SERVICES	
Real Estate Analyzer II	120.00
HOWARD W. SAMS	
Financial Facts	47.00
Instant Recall	47.00
Pen Pal	47.00
KENSINGTON	
Format II Enhanced	105.00
LIVING VIDEO Think Tank	124.00
MEGAHAUS	
MegaFinder	108.00
MegaSpell	45.00
MegaWriter	47.00
MICROPRO	
Calcstar	129.00
Infostar	250.00
Spellstar	129.00
Wordstar	250.00
Wordstar W/Z Card	355.00
Word/Spell/Mail	425.00
MICROSOFT Multiplan	175.00
MID WEST SOFTWARE	
Write Away	126.00
MUSE Supertext-Pro	70.00
PEACHTREE Peach Calc	100.00
QUARK	
Lexicheck/Word Juggler IIe Combo	155.00
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	
Booksend	82.00
Report Card	44.00
Sensible Speller	82.00
SIERRA ON/LINE	
The Dictionary	59.97
The General Manager II	150.00
Homeword	37.50
Screenwriter IIe	82.00
SILICON VALLEY	
The Handlers Package	90.00
List Handler	36.00
The Word Handler II	42.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: File	82.00
PFS: Graph	82.50
PFS: Report	82.50
PFS: School Record Keeper	105.00
PFS: Write IIe	82.50
STONEWARE	
D B Master Ver. 4	230.00
VISICORP	
Visicalc 3.3	164.00
Visiplot	195.00
Visitrend/Visiplot	198.00

EDUCATIONAL

Program	Our Price
APPLE Logo	160.00
BPI Speed Read	140.00
COUNTERPOINT SOFTWARE	
Early Games:	
For Young Children	22.00
Fraction Factory	22.00
DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES	
Word Attack	37.00
Math Blaster	37.00
Speed Reader II	52.00
DESIGNWARE	
Crypto Cube	30.00
Creature Creator	30.00
Spellicopter	30.00
DLM	
Alien Addition	27.00
Medior Multiplication	27.00
Demolition Division	27.00
Aligator Mix	27.00
Dragon Mix	27.00
EDU—WARE	
Compu-Read	20.00
Compu-Math	34.00
SAT Word Attack Skills	34.00
PSAT Word Attack Skills	34.00
Spelling w/Rdg.Prmr.	27.00
Algebra 1 2 3 or 4	27.00
Algebra 5 & 6	37.50
HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH	
Computer SAT	60.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
Micro Division	22.00
Micro Multiplication	22.00
Micro Typing II	22.00
Micro Subtractions	22.00
Micro Addition	22.00
LEARNING COMPANY	
Rocky's Boots	37.00
Gertrudes Puzzles	33.00
Gertrudes Secrets	33.00
Bumble Plot	29.00
Bumble Games	29.00
Juggles Rainbow	22.00
Magic Spell	26.00
MICRO LAB	
English SAT	22.00
Math SAT	22.00
PROGRAM DESIGN	
Reading Comp.	18.00
Vocabulary Builder	
One:Beginning	18.00
Two:Advanced	18.00
The New Step by Step	65.00
Step by Step II	65.00
SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS	
Songwriter	30.00
Picturewriter	30.00
SIERRA ON—LINE	
Learning with Leeper	24.00
Bop-A-Bet	19.00
Dragons Keep	20.00
Troll's Tale	20.00
SPINNAKER SOFTWARE	
Hey Diddle Diddle	20.00
Facemaker	23.00
Snooper Troops 1 & 2	30.00
Story Machine	24.00
Kindercomp	20.00
Delta Drawing	41.00
Rymes and Riddles	20.00
Alphabet Zoo	20.00
SUBLOGIC	
Whole Brain Spelling	24.00
TERRAPIN Logo	108.00
XEROX	
Sticky Bear Numbers	27.00
Sticky Bear ABC	27.00
Sticky Bear Bop	27.00
Sticky Bear Opposites	29.00
Sticky Bear Shapes	29.00
Sticky Bear Basket Bnc.	29.00

HOME/HOBBY

Program	Our Price
BEAGLE	
Alpha Plot	27.00
Apple Mechanic	20.00
Beagle Basic	24.00
Disk Quick	22.00
Doss Boss	16.00
Double Take	24.00
Flext Text	20.00
Frame Up	20.00
G P L E	37.00
Pronto Doss	20.00
Silicon Salad	17.00
Typefaces	15.00
Utility City	20.00
BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer	47.00
CHALKBOARD	
Power Pad	81.50
Starter Kit	39.00
DECISION SUPPORT	
The Accountant	95.00
MICROLAB SAT English I	21.65
MICROSOFT	
Applesoft Compiler	126.00
Typing Tutor II	18.00
MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense	72.00
PENGUIN Graphics Magician	41.00
SOFTRONICS	
Softerm I	97.50
Softerm II	140.00
SOUTHWESTERN DATA	
ASCII Express Pro	85.00
Merlin Assembler	47.00
Merlin Combo Pack	82.00
TURNINGPOINT Time Is Money	65.00
VIRTUAL COMBINATICS	
Micro Cookbook II/IIe	27.50

ACCESSORIES

Program	Our Price
CORVUS Hard Disks	Call
EPS Keyboard	275.00
HAYES Apple II:	
Mach II	31.00
Mach III	38.95
Apple IIe: Mach II	35.00
Mach III	42.95
HAYES	
Micromodem IIe/w Smart Com I	250.00
KENSINGTON System Saver	65.00
KOALA Koala Pad	90.00
KRAFT Joystick	40.00
MICROSOFT	
Ram Card	75.00
Softcard	238.00
NOVATION Apple Cat II	259.00
ORANGE MICRO Grappler +	120.00
SATURN 128K Board	375.00
SPIES LABS	
Super MX Interface Card	157.00
STREET ELECTRONICS Echo II	124.00
SWEET MICRO Mockingboard	86.00
SYNETICS Super Sprite	320.00
TG	
Joystick II/IIe	45.00
Paddles	28.00
TRACKHOUSE Key Pad	150.00
VERSA EZ Port II	28.00
VIDEX	
Ultraterm	295.00
Videoterm	245.00
ZOOM TELEFONICS	
Networker	124.00
Netmaster	74.00
Combo	155.00

MEDIA

Program	Our Price
ELEPHANT 5 ¼ SSSD	18.50
MAXELL 5 ¼ SSDD	28.00
VERBATIM 5 ¼ SSDD	27.80

VISA

MasterCard

For Fast Delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company check allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping - Software ($2.50 minimum). C.O.D. add an additional $1.75. Shipping - Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders - $15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notice. School purchase orders accepted. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-268-1850 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

ORDERS ONLY

TOLL FREE - 7 DAYS/WK

1-800-382-2242

For Inquiries and Connecticut Orders Call (203) 268-1850

If something you would like is not listed, just call. If we don't have it, we can get it.

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

didn't want changed.

Another nice feature of this program is its Magnify command, which automatically enlarges the drawing you are working on by a factor of 7, making it easy to move around and edit on a pixel-by-pixel basis (so you can prevent problems like the one mentioned just above). In addition, the program has a Help page, about the only one of its kind to be found in Apple Graphics packages.

Going from Micro-Illustrator, good though it is, to Dompier's The Illustrator is like jumping from a moving bicycle onto a moving jet. The version of The Illustrator that I received for review was in beta-test form, so there may be changes before it is fully marketed. But even with that caveat, I feel safe in saying that this is one of the best—if not the single best—system currently available to the Apple artist.

The best illustration of its flexibility is to describe how its color palette works. Other systems allow you to design your own "colors" (pixel-by-pixel combinations of the basic eight), certainly, but they are slow and cumbersome. In The Illustrator, when you call up the color menu, you get a list of different sections that work together to make color creation easy. The top section is a close-up, enlarged view of two bytes of color memory—16 different boxes in 4 horizontal rows of 4 boxes each. Whatever controlling device you use (a joystick or game paddles are acceptable, but a Graphics Tablet is better) can place the color of your choice in the box of your choice. The large empty box beneath the pixel display changes instantly to show you exactly what that section of pixels will look like if you use it as a color on the screen. Experiment until you find one you like and then store it among the 90 spaces available on the page for pattern display. (According to the numbers, by the way, this system makes over 17 billion "colors" possible. Whew!)

In The Illustrator, you can choose functions anytime from either the tablet or the computer keyboard.

The Illustrator has many other good points, but there's one respect in which it truly shines: In most systems that use the Graphics Tablet, the designers have opted for placing all controls on the tablet itself, reserving the computer keyboard for typing titles and changing numerical settings for different functions. This approach is good, in that it allows you to concentrate on the tablet and the screen. It can also be slow, though, as you hop back and forth from one menu to the other to issue repetitive commands.

In The Illustrator, you can choose functions anytime from either the tablet (by placing the cursor over the appropriate command and pressing down) or the computer keyboard (by pressing the letter associated with a function). This situation is really the best of both worlds, because as you learn the letters that correspond to different functions, you can press them with one hand while drawing with the other and never have to leave the drawing you are working on.

Three from Penguin Software—The Complete Graphics System II, Special Effects, and The Graphics Magician

God bless Penguin Software—really—because this group of programs, taken together, is the most comprehensive set of electronic paint programs, encompassing even three-dimensional-shape construction and screen-animation

THERE'S ONE HYPOTHESIS THAT DOESN'T NEED TESTING...
DAISY PROFESSIONAL MEETS YOUR DATA ANALYSIS NEEDS!

Data Analysis Interactive SYstem brings powerful analytical capabilities to your personal computer. Daisy Professional is ready and willing to work on the data analysis problems of researchers, educators, business planners, scientists, marketers, government analysts, and students.

Requires: Apple* II Plus or Apple *IIe*.

Price: $199.95

A separate utility is available for $99.95 to interface with Multiplan™ and General Manager, and to download from mainframes.

CAPABILITIES
- Regressions (5 types)
- Residual Analysis
- Model Validation
- Descriptive Statistics
- Correlations
- ANOVA
- Crosstabulation
- Hypothesis Tests
- Nonparametric Tests

PROGRAM FEATURES
- Ease-of-Use
- Spreadsheet-style Data Entry
- Handles Missing Data
- 21 Math Transforms
- 4 Time-Series Transforms
- Data Subset Selection
- Sort, Rank, Create New Data
- HELP Facility
- Scatter and Sequence Plots, Histograms (log or linear)

SYSTEM FEATURES
- Fast Data File Access
- Use of Apple *IIe* Keyboard
- Optional 80-Column Display or more with the UltraTerm™
- 48 or 64K Memory Capability on Apple II Plus
- 64 or 128K Memory Capability on Apple *IIe*
- Interfaces with VisiCalc ™, VisiPlot™, and DB Master™ through DIF Files
- Prints Data to Column Capabilities of your Printer
- Clear, Detailed Manual with Examples

RAINBOW COMPUTING INC.
Software
9719 Reseda Blvd.
Northridge, CA 91324
(213) 349-0300 or (800) 423-5441 (except Calif.)
*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

For direct orders add $3.00 shipping and handling. (Calif. residents add sales tax.)
Dealer inquires invited.

Multiplan is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.
VisiCalc and VisiPlot are registered trademarks of VisiCorp.
DB Master is a registered trademark of DB Master Associates.
UltraTerm is the registered trademark of Videx, Inc.

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

SEND $2.00 for 1984 CATALOG

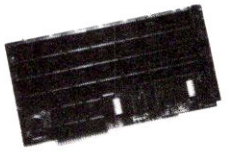
IBM PC MULTICARD™

"MULTICARD" multifunction card for the IBM PC & XT expandable to 256K. Thousands of this popular card have already been shipped by ACP.

- 64-256K
- Parallel Port
- Serial Port
- 1 Year Warranty
- Disk Emulator Software
- Printer Spooler Software
- Clock/Calendar
- Clock Software

$229.00 w/64K $229.00

S-100 64K "CMOS" RAMCARD



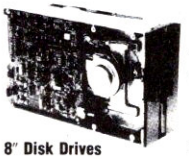
Unbelievable Price!

$299.00

Assembled and Tested

- ACP has sold over 1000 of these IEEE compatible, low-priced, high-reliability 64K Static RAM Cards.
- Single 5-Volt operation.

SIEMEN'S SALE



8" Disk Drives **$169.00**

You can now purchase Shugart compatible 8" Disk Drives below your existing factory direct pricing!

These Prices are the lowest ever published.

***Siemen's SSDD FDD100-8.. $169.00**

Also, with purchase of Disk Drives you can buy the **Vista V-1000** Dual Case with Power Supply and Cable for only **$375.00** .... Regular Price $495.00

Offer Limited! Factory Warranty 90 Days! Shipped Immediately from Stock! *OEM Quantities

DOT MATRIX PRINTER

COEX 80-FT

- 9x7 Dot Matrix,80 CPS, Bi-Directional Printing
- 2K Buffered Memory
- 80, 96, 132 Columns, Graphics and Block Printing
- Selectable Char Pitch, Line Spacing and Feed

COEX Interface Card to Apple **$49.95**

$199.00

ACP HAS DISK DRIVES

APPLE II™ COMPATIBLE

Thin Line Drive

$199.00

APPLE COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES

VISTA Solo 5¼" Std.	$199.00
CUMANA 5¼" Std	219.00
RANA Elite 1	249.00
Elite 2	399.00
Elite 3	499.00
Elite Controller	82.00
SUPER 5 Alps A40 Thineline	199.00
TEAC T40 Thineline	239.00
TEAC T80 Doublesided	329.00
Controller	58.00

Mounting Kit for IBM PC $4.95

TANDON 100-2

PC Compatible • Double Sided

$229.00

TM100-1.....$179.00

TOSHIBA Half-High

PC Compatible • Double Sided

$179.00

OTHER DRIVES WE STOCK

TANDON 848-2 Thinline	$479.00	**SHUGART 801R**	$399.00
TEAC FD55B	199.00	**QUME Datatrack 8**	449.00
SEAGATE 10Mb Hard Disk	699.00	**CDC 1800 DS** (320K)	249.00
MPI B52	239.00	**SEAGATE ST506** (6MB Win.)	499.00

64K RAMS

Set of 9 $50.00

Apple Compatible Software

BUSINESS	ACP PRICE
APPLIED SOFTWARE Versaform	$299.00
Versaform Hard Disk	399.00
ARTSCI Magic Window II	95.00
Magic Combo	149.00
ASHTON-TATE dBASE II (CP/M)	385.00
Friday (CP/M)	198.00
BPI (GL, AR, AP, Pay, Inv)	ea. 299.00
BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer	49.00
BUSINESS SOLUTIONS The Incred Jack	149.00
CONTINENTAL (GL, AR, AP, Pay)	ea. 189.00
Home Accountant	49.00
DATAMOST Real Estate Inv	99.00
DOW JONES Market Manager	249.00
Market Analyzer	289.00
Market Microscope	549.00
EAGLE Money Decisions	149.00
FOX & GELLER Qickcode	199.00
d Utility	69.00
d Graph	199.00
HAYDEN Pie Writer	99.00
Compiler Plus	79.00
Basic Compiler	45.95
HOWARDSOFT Tax Preparer	149.00
Real Estate Analyzer	139.00
KENSINGTON Format II	99.00
LIGHTNING Mastertype	35.00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT Think Tank	135.00
MICROPRO Wordstar	249.00
Mailmerge or Spellstar	139.00
Wordstar Prof. 4 Pak	449.00
Info Pak or InfoStar	Call
MICROSOFT Multiplan	179.00
Multitool Financial	79.00
Multitool Budget	119.00
MEGAHAUS Megawriter	49.00
PEACHTREE Series 40 (GL, AR, AP)	379.00
Series 9 (Text, Spell, Mail)	399.00
PERFECT SOFTWARE	Call
QUARK Word Juggler (IIe)	199.00
Lexicheck (IIe)	99.00
Call for Apple III	
SIERRA ON-LINE	
Screenwriter II	99.00
Screenwriter Professional	149.00
General Manager II	169.00
Dictionary	79.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING PFS/File	89.00
PFS/Graph or PFS/Report	89.00
STATE OF THE ART	Call
STONEWARE DB Master 4.0	249.00
BB Utility 1 or 2	79.00
SYSTEMS PLUS Acct Plus (GL, AP, AR) Set	599.00
VISICORP Visicalc 3.3	179.00
Visicalc Enhanced	199.00
Visifile or Visidex	179.00
HOME & EDUCATION	
BRODERBUND Choplifter	$28.00
Drol or Loderunner	28.00
Arcade Machine	44.00
Apple Panic	24.00
BUDGECO Raster Blaster	24.00
Pinball Construction Set	29.00
COUNTERPOINT SOFTWARE	
Easy Games for Young Children	26.00
DATAMOST Aztec	29.00
Pig Pen or Shark Attack	23.00
DATASOFT Zaxxon	31.00
EDU-WARE Compumath	37.00
Algebra I, II or III	30.00
Compuread or Compuspell	23.00
EINSTEIN Memory Trainer	73.00
ELECT. ARTS Music Construction	Call
HARCOURT Computer SAT	Call
HAYDEN Sargon II	29.00
INFOCOM Zork I, II or III	29.00
Deadline	36.00
KOALA Modules (8 available)	Call
LEARNING COMPANY	
Juggles Rainbow	36.00
Bumble Games	48.00
Gertrude's Secrets	59.00
L & S Crossword Magic	41.00
MICROFUN Miner 2049er	Call
MICROLAB	Call
MICROSOFT Decathlon	25.00
Typing Tutor II	19.00
MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense	74.95
ORIGIN Exodus: Ultima III	41.95
PENQUIN The Quest	16.00
SENSIBLE Sensible Speller	99.00
SIERRA/ON-LINE Frogger	28.00
SIRTECH Legacy of Llylgamya	29.00
Knight of Diamonds	29.00
SOUTHEASTERN Data Capture 4.0	54.95
SPINNAKER Alphabet Zoo	20.00
Delta Drawing	35.00
Fraction Fever	23.00
Kindercomp	21.00
Facemaker	28.00
SUBLOGIC Flight Simulator or Pinball	26.00
SUNDEX-No. 1 Rated Home Finance	
CPA Personal Accountant	74.95
CPA Personal Investor	74.95
Personal Payables	42.95
TERRAPIN Logo	$99.00
TRANSEND Transend I	75.00
VIRTUAL Micro Cookbook	29.00
UTILITIES/SYSTEM	
BEAGLE Apple Mechanic	$23.00
Apple Plot or Pronto DOS	26.00
Beagle Basic	26.00
DOS Boss	17.00
Double Take or Utility City	26.00
CENTRAL POINT Filer	16.00
Copy II Plus	31.00
LOCKSMITH	79.00
MICROSOFT A.L.D.S.	85.00
Cobol 80	575.00
Fortran 80	155.00
PENQUIN CGS System	79.00
PHOENIX Zoom Graphix	31.00
SOUTHWEST Merlin	49.95

Send for Complete Catalog of Software

APPLE™ COMPATIBLE DISK CONTROLLER

Only **$49.95**

Apple Compatible Printer Interface w/Apple to Epson Cable

$49.95

Apple IIe Compatible 80 Column Card w/64K

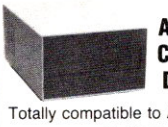
$99.95

APPLE COOLING FAN

with Surge Suppression

$49.95

VISTA "SOLO"



Apple II/IIe Compatible Disk Drive

Totally compatible to Apple Drives.

Only $199.95

Controller **$49.95**

Just plug in and run.

Apple II 16K RAM CARD

Compatible with

Z80 Softcard™ . PASCAL CP/M™

Full 1 year Warranty. Top Quality by COEX

NEW LOW ACP PRICE **$49.95**

Also from COEX, **NEW** EPSON Parallel Interface for Apple. With cable **$49.95**

VISTA A800

8" Disk Controller for Apple **$299.95**

VISTA "DISKMASTER"

IBM Compatible

3", 5", 8" and V1200 Compatible..... **$169.95**

MONITORS

TAXAN

MODEL	ACP PRICE
210 RGB Composite, Sound (Apple)	$329.00
400 RGB Vision I Med. res. (Apple, IBM, etc.)	329.00
410 RGB Med. res. (Avail. Mar.)	429.00
415 RGB Vision III Hi Res. (Apple w/I/O, IBM)	559.00
420 RGB III Hi Res. (IBM Cabinet)	559.00
121 TTL Green 12" (IBM Cabinet)	179.00
122 TTL Amber 12" (IBM Cabinet)	189.00
100/105 Green/Amber	139.00/149.00

CLEARANCE SALE

(Quantities Limited)

QTY	LIST	ACP
120 Apple III Switching Power Supplies		$59.95
13 Zenith Z89X Computer	2199	1149.00
26 Zenith Z90-0 Computer	2499	1299.00
22 Zenith Z37 Disk Drive	1699	899.00
12 Zenith Z87 Disk Drive	999	549.00
1 Zenith Z67 Hard Disk	5995	3199.00
•All Zenith New in original boxes with 90 day Factory Warranty from nearest dealer.		
2 TI 840R0 w/friction	995	579.00
4 TI 840R0 w/tractor	1045	599.00
2 TI 840R0 Package Opt/friction	1265	699.00
5 TI 840R0 Package Opt/tractor	1315	749.00
7 TI 850 Serial Printer		449.00
7 TI Professional Multiplan	350	179.00
20 TI Prof 64K exp to 192K Ramcard		149.00
1 Fortune System 10	7995	2995.00
1 Fortune System 20	10990	3995.00
3 Fortune 256K Ramcard	1095	599.00
35 Olivetti M20 Computer	2495	995.00
200 General Terminals CTC RS232		269.00
40 Zentec 8003/9003 Terminals		249.00

apple computer Authorized Dealer

Complete Apple Support Facility
Complete Apple Service Center
We service most Floppy Disk Drives

	ACP PRICE
Apple IIe w/128K, 80 columns	$1195.00
Apple IIe Starter System	1395.00
Includes: Apple IIe w/64K, 80 Column Card, Monitor II & Disk II w/Controller	
Disk II w/Controller	399.00
Disk II	329.00
Monitor II Green tilt	179.00
Super Serial Card	189.00
80 Column Text Card w/64K	169.00
Imagewriter Dot Matrix Printer	549.00

"Apple Products Available In-store Only"

Apple Compatible Hardware

	LIST	ACP
ALS CP/M 3.0 Plus Card	$399.00	$299.00
COMPUTER ACCESSORIES		
Power Control Center P12		99.00
COEX 16K Ram Card	99.00	49.95
Parallel Printercard w/Cable	99.00	49.95
Apple II Prototype Card	29.00	20.00
Apple I Extender Card	29.00	20.00
64K Extended 80 Column	199.00	99.95
CORVUS Hard Disk Omninet		Call
EASTSIDE Wildcard (11 + w/64)		89.00
Wildcard 2 (IIe)		119.00
Wildcard Plus (64K in 10 sec)		149.00
FINGERPRINT Epson Enhancer		49.00
GIBSON Light Pen		249.00
IS PKASO Interface (II/IIe)	199.00	139.00
PKASO Interface (III)	199.00	159.00
KENSINGTON System Saver	89.95	69.95
PC Saver	49.95	39.95
KEYTRONICS KB200 II + Keybd	298.00	225.00
KOALA Graphics Pad	125.00	95.00
KRAFT Joystick	65.00	48.00
Game Paddles	50.00	39.00
MCT Speed Demon	295.00	249.00
MPC 128K Bubble Memory	875.00	699.00
M&R Sup'r Mod II RF Modulator	69.00	49.00
Sup'r Fan	50.00	38.00
MICROPRO 6MHz Applicard + Word		Call
MICROSOFT Z-80 Softcard	395.00	249.00
Z-80 Softcard Plus	645.00	479.00
Softcard Premium Pak (II +)	695.00	499.00
Softcard Premium Pak (IIe)	495.00	395.00
MOUNTAIN COMPUTER		
CPS Multifunction	239.00	169.00
Music System	395.00	335.00
A/D Plus D/A	350.00	299.00
MICROTEK Dumpling Buf. w/64K	349.00	265.00
ORANGE MICRO		
Grappler Plus	175.00	129.00
16K Bufferboard	175.00	129.00
Grappler Buffered w/16K	245.00	199.00
PCPI Applicard w/128K, 6MHz	595.00	499.00
8088 Coprocessor	595.00	499.00
Applicard w/128K, 4MHz	495.00	429.00
PERISOFT (All w/1 Year Warranty)		
Printerlink Intell. Printer I/O	99.00	79.00
Messenger Univ. Serial I/O	135.00	109.00
Timelink Realtime Clock	110.00	89.00
Graflink Graphics I/o	175.00	139.00
Bufferlink w/16K Buffer	189.00	159.00
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS		
Microbuffer 16K (Epson Parallel)	159.00	Call
Microbuffer 32K (Epson Parallel)	199.00	Call
Microbuffer 16K (Epson Serial)	179.00	Call
Microbuffer 32K (Epson Serial)	219.00	Call
Microbuffer In-line 64K (Parallel)	349.00	279.00
Microbuffer In-line 64K (Serial)	349.00	279.00
PROMETHEUS Versacard 4 in 1	199.00	166.00
QUADRAM Quadlink	680.00	499.00
Microfazer 16K (Parallel)	189.00	169.00
Microfazer 16K (Serial)	220.00	195.00
Microfazer 32K (Parallel)	225.00	199.00
SATURN/TITAN		
32K Ramcard	219.00	189.00
64K Ramcard	349.00	289.00
128K Ramcard	499.00	399.00
Accelerator II Card	599.00	449.00
Neptune 64K + 80		199.00
Neptune 128K + 80		299.00
Neptune 192K + 80		389.00
STREET Echo II (Apple)	149.00	99.00
Echo II Serial (In-line)	249.00	199.00
SYNETIX Sprite I	149.00	129.00
Sprite II	249.00	224.00
Supersprite	395.00	359.00
Flashcard 144K	449.00	389.00
Flashcard 288K	629.00	549.00
TG PRODUCTS		
Joystick	59.95	49.95
Select-a-port	59.95	49.95
Trackball	64.95	54.95
Joystick w/Toggle IIe	64.95	54.95
VIDEX Videoterm (80)	345.00	199.00
Ultraterm (132)	379.00	279.00
Enhancer II	149.00	99.00
VISTA COMPUTER		
A800 8" Disk Controller	379.00	299.00
A500 5¼" Disk Controller	99.00	49.95
V1200 Amlyn 6.2Mb	1549.00	1099.00
VOTRAX Type N'Talk	259.00	199.00
Personal System	395.00	329.00

ROBOTS

	LIST	ACP
ANDROBOT		
Topo w/Speech	$1595.00	Call
Androwagon	95.00	Call
Toposoft (II, IIe)	100.00	Call
Topoteach (II, IIe)	159.00	Call
Topologo		Call
F.R.E.D. (Educational Robot)	349.00	Call
F.R.E.D. Soft (II, IIe)	79.00	CAll
RB5X		
RB5X Robot w/8K	1795.00	Call
16K Memory Add-in	125.00	Call
Robot Arm Option	895.00	Call
Voice Option	195.00	Call
Power Pack	94.00	Call
Robot Control Language (II, IIe)	395.00	Call
ZENITH HERO I	2495.00	Call

Apple™ Apple Trademark of Apple Computer
IBM™ IBM Trademark of International Business Machines

TOLL FREE
800-854-8230
TWX
910-595-1565

Mail Order: P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, CA 92713
Retail: 1310B E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 558-8813
542 W. Trimble, San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-7010

TERMS: We accept VISA, MC, MO, Cashiers and Personal checks. School and Company PO's. We do not charge your card until we ship. Personal checks require drivers license and credit card #. **No Surcharge Added on VISA or MC.** COD's over $500 require 20% deposit with order. Add 3% shipping and handling for UPS. We offer sameday shipment. Prices subject to change without notice. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer. We are not responsible for typographical errors. **Retail Sale Prices May Vary.**

techniques. Even better, they comprise individual modules that you can use to enhance the graphics in your own programs, and the manuals that come with the software are full of useful hints and programming tips.

Not that you have to be a programmer to use them—but if you are or think you might ever lean in that direction, these packages are definitely right for you.

They are also the best programs on the market for making your images move. In fact, animation sometimes seems to creep into them by accident. Take, for example, one of the most useful Penguin modules, the one that "packs" pictures, condensing them so that they take up less space when you store them on a disk. Storage of the normal hi-res page requires 34 sectors of disk space. A "packed" picture takes many fewer sectors, requiring only 7 to 25 sectors, depending on how complex it is. You can "string" several packed pictures together, so that you can reload them into the computer's RAM at the same time. When you call these pictures back onto the screen, the program "unpacks" them—that is, it redraws them—and the result is a kind of animation. A careful artist can actually use this process to create lively, changing storyboards. It's no wonder that this software has become a favorite among those who do business presentations and computer "slide shows."

In executing more standard Apple graphics techniques, these packages compete well with the other available programs, offering a palette of 107 colors and many interesting color-inversion and mirroring functions. If the system has any limitation, it is that it's designed to work with game paddles or joysticks and must be altered to function with a tablet.

You can 'string' several packed pictures together, so that you can reload them into the computer's RAM at the same time.

The Utopia Graphics Tablet System

The Utopia System was designed by computer/video artist and rock star Todd Rundgren, and for a while Apple's Special Delivery Software line marketed it. The official word from Rundgren's management is that the system is under revision and will be released again at some future date, from some unknown software vendor. In the meantime, Apple has a few copies left—I was able to get one for this article—and certain stores around the country have a few more.

This program certainly isn't for everyone, but it does have some functions that no other system has, and that makes it worth having if you're truly hooked on Apple graphics.

It's like a psychedelic offspring of the original Graphics Tablet program. All of its functions are there, and it also has image-altering options such as "dither," "reticulate," and "kaleidoscope" and commands to make your brush shapes automatically rotate or change color as you draw with them. (Dither lets you deliberately unfocus a picture slightly—"fuzzing it up," as the program's manual puts it. Reticulate creates an automatic quilt of vertical lines across the pages, all of different colors and widths, letting you pick whatever one you want on which to start building your own mad patchwork. Kaleidoscope takes anything

Now you can monitor and control the world (or at least your part of it) with a little help from

APPLIED ENGINEERING

12 BIT, 16 CHANNEL, PROGRAMMABLE GAIN A/D

- All new 1984 design incorporates the latest in state-of-art I.C. technologies.
- Complete 12 bit A/D converter, with an accuracy of 0.02%!
- 16 single ended channels (single ended means that your signals are measured against the Apple's GND.) or 8 differential channels. Most all the signals you will measure are single ended.
- 9 software programmable full scale ranges, any of the 16 channels can have any range at any time. Under program control, you can select any of the following ranges: ±10 volts, ±5V, ±2.5V, ±1.0V, ±500MV, ±250MV, ±100MV, ±50MV, or ±25MV.
- Very fast conversion (25 micro seconds).
- Analog input resistance greater than 1,000,000 ohms.
- Laser-trimmed scaling resistors.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- The user connector has +12 and -12 volts on it so you can power your sensors.
- Only elementary programming is required to use the A/D.
- The entire system is on one standard size plug in card that fits neatly inside the Apple.
- System includes sample programs on disk.

PRICE $319

8 BIT, 8 CHANNEL A/D

- 8 Channels
- 8 Bit Resolution
- On Board Memory
- Fast Conversion (.078 ms per channel)
- A/D Process Totally Transparent to Apple (looks like memory)

The APPLIED ENGINEERING A/D BOARD is an 8 bit, 8 channel, memory buffered, data acquisition system. It consists of an 8 bit A/D converter, an 8 channel multiplexer and 8 x 8 random access memory.

The analog to digital conversion takes place on a continuous, channel sequencing basis. Data is automatically transferred to on board memory at the end of each conversion. No A/D converter could be easier to use.

Our A/D board comes standard with 0, 10V full scale inputs. These inputs can be changed by the user to 0, -10V, or -5V, +5V or other ranges as needed.

The user connector has +12 and -12 volts on it so you can power your sensors.

- Accuracy: 0.3%
- Input Resistance: 20K Ohms Typ

PRICE $129.00

SIGNAL CONDITIONER

Our 8 channel signal conditioner is designed for use with both our A/D converters. This board incorporates 8 F.E.T. op-amps, which allow almost any gain or offset. For example: an input signal that varies from 2.00 to 2.15 volts or a signal that varies from 0 to 50 mV can easily be converted to 0-10V output for the A/D.

The signal conditioner's outputs are a high quality 16 pin gold I.C. socket that matches the one on the A/D's so a simple ribbon cable connects the two. The signal conditioner can be powered by your Apple or from an external supply.

FEATURES

- 4.5" square for standard card cage and 4 mounting holes for standard mounting. The signal conditioner does not plug into the Apple, it can be located up to ½ mile away from the A/D.
- 22 pin .156 spacing edge card input connector (extra connectors are easily available i.e. Radio Shack).
- Large bread board area.
- Full detailed schematic included.

PRICE $79.00

DIGITAL INPUT/OUTPUT BOARD

- Provides 8 buffered outputs to a standard 16 pin socket for standard dip ribbon cable connection.
- Power-up reset assures that all outputs are off when your Apple is turned on.
- Features 8 inputs that can be driven from TTL logic or any 5 volt source.
- Your inputs can be anything from high speed logic to simple switches.
- Very simple to program, just PEEK at the data.
- Now, on one card, you can have 8 digital outputs and 8 digital inputs each with its own connector. The super input/output board is your best choice for any control application.

The SUPER INPUT/OUTPUT board manual includes many programs for inputs and outputs. A detailed schematic is included.

Some applications include:

Burglar alarm, direction sensing, use with relays to turn on lights, sound buzzers, start motors, control tape recorders and printers, use with digital joystick. **PRICE $69.00**

A few applications may include the monitoring of • flow • temperature • humidity • wind speed • wind direction • light intensity • pressure • RPM • soil moisture and many more.

Please see our other full page ad in this magazine for information on Applied Engineering's Timemaster Clock Card and other products for the Apple.
Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products compatible with Apple II and //e.

Applied Engineering's products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle three year warranty.

Most Orders Shipped Same Day
Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
Add $1.00 If Outside U.S.A.

Send Check or Money Order to:
APPLIED ENGINEERING
P.O. Box 470301
Dallas, TX 75247

Call (214) 492-2027
7 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week
MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome
No extra charge for credit cards

BACK UP YOUR DISKS

EDD is the most powerful disk duplicator available for your Apple™ computer. Unlike the copycards, which only copy single load programs, EDD backs up your entire disk. EDD can back up more protected software than all other copy programs or copycards put together. Since EDD is automatic, you will no longer have to change parameters to duplicate most disks, although every parameter is fully documented in our extensive manual. We also provide updated EDD program lists.

$79.95

Plus $2 postage (Overseas $5) (CA residents add 6%)

Runs on: 48K Apple II, II plus, IIe, or III (emulation mode) with 1 or 2, 3.3 drives

ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR III™

- EDD rarely needs parameter changing
- Automatically finds the beginning of each track
- Unlike any of the Copycards, EDD backs up the entire disk, not just what is in memory
- Accurately finds "auto-sync" bytes and their lengths
- Can copy ¼ and ¾ tracks

TO ORDER OR FOR MORE INFORMATION, CALL (707) 257-2420

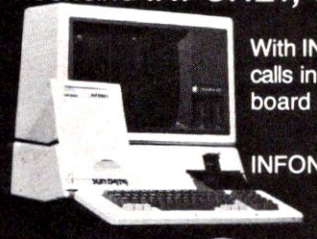
UTILICO MICROWARE 3377 Solano Ave., Suite 352, Napa, CA 94558

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You've seen what I can do during the day, You should see what I can do at night.

Your computer has the legs to do more work than you've been asking it to. Most computers in the evening are, simply, off. But now your Apple can act as the hub of a communications system.

ANNOUNCING ***INFONET,*** *THE ELECTRONIC BULLETIN BOARD SYSTEM*



With INFONET your computer or any other computer that calls in can have access to files, read mail, or scan bulletin board areas. Call our office with your computer and talk with INFONET any evening or weekend.

INFONET is just one of three communications products made by SUN DATA.

INFONET - $200	Electronic Bulletin Board
EASYTERM - $80	Terminal Communications
TAP - $129	Telephone Access Programming-language

Your legs may get tired, but you'll never hear your computer complain.

Write us for more information:
531 N. MAIN • LOGAN, UT 84321 • (801) 752-7631

(801) 752-7632 INFONET DATA LINE*
*Evenings & Weekends only — 5:00 p.m. - 8:00 a.m. MST

ORDERS: Mastercard, Visa & American Express or COD
TOLL FREE 800-821-3221

SUN DATA

SUN DATA products work on the Apple II and the Apple III; Macintosh & Lisa versions available in summer of 1984. Apple, Macintosh & Lisa are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

that is on the screen, no matter how random, and runs it through a cycle of automatic mirrorings until it becomes a symmetrical pattern.

It's really a wonderful program, albeit annoyingly slow because it spends so much time switching from one menu-driven module to another, and I hope that it—or its update—is back in general circulation soon.

Painter Power

Painter Power is the reincarnation of Jackson Pollack as a computer painting program. You design your own brush shape or work with one of the program's presets, and then set it into motion. By steering the brush with a joystick or game paddles and putting the brush "down" or "up" with the game buttons, you can create intricate abstract designs in a short time.

In a sense, it is freer than the other electronic painting programs, chancier, more experimental. It's almost like art as a video game, with more and more risks coming your way as you advance to faster brush moves and more ambitious levels of the program.

I highly recommend Painter Power for its limbering, stretching effect on your visual creativity, and its capacity for "jamming"—real-time, spontaneous visual creation—beats every other program discussed in this article. I have seen its creator, Eric Podietz, hold his own in computer-music jam sessions (at the annual Symposium on Small Computers in the Arts, in Philadelphia), frantically manipulating the joystick and keyboard of his Apple and keeping a large audience vastly entertained with the visual shenanigans that were happening on the large-screen projection TV.

The manual is *very* tough to follow, though, and will frustrate you greatly at first. Persevere. For one function alone—the ability to create a brush and then make that brush move in a pattern identical to its own shape—if no other, it's worth the price of admission.

Eenie-meenie

So, we have nine programs. How do you choose?

The best answer may be "don't." Start out with one that matches the intensity of your interest and the extent of your pocketbook. Micro-Illustrator and the KoalaPad are a good combination in that regard. Then go on from there, acquiring other software packages and hardware as your interest grows and your needs change.

All of these packages are good, and with the possible exception of the original Apple Graphics Tablet software,

IF YOU OWN AN APPLE® COMPUTER, YOU'VE GOT CONNECTIONS AT CHEMICAL BANK.

Connections you can use to do most of your banking right in your own living room.

Introducing PRONTO,® the home banking system from Chemical.

PRONTO offers money management and banking services 24 hours a day. And does it all with the help of your IBM, Apple, or Atari computer, and your telephone.

With PRONTO, you can check your balance, or check which checks have cleared.

Pay bills to over 400 merchants and services.

Or transfer money from one account to another.

And no matter what kind of business you conduct on PRONTO, it's strictly your business.

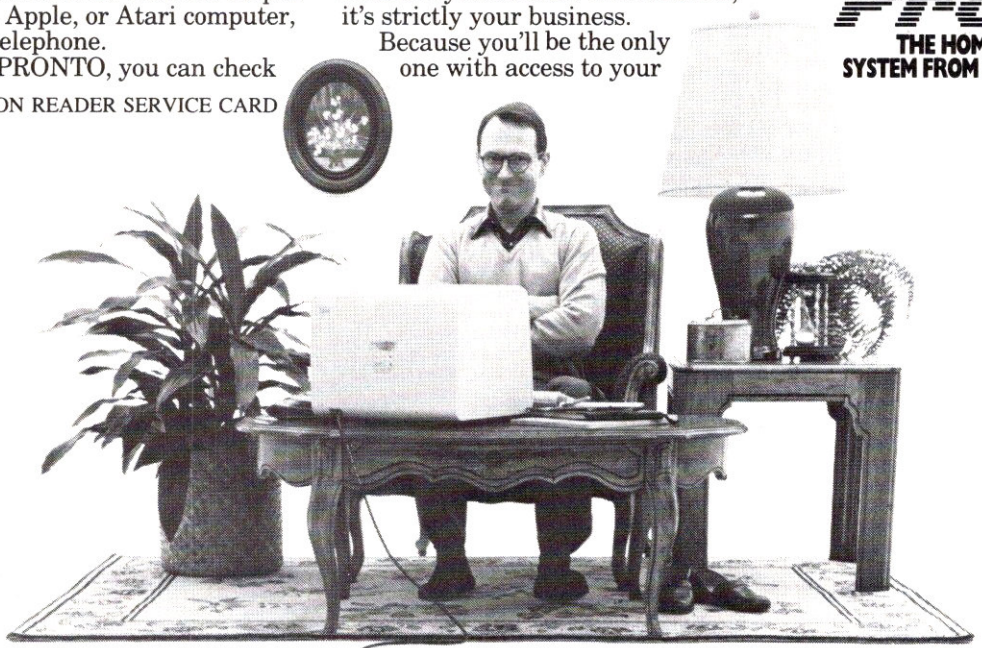
Because you'll be the only one with access to your financial information.

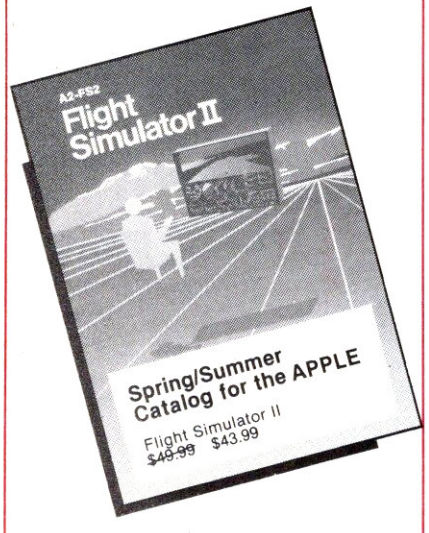
For a demonstration, use your connections and call us toll-free at 1-800-782-1100.

Or come into any one of our 260 Chemical Bank locations.

Pronto®
THE HOME BANKING SYSTEM FROM CHEMICAL BANK.
MEMBER FDIC

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD





Fly into Spring With Strictly Soft Ware

Send for free catalog today.

Strictly Soft Ware 1 614-587-2938

To receive your free catalog right away, send this coupon to the address below. Do you want our ☐ Apple or ☐ IBM Catalog?

NAME

STREET

CITY STATE ZIP

( ) PHONE

Strictly Soft Ware
P.O. Box 338
Granville, OH 43023

A+

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

none has been completely outdone by any of the others. So why not have more than one? To an Apple, a hi-res screen image is a hi-res screen image. Once you've stored it on a diskette, you can transfer it from one program to another with relative ease and bring the best functions of each to bear upon your creation.

I invested in a game-paddle expander with two zero-insertion-force sockets and a selection switch, so I could move back and forth between the KoalaPad, game paddles, and the joystick at will. I took the plastic tablet overlays that came with the Apple Graphics Tablet and Designer's Toolkit software and taped them both down to the tablet so I could see both sets of commands at the same time and use the tablet's grid overlay with the Toolkit's printed-on protractor. They work great together.

Above all, experiment freely. Let your creativity blossom and carry you ahead, because that's where the future lies. The *16-color* future.

You see, if you have a IIe and an extra 64K of memory in the form of the right 80-column card, then you aren't limited by the eight-color shackles of the normal Apple hi-res page. Instead, you can use what is called the "double hi-res" mode and paint with 16 colors of light and no color anomalies at all. Doublestuff Software, in Brooklyn, New York, already has a package out that takes advantage of this new color-mapping screen, and all the other paint-program manufacturers are making enhanced revisions to their packages.

During the Renaissance, painters talked of working with *chiaroscuro*, the careful creation of the illusion of light and shade, but there's no need to work with illusion any longer. It's a colorful future, indeed, and it's already here. ✚

PRODUCT INFORMATION

The Apple Graphics Tablet Software
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
List Price: packaged with the Apple Graphics Tablet ($795)

Designer's Toolkit
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
List Price: $225

Micro-Illustrator
Island Graphics
Box V
Bethel Island, CA 94511
(415) 684-2664
List Price: $49.95

The Illustrator
Island Graphics
Box V
Bethel Island, CA 94511
(415) 684-2664
List Price: $150

The Complete Graphics System II
Penguin Software
830 4th Avenue
Geneva, IL 60134
(312) 232-1984
List Price: $69.95

Special Effects
Penguin Software
830 4th Avenue
Geneva, IL 60134
(312) 232-1984
List Price: $59.95

Graphics Magician
Penguin Software
830 4th Avenue
Geneva, IL 60134
(312) 232-1984
List Price: $39.95

The Utopia Graphics Tablet System
Available at some Apple dealers
List Price: $75

Painter Power
Micro Lab
2699 Skokie Valley Road
Highland Park, IL 60035
(312) 433-7550
List Price: $40

Doublestuff
Doublestuff Software
2053 West 11th Street
Brooklyn, NY 11223
(212) 449-6300
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple IIe

All of these programs require an Apple II Plus or IIe (except Doublestuff, which requires a IIe) with a color monitor and a graphics tablet, light pen, game paddles, or joystick.

SOFTWARE TO STIMULATE

Stimulate your mind every month with the #1 magazine of computer applications and software... CREATIVE COMPUTING! There is no other magazine like CREATIVE COMPUTING... WE TALK YOUR LANGUAGE! ... Any make... any model... whether it's Apple, IBM, Radio Shack, TI, Mattel, Atari, Commodore... CREATIVE COMPUTING has monthly departments and articles you can use! You will receive a continuing education on *everything* related to personal computing with intriguing and useful applications for your personal computer. This is a magazine that will help you get more out of your computer—versatility, function and enjoyment—in easy-to-read and fully illustrated articles!

Subscribe to CREATIVE COMPUTING today and save up to 33%!

YES

creative computing

P.O. Box 5214, Boulder, Colorado 80322

FREE 10th ANNIVERSARY LCD QUARTZ CLOCK WITH PAID SUBSCRIPTION

Please enter my subscription to CREATIVE COMPUTING for:

☐ One year (12 issues) for $19.97. I SAVE 20%!

☐ Two years for $36.97. I SAVE 26%!

☐ Three years for $49.97. I SAVE 33%!

Mr/Mrs/Ms _____ (please print name in full) 8H971

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.
Please add $5 per year in Canada, $10 per year in all foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

TYPEFACE
AND FILE-TRANSFER SOLUTIONS

To help you use your Lisa and your Apple III more efficiently, we are reprinting a section of an in-house manual, *Lisa Solutions*, from Apple Computer. This section covers text-file transfer between the Lisa and the Apple III.

TEXT FILE TRANSFER BETWEEN LISA AND THE APPLE III PERSONAL COMPUTER

Objective: To allow a Lisa, equipped with LisaTerminal, to communicate with an Apple III Personal Computer, equipped with Access III.

Solution: Communication between the Lisa and the Apple III requires the following:

- A Lisa equipped with LisaTerminal
- An Apple III equipped with Access III
- A standard communication cable
- A modem eliminator (full modem) cable

Using the following method, you can communicate either character-by-character information or entire files in either direction. The following description covers communications with an Apple III Personal Computer located near your Lisa only. If you want to communicate over telephone lines, you must replace the null modem cable with a modem for each computer.

Setting up to communicate

Upon opening a new sheet of LisaTerminal paper, open the computer compatibility dialog box. The figure below is an example of a Lisa set up to communicate with an Apple III system.

To set up the Apple III, boot up Access III and enter the setup mode by hitting the Open-Apple key and the S key simultaneously. Using the cursor arrow keys, set up the following characteristics:

ANSI mode
Send LF after CR
7 bits per character
Enable XON/XOFF
Half duplex
Wraparound
Parity: None

Any settings not specifically mentioned can be set to your convenience. The baud rate should be set to the same value as the Lisa baud rate. Hitting Ctrl-S saves the values entered. To communicate, select resume terminal mode.

Communicating

Plug the communications cable and the modem eliminator together. Plug one end into the selected Lisa serial connector B and the other into the connector on the back of the Apple III system. It does not matter which end goes where.

If LisaTerminal and Access III are both running and set up correctly, communication is now established. If you type in your LisaTerminal document, the characters appear on both computers. Similarly, if you type on the Apple III, the characters should appear both on the Apple III and the LisaTerminal screen area.

To send information to the Apple III, open the Lisa document, copy the section that you want and paste it into the bottom of the screen area of your LisaTerminal document. To send a file to Lisa, set the 'remember/forget' field of the comfort characteristics dialog box to remember. On the Apple III, enter 'setup mode' and select 'exit terminal mode.' From the main menu select 'transmit a file,' then press return. Select the file to be transferred by specifying the complete file pathname.

Note: Only ASCII files may be transmitted in this manner. ✚

File/Print Edit Setup

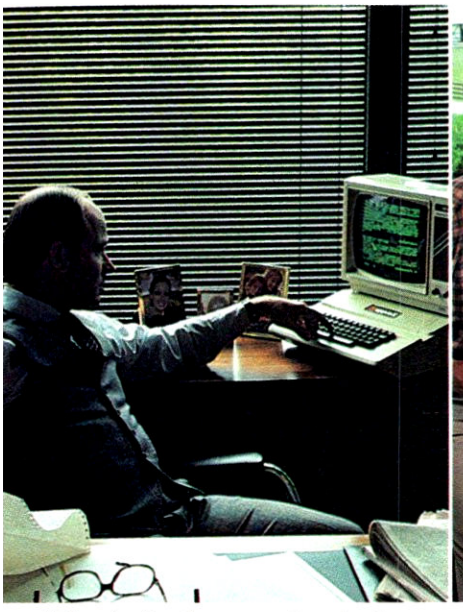
Connector:	☐ Serial A	■ Serial B		Cancel
Parity:	■ None	☐ Even	☐ Odd	
Handshake:	☐ None	■ XOn/XOff		
Baud Rate:	☐ 50	☐ 75	☐ 110	
	☐ 134.5	☐ 150	☐ 200	
	☐ 300	☐ 600	☐ 1200	
	☐ 1800	☐ 2000	☐ 2400	
	☐ 3600	☐ 4800	■ 9600	
Modem:	☐ Hayes 1200	☐ Hayes 300	■ Other	
Dial:	☐ As the Document is Opened		■ Using the Phone Menu	
Terminal:	■ VT100	☐ VT52	☐ TTY	
Duplex:	☐ Full	■ Half		
Auto New-Line:	■ On	☐ Off		
Communication:	■ On (On-Line)	☐ Off (Local)		OK

The Lisa must be configured exactly as shown with the following exceptions: either connector may be selected, as defined in preferences. The baud rate may be set to any desired value as supported by Access III (note: the serial A connector does not support 3600 baud communications).

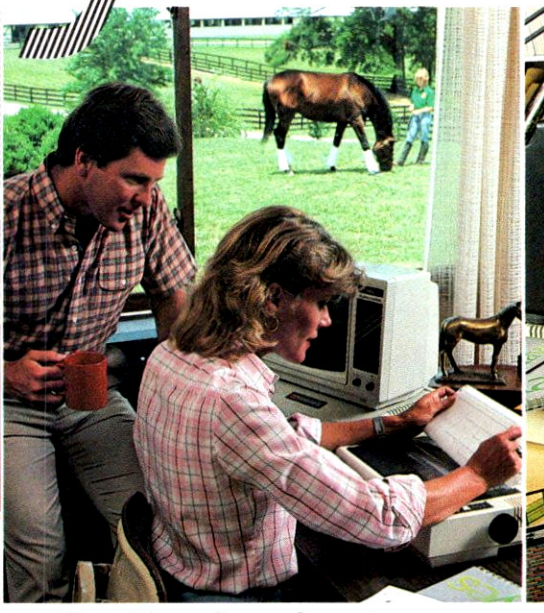
Figure 1: An example of a Lisa set up to communicate with an Apple III system.

Your Apple's telephone.

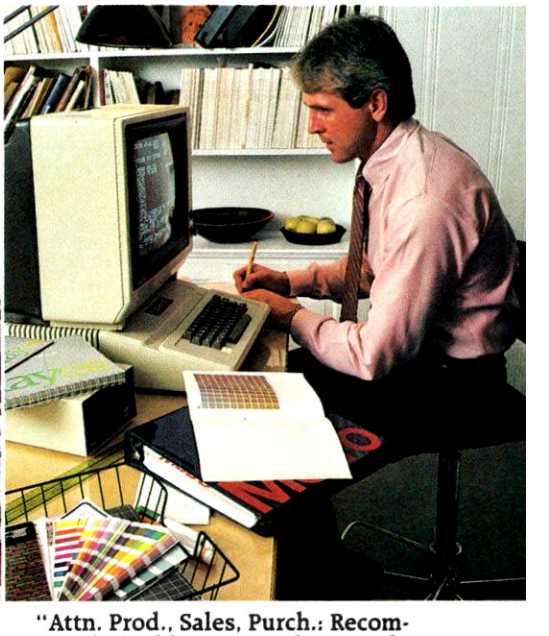
Hayes™



"Thanks for the prompt reply. Sure was a lot faster than waiting for the mail!"



"Gary: The pedigrees for next week's auction are as follows..."



"Attn. Prod., Sales, Purch.: Recommend 50% blue, 30% red screen for closest match."

A complete plug-in communications system for Apple® computers. From Hayes, the established telecomputing leader: the simple but sophisticated Micromodem IIe® plug-in board modem and its companion software, Smartcom I.™ Everything you need to expand the world of your Apple II, IIe, II Plus and Apple III. In one, convenient communications package.

With Micromodem IIe and Smartcom I, you can access data bases, bulletin boards, and the varied resources of information services. Plan your travel itinerary via computer, including flight numbers, hotel and rental car reservations. Retrieve and analyze daily stock and options prices. Work at home and send reports to your office. You can even do your gift shopping by computer!

Micromodem IIe. Think of it as your Apple's telephone. It allows your computer to communicate with any Bell-103 type modem over ordinary telephone lines, at 110 or 300 bits per second. Micromodem IIe installs easily in an expansion slot, and requires no outside power source. It connects directly to either a single or multiline modular phone jack, to perform both Touch-Tone® and pulse dialing.

Micromodem IIe dials, answers and disconnects calls automatically. And, unlike some modems, it operates in full or half duplex, for compatibility with most time-sharing systems.

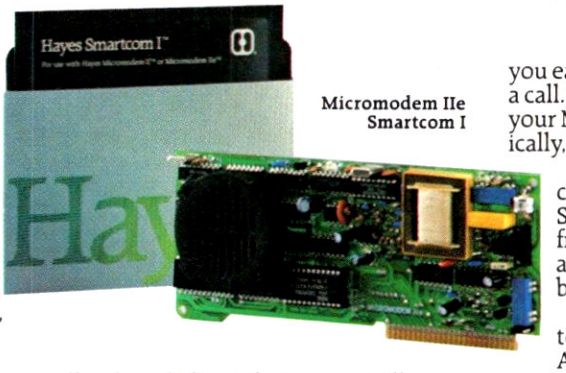
A built-in speaker lets you monitor your calls when dialing. That way, you'll know if a line is busy. With Smartcom I, Micromodem IIe automatically redials your last number.

Discover how Micromodem IIe can help maximize the capabilities of your Apple. While Smartcom I software will minimize *your* efforts.

Smartcom I companion software. For effortless communications. Whether you're a newcomer to personal computing or a seasoned professional, you'll appreciate the ease and speed with which you can perform any communications function. Thanks to Smartcom I!

Let Smartcom I guide you through a few easy-to-answer questions to tailor the program to your particular needs. Then you're ready to go!

Make a selection from the Smartcom I menu to manage your communications, files or printer. Program prompts guide you along the way. And menu selections let you easily make a call, end a call, or answer a call. When you're on the receiving end, your Micromodem IIe answers automatically, even if you're not there!



Micromodem IIe
Smartcom I

Convenient! And so is the Smartcom I memory for phone numbers. Smartcom I stores three of your most frequently called telephone numbers and one prefix. Plus, it also remembers the last number dialed.

Smartcom I also provides a directory of the files stored on your disk. And lets you create, list, name, send, receive, print or erase files right from its menu.

Smartcom I is as versatile as you need it to be. It accepts DOS 3.3, Pascal, CP/M™ 3.0 or CP/M Plus™ operating systems. And accommodates up to six disk drives and several printer interface cards.

Like all our products, Smartcom I and Micromodem IIe are backed by excellent documentation and full support. Including a two-year limited warranty on Micromodem IIe and a 90-day warranty on Smartcom I!

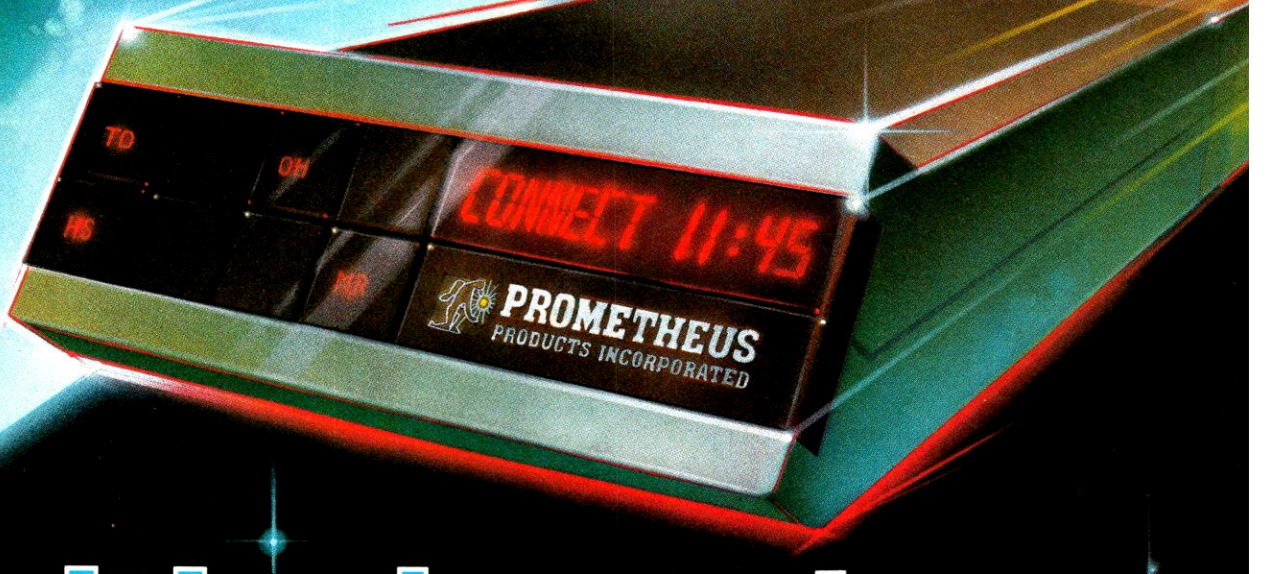
Hayes®

See your dealer today. Then plug into the exciting world of telecomputing.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, Georgia 30092. 404/441-1617.

FCC approved in U.S.A. Micromodem IIe is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Smartcom I is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Touch-Tone is a registered service mark of American Telephone and Telegraph. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc. CP/M Plus is a trademark of Advanced Logic Systems. ©1983 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

PRO-MODEM 1200



It's about time.

Time for your computer to make the telephone connection – with an intelligent, full 212A 300/1200 baud modem – with a real time clock/calendar – and with the capability to expand into a complete telecommunications system. It's time for PRO-MODEM 1200. Much more than just a phone modem.

When you're on-line, time is money. PRO-MODEM telecommunication systems help you save. By monitoring the duration and cost of your phone calls. And by sending and receiving messages, unattended, at preset times when the rates are lower. . . with or without your computer.

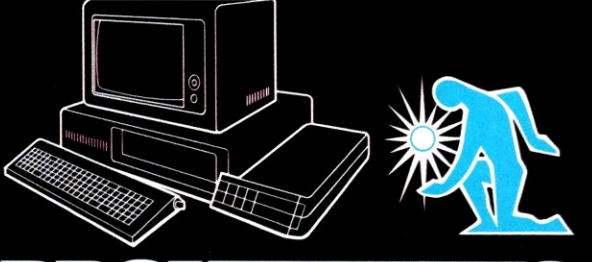
Compare the $495 PRO-MODEM 1200 with any other modem on the market. For example, you'd have to buy both the Hayes Smartmodem 1200 plus their Chronograph for about $950 to get a modem with time base.

PRO-MODEM 1200 is easy to use. A convenient "Help" command displays the Menu of operating command choices for quick reference whenever there's a question about what to do next. Extensive internal and remote self-diagnostics assure that the system is operating properly. Some of the other standard features include Auto Answer, Touch Tone and Pulse Dialing, and Programmable Intelligent Dialing.

PRO-MODEM does more. It lets you build a full telecommunications system with features like Auto Dialer, Incoming and Outgoing Message Buffering, Business/Personal Phone Directory, Programmable Operating Instructions, a 12-Character Alpha-Numeric Time and Message Display, and versatile PRO-COM Software. PRO-MODEM commands are Hayes compatible so you can use most existing telecommunications software without modification.

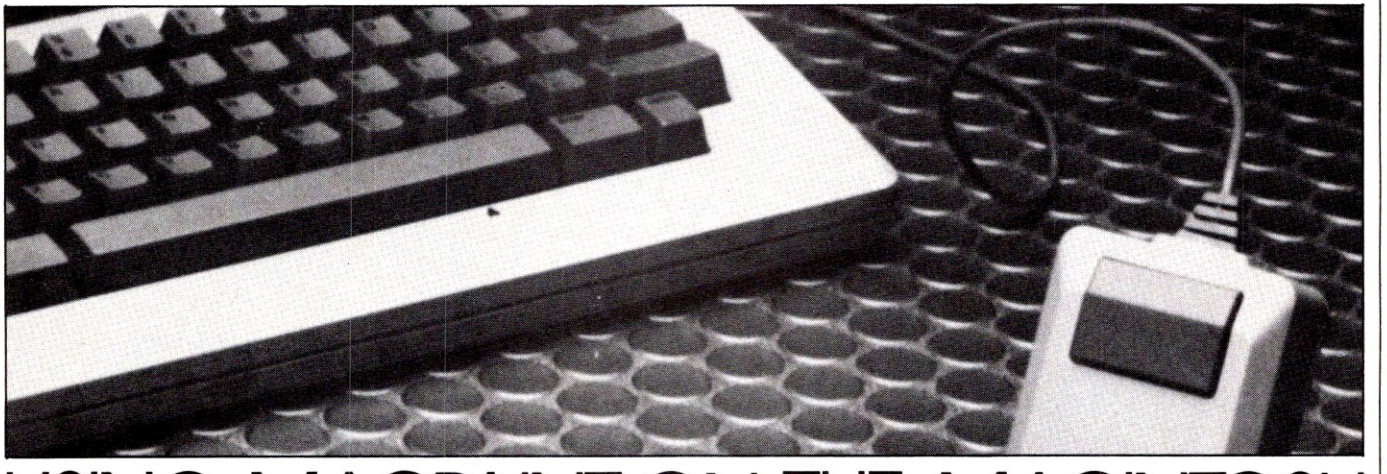
There's much more to the PRO-MODEM story. See your local dealer for complete details. He'll show you how to save time. And money.

Prometheus Products, Inc., 45277 Fremont Blvd., Fremont CA 94538, (415) 490-2370



PROMETHEUS

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD



USING MACPAINT ON THE MACINTOSH

If you've already purchased a Macintosh computer, you've probably discovered what many have: The MacPaint program is the most addicting piece of software yet. Even the LisaDraw program doesn't have quite as much appeal as MacPaint does.

I've watched as otherwise serious businesspeople sit down in front of a Mac and spend three or four hours just doodling with MacPaint. Indeed, I'm the first to admit that since I got my Macintosh in mid-December 1983, I've used MacPaint more than half the time to satisfy a need for mindless experimentation that seems to overtake me.

Such testimony might make you wonder if you can do anything practical with the Macintosh and the MacPaint program. The manuals that accompany the Mac contain few suggestions of what to use the MacPaint program for and even fewer details on how to proceed. In addition, the manuals fail to point out some major limitations of the program.

Loading up with Blanks

The first practical function I decided I should use MacPaint for was to create a blank letterhead. I reached this conclusion since, once I had created the logo, I could use the Clipboard buffer to move it to another drawing or to text I created with MacWrite.

The process of creating a logo for letterhead is simple:

1. Use MacPaint to create the logo,

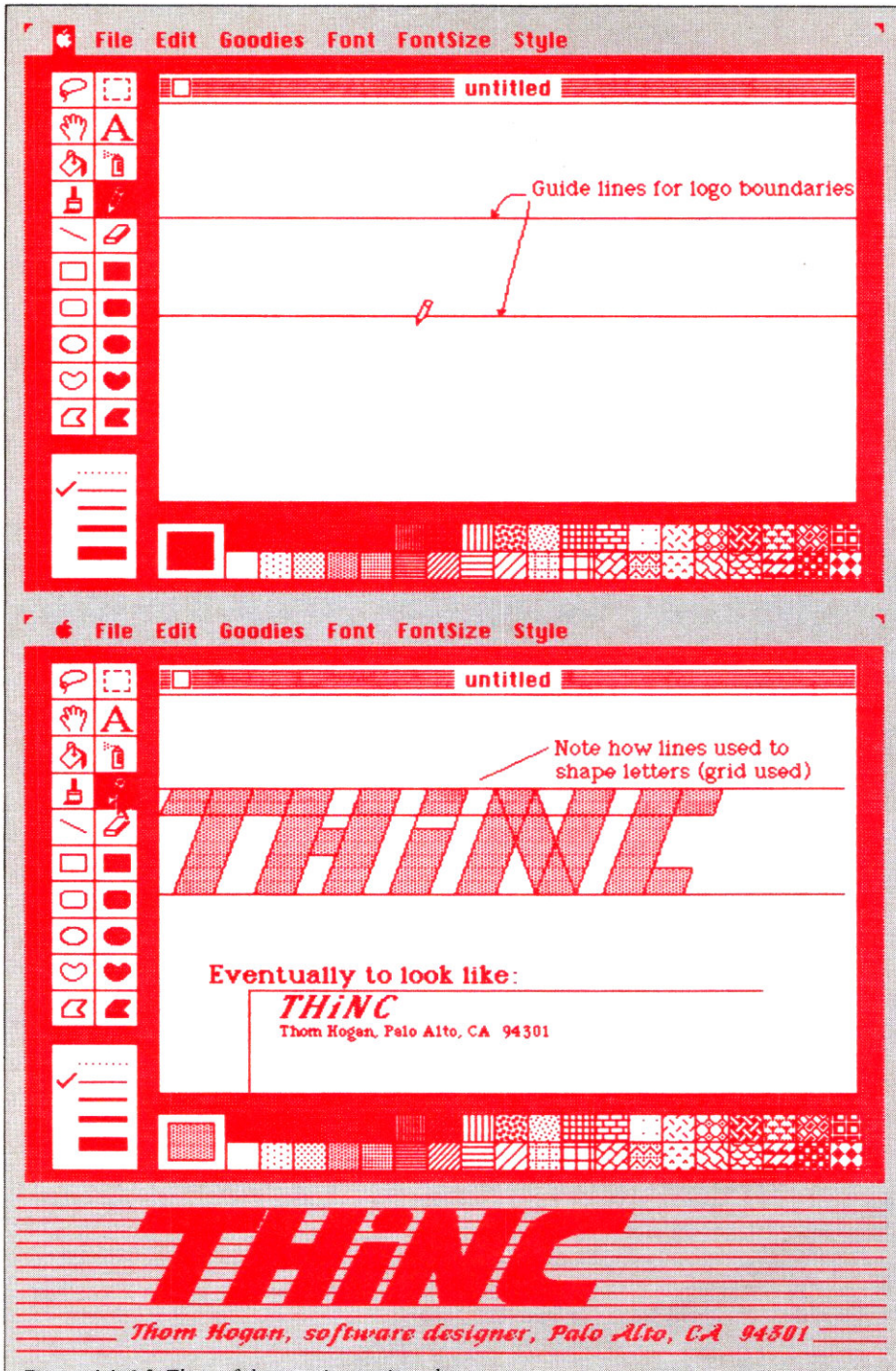
The MacPaint program is the most addicting piece of software yet.

2. Use the Select Window icon to outline your logo,
3. Use the Edit pull-down menu to copy the logo to the clipboard,
4. Exit from MacPaint,
5. Start MacWrite,
6. Use the Edit pull-down menu to copy the logo from the clipboard to the display, and
7. Save the resulting sheet of paper; use a filename such as LOGO or Blank Letterhead.

One of MacPaint's limitations shows up even in this simple exercise. Since the drawing screen (window) represents only about a third of a page vertically and two-thirds of a page horizontally, the size of your logo is limited. This restriction won't present problems when you create letterhead, because you won't normally want to fill too much of the page with your logo and address. Figures 1.1–1.3 show three screens that illustrate the logo-creation process.

When you want to type a letter on your letterhead, first duplicate your blank letterhead; then call up MacWrite by pointing to the Copy of Blank Letterhead icon and clicking the mouse button twice. Enter the body of your letter. When you're done, save the letter using the Save As menu choice.

I've taken this letterhead-creation scheme two steps further: first, I created a few stock letters, to which I add only the date and the name and address



Figures 1.1–1.3: Three of the steps in creating a logo

of the letter's recipient and perhaps a few customized lines; second, I created a file folder called Masters in which I keep my blank letterhead and stock letters.

If you follow suit, you'll find yourself confronting another of the Macintosh's limitations: disk space. On the prerelease Write/Paint diskette I've been using, the system file takes up 141K, MacPaint 60K, MacWrite 52K, the Finder 45K, and the Imagewriter drivers 17K. Miscellaneous odds and ends fill up all but about 30K of the remainder of the diskette—I'll never get many master forms and letters onto this diskette!

The Macintosh lets you read in several diskettes sequentially (the prerelease software I'm using allows up to three diskettes), which offsets the dearth of on-line disk space. The Mac remembers what files are on which diskettes, prompting you when a certain diskette is needed.

I've developed the habit of turning on the Mac first thing in the morning and having the computer read the directories from my Write/Paint, Masters, and Current Data diskettes. I do not turn the machine off until the end of the day (electricity bills notwithstanding!). I can tolerate the diskette switching this system entails, at least until someone comes out with a hard-disk drive for the Mac. (One note of caution: Label every Mac diskette with the name that appears underneath the diskette icon; if you don't, you may have to insert all your Mac diskettes until the Finder encounters the one it wants.)

Forms Conclusion

Having created my basic "working papers," I decided to use MacPaint for another practical function: creating forms. Unfortunately, what sounds great in practice is next to impossible in reality.

For instance, you would expect to be able to create a form—say an invoice—and then fill it in, using MacWrite. MacWrite does not allow you to type text over a drawing, however, which rules out using MacPaint to draw the form (unless, of course, you want to draw the form line by line, typing text between the lines).

Using MacWrite to create the form also proved troublesome. Since most forms consist of boxes, the basic idea is to create the horizontal lines for the boxes with a large-size font (24-point Geneva, for instance) and fill in the boxes with a smaller-size text (such as 12-point Geneva), adding vertical lines as you go. MacWrite prevents you from taking this approach, however. When you move the cursor to an area to start typing, the font size changes to that of the line at that spot. Changing the font size after moving the cursor results in the line moving ahead of you as you type because MacWrite is in the Insert mode. Thus, you have to create your boxes by double-spacing and using a single font size. Proportional spacing and nonextending vertical characters result in a poor approximation of a form, as you can see in figure 2.

The Macintosh lets you read in several diskettes sequentially.

Alas, this seemingly perfect practical use of the Macintosh and its software is, in practice, extremely disappointing—you could do just as well with almost any computer currently available (indeed, my Osborne Executive and Diablo 630 do a better job

WILDCARD™

Make back-up copies of protected software quickly, easily, with just a push of a button.

Now! Three different models of the leading copy card. One is right for you.

WILDCARD	**$109.95**
WILDCARD 2	**$139.95**
WILDCARD PLUS	**$169.95**

Wildcards are the copycards that stack the deck in your favor. Rather than copying protected disks track by track like the old "nibble copiers," Wildcards ignore the disk and any copy protection on it. Instead, Wildcards take a snapshot of your Apple's memory. This creates an accurate copy of the original program.

WILDCARD

Our original. Perfect for the Apple II + ® with 64K. Over 10,000 satisfied customers.

- Wildcard copies both 48K and 64K programs.
- Wildcard creates DOS 3.3 compatible, autobooting copies.
- 40 column text screen dump.
- Files can be placed on a hard disk.
- Wildcard Utility Disk (included) contains: Automatic program compression and BRUN filemaker, Applesoft recover program—makes locked up Applesoft programs listable. Print graphics screen.

WILDCARD 2

Designed for the Apple IIe® with 64K or 128K.

- Fast! Copies 64K programs in 25 seconds, 128K programs in 50 seconds.
- New, self-prompting software. Absolutely no technical expertise is required.
- Text screen dump has been enhanced to print 40 or 80 columns.
- Utility Disk is included for making BRUN files.

WILDCARD PLUS

The most powerful utility card you can buy for your Apple. A 6502 microprocessor makes Wildcard Plus the ultimate copy and utility card.

Copycard features:

- Lightning fast. Copies 64K software programs in 10 seconds, 128K software in 20 seconds. Copying software is simple, elegant and flexible.
- You can control the Apple's softswitch settings...

Utility card features:

- 4K of RAM on the Wildcard Plus is used to upload powerful Utilities from disk. These utilities include an enhanced monitor that allows you to make program changes and fix program bugs. Another is a screen dump of text and graphics. And more...

Order by phone, (212) 505-5470 or complete the coupon below and send your check, money order, Visa or MasterCard No. to East Side Software Co., 175 Fifth Avenue, Suite 3375, New York, NY 10010. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Please send (indicate quantity)

_____ **Wildcard(s) $109.95 each.** $_____

_____ **Franklin 1000/1200 owners require mod kit. $8.00** $_____
(For use with Wildcard only).

_____ **Wildcard 2(s) $139.95 each.** $_____

_____ **Wildcard Plus(s) $169.95 each.** $_____

On purchases add $4.00 shipping and handling. $_____

New York State residents add sales tax. $_____

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Total $_____

Card No. Expires

Name on Card

Name

Address (UPS delivery)

City State Zip Phone

East Side Software Co., 175 Fifth Avenue, Suite 3375, New York, NY 10010

IMPORTANT NOTICE: WILDCARDs are offered for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only. Under the Copyright Law you, as the owner of a copy of a computer program, are entitled to make a new copy for archival purposes only and the WILDCARDs will enable you to do so. WILDCARDs are offered for no other purpose and you are not permitted to utilize them for any other use, other than specified. Software is not copy protected.

System requirements: Wildcard: Apple II + w/64K, Apple IIe, Wildcard 2: Apple II, II +, IIe, Wildcard Plus: Apple, II, II +, IIe. All cards work with Franklin computers. An $8.00 mod kit is required for Franklin 1000, 1200 (for use with Wildcard only).

Wildcard, Wildcard 2 and Wildcard Plus are trademarks of East Side Software Co.
© 1983 East Side Software Co.

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

than does the Macintosh and Imagewriter combination!).

The Best-Laid Plans

Despite my initial disappointment in trying to make the Mac do something practical that other computers can't, this computer does shine in some areas.

Art designers—magazine illustrators, advertising layout artists, and the like—will have a field day with MacPaint. For them, the Macintosh and MacPaint offer all the abilities of paper and pen, with the added advantages of electronic manipulation. The Stretch, Constrain, and Copying functions of MacPaint let you quickly modify basic illustrations in ways that used to be impossible without high-cost equipment.

I finally discovered some of MacPaint's practical abilities by fooling around with some ideas about how to remodel my house. At first, I just used MacPaint as a sketchpad, using crude box drawings to try different arrangements of rooms. The more I fiddled around, however, the more I became intrigued with the idea of actually drawing the final plans on the Macintosh. In doing so, I discovered just how useful MacPaint can be when you make a concerted effort to use its full abilities.

Let me describe some of the highlights of my architectural meanderings with MacPaint. As you read this, you'll surely pick up a few tips or ideas that you might not get from reading the MacPaint manual.

My first step was to decide how to arrange my drawing. Normally, residential architectural plans are drawn to a ¼-inch scale—that means each quarter inch represents one foot. If you put MacPaint into the Grid mode (in which the mouse lets you position the cursor only at certain fixed locations), you'll find about 70 positions across the page and almost 90 down the page. Thus, the grid lets you draw most plans at a scale of one unit equivalent to one foot. On this scale, the second fattest of the four line widths MacPaint offers is close to being equivalent to a four-inch wall (actually 4/9ths of a foot—erasing one bit-width later using the FatBits mode gives an exactly four-inch wall, just what we need for most single-story dwellings).

Instead of using the Grid command on the Goodies pull-down menu, I simply fill the page with dots one grid-space apart (see figure 3). The reasons for this approach are two-fold. First, I want to be able to put a wall anywhere, not just on a grid mark. Second, when you're in the Grid mode, your lines are centered on the grid marks. If the final plans are going to be correct to scale, we can't accept this limitation. I do draw preliminary plans in the Grid line-drawing mode, however, since having the Macintosh figure out the location of a grid mark is substantially faster than the manual method of doing so in the FatBits mode.

On the other hand, when we begin later to draw single-bit-wide lines that occur on foot-wide boundaries (kitchen counters, shelving, and so on), do turn the Grid mode on, since it will help you line things up quickly.

The Macintosh and MacPaint offer all the abilities of paper and pen.

Another thing you soon learn when you try to do something as complex as an architectural drawing is the advantage of creating broad strokes first and using FatBits to modify the result later. For instance, to draw a dotted line (to indicate a shelf above floor level or to show open beams across an area), I draw a solid line and then erase every fourth dot, using FatBits.

Likewise, you use FatBits to draw and refine common objects such as the refrigerator, washer, and dryer with the Box icon.

The MacPaint manual doesn't explicitly say so, but most functions work fine in FatBits—enter the FatBits mode, select the Box icon, position your cursor at the upper left corner of the desired box, hold down the button, and pull the mouse to the bottom right corner of the box before letting go of the button.

Yet another thing you'll learn as you start using MacPaint for something serious, such as architectural drawing, is that MacPaint doesn't have an icon builder. In other words, you can't create one symbol—say a circle with two lines through it, to represent a wall socket—and then pop it onto the drawing by pressing a key.

You can copy an existing portion of a drawing, however, which is how you "cheat" to draw all those wall sockets quickly. Create your symbol outside the regular area of your drawing. Use the Select Area icon to outline the symbol you've created. Move the mouse into the outlined area—the cursor should become an arrow instead of a crosshatch. Next, press and hold the Option key to create a copy, and press and hold the mouse button while moving the copied symbol to its destination. Release the mouse button to leave a copy, and press the mouse button again to move another copy to a new location.

Invoice

QTY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
2	iMACullate Conceptions	$30.00
1	MACabre Horror Adventures	$25.00
	Tax	2.75
	TOTAL	57.75

Figure 2: Proportional spacing gives you an imperfect form.

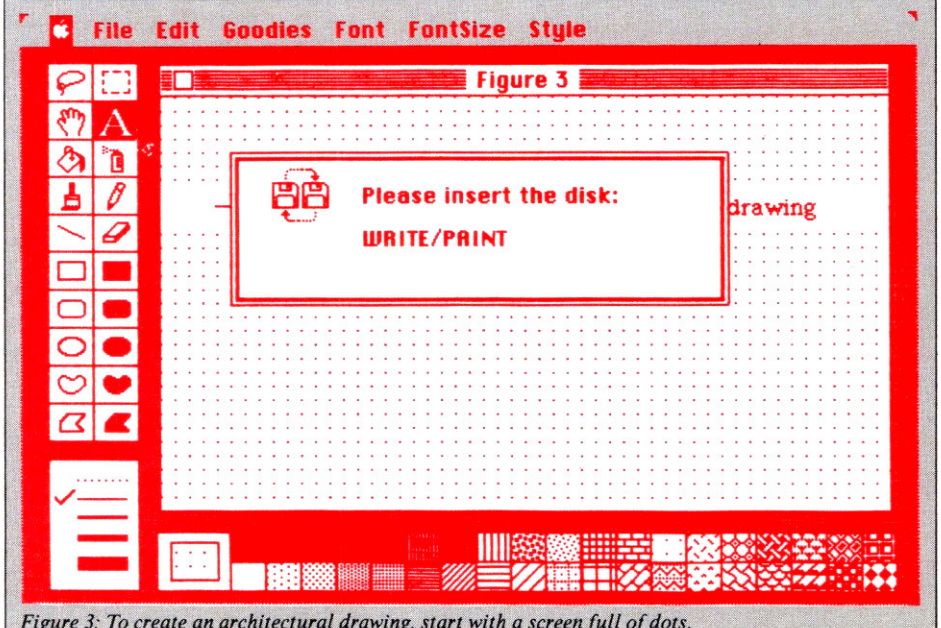


Figure 3: To create an architectural drawing, start with a screen full of dots.

System Saver® didn't become the Apple's number one selling* peripheral by being just a fan.

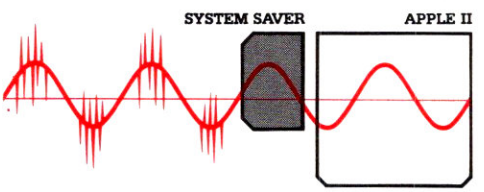
What made over 100,000 Apple® owners fall in love with System Saver? The answer is simple. It's the most versatile, most convenient, most useful peripheral ever made for the Apple.

System Saver filters out damaging AC line noise and power surges.

70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions can be traced to power line problems.** Problems your System Saver guards against.

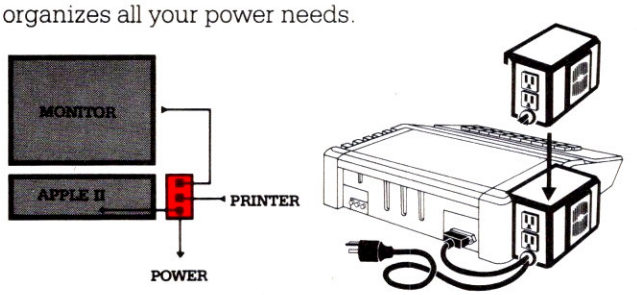
Power line noise can often be interpreted as data. This confuses your computer and produces system errors. Power surges and spikes can cause severe damage to your Apple's delicate circuitry and lead to costly servicing.

System Saver clips surges and spikes at a 130 Volts RMS/175 Volts dc level. A PI type filter attenuates common and transverse mode noise by a minimum of 30 dB from 600 kHz to 20 mHz with a maximum attenuation of 50 dB. You end up with an Apple that's more accurate, more efficient and more reliable.



System Saver makes your Apple more convenient to use.

No more reaching around to the back of your Apple to turn it on. No more fumbling for outlets and cords to plug in your monitor and printer. System Saver organizes all your power needs.

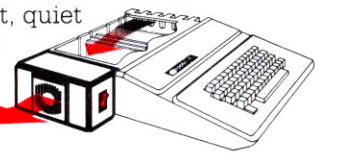


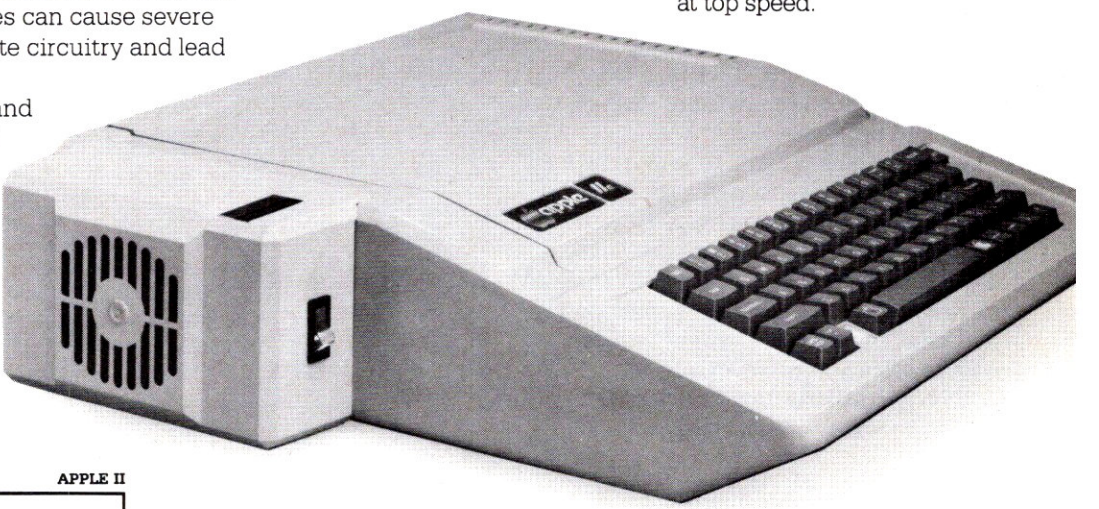
It functions as a multi-outlet power strip with two switched outlets. Plus System Saver offers the ultimate convenience; a front mounted power switch for fingertip control of your entire system.

System Saver lets your Apple keep its cool.

Today's advanced peripheral cards generate heat. In addition, the cards block any natural air flow through the Apple IIe creating high temperature conditions that shorten the life of the Apple and peripheral cards.

System Saver's efficient, quiet fan draws fresh air across the mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation slots. It leaves your Apple cool, calm and running at top speed.





So if you want to keep damaging heat, line noise and power surges out of your system for good, pick up the only peripheral that's in use every second your computer is in use. The System Saver. You'll soon come to think of it as the piece Apple forgot.

Compatible with Apple stand

$89.95 at Apple dealers everywhere.

KENSINGTON MICROWARE

251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010
(212) 475-5200 Telex: 467383 KML NY

*Softsel Computer Products Hot List. **PC Magazine: March 1983.

System Saver is UL Listed. System Saver's surge suppression circuitry conforms to IEEE specification 507 1980, Category A. Available in 220/240 Volts, 50/60 Hz.

System Saver is a registered trademark of Kensington Microware Ltd.
© 1983 Kensington Microware Ltd. System Saver is patent pending.

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In this manner, I created one wall-plug symbol, copied that symbol to all the places on walls represented vertically where wall sockets were supposed to go, and used the Rotate function to make the symbol useful for the walls represented by horizontal lines in my drawing. Within a minute, all the wall sockets were in place. The same method worked well for wall switches (T's) and lights (crosshatches with a circle around them).

Since I need most of the symbols I'm working with for every drawing, I made one copy of each and put it in a box on the side of my drawing. Before saving my entire drawing, I saved the box of symbols to the Clipboard buffer.

Later, I came back to MacPaint, copied the Clipboard buffer to my piece of paper, and saved the boxed symbols as a file. So, when I do architectural drawings in the future, I'll simply copy the boxed symbols to my blank sheet of paper and begin drawing.

The last thing you add to your drawing is the text. In some cases, you'll accidentally overwrite some of your drawing, but with practice, you'll be able to estimate how much room the various fonts take and how to position the cursor so that your drawing isn't destroyed when you enter text.

One particularly troublesome problem arises when you type text and later use the Fill function to put a pattern in the area that the text occupies. More often than not, the pattern overlaps part of the text, making it unreadable. I deal with this difficulty in two ways: sometimes I box the text so that the fills won't overlap it, and sometimes I simply use FatBits to erase the offending pattern from around the text. The complexity of the pattern usually dictates which method I use—it's easy to erase a few bits but more difficult to erase complex patterns bit by bit.

The complexity of the pattern usually dictates which method I use.

Figure 4 shows one of the results of my architectural experimentation on the Macintosh—a single page from a hypothetical house plan. This plan is simpler than what you need to obtain a building permit, but it should give you a good idea of what is possible. Note the boxed text in the lower right corner—this is another "predrawn" section that I sometimes bring in, using the clipboard.

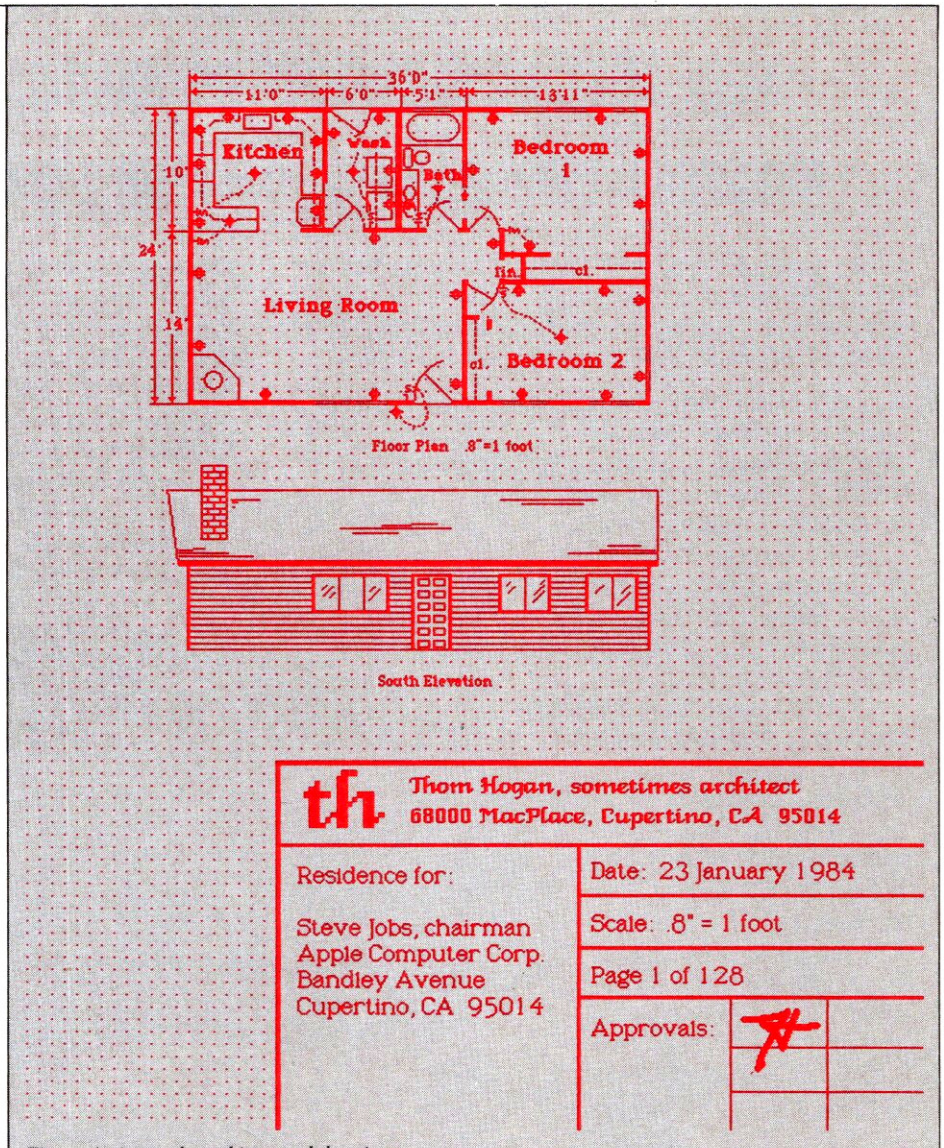


Figure 4: A sample architectural drawing

Also notice that I've used the grid to align the floor plan (at the top of figure 4) with the elevation (outside view, at the middle of the figure).

Even nonarchitects should find MacPaint's architectural abilities useful from time to time. Consider how useful the Mac would be to prepare new office or home layouts.

You'll probably discover that the order in which you do things with MacPaint directly influences the amount of time you'll need to complete a task.

In general, after a month of drawing every day with the Mac, I've concluded that you must learn to think in terms of backgrounds, foregrounds, detail, and text, in that order, to finish drawings efficiently with MacPaint. When I draw with pen on paper, I start with foregrounds, and add detail, then text, then backgrounds—using MacPaint has drastically changed the way I draw.

Now I always start a drawing by doing the background. By background, I mean scenery for a cartoon, or possibly just a grid for a chart. The background sets the scale for your drawing. I find that working on the background first is no problem—I just draw the foreground and add details right over it. MacPaint has so many different erase functions, and they're so easy to use, that you can quickly get rid of background that you want to cover up.

Next, I do the main foreground figure of the drawing. If I draw a person, it is the outline of the body; for a house plan, it is the outlines of the walls and main features. As I draw the foreground, I often begin erasing parts of the unnecessary background that I drew earlier.

Once I've completed the main drawing, I add the details. For architectural drawings, I use the special symbols and other detailed items that I've created

The word is out on word processors. Format-II™ ranked number one.

We've always thought of Format-II as the finest, easiest to use word processor for Apple® II+, IIe and Franklin® computers. We're pleased that Peelings II magazine agrees. They judged Format-II best out of 18 leading word processors. Here's why:

Format-II makes editing easy.
There's our unique editing process: simple, mnemonic commands logically relate to the task you want to perform. To center text, you press [C]. To delete, [D]. To justify, [J].

And since what you see on the monitor is exactly what will print out, editing and formatting is always a breeze.

The Peelings II reviewer said, *"Format-II is one of the few word processors that is so comfortable and predictable, I would consider it as an addition to my small library of personal software."*

Peelings II Magazine Rating

FORMAT-II™	1
SCREEN WRITER II™	2
PIE WRITER™	3
WRITE AWAY™	4
LETTER PERFECT 5™	5
WORDSTAR™	6
MEGAWRITER™	7
APPLE WRITER II™	8
PERFECT WRITER™	9
CORRESPONDENT™	10
SPELLBINDER™	11
MAGIC WINDOW II™	12
ZARDAX™	13
SUPERTEXT 40/80™	14
GUTENBERG™	15
WORD HANDLER™	16
SELECT™	17
SANDY™	18

Reviewed by John Martellaro, September 1983, based on Peelings II rating system for performance and performance to price ratio.

In the words of the Peelings II reviewer: *"This is the best program I have seen for people who do a lot of work with mailing lists, form letters and short correspondence."*

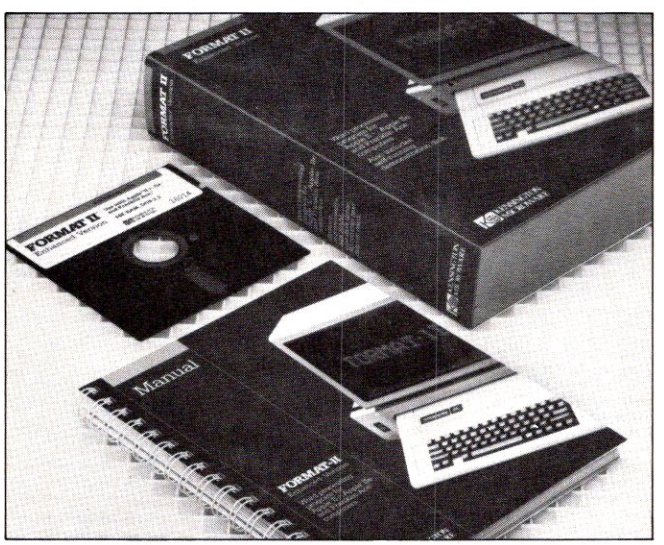
An easy to follow manual.
Essential to any good program is a manual that's clear and understandable. The Peelings II reviewer describes the Format II manual. *"All in all, it is one of the best word processor manuals I have seen. The latest documentation is a model of clarity and organization."*

Put it all together. Then add features such as support of hard disk drives and a standard DOS text file format compatible with spellers and communications programs, and it's not hard to see why Format-II has earned the number one rating.

The words of the Peelings II reviewer sum it up: *"I cannot think of another word processor that would be better overall for business use."*

Thanks Peelings II. We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

For a reprint of the full review, or to order Format-II, fill out coupon and send it to: Kensington Microware, Ltd. 251 Park Avenue South, NYC, NY 10010 or call us at (212) 475-5200. Tlx: 467383 KML NY. Or visit your local Apple dealer.



Format-II supports all printers.
Unlike other word processors, Format-II is compatible with *every* printer that works with the Apple, from the simplest dot matrix printer to the most advanced letter quality printer.

A built in mailing list at no extra cost!
Actually a database system resembling an index card file. A SORTING program will arrange the mailing list alphabetically or numerically. Powerful LOGIC commands merge specific entries into form letters and documents.

Please send (indicate quantity):

_____ Free reprint(s) of Peelings II review

_____ Format-II Word Processing Program(s) $150 each. Total $_____

_____ Apple II+ owners require keyboard mod. $5 each. Total $_____

On purchases add $2.50 shipping and handling $_____
New York State residents add applicable sales tax. $_____

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard Total order $_____

Card No. Expires

Name on Card

Name

Address (UPS delivery)

City State Zip Phone

Kensington Microware, Ltd.
251 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10010

KENSINGTON MICROWARE

© 1983 Kensington Microware Ltd.

Format-II is a registered trademark of Kensington Microware Ltd.
Peelings II is a registered trademark of Peelings II, Inc.
Format-II requires 64K and an 80 column card.

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

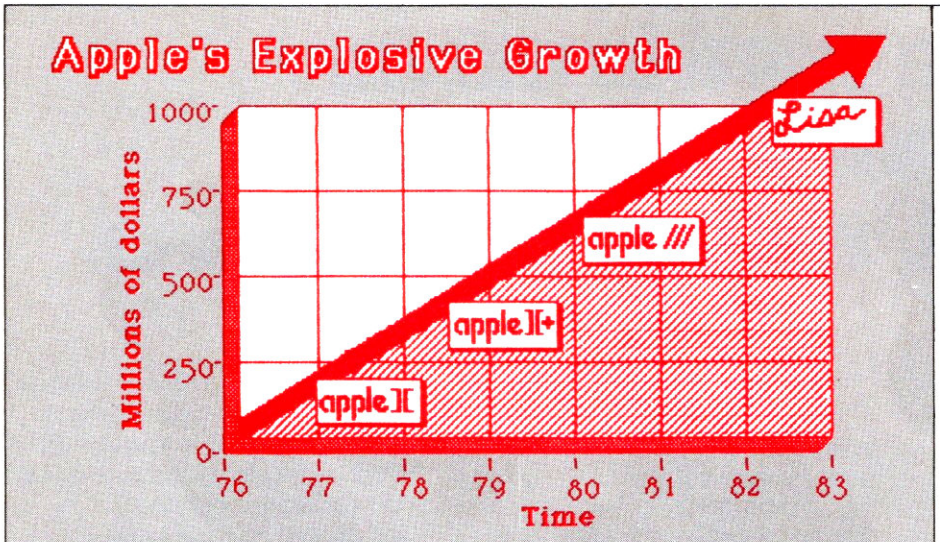


Figure 5: Charting Apple's growth

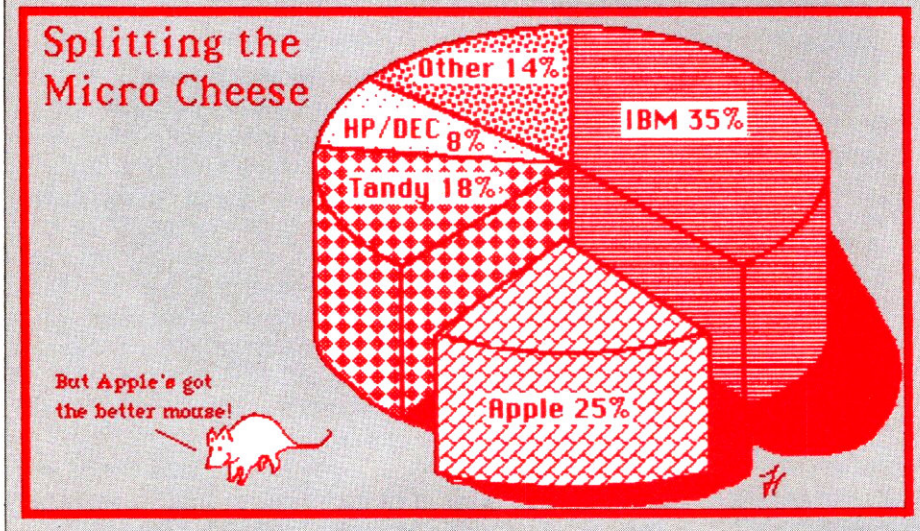


Figure 6: A pie chart with a difference

and stored. When you're adding your detail, don't forget to look for places where you can add shadowing or highlights to make your drawing look three-dimensional.

The last step in any of my MacPaint drawings is to add text, which frequently goes on top of something else. If you put your text down early and then have to use a Fill function in the area the text occupies, you will get unreadable text. By saving the text till last, you avoid this problem. Since the Mac has so many immediately available fonts, it's also nice to be able to try out several different ones and see their overall effect before committing yourself to one type style.

Form Follows Function

So, if architectural drawing is one practical use of the MacPaint program, what else can we think up?

Well, how about some dynamite presentation graphics?

Programs such as VisiPlot from VisiCorp and PFS:Graph from Software Publishing Corporation, or the graphing functions of Lotus 1-2-3 from Lotus Development Corporation, generate nice, businesslike charts. Usually, you can choose a bar chart, a line chart, a scatter plot, or a pie chart. If you're lucky, you get to specify shading for each section of the chart.

With MacPaint you can do better. The main object of presentation graphics is to get a point across, not to pinpoint specific numerical comparisons. Suppose you want to convey Apple Computer's rapid growth without meticulously charting each quarter's sales. With MacPaint you can quickly put together a professional-looking chart that gets across your main point: Apple went from $0 to $1 billion (that's right, billion) dollars a year in just six years. Take a look at figure 5. Wouldn't you say the point is amply clear here?

I created figure 5 by laying out the background grid first. Next, I added and filled in the dynamic upward arrow. The boxes with the product names came next, after which I filled in the appropriate text (Using FatBits to try to capture some of the spirit of Apple's various logos).

Another thing you can't easily do with traditional graphing programs is add little touches to your work. Figure 6 shows a normal pie chart, with a shadow and a captioned cartoon in the lower left corner. Drawing the pie chart and filling it in took no more than five minutes. I drew the mouse freehand (with the Apple mouse) and then refined it slightly with FatBits—again, less than five minutes' work. So, in ten minutes we have a usable, professional-looking graphic.

We've barely begun to explore the practical uses of MacPaint. Business-people will want to use the program to maintain departmental organization charts, an easy process: Draw a box. Surround it with the selection window. Use the keyboard commands to make copies, and use the mouse to place them where they belong. Use the Line Drawing function (with the help of the grid marks) to show the hierarchy. Then fill in the names with the Text function. If you leave out an employee's name, outline the name, use the Edit pull-down menu to invoke the Clear function, and fill in the name.

In ten minutes we have a professional-looking graphic.

And what else?

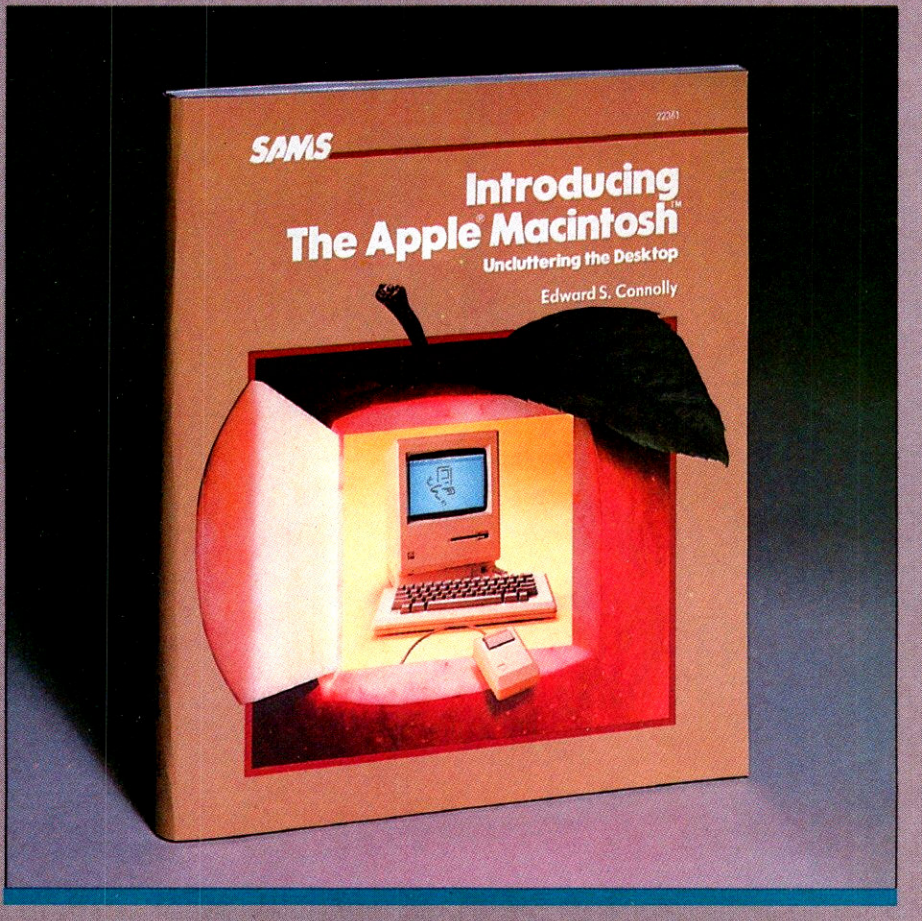
How about a calendar laid out the way *you* want it to look (e.g., one that starts at noon and goes to 8:00 P.M. each day)?

Perhaps a poster announcing a company picnic?

This list could quickly become endless. Although the Macintosh and the MacPaint program have their limitations, they also have a lot of ability. While we Mac users are waiting for MacDraw (a drawing program for organized graphics, such as flowcharts, organizational charts, and so on) and MacForm, we'll have plenty to keep us busy while we spruce up our business's graphics.

I'm glad MacPaint is so addicting. Each day I use it I learn a new trick or try a new idea, and my graphic presentations for my books, lectures, and consulting work have never looked better since I started letting Mac do the hard part. ✚

Only One Company Offers The First, Most Comprehensive Book About The Macintosh.™



Sams Books.

Sams presents INTRODUCING THE APPLE® MACINTOSH—the first and only comprehensive book about the long-awaited Macintosh computer.

Like the computer itself, INTRODUCING THE APPLE MACINTOSH is designed for anyone who wants to improve his business productivity, but doesn't have a lot of time to learn about computing. Its many photos, two-color text and illustrations provide the technical and factual information you need to learn about the Macintosh fast and easy.

It's written by Edward S. Connolly, a respected computer author and one of the first to use the Macintosh. And like all Sams books, INTRODUCING THE APPLE MACINTOSH is easy to read and understand, no matter how much you know about computers.

If you're thinking about buying the Macintosh for your business, or you already have, this book is a must for you. Watch for other Macintosh books from Sams.

So for the first, most comprehensive book about Macintosh, get Sams INTRODUCING THE APPLE MACINTOSH, No. 22361, $12.95. Visit your local Sams dealer. Or call OPERATOR 144 at 317-298-5566 or 800-428-SAMS.

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

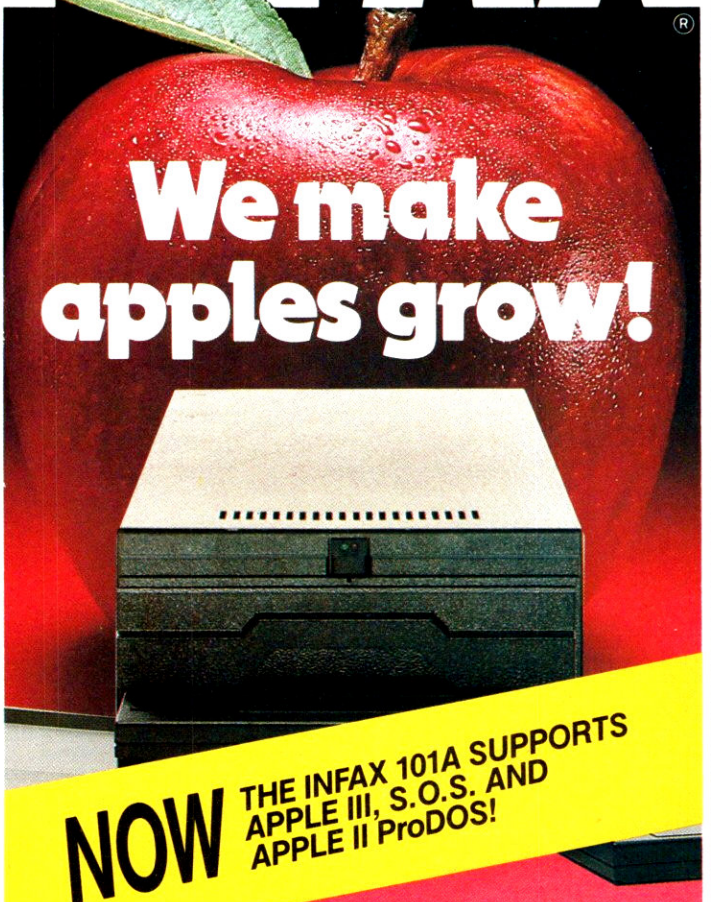
SAMS™

What Technology Is All About.

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.
4300 West 62nd Street, P.O. Box 7092, Indianapolis, IN 46206

Offer good in USA only. Prices and availability subject to change without notice.
In Canada, contact Lenbrook Electronics, Markham, Ontario L3R 1H2.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed by Apple Computer, Inc.

INFAX®



We make apples grow!

NOW THE INFAX 101A SUPPORTS APPLE III, S.O.S. AND APPLE II ProDOS!

THE INFAX 101A, 10 MEGABYTES BIG!

The Infax 101A disk drive subsystem has been designed specifically for Apple* owners interested in added storage.

The Infax 101A features a removable 10 megabyte data cartridge. Your Apple* can have almost infinite storage capacity with the new Infax 101A.

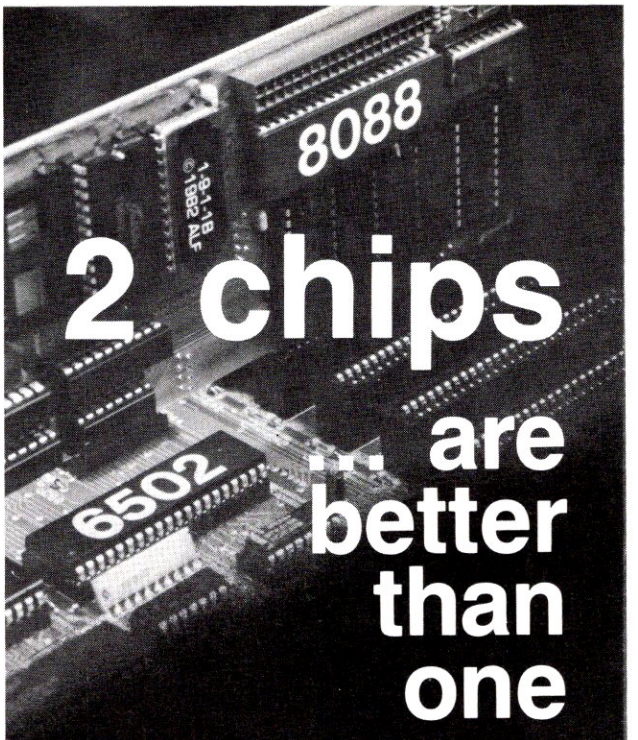
Look at the features the Infax 101A offers: ★ Highest performance, reliability of any removable disk drive. ★ Lowest cost 10 megabyte (formatted) data cartridge. ★ More resistant to shock and vibration than any other fixed or removable disk drive. ★ Fastest start/stop (cartridge replacement) time of any high performance disk drive. ★ Non-contact head to disk interface. ★ Microprocessor-based error correction. ★ User transparent error detection and correction. ★ Automatic start-up diagnostics, idle drive shutdown, error recovery procedures. ★ Host adapter/controller and software supports up to 4 drives simultaneously. ★ Cartridge write protect switch.

The Infax 101A comes with disk drive, data cartridge, power supply, cables and personal computer adapter. Software included supports Apple* DOS 3.3, Pascal and CP/M.** Also included are support software for quick copying, backup and file management. Slot independent. Supports auto-boot capability. Infax is a registered trademark of D² Products. *Apple, Apple III, Apple II ProDOS and S.O.S. are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. **CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

INFAX®

For additional information and the name of the dealer nearest you call (800) 241-1119 — in Georgia call (404) 981-6778. Or write: VUFAX, INC., 5301 Covington Highway, Decatur, Georgia 30035

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD



2 chips ... are better than one

Is your Apple's 6502 processor chip a little overworked lately? Have you been eyeing one of those new, 16-bit systems? But you don't want to give up all your Apple programs ...

Add the powerful 16-bit 8088 processor to your Apple with ALF's Processor Card. Let the 6502 and 8088 work together to tackle your toughest problems—like speeding up your Applesoft and Apple Pascal programs. With the Processor Card, you can use the CP/M™ 86 or MS-DOS™ operating system to run the latest 16-bit software, including many IBM PC programs.

64K or 128K of high-speed memory is available for ALF's Processor Card. Use the Processor Card with 128K as a fast disk emulator or to view sixteen hi-res images in under a second. Or run Basic, C, COBOL, or Pascal with 16-bit performance!

The ALF Processor Card is just $395 (Applesoft speed-up software included). See your Apple dealer today, or contact ALF for more information.

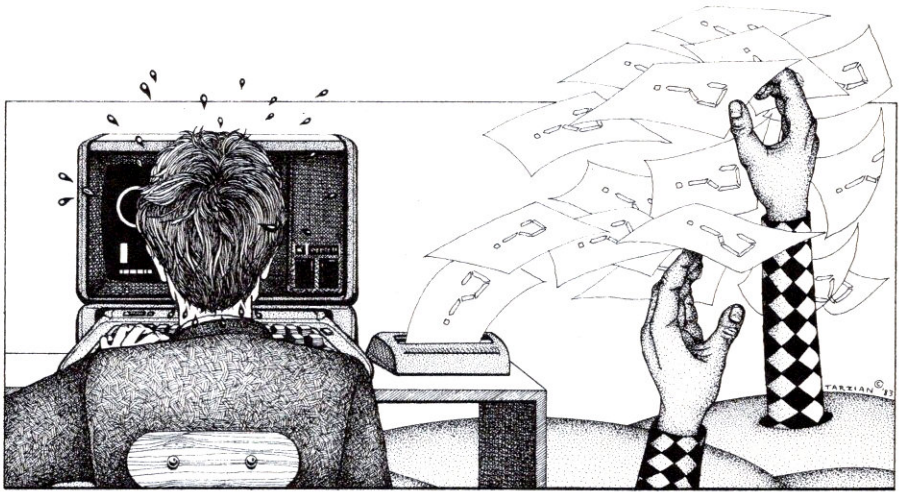
Trademarks: "Apple": Apple Computer, "CP/M": Digital Research, "MS-DOS": Microsoft.

ALF

ALF Products Inc.
1315F Nelson St. Denver, CO 80215
(303) 234-0871 Telex: 4991824

RESCUE SQUAD/BY LINDSAY McGRATH

In this session, Rescue Squad answers questions about underlining with Apple Writer, passing control characters and commands with your computer, and PR# commands in Applesoft.



ASCII Codes and Apple Writer IIe

Q. In volume 2, issue 2, you ran a program for entering control characters into Apple Writer II. It looked great, but I can't use it because I use Apple Writer IIe. How can I put an ASCII 0 (NUL) into my Apple Writer IIe?

A. *Just follow these instructions. Create your Apple Writer IIe document as usual. When you need a NUL (ASCII 0) put a ~ (or any other unused character) in wherever you need a NUL. Then save the document to disk using Control-S.*

Now type Control P? to get the print-program menu. Type PD8 to change the print destination to slot 8. This is how Apple Writer prints to disk. Type NP to begin printing. Apple Writer IIe will prompt you for a filename to put the document under. Make sure the name is different from the one you saved it under before, and press Control-S again. Exit from Apple writer and start up a DOS 3.3 disk.

Type in and run the following program:

```
5  ONERR GOTO 200
10 D$ =CHR$(4)
20 INPUT ''APPLE WRITER FILE
   NAME:'':F$
30 PRINT D$:''OPEN'':F$
40 PRINT D$:''READ'':F$
50 REM ** MAIN PRINT-READ LOOP **
60 GET A$
70 PRINT D$:''PR#1''
80 IF A$ ='' ~'' THEN
   A$ =CHR$(0)
85 REM ** THE CHARACTER BETWEEN
   '' '' SHOULD BE WHATEVER YOU
   USED IN YOUR DOCUMENT **
90 PRINT A$
100 GOTO 60
199 REM ** FINISH PROGRAM AND
    CLOSE FILE **
200 PRINT D$:''PR#0''
210 PRINT D$:''CLOSE'';F$
220 END
```

This will print out the Apple Writer IIe file with the desired NUL characters. I have used an Apple Parallel Interface Card successfully, but some interface cards may have difficulty with this routine.

Passing Control Characters and Commands in Apple Writer

Q. How can I pass control characters and commands to my printer in Apple Writer?

Inverse characters are those in which your Apple monitor's normal colors are reversed.

A. *You can do this by using the Control-V function ([V]=Control-V). Let's say you want to print elongated characters on an Apple Dot Matrix Printer. To do that, you would type: [V] [N] [V] (Control-V, Control-N, Control-V). Refer to your printer's manual for the appropriate control codes.*

For more information on the Control-V function, see the following computer manuals:

- *Page 50 in the Apple Writer III manual*
- *Page 51 in the Apple Writer II manual*
- *Page 48 in the Apple Writer II manual*

To find out what to type on the Apple keyboard for each control code, refer to the following Apple manuals:

- Applesoft BASIC Programmers' Reference Manual—*Volume 2 (for IIe only), pages 241 and 242*
- BASIC Programming Reference Manual, *pages 138 and 139*
- Apple III Standard Device Drivers Manual, *pages 136 and 137.*

Escaping with Apple Writer II

Q. How do I enter an Escape character in Apple Writer II using the Control-V function?

A. *To enter an Escape character, type the Escape key twice. The first time will give you an inverse caret (^), and the second time will give you an inverse left bracket ([). The inverse left bracket ([) is the Escape character. Inverse characters are those in which your Apple monitor's normal colors are reversed.*

If you use a black-and-white monitor, an inverse character will appear in black on a small white background. If you use a green-and-black screen, an inverse character appears in black on a small green background. ✚

Picture it!

Graphics processing that's easy, flexible and fun!

Let PIXIT do the difficult work for you. You don't have to be an artist or programmer, just select predrawn shapes from the "PIXIT" shape library - or create your own! The possibilities are infinite.

Create A Shape
Create or modify pre-colored or standard HI-RES shapes using simple keystroke commands.

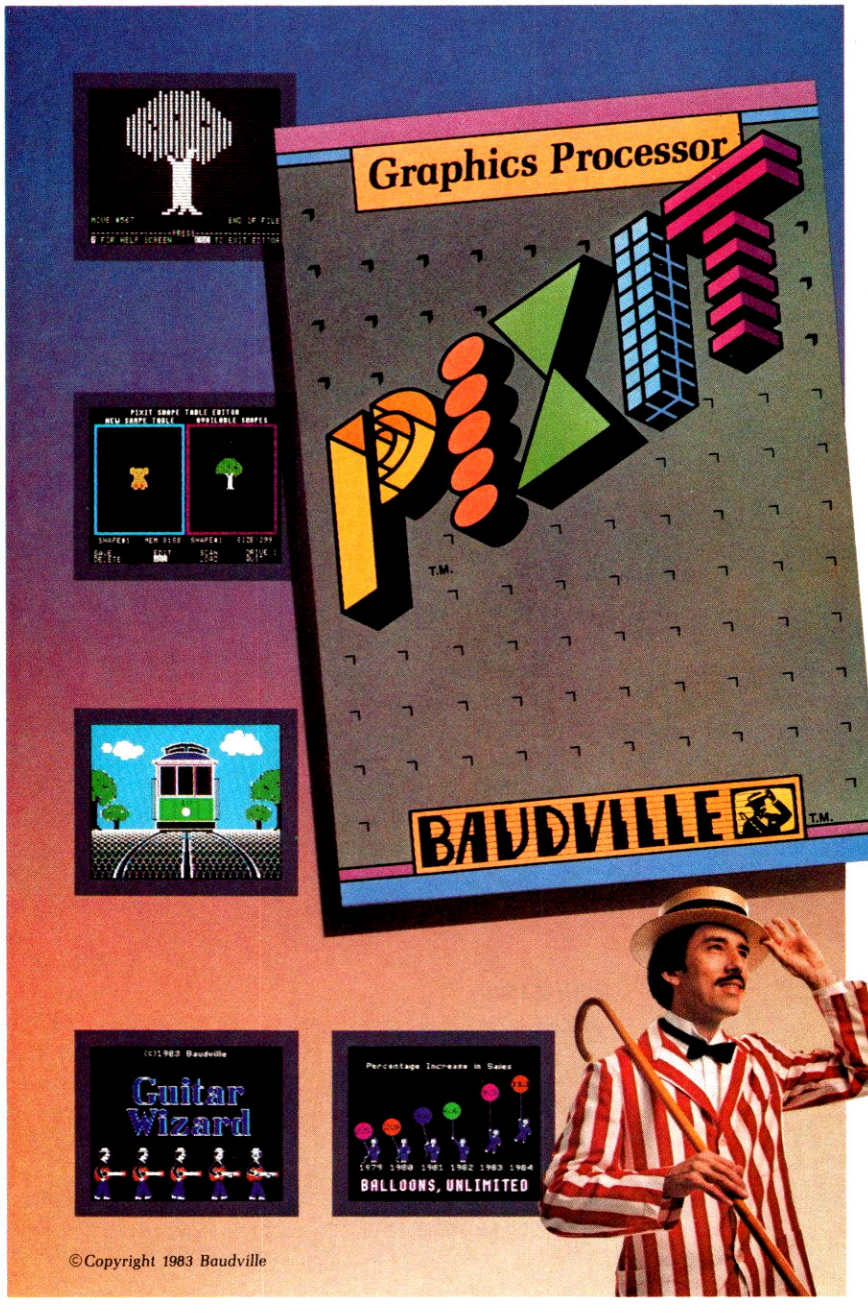
Shape Table Editor
Combine up to 128 shapes in one table. Add or delete shapes anywhere in table.

Font Library
A variety of sizes and styles of upper and lower case text fonts.

PIXIT Shape Library
A convenient selection of pre-drawn shapes, including: Education, business, family fun, arcade, communication, space, safety, 3-D geometrics, cartoon characters, electronic symbols, music and textures.

User Shape Library
Build your own library of shapes.

Picture Editor
Create a picture using mixed text and graphics, circles and lines, colorfill, and shape tables. Print the picture, save it to disk for use in other programs or for future editing.



Applications
Animation, charts and graphs, program development, slide shows, program titles, education, games

No programming skills needed.

Works like a word processor for Applesoft shape tables.

No additional hardware required.

PIXIT *requires a 48K Apple II, Apple II + or Apple //e with ROM Applesoft and DOS 3.3*

So whether you've just started, or you're a seasoned HI-RES hacker, you'll appreciate the unmatched power and simplicity of PIXIT... and its price.

But that's not all. PIXIT was designed with the classroom in mind. Which means extensive product testing and a professionally developed users guide. Simple menus, a help screen, and friendly documentation make this a productive tool for home, education, business and the arts.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Pictured at left, Mike Darooge, Author.

$49.95 at your local software store or direct from BAUDVILLE.
Visa and Master Charge accepted, Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.

BAUDVILLE, 1001 Medical Park Dr. S.E.
Grand Rapids, Michigan 49506 Phone (616) 957-3036
CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAUDVILLE T.M.

HIGHRISE

MicroLab, Inc.
2699 Skokie Valley Road
Highland Park, IL 60035
(312) 433-7550

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; one disk drive

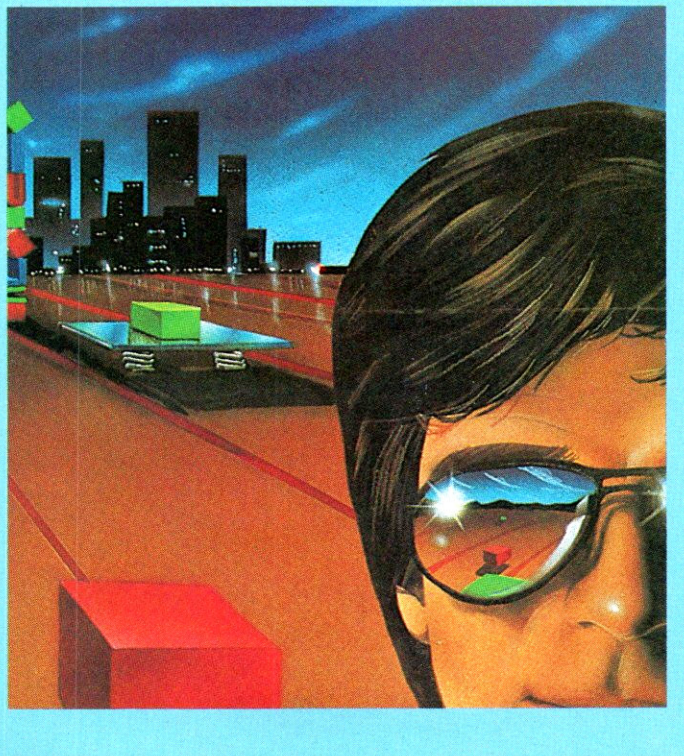
List Price: $30

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Kids love building blocks. Not just little kids, but big kids, too. Take this fellow named Barnaby, a construction worker. He's erecting a high-rise skyscraper, but time pressure and an assortment of irregularly shaped blocks may cause the architectural wonder of his dreams to crumble before his very eyes.

Highrise, a challenging combination of brain teaser and arcade game, puts you in Barnaby's steel-toed boots. As Barnaby the Master Builder, you run underneath chutes filled with blocks, select one that seems to fit, position it on a springboard, and flip the block onto the pile. After the stack reaches a certain height, you climb like a human fly to the next, more difficult level.

The game contains five chutes, each filled with four blocks. The blocks measure up to three stories high by three units wide, and most come in a variety of interesting, and sometimes frustrating, shapes. The lower levels contain simple shapes, such as squares and rectangles. As you progress through the levels, the blocks become like jigsaw-puzzle pieces—oddly shaped and unbalanced. Generally, the higher the level, the more irregular the shape.



The object of Highrise is to keep building balanced stacks of blocks so you can climb to higher levels. The higher the level, the more points you score.

You can only grab the end block of each chute, which can cause some consternation when none of the end blocks seems to fit on the pile. You then carry the block to the springboard, which consists of six colored segments—white, green, blue, purple, orange, and purple—each measuring one unit wide. These segments correspond exactly to colored segments that form the foundation next to the springboard.

An assortment of irregularly shaped blocks may cause the architectural wonder of his dreams to crumble.

You position a block on the springboard, using the colored segments to figure out where the block will land after it's flipped. Thus, if you place a two-unit wide block on the green and blue segments of the springboard, it will land on the green and blue segments of the foundation.

If a block already rests on those segments of the foundation, your two-unit wide block will land on top of it.

The stack must reach 18 stories before you can climb it. Thus, you must place at least six blocks on the foundation. You can scale all types of blocks, including the skinny three-unit-tall, one-unit-wide types. No matter how uneven the stack looks, if it reaches 18 stories, you can advance to the next level.

The object of Highrise is to keep building balanced stacks of blocks so you can climb to higher levels. The higher the level, the more points you score.

On the first and second levels, most blocks are square or rectangular, so stacking 18 stories is easy. The third and higher levels contain blocks of various shapes and sizes, though. With planning, you can eventually place these esoteric shapes on the pile. Planning does consume time, and the timer ticks off seconds relentlessly. The higher the level, the less time you have to complete the stack.

On the first and second levels, the timer is set at 200 and 170 seconds, respectively. On the third level, it starts at 140, lowers to 110 on the fourth, and drops to a scant 80 seconds on the fifth level. If you misplace a block and cause the stack to come tumbling down, the timer does not reset. Instead, you start rebuilding the stack in whatever time remains.

The game ends when you fail to reach the next level before time expires.

Highrise contains a thoughtful option called the Instructor mode, which lets you play a leisurely game without any time constraint.

The game's controls are fast and responsive. You press either arrow key to move rapidly from chute to springboard and back. You press the space bar to release a block from the chute; pressing it again drops the block onto the springboard. You press the Return key to flip a block onto the stack. You may place more than one block on the springboard before you press the Return key.

The graphics are well done. Your alter ego, Barnaby, complete with hard hat, strides along the bottom of the screen, blocks at arm's length. The blocks come in a variety of colors, including purple, blue, orange, green, white, and an assortment of stripes. You can easily read the time, score, and level across the top of the screen.

The springboard springs up when you flip the blocks onto a stack. The blocks themselves arc gracefully onto the stack. If you place the blocks correctly, the pile remains standing. Otherwise, the stack topples, disintegrating into an avalanche of blocks.

The sound effects are as good as the graphics. A high-pitched chirping sound signals that Barnaby has taken a block from the chute. A staccato clicking noise accompanies his footsteps, while climbing to the next level sounds a happy tune. If the stack falls, Highrise gives you a low-pitched electronic chuckle. With ten seconds left on the timer, the game sounds notes with each passing second. When time expires, Highrise sets off an electronic raspberry.

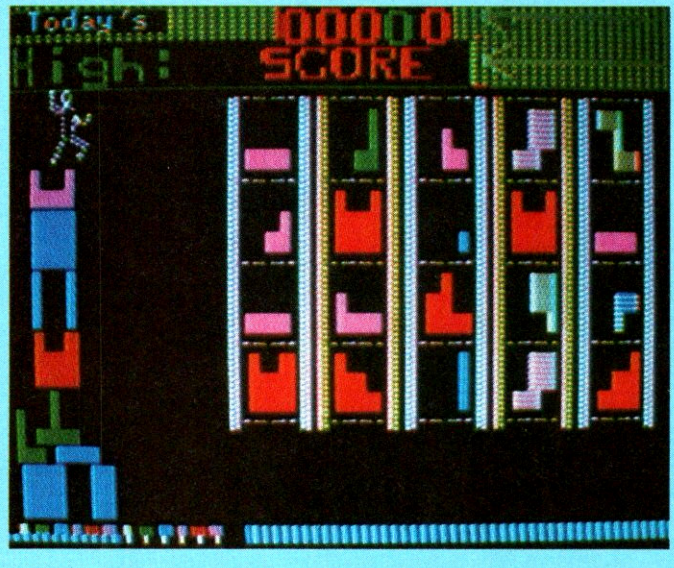
Whether you call it an educational game, puzzle game, or arcade game, Highrise is fast, fun, and exciting.

The instructions are only half a page long, and, for once, the brevity is appropriate. Highrise is a simple game. In many ways it is an electronic version of a Parker Brothers game called Blockhead, which Parker Brothers rated for ages four to adult.

MicroLab labels Highrise "educational software" and even markets the game out of its computer-education division. I'm not sure that designer Joe Calabrese had education in mind when he programmed such a fun game. I always thought that educational software taught you a skill such as typing, math, or spelling. I think Highrise only teaches you how to play a better game of Highrise.

Still, whether you call it an educational game, puzzle game, or arcade game, Highrise is fast, fun, and exciting for kids of all ages. Although simple to learn and play, it takes a tremendous amount of skill to master. Highrise towers over most arcade games and rates a full 100 stories.

Russ Lockwood

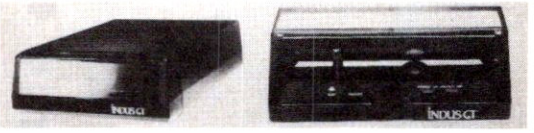


1-800-547-7861

IN CALIFORNIA CALL
1-800-824-6732
or (213) 828-7565

INDUS SYSTEMS DISK DRIVES

GT Disk Drive without controller..... **329.00**
GT Disk Drive w/controller..... **399.00**



Compatible with Apple II, II+, IIe, and GT System Software: word processing, data base management, and spreadsheet financial analysis. Full 35 track, 143K Byte capacity. Includes PortaCase, carrying case for disk drive that converts to an 80 diskette library. Compatible with DOS 3.3, CP/M, and Pascal operating systems & all half track protected software. WarrantyPlus provides a full one year parts and labor warranty.

COMPUTER HARDWARE

MONITORS:

AMDEK
Color I..... 295.00
Color I+..... 310.00
Color II..... 445.00
Color III..... 380.00
300A..... 158.00
300G..... 149.00

USI
13" Color Composite.. 295.00
9" Green PI-1..... 119.00
12" Green PI-2..... 145.00
12" Amber PI-3..... 155.00
9" Amber PI-4..... 145.00

GRAPHIC INTERFACE CARDS:
Grappler +..... 135.00
Bufferboard..... 139.00
Buffered Grappler +... 189.00
Pkaso..... 135.00

PRINTERS:

C-ITOH
Prowriter 10"..... 385.00
Prowriter 15"..... 670.00
Starwriter F-10-40cps 1250.00
Starwriter F-10-55cps 1570.00

OKIDATA
82A..... 408.00
83A..... 658.00
84P..... 995.00
92P..... 517.00
93P..... 862.00

TRANSTAR
130P..... 715.00
130S..... 745.00
Pics Apple..... 109.00

BROTHERS
HR-1 Parallel 15cps... 999.00
HR-1 Serial 15cps.... 1100.00
Tractor Feed..... 170.00

DAISY WRITER
Daisy Writer Printer.. 1049.00
Tractor Feed..... 149.00

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS
Smarterm II..... 142.00
Z80 CP/M 2.2..... 140.00
Z80 CP/M
64k, 6mhz, 80 col.... 308.00

MICROSOFT:
Softcard..... 239.00
Premium System..... 469.00
(Includes: softcard, VidexVideoterm, 80 col., CP/M users guide)
Softcard Plus..... 439.00
Premium Softcard IIe.. 359.00

MODEMS:

NOVATION
Apple Cat II..... 309.00
Apple Cat..... 609.00
Upgrade Kit..... 339.00

DC HAYES:
Micromodem IIE..... 279.65
s/Smartcom 1 pkg
Smartmodem 300..... 225.00
Smartmodem 1200.... 509.00

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

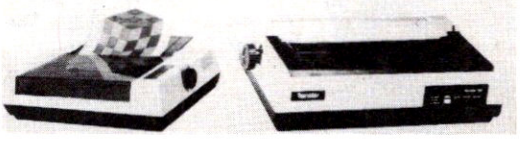
RECREATIONAL:
Stone of Sisyphus..... 23.96
Choplifter..... 27.96
Wizardy..... 35.96
Blade of Blackpoole..... 31.96
Lode Runner..... 27.96
David's Midnight Magic.. 27.96
Deadline..... 33.90
Zork I, II, III..... 26.90
Zaxxon..... 27.90
Castle of Wolfenstein... 19.90

BUSINESS:
Bank Street Writer..... 46.90
PFS: Report..... 84.90
PFS: File..... 84.90
PFS: Graph..... 84.90
Versaform..... 311.00
Quickcode..... 236.00
D Util..... 76.20
Multiplan..... 181.90
Personal Investor..... 95.90
Wordstar..... 329.00
Home Account..... 54.00
Visicalc..... 176.00
Supercalc..... 156.00
Creative Financing.... 156.00
Word Handler..... 159.20

EDUCATIONAL:
Master Type..... 27.00
Face Maker..... 26.00
Type Attack..... 27.00
Kindercomp..... 21.00
...The Most Amazing.... 27.00
Story Machine..... 23.00
Compu-Read..... 21.00
Wordrace..... 27.00
Fraction Fever..... 27.00
States & Capitols..... 15.00

TRANSTAR PRINTERS

120P..... **499.00**
120S..... **609.00**
T315 Color Printer..... **495.00**
w/Pics Apple..... **588.00**



T315 Parallel interface, four hammer printing head, 30 color Shades, prints at 50 characters per second.
120P 14 characters per second, Diablo code compatible, auto load, 80 columns, uses Transtar 130 ribbons/print wheels.

"Plug Into The Future"

WITH
DIGITAL RESEARCH
CP/M
Card..... **369.00**
(Plug in Z-80 card includes: 6 megahertz Z-80 B Microprocessor, 64K Ram memory, real time clock CP/M Plus, CBasic, & GSX 80 graphics extension)

TELEVIDEO COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Teleportable I (1 Drive), Teleportable I (2 Drives)
We carry a complete line of Televideo Computer Systems. For prices & more information, call.

Z80A CPU, 64K RAM expandable to 128K, CPM 2.2 operating system, GSX-80 graphics driver, Two 5¼" slim line disk drives with one megabyte unformatted and 737.2 Kilobyte formatted storage, Parallel printer port, RS232C modem port, RJ11C SuperMouse port, Optional RS-422 board for network port, 9" Ergonomic yellow phospher nonglare screen, PC style low profile keyboard (83 keys, 10 function keys, numeric keypad with editing keys)
complete with TeleWrite (executive word processor)
TeleCalc (electronic spreadsheet)
TeleChart (business graphics)

ORDERING INFORMATION

When ordering by mail please include: YOUR TELEPHONE NUMBER, NAME, and ADDRESS. For credit cards add: credit card account number and EXPIRATION date. For personal checks include DRIVERS LICENSE NUMBER and BIRTH DATE. Prices are subject to change (beyond our control), so please call, to verify them.

HOURS: Monday-Saturday
8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST

SOUTHERN CAL MICRO

The Vital Link Between You & Your Computer

CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3113 PICO BOULEVARD, SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA 90405

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS FAIR PRICE POLICY

CDP GUARANTEES THE LOWEST AVAILABLE PRICE ON ALL COMPUTER PRODUCTS!

You pay either our discount price OR the lowest advertised price from any other display ad in this issue.*

*Ultimate proof of price rests with customer. CDP will match both published price and terms. Excludes typographical errors, items out of stock and products sold only through authorized outlets unless we are also authorized.

CDP SHOW SCHEDULE:

NY COMPUTER SHOW
Long Island, Apr. 26-29

APPLE/IBM EXPO
Chicago, May 3-6

APPLE/IBM EXPO
New York, Sept. 20-23

PC FAIRE
San Francisco, Oct. 26-28

TWIN CITIES COMPUTER SHOW
Minneapolis, Oct. 25-28

NORTHEAST COMPUTER SHOW
Boston, Nov. 1-4

CDP SPECIALS

16K RAM CARD	39.99
POWER STRIP w/Surge	17.99
APPLE FAN w/Surge, 2 Outlets	39.99
PAR. PRINTER CARD & CABLE	39.99
16K UPGRADE 4116 200 NS (Set/8)	9.99
64K UPGRADE 4164 200 NS (Set/9)	79.99

DISKETTES

DYSAN 5" SS/DD (10)	31.99
DYSAN 5" SS/DD (100)	299.99
DYSAN 5" DS/DD (10)	38.99
DYSAN 5" DS/DD (100)	369.99
MAXELL 5" SS/DD (10)	27.99
MAXELL 5" SS/DD (100)	259.99
MAXELL 5" DS/DD (10)	37.99
MAXELL 5" DS/DD (100)	359.99
VERBATIM 5" SS/DD (10)	24.99
VERBATIM 5" SS/DD (100)	229.99
VERBATIM 5" DS/DD (10)	36.99
VERBATIM 5" DS/DD (100)	349.99

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE SPECIAL

Additional 10% OFF with order of any 5 educational programs from DLM, SPINNAKER, LEARNING CO.

MicroPro

CALCSTAR	89.99
DATASTAR	179.99
MAILMERGE	139.99
REPORTSTAR	199.99
SPELLSTAR	139.99
STARINDEX	109.99
SUPERSORT	139.99
WORDSTAR PRO	379.99

INFOSTAR OR WORDSTAR ea. 249.99

Continental

APPLE GRAPHICS BOOK	14.99
CPA (GL, AP, AR, PAY) ea	149.99
FCM/FL 1st CLASS MAIL (AP)	61.99
FCM/FL 1st CLASS MAIL (IBM)	71.99
HOME ACCOUNTANT+(IBM)	84.99
HOME ACCNT.+(KAYPRO, OSB)	59.99
HOME ACCNT.+(TI PRO)	119.99
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	295.99
TAX ADVANTAGE (Ap)	39.99

ULTRAFILE (IBM) 155.99
HOME ACC'NT (AP) 44.99

KENSINGTON MICROWARE

SYSTEM SAVER

- Surge Suppression
- Fits Apple Stand
- Dual Outlet
- U.L. Listed
- Great Gift

$65

APPLE SOFTWARE

BPI (GL, AP, AR, PAY, INV)	274.99
BRODERBUND Arcade Machine	39.99
Bank Street Writer	44.99
Drol	24.99
Loderunner	24.99
CENTRAL POINT Copy II +	25.99
DATAMOST Aztec	26.99
Ap, IBM, Comm.Books	ea14.99
DATASOFT Zaxxon	24.99
DLM Alien Addition	Sch - 37.99, H - 27.99
Alligator Mix	Sch - 37.99, H - 27.99
Demolition Division	Sch - 37.99, H - 27.99
Dragon Mix	Sch - 37.99, H - 27.99
Meteor Multiplication	Sch - 37.99, H - 27.99
Minus Mission	Sch - 37.99, H - 27.99
Verb Viper/Word Invasion	ea37.99
Word Man/Word Master	ea37.99
Word Radar/Spelling Wiz	ea37.99
HAYDEN Piewriter	94.99
Sargon II	24.99
INCREDIBLE JACK	129.99
Jack Report	74.99
KENSINGTON Format II	126.99
L&S Crossword Magic	39.99
LEARNING CO Bumble Games	26.99
Bumble Plot/Magic Spell	ea26.99
Gertrudes Puzzle/Secret	ea29.99
Juggles Rainbow	19.99
Moptown Parade/Hotel	ea26.99
Rocky's Boots	34.99
LIGHTNING Mastertype	29.99
MICROLAB Miner 20-49er	27.99
MICROSOFT A.L.D.S.	75.99
Mutiplan	165.99
Multitool Budg.	109.00
Multitool Fin. Stmt.	69.99
ODESTA Chess	45.99
Odin	37.99
PENGUIN Graphics Magician	38.99
SIERRA ON LINE Frogger	21.99
Screenwriter II	81.99
Ultima II	36.99
General Manager	146.99
ULTRASOFT Serpents Star	29.99
Mask of the Sun	29.99

INFOCOM

DEADLINE	32.99
ENCHANTER	32.99
PLANETFALL	32.99
SUSPENDED	32.99
WITNESS	32.99

STARCROSS
ZORK I, II, II ea 24.99

SPRING CLEARANCE

Argos, AP	19.99
Canyon Climber, AP-AT	11.99
Crazy Mazey, AT	14.99
Crossfire, AP-NEC-V20	14.99
Curse of Ra, AP-AT-IBM	9.99
Dark Crystal, AP	19.99
Datestones of Ryn, AT	9.99
David's Magic, AP	16.99
Dragons Eye, AP	14.99
Flight Sim., TRS 80	19.99
Gorgon, AP	19.99
Hellfire Warrior, AP	14.99

SOFTWARE FUN

High Rise, AP	14.99
Jawbreaker, AP-AT	14.99
Jumpman, AP-AT-CM	19.99
Marauder, AP-AT	16.99
Mars Cars, AP	14.99
Micro Mother Goose, AP	19.99
Missing Ring, AP	14.99
Money Munchers, AP	14.99
Mouseattack, AT	11.99
Pandora's Box, AP	14.99
Pegasus II, AP	14.99
Perception 3.0, AP	11.99
PieMan, AP	9.99
Police Artist, AP	16.99
Rescue at Rigel, AT	14.99

GREAT GIFTS

Ricochet, AP	11.99
Sabotage, AP	11.99
Sigma 7, AP	11.99
Snack Attack, AP	14.99
Space Guardians, IBM	14.99
Space Strike, IBM	14.99
Spoc, IBM	19.99
Starblazer, AP	15.99
Thorolean Tunnels, AP	14.99
Thief, AP	14.99
Thunder Bombs, AP	9.99
Tubeway II, AP	16.99
Ulysses, AP-AT-IBM	15.99
Upper Reaches/Apsh., AP-AT	9.99
Vortex, AP	15.99

FOR THE PRO

Data Base Mgr. II, IBM	132.99
Graph & Calc., IBM	89.99
Perf. Calc., AP-IBM-CP/M	99.95
Perf. File., AP-IBM-CP/M	189.95
Perf. Write., AP-IBM-CP/M	159.95
Real Est. Invest., AP-IBM	58.95
Speedread, AP-IBM	35.99
Write-On, IBM	58.95

IBM

½ Height DS/DD Drive	239.99
ALPHA Typefaces	79.99
ASHTON TATE dBase II	429.99
Friday	184.99
Encyclopedia	59.99
AST Boards	$CALL
BRODERBUND Serpentine	26.99
Lode Runner	24.99
CAI Masters	ea31.99
Subjects	ea16.99
CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC	25.99
EDUWARE Algebra I	29.99
HAYDEN Piewriter	129.99
HAYES 1200B Modem	439.99
KRAFT Joystick	44.99
LIFETREE Volkswriter	119.99
LIGHTNING Mastertype	26.99
LOTUS 1-2-3	$CALL
MICROLAB Miner 20-49er	27.99
MICROSOFT	
Mouse	129.99
Multiplan	165.99
Multitool Budg.	109.99
Multitool Fin. Stmt.	69.99
Word	289.99
Word (w/Mouse)	319.99
NORTON Utilities	59.99
PC CRAYON	49.99
PC TUTOR	47.99
PFS Write	109.99
File	109.99
Report	109.99
Graph	109.99
POOL 1.5	27.99
PLANTRONICS ColorPlus	375.99
SIERRA ON-LINE Frogger	26.99
SIR-TECH Wizardry	44.99
SUBLOGIC Pinball	29.99
TG Joystick	44.99
TITAN 64K BOARD	499.99
VISICORP. Visicalc or Visidex	164.99
Visifile, Trend/Plot, Schedule	ea199.99
Visilink	$CALL
Visispell	179.99
Visiword	269.99

SPINNAKER

ALPHABET ZOO	19.99
DELTA DRAWING	32.99
FACEMAKER	21.99
FRACTION FEVER	21.99
KINDERCOMP	19.99
MOST AMAZING THING	26.99
SNOOPER TROOPS I & II	27.99
STORY MACHINE	21.99

Beagle Bros Micro Software Inc.

ALPHA PLOT	24.99
APPLE MECHANIC	19.99
BEAGLE BASIC	24.99
DOS BOSS	15.99
DOUBLE TAKE	24.99
FLEX TEXT	19.99
FRAME-UP	16.99
PRONTO DOS	19.99
TIP DISK #1	14.99
TYPEFACES	14.99
UTILITY CITY	19.99

ALL OF ABOVE 234.99

Videx

APPLE WRITER PRE-BOOT	14.99
CHARACTER ROMS	24.99
ENHANCER II	99.99
FUNCTION STRIP	34.99
HARDSWITCH	16.99
MICROMODEM CHIP	24.99
PS10	169.99
SOFTSWITCH	25.99
ULTRACALC	$CALL
ULTRATERM	249.99
ULTRATERM PRE-BOOT	$CALL
VIDEOTERM	199.99
VIDEOTERM w/SS + INV	219.99
VISICALC PRE-BOOT	39.99

MONITORS

APPLE II 12" Green	159.99
PRINCETON RGB HX-12	485.99
TAXAN 12" Amber 18 mh	129.99
TAXAN 12" Green 18 mh	119.99
USI Pi 1 9" Green 20 mh	99.99
USI Pi 2 12" Green 20 mh	119.99
USI Pi 3 12" Amber 20 mh	146.99
USI Pi 4 9" Amber 20 mh	129.99
USI 1400C Color Composite	288.99
OSBORNE Monitor Cable	$CALL
IIe to Princeton Cable	139.99

TAXAN 420 RGB (AP, IBM) 499.99

APPLE HARDWARE

ALS CP/M 3.0	259.99
AUTO REPEAT KEY	19.99
BASIS 108	$CALL
DAN PAYMAR Lower Case 1 (rev 1-6)	25.99
Lower Case 2 (rev 7)	19.99
DARK STAR Snapshot II	65.99
EASTSIDE Wildcard II	109.99
FOURTH DIMENSION Drive	219.99
HAYES Micromodem IIe	$CALL
KOALA PAD	85.99
KRAFT Joystick	39.99
KRAFT Paddles	31.99
MICRO-SCI Drive	219.99
MOUNTAIN CPS Card	159.99
NOVATION Applecat II	249.99
Applecat Upgrade 1200 Baud	309.99
ORANGE MICRO Grappler +	114.99
Bufferboard	119.99
Buffered Grappler +	179.99
PADDLE ADAPPLE	24.99
SATURN 128K Ram	379.99
Accelerator II	444.99
Neptune 64K	199.99
S. CORONA TP-2 PRINTER	$CALL

QUADRAM

APIC (APPLE /// PARALLEL)	129.99
ERAM 80 column 64K IIE	$CALL
MICROFAZER	$CALL
QUADBOARD I or II (64K)	269.99
QUADCOLOR I	219.99
QUADCOLOR II	209.99
QUAD 512+(64K)	219.99

QUADLINK 479.99

ACCESSORIES

1984 AP/AT/IBM Book	ea15.99
EPSON Printers	$CALL
FINGERPRINT (Enhancer)	44.99
Flip'n File (original)	17.99
Flip'n File w/Locktray (25)	17.99
Flip'n File w/Locktray (50)	27.99
HAYES 300 Baud Smartmodem	199.99
1200 Baud Smartmodem	474.99
Library Case	1.99
KENSINGTON PC Saver	29.99
NOVATION J Cat	99.99
NOVATION Access 123	469.99
NOVATION 103/212 Auto Cat	399.99
NOVATION 103 Smart Cat	169.99
NOVATION Expansion Mod.	29.99
PAGEMATE Book Holder	14.99
Printer Stand Small (plxgls)	24.99
Printer Stand Large (plxgls)	29.99
RIBBONS-Brother	$Call
MX & FX 80	4.99
MX & FX 100	7.99
OKI 82, 83, 92, 93 & Gemini	34.99

MAIL & PHONE ORDERS:
860 S. Winchester Blvd.
San Jose, CA 95128
(408) 985-0400

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS

SAN FRANCISCO
1230 Market St.
San Francisco, CA 94102
(415) 626-2244

SAN JOSE
860 S. Winchester Blvd.
San Jose, CA 95128
(408) 985-0401

SAN MATEO
4228 Olympic Ave.
San Mateo, CA 94403
(415) 571-1658

MON-FRI 10AM-7PM • SAT-SUN-HOL 10AM-5PM • San Jose Store Open Daily At 8AM

- No Charge For Credit Cards
- Prices Subject To Change
- Software Sales Are Final
- Canadian Orders Welcome
- Min. UPS Chg. $4 + Ins.
- Min. US Postal Chg. $10
- P.O's Welcome – Call First

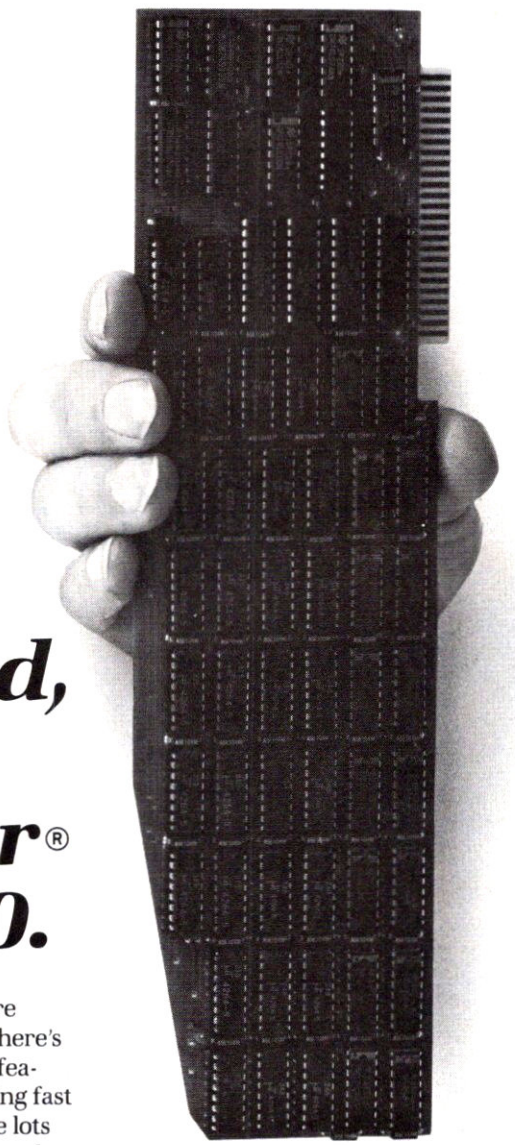
VISA · AMERICAN EXPRESS · MasterCard

APPLE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC. IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP.

A name to remember for memory in a hurry

flashcard™

disk emulator for Apple® computers.



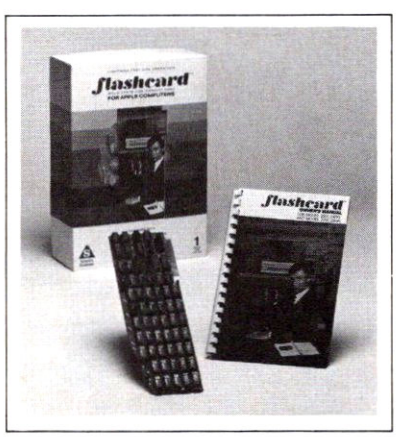
Buy flashcard, get WordStar® for $100.

If your Apple has CP/M® (or you are thinking of adding a CP/M board), here's ***the*** way to enjoy all the advanced features of WordStar ***plus*** the lightning fast processing of ***flashcard***. And save lots of money in the bargain. (If you already have WordStar, we'll give you the same $100 price on InfoStar®.) Yes, the popular ***flashcard*** disk emulator is now bundled with WordStar as well as packaged alone with drive diskettes for DOS 3.3, CP/M and Pascal.

Why flashcard? A solid state disk emulator gives you the speed of computer memory while maintaining the large storage capacity of a disk. With ***flashcard*** on your side, you can perform tasks up to ten times faster than with your floppy disk.

Simply plug ***flashcard*** into your Apple and experience fast, smooth, no-wait computing. No more "disk wait" messages. No mechanical delays. No more noise as your disk chatters and clatters through a file search. And no wear and tear on your program diskettes. Instead, ***flashcard*** displays your data the instant you ask for it.

Your computer store should have ***flashcard*** in stock. If not, ask them to order one for you.



flashcard with WordStar
144k memory $449
288k memory $629

flashcard only, $100 less

Synetix Inc.

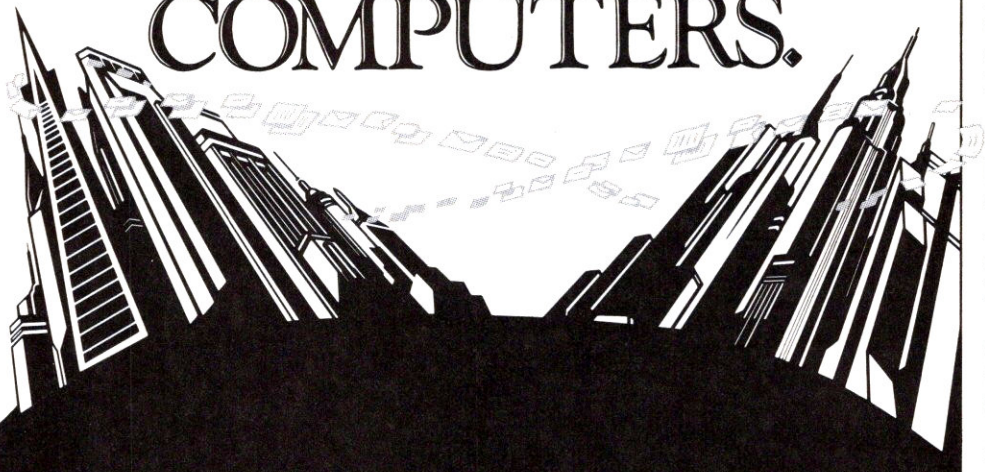
10635 N.E. 38th Place
Kirkland, WA 98033
(206) 828-4884

800-426-7412

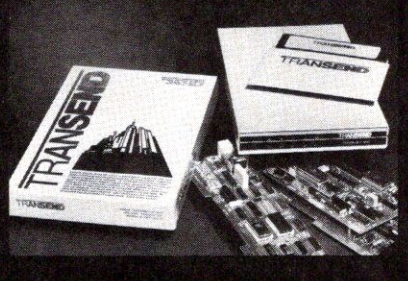
™flashcard is a registered trademark of Synetix, Inc. / ™Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. / ™WordStar and InfoStar are registered trademarks of MicroPro. / ™CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRANSPAKS.™ TRANSMODEMS.™ ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS FOR PERSONAL COMPUTERS.



MADE SIMPLE.



TRANSEND

THE WORLD JUST KEEPS GETTING SMALLER.

The simplest communications solution for your Apple® or IBM PC™ is also the most economical: Transpaks.

Everything for 10% less. Transpaks include everything for instant electronic communications: Your choice of Transend software for Apple or IBM PC (capabilities range from intelligent terminal to unattended electronic mail); and economical 300- or 1200-baud modems designed for the Apple II/IIe or IBM PC.

Each Transpak solution costs 10% less than buying Transend software and modem separately. And it saves you money over competitive communication solutions as well.

Plus valuable subscription offers. Transpaks include subscription offers to THE SOURCE℠ and DIALOG's Knowledge Index℠ Transpaks are preconfigured so you can use them immediately.

Transend products are also available separately. Transend software works with a wide range of popular modems. Transend modems emulate the most common modem protocol to work with any software.

Convenient. Economical. And guaranteed. Choose your Transpak, or any other Transend product. Take it home for a risk-free trial. If you're not satisfied, return the product for a full refund.

For more information, ask for a free copy of *The Who, What, Why, How and When of Electronic Communications* from Transend.

Transend Corporation
2190 Paragon Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-7400 SourceMail ST1422

Transpaks and TransModems are trademarks of Transend Corporation. IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. THE SOURCE is a service mark of The Source Telecomputing Corporation, a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc. Knowledge Index is a service mark of DIALOG Information Services, Inc.

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CAR

TUTORIAL/BY ROBERT COWART

HOW TO dBASE II

PART VI

In a tutorial series on dBase II, a popular program for database management

So far in the *A+* series of dBASE II tutorials, we have covered techniques for creating databases, storing information in them, and keeping that information updated. In addition, we have explored almost all of the dBASE II commands for data retrieval, including the use of sorted and indexed databases, as well as the advantages of using the Report command for easy report generation.

This time, we will cover some odds and ends that will help you use more complex commands when you retrieve your data:

- shortening your command line
- adding a record in the middle of your database
- using operators
- string and substring searches
- using the Sum command

Tutorial Conventions

These tutorials involve numerous examples. Sometimes I ask you to type in a command, and then dBASE II responds. Just to differentiate between what you do and what dBASE II responds with, the lowercase words are the ones you type. Uppercase works too, so it doesn't really make a difference—it's just clearer this way. Some examples may specifically ask you to type uppercase letters, but these cases always involve a series of words between quotes. The dBASE II responses are usually in uppercase letters. All screen interactions are in larger type to distinguish them from the text.

To make these sections more readable, carriage returns are implied rather than included.

In the command-syntax examples, words between square brackets (e.g. [before]) indicate an optional phrase or "argument."

Time Savers

So, with no further ado, let's begin. Assuming you are sitting in front of your Apple, try opening a file and looking at its structure:

```
. use <filename>
. display structure
```

If you have been following along with our tutorial, you may have noticed that several of the regularly used commands (such as this last one) are tedious to type. In case you don't already know, it isn't necessary to type all those letters each time, since dBASE doesn't look at them all. In fact, only the first four letters of a command are of any significance, unless you are referring to a filename, a field name, a field's contents, or a memory variable. Therefore

```
. disp stru
```

will do just as well. Two other time savers are

```
.go top                    (instead of)
.goto top

.go bott                   (instead of)
.goto bottom
```

If you are wondering why I waited for six issues of *A+* to give you these tips, here's why. It's better (and easier) to learn the complete command names when you're starting out, because the abbreviations don't make a lot of sense.

It takes a great deal less time to insert a record than to append and sort, and uses fewer commands too.

If you are still not familiar with the commands, you may want to stick with using their full names for a while longer. At any rate, I will continue to spell out entire command names for tutorial purposes. Remember, whenever you refer to things that you created and named (files, fields, and the like), you will have to use the full name; otherwise dBASE will issue an error message of some type.

Inserting a Record in the Middle of Your Database

Occasionally you'll have to stick some data into the middle of your database. For example, say you have a very large sorted database. It may have taken your computer and dBASE several hours to sort it into order. Now you realize that you left out one record! How can you slip this new record into the database where you want it? You could use the Append command and then re-sort the database, or you could use another command designed for just this purpose, Insert.

It takes a great deal less time to insert a record than to append and sort, and uses fewer commands too. As you may recall, sorting creates another database that you have to name. Here's a comparison of the two commands and the time my computer took to complete inserting and sorting a 263-record database on a hard-disk system.

```
.use phonebk
.sort on last:name to temp     (2 min. 28 sec.)
.delete file phonebk
.rename temp to phonebk

.use phonebk
.goto 10
.insert                        (47 seconds)
```

Still, with large databases the Insert command does, as the dBASE II manual warns, take a bit of time. So beware. Sticking with indexed databases is usually the better bet (see the last issue of *A+* for an in-depth discussion of sorting vs. indexing). Also, you have to consider the time it takes to figure out where in the database you want to insert your new record.

Assuming you have decided to use Insert, here is the syntax:

New DAVID-DOS II™ Compared With Other DOS's

Now you can speedup Text-file handling two ways

DAVID-DOS II is a new edition of DAVID-DOS with added speed, commands, and features. New Read, Write and Save routines are high speed. DAVID-DOS II updates full disks like Apple's Master Create. (The programs on your disks are not touched). DAVID-DOS II Inits blank disks with Basic, Binary or Exec HELLO in seconds. Ten new commands operate identical to existing DOS commands. Use them from the keyboard or in Basic programs. They accept A & L parameters.

Ten New DOS Commands

1. **TLOAD speed loads all Text Files, random or sequential, to ram.**
2. **TSAVE speed saves all Text Files, random or sequential, from ram.**
3. **TLIST Lists all Text Files, random or sequential to screen/printer.**
4. **DUMP Memory to screen/printer in Hex with Ascii on right side.**
5. **DISA disassembles Binary to screen or printer.**
6. **AL prints last loaded program Address & Length in decimal & hex.**
7. **HIDOS moves DOS to Language Card & continues operation of program.**
8. **/ is a one keystroke Catalog in addition to the original command.**
9. **DATE prints with any clock. Also File Dating with clock or manual.**
10. **FIND prints address's of hex found in 64k memory. Hidos cmd only.**

Compatible

All DOS entry addresses have been preserved. DOS is original length and compatible with most software. David-Dos II is copyable and creates fully copyable updated disks. DAVID-DOS II is licensed by programmers for inclusion in the software they sell. Init areas were used for David-Dos II. Works with all Apple IIs including IIe 80 Col, Franklin & Hard Disks, such as Corvus & Xebec. Requires 48K. Complete documentation for screen or printing and many utilities are on the disk.

All times in seconds. (Time Test programs available)		DAVID DOS-II	ProDOS	DIVERSI DOS	DOS 3.3
TEXTFILES (100 Sectors)	TSAVE	8.0	NO	NO	NO
	TLOAD	6.2	NO	NO	NO
(791 Strings,	WRITE	29.3	28.0	29.4	88.4
32 chars ea)	READ	24.3	16.3	24.3	83.8
	PRINT/READ	44.2	45.9	45.1	117.1
(442 Sectors, 7 x 500)	APPEND	142.3	142.9	151.1	1231.2
APPLESOFT (100 Sectors)	*SAVE	7.1	16.4	6.4	33.1
	LOAD	5.0	4.0	5.0	23.5
INTEGER (100 Sectors)	*SAVE	7.3	NO	6.6	33.4
	LOAD	4.9	NO	4.9	23.4
BINARY (100 Sectors)	*BSAVE	7.8	18.4	7.3	28.7
	BLOAD	5.8	4.8	5.8	24.5
48K PROGRAM SPACE	APPLESOFT	36,352	NO	36,352	36,352
(With 3 Bufs avail)	INTEGER	36,352	NO	36,352	36,352
	BINARY	36,352	34,816	36,352	36,352
64K PROGRAM SPACE	APPLESOFT	46,592	31,232	45,658	35,162
(With 5 Bufs avail)	INTEGER	46,592	NO	35,162	35,162
	BINARY	46,592	40,704	45,658	35,162
NUMBER OF DOS COMMANDS		37	29	31	28
CLOCK FILE DATING		YES	YES	NO	NO
MANUAL FILE DATING		YES	NO	NO	NO
ONE KEYSTROKE CATALOG		YES	NO	YES	NO
AUTO USE INTEGER CARD ANY SLOT		YES	NO	NO	NO

Each Program was tested twice W/Apple Clock Card on a newly formatted disk containing DOS.
*Add 5 seconds for Verify. Apple II, Applesoft & ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer

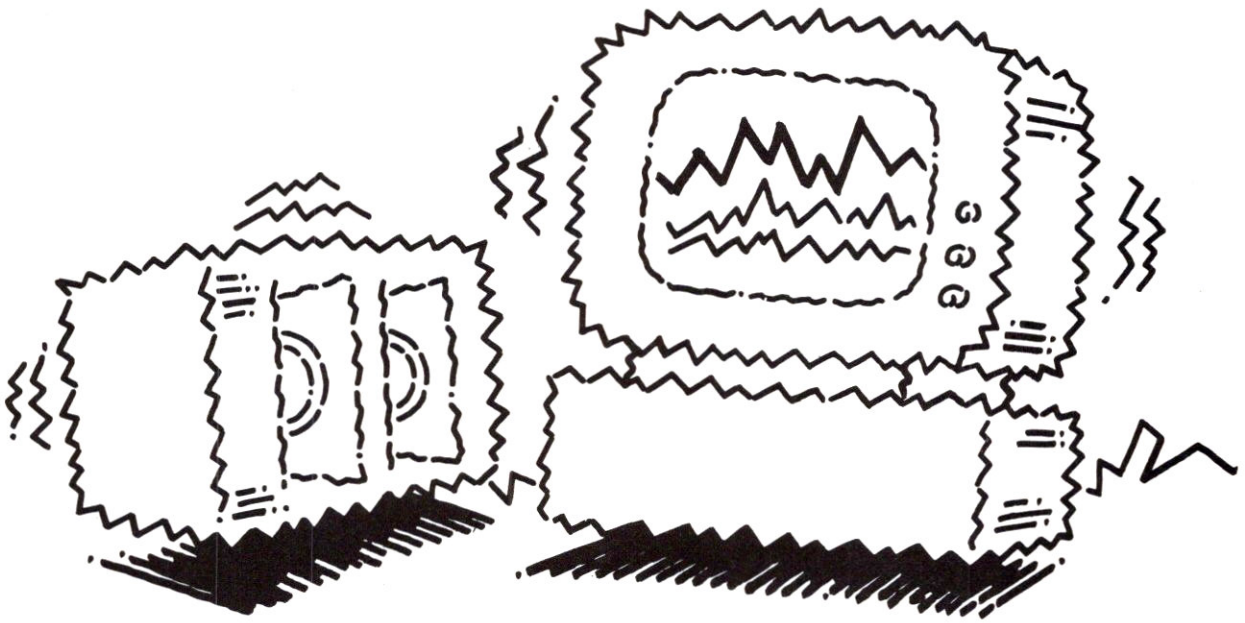
To Order: Send Check or Phone Visa/MasterCard.
Add $2.00 Shipping. Overseas add US $4.00
Calif. add 6%. All orders airmailed.

$39.95

DAVID DATA™
12021 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 212H
LOS ANGELES, CA 90025 (213) 478-7865

CIRCLE 385 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELECTRICAL SURGES AND SPIKES CAN BE A REAL SHOCK TO YOUR SYSTEM.



PROTECT IT FROM CRASHES AND GLITCHES WITH SCOOTER™ GUARD-IT™ CONTROL CENTERS.

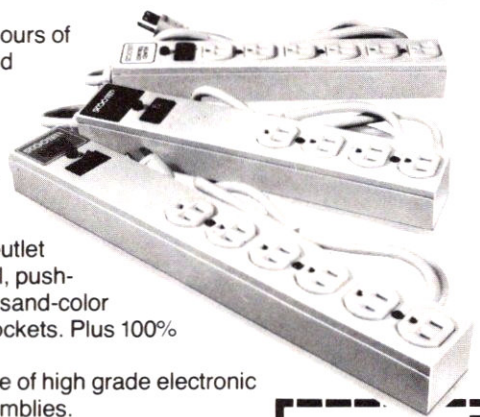
Surges and spikes can wipe out hours of data entry. Damage micro circuitry. And drive you crazy. All in a micro-second.

Protect your data, your computer and your peace of mind with a SCOOTER™ GUARD-IT™ CONTROL CENTER, surge protected outlet strip.

Designed for microcomputers, monitors and printers, all SCOOTER outlet strips feature one-switch power control, push-to-reset circuit breakers and attractive sand-color metal case with matching cable and sockets. Plus 100% factory testing.

And they're just part of a whole line of high grade electronic components and computer cable assemblies.

Ask for SCOOTER Power Control Centers wherever you buy computer supplies. And get surges and spikes out of your system for good.



SCOOTER's POPULAR SP6 GUARD-IT™ CONTROL CENTER

Featuring 6 protected outlets, normal and common mode improved surge protection, surge failure indicator light and full 1-year warranty. **$49.95**

XP4 GUARD-IT™ CONTROL CENTER
Extended protection with noise filter and fail-safe feature. **$74.95**

*SC6 SCOOTER™ CONTROL CENTER
Power strip with 6 grounded outlets. **$27.95**

*SC4 SCOOTER™ CONTROL CENTER
Power strip with 4 grounded outlets. **$25.95**

*For all applications that do not require surge protection.
All prices suggested retail.
Visa and MasterCard accepted.

SCOOTER™
High Grade Electronic Components

ohm/electronics
746 Vermont • Palatine, IL 60067
(312) 359-6040

FREE SCOOTER T-SHIRT WHEN YOU BUY ANY SCOOTER CONTROL CENTER

Send us your SALES RECEIPT **OR** your ORDER with this coupon to:
ohm/electronics, 746 Vermont St., Palatine IL 60067
(Illinois residents, when ordering, add 7% sales tax.)

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check or Money Order

Model #:_____ Price:_____ T-Shirt Size:_____

Card #:_____ Signature:_____

Name:_____

Address:_____

City:_____ State:_____ Zip:_____

AP-0484

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMULA INTERNATIONAL INC.

12603 Crenshaw Blvd., Dept. B, Hawthorne, CA 90250

For information (213) 973-1921 • Orders Only (outside Calif.) (800) 672-8758

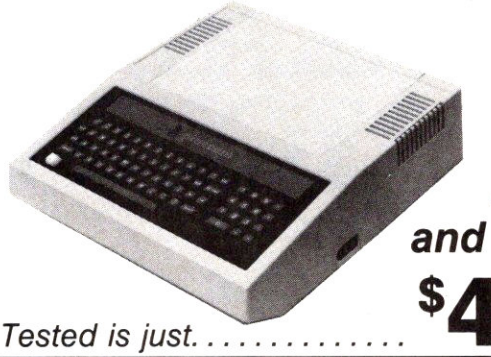
pinecom™

No Copyright Problems!

Pioneer of Low Cost Apple* Compatible Computer

Compare These Features with Our Competitors:

- Powerful Utility Program (100% Apple Compatible)
- 68-Key Upper & Lower Case Keyboard with Numeric Keypad
- 25 Pre-programmed Function Keys
- 2 Speed Auto Repeat Funtion
- 64K User Memory—expandable to 192K
- 5A Switching Power Supply (110/220VAC)
- All ICs Are Socketed for Easy Service
- Nation-wide Dealer Network for Convenient Technical Support

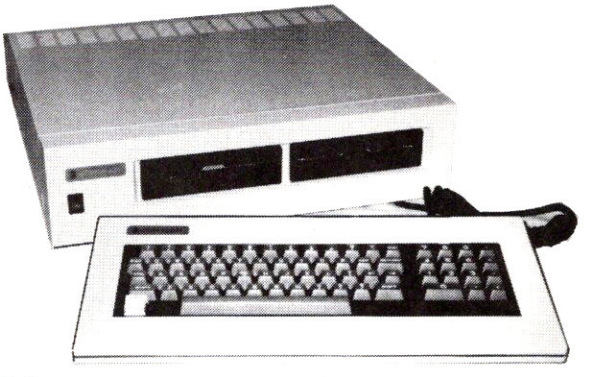


Now with New Improved Keyboard and 64K RAM

And best of all, the price Assembled and Tested is just..... **$499.00**

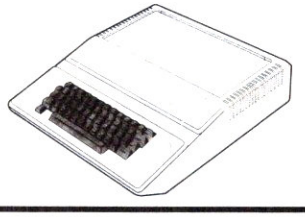
pinecom™ DP-64

- Dual Processor (6502 and Z80A)
- Detached Keyboard
- 64K RAM Expandable to 192K
- 25 Function Key Keyboard
- Auto Repeat Keys w/Upper/lower Case
- 2 Slim Disk Drives (optional)
- 100% Apple II Compatible
- 40/80 Column Display (optional)
- Runs Both Apple Soft and CP/M Software



Model DP-64 Fully Assembled... $650.00

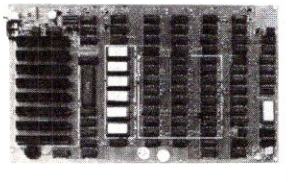
CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD



AP-II COMPUTER A&T

Apple Look Alike
48K User Memory
Supports Upper & Lower Case
100% Apple II* Compatible

$455.00



AP-II MOTHERBOARD

Apple II+* Compatible
48K Memory Space
8 Expansion Slots

Bare Board..... **$69.95 ea.**
Assembled & Tested ....**$295.00 ea.**

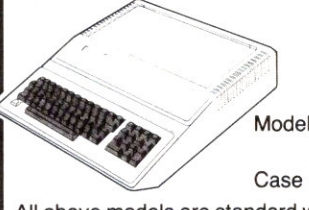
PRINTER by Super-5

Parallel Interface (Centronics Compatible) Standard
Microprocessor Electronics
80cps Bidirectional with Logic Seeking
96 Character ASCII
Adjustable Sprocket and Friction Feed

Model CP-80.... $265.00

MICRO-II COMPUTER

100% Apple Compatible • No Copyright Problems!



Model I 48K RAM..... **$475.00**
Model II 64K RAM **$515.00**
Model III 64K RAM w/Dual CPU.. **$555.00**
(6502 for Applesoft & Z80A for CP/M)
Case and Keyboard Only..... **$159.95**

All above models are standard with Numeric Keypad, Function Keys, Auto Repeat Keys, Upper/lower Case Function, Fully Assembled and Tested.

PERIPHERALS

Autoterm 80-Col. w/Softswitch	$99.95
80-Column Card	99.95
80-Column for Apple IIe*	49.95
Z80 CP/M Card (no software)	99.95
16K RAM Card w/Cable	47.50
Parallel Printer Interface	85.00
Buffer for Printer Interface (16-64K)	85.00
Serial Printer Interface Card w/Adj. Baud	85.00
Disk Controller	65.00
Disk Controller DOS 3.2/3.3 Auto Select	75.00
EPROM Writer Card (2716/2732/2764)	75.00

3M DISKETTES SALE

Single Sided / Double Density
Soft Sector

10 for **$24.50**

SEND ONE DOLLAR FOR OUR DETAIL CATALOG

Shipping & Handling Charges	Under $50.00 Purchase	Over $50.00 Purchase
Inside California	10%	5%
Outside Calif. (incl. Mexico & Canada)	15%	10%
Overseas	25%	20%

Minimum Order $10.00/Calif. Residents add 6.5% Sales Tax. Phone Orders Accepted on VISA or MC ONLY. NO C.O.D.'s. Prices subject to change without notice.

STORE HOURS
MON-FRI—10-7
SAT—10-6

*Apple and Apple II are the trademark of APPLE COMPUTERS, INC.

```
INSERT [before ] [blank ]
```

Since the bracketed words are optional, we can use a simple case to start. Create the following database called Camplist (unless you still have it from past issues of *A+*):

```
STRUCTURE FOR FILE:          A:CAMPLIST.DBF
NUMBER OF RECORDS:           00015
DATE OF LAST UPDATE:         00/00/00
PRIMARY USE DATABASE
   FLD      NAME      TYPE      WIDTH      DEC
   001       Item       C         010
   002      Weight      N         002
   003       Cost       N         005        002
   004      Owner       C         010
    **TOTAL **                   00028

00001   BACKPACK      10   65.00   KARL
00002   FOOD          30   45.27   GROUP
00003   RAINGEAR       7   12.95   VALERIE
00004   STOVE         25   85.00   KARL
00005   TENT          12   62.33   LISA B.
```

Perhaps we want to take a canteen on our camping trip, too. Notice that the database is sorted on Item. Canteen should fit between BACKPACK and FOOD.

First we have to get the record pointer to the correct spot in the database. The Goto command is the easiest way, though anything that works would be fine. Normally, dBASE inserts a new record just *after* the record the pointer is on.

```
. list
00001   BACKPACK      10   65.00   KARL
00002   FOOD          30   45.27   GROUP
00003   RAINGEAR       7   12.95   VALERIE
00004   STOVE         25   85.00   KARL
00005   TENT          12   62.33   LISA B.

. goto 1
. insert
```

Now your screen should look just as it does during the Append or Edit process. Fill in the blanks with

```
ITEM    :CANTEEN          :
WEIGHT  : 3:
COST    :12.50:
OWNER   :FRED             :

. list

00001   BACKPACK      10   65.00   KARL
00002   CANTEEN        3   12.50   FRED
00003   FOOD          30   45.27   GROUP
00004   RAINGEAR       7   12.95   VALERIE
00005   STOVE         25   85.00   KARL
00006   TENT          12   62.33   LISA B.
```

What if you wanted to create an empty record between some other records? This procedure might be useful for dividing records into groups when you list them out, or just as a place holder, reminding you to fill in the blanks later. Here the [blank] part of the command comes into play. For example,

INCREDIBLY SPREADABLE.

Do spreadsheets faster and easier with complete cursor control on the programmable IIe Tender Keypad.

The Apple IIe* is a nice computer. Until you try to do a ledger, a VisiCalc** spreadsheet...or for that matter, any program that uses numbers. It could take days.

Cursors!

What you need is the IIe Tender. It's the Apple* keypad that gives you cursor control in all directions, as well as four programmable keys which can be permanently defined to any frequently-used key. And redefined at will.

At your fingertips.

You also get the four mathematical functions, a decimal point, comma, space bar and delete key. Plus, the IIe Tender is human engineered to provide you with a sure touch and less user fatigue, and comes standard with Coupler-Calc software to turn it into a fixed or floating-point calculator. It's even color-coordinated to match your Apple.

You can install the IIe Tender–without taking up an expansion slot–in about five minutes. And our interface allows disconnection in seconds without getting inside.

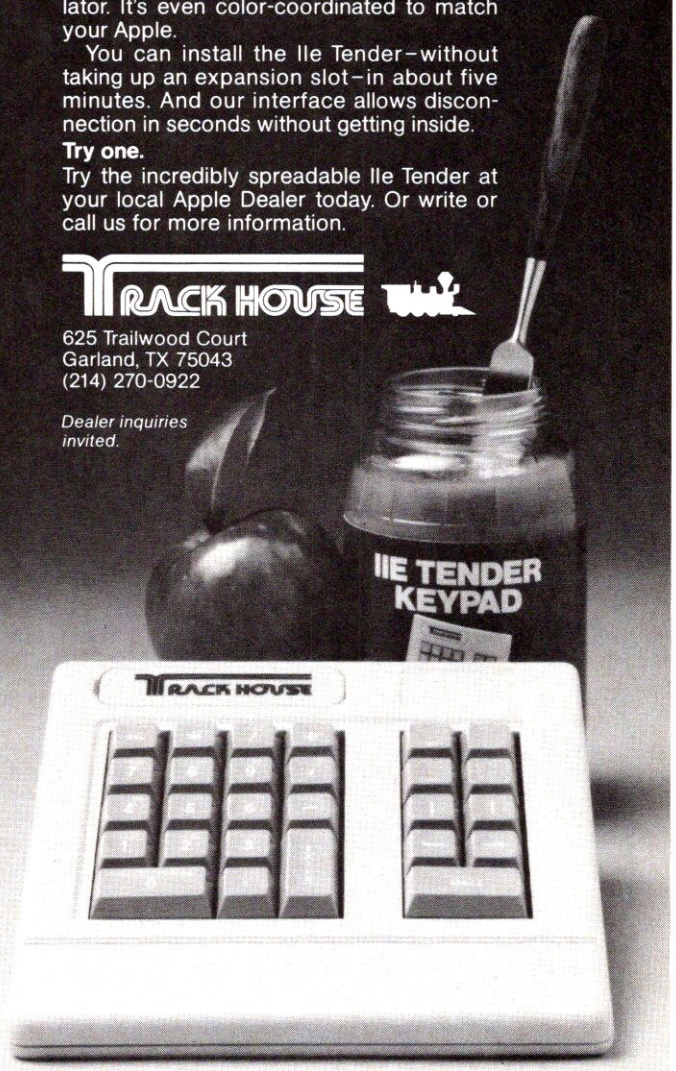
Try one.

Try the incredibly spreadable IIe Tender at your local Apple Dealer today. Or write or call us for more information.

TRACK HOUSE

625 Trailwood Court
Garland, TX 75043
(214) 270-0922

Dealer inquiries invited.



Standard, non-programmable models are also available for both the Apple IIe and Apple II+. Ask your dealer for details.*

**Apple IIe, Apple and Apple II+ are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.*
***VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.*

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
. goto 4
. insert blank
. list

00001   BACKPACK      10   65.00   KARL
00002   CANTEEN        3   12.50   FRED
00003   FLASHLIGHT     5   15.00   CECI
00004   FOOD          30   45.27   GROUP
00005                  0    0.00
00006   RAINGEAR       7   12.95   VALERIE
00007   STOVE         25   85.00   KARL
00008   TENT          12   62.33   LISA B.
```

Notice that character fields are blank and numerical fields are filled with zeros.

Leaving no leaf unturned, Ashton-Tate decided to offer the option of inserting a record *before* the current pointer position. You use the [before] clause:

```
. goto 3
. insert blank before
. list

00001   BACKPACK      10   65.00   KARL
00002   CANTEEN        3   12.50   FRED
00003                  0    0.00
00004   FLASHLIGHT     5   15.00   CECI
00005   FOOD          30   45.27   GROUP
00006                  0    0.00
00007   RAINGEAR       7   12.95   VALERIE
00008   STOVE         25   85.00   KARL
00009   TENT          12   62.33   LISA B.
```

Another nifty feature you can use with Insert (as well as Append) is Set Carry On. When you type

```
. set carry on
. goto 4
. insert
```

you should see a record that looks just like the fourth record.

```
RECORD 00004

ITEM    :FLASHLIGHT    :
WEIGHT  : 5:
COST    :15.00:
OWNER   :CECI          :
```

What has happened? Set Carry On tells dBASE to carry the data from the previous record into the one you are inserting, in order to eliminate unnecessary typing when data is repetitive. Here's the fine print, though. If you just type

Another nifty feature you can use with Insert (as well as Append) is Set Carry On.

<Return>, Control-Q, or Control-W when the new record first appears, the program won't insert the record. You must type in at least one letter of the new record, even if it's the same letter that is already there.

One last note: you can insert only one record at a time.

EARLY WORDS ENGLISH/SPANISH
(Primary; ages 4-7, also ESL and bilingual)

Children just beginning to read will enjoy using this new program for the Apple II computer. A child can develop a 101-word sight vocabulary through five sub-programs. These are: Early Letters, Early Numbers, Early Colors, Early Things, and Early Moves. Generally, matching exercises are used, with words to be matched to pictures in various ways. Upon response (which requires pressing only the 1 or the 2 or the 3 key) the correct picture is matched with the correct word. Teacher options allow setting stimulus and response to either English or Spanish independently.

29.95

Free Back-up Disk in Each Package

EARLY WORDS
(Primary; ages 5-7)

19.95

Developing a sight vocabulary of names for numbers, colors, and familiar objects is the purpose of EARLY WORDS. After completely using the programs, the child should be able to identify the characteristic shape of a letter when color, size, alignment, and type style vary; and have developed a sight vocabulary of the number words (e.g. "thirteen" associated with 13 objects), the color words (ten colors), and names of a variety of familiar objects such as house, bird, frog, etc.

EARLY WORDS II
Primary; ages 5-7)

29.95

This disk package builds upon the concepts and styles of operation of Early Words and includes more different shapes and things. It adds early moves to the sight vocabulary being developed, as well as spatial relationships. Early sentences will allow a child to produce meaningful sentences at an early stage, by putting together nouns and verbs.

Send orders to:
MERRY BEE COMMUNICATIONS
815 Crest Drive — Papillion-Omaha, NE 68046
(402) 592-3479
(please include $2.00 shipping handling)

Check, MasterCard, Visa accepted

Also available through many school supply houses.

MERRY MERRY MERRY BEE BEE BEE

Above packages include graphics routines from Penguin Software.
Above packages require APPLE II+ or IIe. disk drive. Reader service number brings free catalog.

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE FOR APPLE™ MICROCOMPUTERS

CIRCLE 314 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE® MODEM. WITH EVERYTHING.

Now including a valuable subscription to THE SOURCE℠ AMERICA'S INFORMATION UTILITY

$129

THE NETWORKER™ MODEM

Your best buy in modem history. The **Networker**™, a plug-in single-slot direct connect modem for the Apple II family of computers. Send electronic mail to a friend or business associate, use your school's computer, access hundreds of computer bulletin boards or thousands of data bases for up-to-the-minute news, sports, weather, airline, and stock information.

There's absolutely nothing else to buy. You get the modem board, communications software, and a valuable subscription to America's premier information service, THE SOURCE℠. For $129 it's an unbeatable value.

This is the modem that does it all, and does it for less. The Apple Communications Card is on board, so no other interface is needed. It's 300 baud, the most commonly used modem speed. And it comes complete with **Networker** Communications Software on an Apple-compatible disk, giving you features **no** modem offers.

Networker Communications Software is an easy to use terminal program that turns your computer into a communications command center, with on-screen "help" menus, continuous updates of memory usage, carrier presence, and communication status. Even a beginner can be communicating in seconds.

The **Networker** supports both originate and answer modes, so you can send and receive information, in full or half duplex modes. Just plug it into any slot in your Apple computer, and then into your phone jack. Now you're part of a vast network of computers.

NETMASTER™ COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

For $179 we include with the **Networker** our **Netmaster** Communications Software for advanced users. **Netmaster** will let you transfer games, computer graphics, programs, sales reports, documents—in fact, any Apple file of any size—to another computer, directly from disk to disk, without errors, even through noisy phone lines.

For transfering information between computers, **Netmaster's** superb error checking and high speed are an unbeatable combination. With a **Netmaster** on each end, you can transfer information three to five times faster than other communications packages like Visiterm™ or ASCII Express™. Error free.

But **Netmaster's** not stuffy. It will talk to those other communications packages. It's just that they don't work as fast and they don't check errors like **Netmaster.** And **Netmaster** doesn't only work with the **Networker** modem. Even if you already have another modem for your Apple, **Netmaster** is an outstanding value in communications software, so we sell **Netmaster** by itself for $79. **Netmaster** requires 48k of RAM, one disk drive, and the **Networker** or another modem. It can also be used without a modem when two Apples are hard-wired together.

THE SOURCE℠

Your purchase of the **Networker** with or without **Netmaster** comes complete with a membership to THE SOURCE, with its normal registration fee fully waived. THE SOURCE will put a world of electronic information and communication services at your fingertips—instantly. Electronic mail and computer conferencing. Current news and sports. Valuable business and financial information. Travel services. A wealth of information about personal computing. Even games. All fully compatible with your equipment, and ready to use at once.

Networker, Netmaster, and **Networker/Netmaster Combo** are all produced in the USA by ZOOM Telephonics, producers of the popular **DEMON DIALER.** The Networker is FCC registered, and all products come with a one-year warranty.

HOW DO I GET ONE? OR TWO?

Ask your computer dealer, or call one of our sales offices listed below for the dealer nearest you. Or call us direct at 1-800-631-3116, and we'll tell you where to get one.
(In Massachusetts, call 1-617-423-1288.)

SALES OFFICES

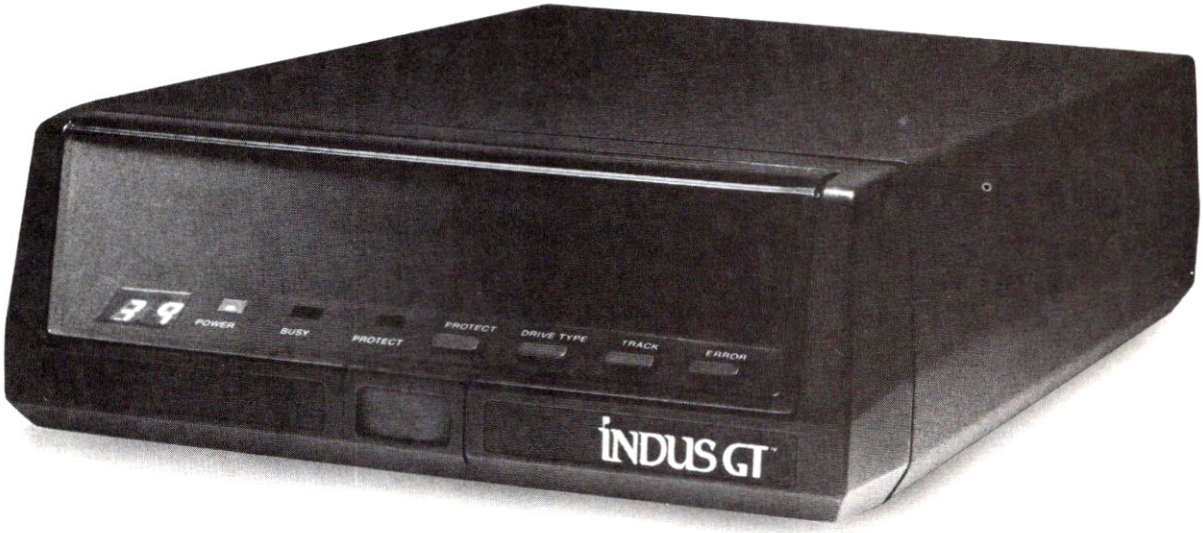
Boston, MA (617) 329-4292; **Metro New York** (914) 834-5555; **Philadelphia, PA** (215) 638-4350; **Pittsburgh, PA** (412) 276-3310; **Washington, D.C.** (301) 942-4900; **Atlanta, GA** (404) 876-2288; **Miami, FL** (305) 945-8844; **Rochester, NY** (716) 385-6266; **Dayton, OH** (513) 890-5159; **Cleveland, OH** (216) 779-4435; **Chicago, IL** (312) 234-5911; **Minneapolis, MN** (612) 944-8640; **Lenexa, KS** (913) 541-1411; **Dallas, TX** (214) 747-0081; **Denver, CO** (303) 744-2323; **Salt Lake City, UT** (801) 486-2346; **Phoenix, AZ** (602) 265-9201; **Los Angeles, CA** (213) 949-9405; **San Francisco, CA** (415) 579-6561; **Portland, OR** (503) 292-3585; **Redmond, WA** (206) 881-8778.

The following are trademarks: Apple by Apple Computer, the Source servicemark by Source Telecomputing, Visiterm by Visicorp, ASCII Express by Southwestern Data Systems, DEMON DIALER by ZOOM Telephonics. © 1983 ZOOM Telephonics, Inc.

ZOOM Telephonics, Inc.
207 South Street, Boston, MA 02111

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Looks like a Ferrari. Drives like a Rolls. Parks like a Beetle.



Ask your computer dealer to take the cover off a world-class disk drive.

The all new, 1984 Indus GT.™

The most advanced, most handsome disk drive in the world.

A flick of its power switch can turn an Atari into a Ferrari.

Or an Apple into a Red Hot Apple.

Looks like a Ferrari.

The Indus GT is only 2.65" high. But under its front-loading front end is slimline engineering with a distinctive European-Gran flair.

Touch its LED-lit CommandPost™ function control AccuTouch™ buttons. Marvel at how responsive it makes every Atari or Apple home computer.

Drives like a Rolls.

Nestled into its soundproofed chassis is the quietest and most powerful disk drive power system money can buy. At top speed, it's virtually unhearable. Whisper quiet.

Flat out, the GT will drive your Atari track-to-track 0-39 in less than one second. Increasing data transfer 400%. (Faster than any other drive. And as fast as any Apple disk drive.)

And each GT comes with the exclusive *GT DrivingSystem*™ of software programs.* World-class word processing is a breeze with the *GT Estate WordProcessor.*™ And your dealer will describe the two additional programs that allow GT owners to accelerate their computer driving skills. *Included as standard equipment.

Also, the 1984 Indus GT is covered with the *GT PortaCase.*™ A stylish case that conveniently doubles as a 80-disk storage file.

Parks like a Beetle.

The GT's small, sleek, condensed size makes it easy to park.

And its low price makes it easy to buy.

$449 for Atari. $329 for Apple.

So see and test drive the incredible new 1984 Indus GT at your nearest computer dealer soon.

The drive will be well worth it.

INDUS™

The all-new 1984 Indus GT Disk Drive.

The most advanced, most handsome disk drive in the world.

For dealer information, call 1-800-33-INDUS. In California, 1-800-54-INDUS, 213/882-9600.

© 1983 Indus Systems, 9304 Deering Avenue, Chatsworth, CA 91311. The Indus GT is a product of Indus Systems. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Some Simple Functions, Operators, and Expressions

dBASE II allows you to ask some pretty sophisticated questions about information in your database. We saw evidence of some of this ability when we covered the List and Display commands several issues back. Now let's consider asking dBASE to do a little more work for us. Even though the Camplist database is small, there are lots of things we might want to know about it. A few examples:

- What do all the costs add up to?
- What is the total weight of the items?
- Which of the items cost more than $20.65?
- Which items weigh less than 20 pounds, cost more than $12.50, and are owned by Fred?

In order to go any further in this direction, we'll have to look at some built-in features of dBASE.

Operators

Operators are so called because they operate, or act upon, some data that already exists in a database. dBASE II has four basic types of operators and three types of results:

- arithmetic (generate numeric results)
- comparative (generate logical results)
- logical (generate logical results)
- string (generate string results)

Arithmetic Operators

For many people, especially those who are new to programming, arithmetic operations are the most familiar. In essence, dBASE II has a built-in four-function calculator with tons of memory for storing its input and answers. You can add, subtract, multiply, or divide, just as if you were using a calculator, or ask dBASE questions about your databases by using these operators.

Let's give the Calculator mode a try first. (The / means "divided by," the * means "multiplied by," and the parentheses group the numbers.)

```
. ? 3 +5
  8
. ? 5/2.5
  2.0
. ? ( 3 +2) +( 14- 10)
  9
. ? ( 3 +2) +( 14- 10)-
      (( 12.56 +3.5)*( 126.23/25))
      -72.0901
```

Were you surprised by how quickly your computer arrived at that last result? It did cost you a bit more than a calculator, didn't it? Also, you can tell by the result of that last calculation, should you care to analyze it, that the numbers stored in pairs of parentheses are processed first. Using parentheses is often necessary for obtaining proper results.

You can add, subtract, multiply, or divide, just as if you were using a calculator, or ask dBASE questions about your databases by using these operators.

Now, instead of just using meaningless numbers for our calculations, let's use data in the Camplist database.

apple
ala modem
$129
Now Including Membership to "The Source"

Just plug the NETWORKER into a single slot on your Apple II, II +, IIe or Franklin computer, and 300 baud of data communications power is yours. It's that simple! Now "boot" the accompanying software and see the features that no other modem offers:

-Easy to follow on-screen menus, status indicators, and prompts
-Continuous memory usage update
-Text trapping of entire display into RAM memory
-Disk storage capability for all trapped text

No other hardware or software needed, yet this modem can be used with most all Apple compatible software. For the experienced user–ask about the NETMASTER software package which offers greater versatility in communications and many other additional features.

AVAILABLE AT:

NETWORKER	$129.95
NETWORKER/NETMASTER COMBO	$179.95
NETMASTER	$ 79.95

The BACH Company

760 San Antonio Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303
Call TOLL FREE (800) 227-8292, in CA call (800) 248-BACH (2224) except 415 area code use 424-0800

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
. use camplist
. list
00001   BACKPACK       10   65.00   KARL
00002   CANTEEN         3   12.50   FRED
00003   FLASHLIGHT      5   15.00   CECI
00004   FOOD           30   45.27   GROUP
00005   RAINGEAR        7   12.95   VALERIE
00006   STOVE          25   85.00   KARL
00007   TENT           12   62.33   LISA B.

. goto bottom
. ? cost +weight
  74.33
. ? cost-weight
  50.33
. ? cost/weight
  5.19
```

Adding cost and weight together doesn't make much sense, but as long as both fields are numerical, we can do it.

If our database had another field in it, we could use the Replace command to fill it with the result of some mathematical calculation.

Dividing cost by weight, however, gives you the price per pound that Lisa B. paid for her tent. You get the idea. Once we try a few more examples, you will see that this type of operation can be a real time saver. If our database had another field in it, we could use the Replace command to fill it with the result of some mathematical calculation, which could be handy for an inventory database.

Notice that the calculation involves only the "current" record. Repositioning the pointer would give us different results.

Comparative Operators

In the case of our Camplist database, the comparative operators will be of most help. As the name implies, these operators compare data to produce a result. "Is X larger than Y?" is an example of comparison operation. Here's a list of the types of comparison operators you can use with dBASE:

symbol	meaning
<	less than
>	greater than
=	equal to
<>	not equal to
#	not equal to
<=	less than or equal to
>=	greater than or equal to

Now, try the following:

```
. display for weight <20
00001   BACKPACK       10   65.00   KARL
00002   CANTEEN         3   12.50   FRED
00003   FLASHLIGHT      5   15.00   CECI
00005   RAINGEAR        7   12.95   VALERIE
00007   TENT           12   62.33   LISA B.
```


LOCK-IT-UP

DISKETTE COPY-PROTECTION
AND DUPLICATION SYSTEMS
FOR THE APPLE COMPUTER

The Lock-It-Up systems are sophisiticated, menu driven copy-protection and duplication utilities for the Apple II Computer. They feature several levels of protection which make standard diskettes virtually uncopyable by even the most sophisticated nibble copy programs currently available.

- All sectors on the diskette can still be used.
- Data files can be loaded and/or saved to either the protected diskette or an unprotected diskette.
- Memory will be cleared and the disk will reboot if the reset key is pushed.
- The copying systems support up to 14 disk drives.
- Complete data-verification is optional during copy.
- Sequential serial numbers are assigned to each diskette produced by the system
- Master diskettes created with the system contain an I.D. stamp that you select. The I.D. stamp must be correctly specified before any diskettes can be duplicated. This prevents other Lock-It-Up owners from copying your diskettes.
- Extensive support is provided should you have any problems or special needs.
- Our system is supported by numerous disk copying services should you need a large quantity of diskettes duplicated.

DOS or Pascal systems are available for $225 each. CP/M system is available for $695. Each system includes three diskettes, an informative manual, and a non-exclusive license to copy as many diskettes as needed.

DOS VERSION:

- Any standard DOS 3.3 diskette can be protected.
- DOS command names can be changed and/or deleted.
- Autorun can be used to prevent the listing of a program or the use of any basic commands outside of a program.
- A faster DOS can be used in order to decrease disk access time by up to 50%!

REQUIRES: 48K Apple II or II+ with Applesoft in ROM or language system and at least two disk drives.

PASCAL VERSION:

- Any standard Apple Pascal 1.1 diskette can be protected.
- Files may be transferred to a standard Pascal diskette, but they will not run unless they are on the protected diskette.
- Easily added to any program by use of a Regular Unit.
- Compatible with Apple Fortran.

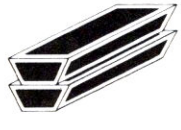
REQUIRES: Apple Pascal and at least two disk drives.

CP/M VERSION:

- Any COM file may be protected
- Additional CP/M utilities included
- Protected files may be backed-up by user

REQUIRES: 64K Apple II with Z-80, 56K Microsoft CP/M and at least two disk drives.

ORDER NOW! Call collect for COD, Mastercard or Visa orders



DOUBLE - GOLD
SOFTWARE, INC.

4010 Moorpark Ave., Suite 207
San Jose, CA 95117
(408) 554-9133

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

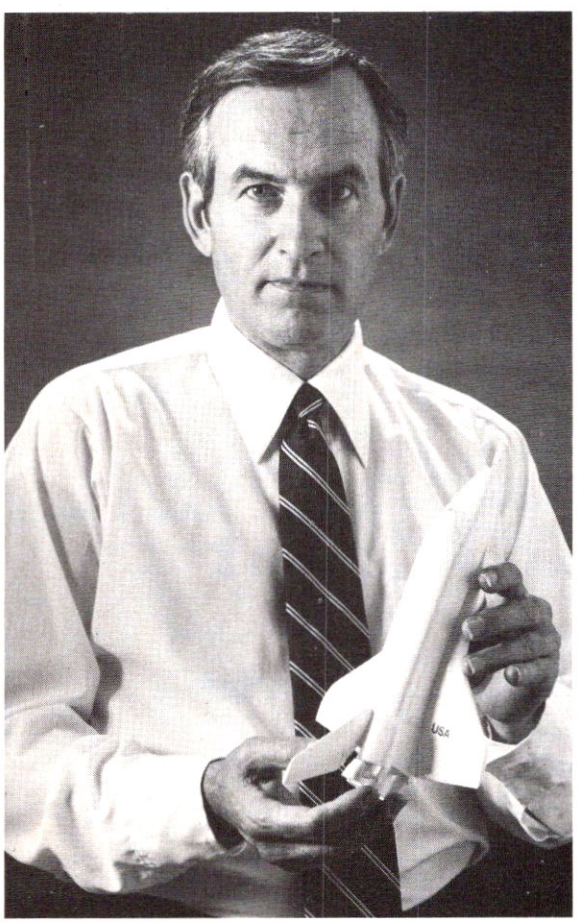
TRACK A SPACE SHUTTLE ON AN APPLE? YES. WITH MICROSPEED!

At the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, NASA scientists have discovered the power of MicroSPEED. Using this remarkable hardware/software system with an Apple II, they produced a continuous graphic display of the Columbia's position relative to the earth during the second Shuttle mission. This enabled the JPL team to accurately follow the spacecraft in *real time*, and to precisely control its powerful sensors at critical points along the flight path.
Surprised that such a demanding project is possible on the Apple? So were JPL's engineers, and many others who have discovered . . .

THE MICROSPEED DIFFERENCE This extraordinary Language System exploits the real potential of the microcomputer for the first time. The difference between MicroSPEED and other programming languages is that with MicroSPEED, there is virtually *no limit* to what you can achieve. It may well be the ultimate language for the Apple II, //e and /// (and the IBM Personal Computer). MicroSPEED literally combines the performance of a minicomputer with an exhaustive set of user-friendly capabilities: hardware math processing, fast hi-res graphics and text, turtle graphics, print formating, two text editors, unlimited data types, and incredible FORTH extensibility—all at speeds up to 100 times faster than Basic.

USER-FRIENDLY, EASY-TO-LEARN Starting with simple commands that are comfortable even for non-programmers, MicroSPEED extends and builds, allowing you to create your own tailored application languages. The capability of your computer will grow exponentially, as you work in an active partnership with the machine, exploring and developing new problem-solving facilities—creating, correcting, refining your increasingly powerful system.

DEMANDING JOBS AT LOW COST MicroSPEED has been put to the test in fields as diverse as medicine, the stock market, oceanography, and the arts. In even the most challenging applications, MicroSPEED users have been unanimous in their praise of the System and manual. Typical comments are:



". . . we are more than pleased with MicroSPEED . . . I can't imagine using BASIC on any future applications."
Roger Guevremont, National Research Council of Canada.

"I continue to marvel at its versatility and power."
Carl R. Schramm, USCG Base, Kodiak, Alaska.

"Great! . . . A joy to use."
Henry Harris, Mission Design Manager
Jet Propulsion Laboratory

"If you plan to use a personal computer for <u>any</u> demanding task, then we built MicroSPEED for <u>you</u>."
Sam Cottrell, President of Applied Analytics.

MicroSPEED requires the Apple Computer with single disk. MicroSPEED II includes 2 MHz math processor. MicroSPEED II + includes 4 MHz math processor.

Applied Analytics Incorporated
8235 Penn-Randall Place
Upper Marlboro, Maryland 20772 (301) 420-0700

Please send me:

_____MicroSPEED II, $395.00 _____160 Page Manual, $15.00
_____MicroSPEED II +, $495.00 _____Detailed Information

Name: _____
Company: _____
Address: _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Phone No. ( ) _____

μSPEED™

APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
. display for cost >15.95
00001   BACKPACK        10   65.00   KARL
00004   FOOD            30   45.27   GROUP
00006   STOVE           25   85.00   KARL
00007   TENT            12   62.33   LISA B.

. list for cost >10.95 .AND. weight >10
00004   FOOD            30   45.27   GROUP
00006   STOVE           25   85.00   KARL
00007   TENT            12   62.33   LISA B.
```

Another trick! Did that last one throw you a curve, or did it make sense? The .AND. is one of the logical operators mentioned earlier. The functioning of logical operators is based on the arcane mathematical discipline called Boolean algebra, which is central to many computer languages' ability to manipulate data. If you don't know what Boolean algebra is, don't worry. Just as an aside, though, most of the semiconductor chips in a computer operate according to Boolean rules, and if you are interested in learning more about them, most computer-language and hardware books discuss the topic in detail. In general, these operators can examine specific fields in your database and then produce a logical (true/false) result. In most cases, the commands are easy to decipher. For instance, the example above simply amounts to "Show me a list of all the records in which the cost is greater than $10.95 and the weight is greater than ten pounds." Simple enough. Here is a list of the logical operators:

In general, these operators can examine specific fields in your database and then produce a logical (true/false) result. In most cases, the commands are easy to decipher.

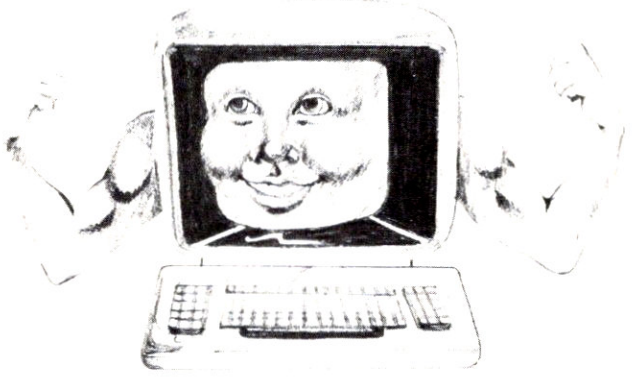
symbol	meaning
.NOT.	Boolean not
.AND.	Boolean and
.OR.	Boolean or
$	Substring logical operator

As I said, logical operators produce a true-or-false result. So why did we get the listing in the last example, after using the .AND. operator? It's because we used the List For phrase. If we were to eliminate the List For part of the last command, the result would be different:

```
. use camplist
. goto 3
. disp
00003   FLASHLIGHT      5   15.00   CECI

. ? item = "FLASHLIGHT ".AND. weight =5
.T.
```

When you use the List command along with the rest of the phrase, the listing occurs for all records that would result with a .T. if we were to go through the database manually. Here are some more examples:



A **Personal Tutor**™ Will Awaken the Sleeping Giant in Your Computer

Whether you are a new user or experienced and looking to round out your expertise you will be impressed with Personal Tutor™ Training Tapes. Each package includes three detailed instructional tapes that will allow you hands-on-experience at your own pace. Our audio courses don't take control of your computer away from you, but gently guides you to master your system and the most popular software packages on the market. Now you will learn how to use the power of the system you have invested in.

FEATURES

- 3 audio-cassette tapes [No computer hook-up necessary]
- Effective step-by-step instruction in non-computerese language
- Quick reference summary card
- Sturdy vinyl protective case
- Written by technical consultants in coordination with an educational specialist
- Diskette with examples for Apple & IBM versions

ORDERING

Add $2.50 shipping each item
VISA/MC Accepted
Check (allow 2 weeks)
COD

Payable to:
Personal Tutor™ Associates
A Division of ExecSystems Corporation
P.O. Box 246
Clinton, MD 20735
(301) 856-2280

Specify system when ordering.

Note: Open packages not returnable.

PERSONAL TUTOR™ INSTRUCTIONAL TAPES

WORD PROCESSING:		DATA BASE:		SPREAD SHEET:		COMPUTERS:	
Apple Writer II®	39.95	dBase II®	59.95	VisiCalc®	49.95	Apple® //e	49.95
Screen Writer II®	39.95	DB Master®	49.95	TK! Solver™	49.95	IBM® PC	49.95
Bank Street Writer®	39.95	PFS®: File/Report	49.95	SuperCalc®	49.95	Commodore 64®	49.95
Super Text®	39.95	Easy Filer®	49.95	MultiPlan®	49.95	Vic 20®	39.95
Easy Writer II®	49.95	VisiFile®	49.95	1-2-3®	49.95		
Letter Perfect®	39.95	DataPerfect®	49.95	Easy Planner®	49.95		

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW YOUR APPLE® CAN HOOK TO ANY MAINFRAME.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc., Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones, Inc. The Source is a service mark of Source Telecomputing Corporation, CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe, Inc.

If you have an Apple II, Apple II Plus, or Apple IIe, we have good news for you. Now there are two inexpensive software programs that can turn your Apple into a much more valuable tool.

Softerm 1 connects you with information services.
Softerm 1 lets you retrieve information from services such as *The Source*,℠ *CompuServe*®, and *Dow Jones News/Retrieval*®. Plus, gives you the ability to access bulletin boards and send or receive electronic mail. Other features include user-defined keyboard macros, built-in phone book for automatic dialing, terminal mode line capture simultaneously to print or disk, copy screen to print or disk, and terminal status display.

Softerm 2 connects you with your company's computer.
This expanded version of Softerm lets you gain access to the information stored in your company's main computer from your home or office. With either version of Softerm, you can down load information into your Apple and capture it on your own disk in any format you choose—DOS, CP/M®, or Pascal. Also included with Softerm is a source program for your host computer to ensure compatibility with Softerm's file transfer capabilities.

Makes your Apple work exactly like any major terminal.
Softerm 2 provides complete emulation of these terminals: ADDS Regent 20, 25, 40, 60; ADDS Viewpoint; Data General D200; Datapoint 3601; DEC VT102, VT52; Hazeltine 1400, 1410, 1500, 1520; Hewlett-Packard 2622A; Honeywell VIP7205; VIP7801, VIP7803; IBM 3101 Model 10 and 20; Lear Siegler ADM-3A, ADM-5 and TeleVideo 910, 925, 950. And the list is growing all the time. We'll send you a User's Guide, handy reference card, and a telephone number to call if you need more assistance.

Softerm can't become obsolete.
We constantly improve Softerm. And we make those improvements available to you 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. To update your program, just dial our computer and transfer the improvements to your disk.

Get Softerm now.
It's the inexpensive way to turn your Apple into a much more valuable tool for your home or office. Softerm 1 is only $135; Softerm 2 is $195. Both are available now from your local dealer or from Softronics, Inc. For more information or to order, call (901) 683-6850.

SOFTRONICS
3639 New Getwell Road, Suite 10
Memphis, TN 38118. (901) 683-6850

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RISING SUN SOFTWARE

No Hidden Charges
No Charge for Credit Cards
No Shipping Delay for Personal Checks

SAVE!

ATARISOFT
Centipede $28.00
Defender $28.00
Pac-Man $28.00
Robotron 2084 ..... 28.00

AVALON HILL
T.A.C. $28.00
Telengard 28.00

AVANT-GARDE CREATIONS
Computer Golf 2 ..... $25.00

BEAGLE BROTHERS
Alpha Plot $28.00
Apple Mechanic 21.00
Beagle Bag 21.00
Beagle Basic 28.00
DOS Boss 20.00
Double Take 25.00
Flex Text/Type 21.00
Frame Up 21.00
Pronto DOS 21.00
Tip Disk #1 ..... 15.00
Typefaces 15.00
Utility City 21.00

BLUE CHIP
Baron $42.00
Millionaire 42.00
Tycoon 42.00

BRODERBUND
A.E. $25.00
Bank Street Writer 48.00
Choplifter 25.00
Drol 25.00
Gumball 21.00
Lode Runner 25.00
Spare Change 25.00

CALIFORNIA PACIFIC
Ultima/Akalabeth $25.00

CBS SOFTWARE
Goren: Learning Bridge Made Easy $56.00
Mastering the SAT 105.00
Mystery Master 25.00
Success With Math ... ea. 20.00

DATAMOST
Aztec $28.00
Bilestoad 28.00
Casino 28.00
Swashbuckler 25.00
Theif 21.00

DATASOFT
Zaxxon $28.00

DECISION SUPPORT
The Accountant $99.00
Business Accountant ... 225.00

DESIGN-WARE
Creature Creator $28.00
Crypto-Cube 28.00
Spellicopter 28.00
Trap-A-Zoid 28.00

EDU-WARE
Algebra 1-4 ..... ea $28.00
Algebra 5 & 6 ..... 35.00
Compu-Read 21.00
Decimals 35.00
Fractions 35.00
Prisoner 2 ..... 25.00
Rendezvous 28.00

EINSTEIN
Einstein Compiler $99.00
Memory Trainer 68.00

DOW JONES & CO.
DJ Connector $40.00
Investment Evaluator... 110.00
Market Analyzer 275.00
Market Manager 235.00
Market Microscope..... 559.00

H.A.L. LABS
Super Taxman 2 ..... $20.00
Vindicator 20.00

HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Go $25.00
MicroMath ..... ea. 21.00
ORCA/M 99.00
Pie Writer 2.2 ..... 112.00
Sargon III 35.00

HOWARD SOFTWARE
Tax Preparer 1983 .... $169.00
Tax Preparer 1984 ..... CALL

INFOCOM
Deadline $35.00
Enchanter 35.00
Infidel 35.00
Planetfall 35.00
Starcross 28.00
Suspended 35.00
Witness 35.00
Zork I, II, III ..... ea 28.00

KOALA TECHNOLOGIES
Koala Touch Tablet $89.00
Coloring Book 21.99
Spider Eater 21.00

KRELL SOFTWARE
Krell Logo $75.00
Krell SAT 249.00

L & S COMPUTERWARE
Crossword Magic $35.00

LIGHTNING SOFTWARE
Master Type $28.00

MICROLAB
Death in Carribean $25.00
Dino Eggs 28.00
Miner 2049er 28.00

MICROMAX
Cubit $28.00
(Call for pricing on MICROMAX hardware)

MICROSOFT
MultiPlan $175.00
Olympic Decathlon 21.00
Typing Tutor II 20.00

MONOGRAM
Dollars & Sense $79.00

MUSE
Advanced Blackjack $35.00
Castle Wolfenstein 21.00
Caverns of Freitag 21.00
Eating Machine 35.00
Robot War 28.00
Super Text 79.00

ODESTA
Chess 7.0 ..... $49.00
Checkers 35.00
Odin 35.00

OMEGA MICROWARE
Chart Trader + ... $149.00
Inspector 45.00
Locksmith 5.0 ..... 75.00
Watson 35.00

ORIGIN SYSTEMS
Exodus: Ultima III $40.00

HARDWARE

JOYSTICKS AND PADDLES
Hayes Joysticks ... CALL
Kraft Joystick 40.00
Kraft Paddles 35.00

MODEMS
Apple Cat II $295.00
Apple Cat 212 .... 580.00
Micromodem IIe .. 259.00
(Works with all Apples)

PRINTER INTERFACES
Grappler + ... $125.00
Grappler/16K buffer 199.00
Orange Interface .. 75.00

80 COLUMN CARDS
Ultraterm $279.00
Videoterm ..... CALL

BLANK DISKS (box of 10)
Elephant SS/SD .. $22.00
Elephant SS/DD ... 25.00
Maxell SS/DD 30.00
Verbatim SS/DD ... 28.00
Disk File Box (holds 60) 20.00

MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE
Alaska Card $99.00
Microsoft Softcard 225.00
System Saver 65.00

PENGUIN
Bouncing Kamungas ... $15.00
Comp. Graphics Sys. 49.00
Coveted Mirror 15.00
Crime Wave 15.00
Graphics Magacian 42.00
Minit Man 15.00
Pensate 15.00
Pie Man 15.00
Quest 15.00
Short Cuts 28.00
Special Effects 28.00
Spy's Demise 15.00
Spy Strikes Back 15.00
Thunderbombs 15.00
Transylvania 15.00

PHOENIX SOFTWARE
Masquerde $25.00
Sherwood Forest 25.00

SCREENPLAY
Ken Uston's Professional Blackjack $49.00

SENSIBLE SOFTWARE
Bookends $99.00
Sensible Speller 99.00

SIERRA ON-LINE
Adv. #0 Mission Asteroid $15.00
Adv. #1Mystery House 15.00
Adv. #2 Wizard & the Princess 25.00
Adv. #3Cranston Manor 25.00
Adv. #4 Ulysses 25.00
Adv. #5 Time Zone 70.00
Adv. #6 Dark Crystal 28.00
Dragon's Keep 21.00
Frogger 25.00
Learning W/Leeper 21.00
Mr. Cool 21.00
Quest for Tires 25.00
Sammy Lightfoot 21.00
Troll's Tale 21.00
Ultima II 42.00
The Artist 60.00
Homeword 37.00
Screenwriter II 89.00

SILICON VALLEY SYSTEMS
Word Handler $45.00
List Handler 40.00
Spell Handler 45.00
The Handlers Pkg. 99.00

SIR-TECH
Wizardry $35.00
Knight of Diamonds 25.00
Legacy of LLylgamyn ... 28.00
Wiziprint 20.00

SIRIUS
Critical Mass $28.00
Gamma Goblins 12.00
Gorgon 20.00
Gruds in Space 28.00
Orbitron 12.00
Repton 28.00
Type Attack 28.00
Wayout 28.00

SOFTWARE ENTERTAINMENT
Electronic Playground $20.00
Stellar 7 ..... 28.00

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: File $95.00
PFS: Report 95.00
PFS: Graph 95.00
PFS: Write 95.00
(Specify for II or IIe)

SPINNAKER
Alphabet Zoo $21.00
Delta Drawing 35.00
Face Maker 25.00
Kindercomp 21.00
Most Amazing Thing 28.00
Snooper Troops ..... ea. 32.00
Story Machine 25.00
Trains 28.00

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS
Bomb Alley $42.00
Broadsides 28.00
Carrier Force 42.00
Computer Ambush 42.00
Computer Baseball 28.00
Computer Quarterback 28.00
Cosmic Balance ..... ea. 28.00
Eagles 28.00
Fighter Command 42.00
Fortress 25.00
Galactic Adventures 42.00
Geopolitique 1990 ..... 28.00
Germany 1985 ..... 42.00
Knights of the Desert 28.00
North Atlantic '86 ..... 42.00
Prof. Tour Golf 28.00
RDF 1985 ..... 25.00
Ringside Seat 28.00
Tigers in the Snow 28.00
Warp Factor 28.00

STONEWARE
DB Master V.4 ..... $279.00

SUB-LOGIC
Flight Simulator II $35.00
Night Mission Pinball 21.00
Saturn Navigator 25.00
Space Vikings 35.00

UTILICO SOFTWARE
Essential Data Duplicator $60.00

ULTRASOFT
Mask of the Sun $28.00
Serpent's Star 28.00

VISICORP
VisiCalc $175.00
VisiCalc IIe 175.00
VisiCalc Adv. IIe 220.00
VisiFile 175.00

XEROX EDUCATION
Chivalry $35.00
Fat City 28.00
Old Ironsides 28.00
Stickybear ABC 28.00
Basketbounce 28.00
Bop 28.00
Numbers 28.00
Opposites 28.00
Shapes 28.00

RISING SUN SOFTWARE
4200 PARK BLVD.
OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA 94602
(415) 482-3391

Ordering Information: We'll accept any form of payment—cash, personal check, money order, VISA/MasterCard, or C.O.D. Send cash at your own risk. Add $2.00 for UPS shipping; $3.00 for Blue Label Air. California residents add applicable sales tax. ALL orders shipped same day received. If we are out of stock on a particular item we will include a special bonus with your order when shipped.

master charge

CALL TOLL FREE
800-321-7770 (outside California)
800-321-7771 (inside California)

VISA

```
. use camplist
. list
00001   BACKPACK      10   65.00   KARL
00002   CANTEEN        3   12.50   FRED
00003   FLASHLIGHT     5   15.00   CECI
00004   FOOD          30   45.27   GROUP
00005   RAINGEAR       7   12.95   VALERIE
00006   STOVE         25   85.00   KARL
00007   TENT          12   62.33   LISA B.

. disp for item = "BACKPACK " .or. item = "TENT "
00001   BACKPACK      10   65.00   KARL
00007   TENT          12   62.33   LISA B.
```

In order to demonstrate the .NOT. operator, I modified the database to include another field called Going—a logical (L) field.

Then I filled in the fields to indicate which items were going on the camping trip. Using the .NOT. operator, we can see which ones are going and which ones are .NOT. going:

```
. display for .NOT. going
00003   FLASHLIGHT     5   15.00   CECI     .F.
00004   FOOD          30   45.27   GROUP    .F.
00006   STOVE         25   85.00   KARL     .F.

. display for going
00001   BACKPACK      10   65.00   KARL     .T.
00002   CANTEEN        3   12.50   FRED     .T.
00005   RAINGEAR       7   12.95   VALERIE  .T.
00007   TENT          12   62.33   LISA B.  .T.

. display for weight <10 .AND. (.NOT. going)
00003   FLASHLIGHT     5   15.00   CECI     .F.
```

Finally, let's look at the last of the logical operators, the substring search. In case you don't already know, a "string" is a collection of any printable characters, including numbers. A string has no special mathematic or logical value of its own, and so your computer usually doesn't try to make heads or tails of it, it just stores strings away for humans to look at later. Now this operator is called a "substring" search operator because it looks to see if one string is included in another string. For example: is *the* included in *another*? Yes.

Substring searching is a handy tool because it can look through any character field and let you know whether the

A 'string' is a collection of any printable characters, including numbers.

word you are looking for is anywhere in that field. You could even search through an entire database looking for every occurrence of an important word if you needed to.

The syntax for this operator is as follows:

.? <"string">$<field>

Try these commands to get the hang of it:

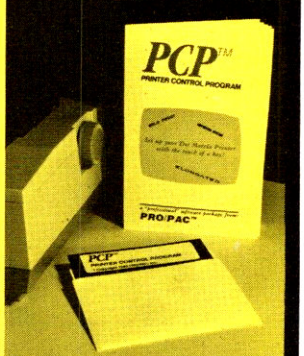
```
. goto 6
. display
00006   STOVE         25   85.00   KARL
```


Set Up Your *DOT MATRIX PRINTER* With a Touch of a KEY!

PCP™ PRINTER CONTROL PROGRAM

- ☑ BOLD PRINT
- ☑ COMPRESSED PRINT
- ☑ VARIABLE LINES
- ☑ ELONGATED PRINT
- ☑ AND MUCH MORE!

No longer do you have to enter long "set up strings" to take advantage of your DOT MATRIX PRINTER's capabilities. Just select from the MENU...let your computer do the rest! Comes complete with PROGRAM DISKETTE and an OPERATING MANUAL. Easy to use.



VERSIONS:
Apple II+, Apple //e and Apple /// with
APPLE DOT MATRIX
EPSON RX, MX*AND FX SERIES
C.ITOH PROWRITER I&II
& NEC DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Please Specify Computer and Printer

See Your Dealer or Write or Call Us!

a "professional" software package from:

PRO/PAC™

14925-A Memorial Drive, Suite 207
Houston, Texas 77079
(713) 496-1179

NOW ONLY $29.95

plus $2.00 shipping and handling USA

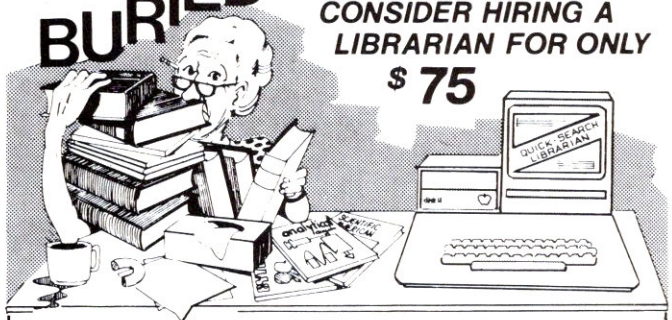
VISA and MasterCard Credit Cards

* Requires Graftrax Plus * For Full Features

PRO PAC ™ is a trademark of PRO PAC INC
PCP ™ is a trademark of PRO PAC INC
APPLE ® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BURIED *IN STACKS OF ARTICLES ? CONSIDER HIRING A LIBRARIAN FOR ONLY* $ 75



Quick Search Librarian (QSL) makes it easy to enter and edit your journal references, search for articles, and print or sort a list of articles using the 48K APPLE* II + computer. Important QSL features include:

- Two keystrokes select any one of 255 keywords or any one of 255 journal titles.
- Four lines available for listing authors, title and/or comments.
- Powerful data base screen editing, copying and merging features.
- Average search speed is 50 articles/second with multiple criteria; average sorting speed is 40 articles/second when sorting on 3 fields.
- Typically, 1000 articles can be stored on a single disk.
- Includes sample data base and tutorial for *Scientific American*, 1981.

VISA or Mastercard orders accepted. QSL manual available separately for $5. (Price of manual deductible later with purchase of QSL software.) Add $1.50 for shipments made in U.S.A.

* Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 771, Dept. 209
State College, PA 16801, (814) 238-8294

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STOP WAITING
WRITE AWAY IS HERE!

If you're tired of word processing software that takes too long to use and doesn't do everything you want it to then you need WRITE AWAY™

The most powerful, highest level word processing available for the Apple* — and more. With the new, full-function WRITE AWAY from Midwest Software you get . . .

- Flexibility . . .
  WRITE AWAY works with any printer, 80 column cards, and most popular applications programs (Visicalc, pfs, DB Master, and more)
- Speed . . .
  super fast file loading (load a 10-page document in less than 18 seconds), 8 easy to use *function keys*—each key can reduce up to 32 characters to a single keystroke to save you time
- Integrated . . .
  you can access on-line data bases, bulletin boards, and other sources of information . . . *send memos, letters, telegrams, electronic mail, TELEX, MCI mail with the touch of a button*
- Multi-Function . . .
  far beyond standard word processing systems, WRITE AWAY also features mail merge, file translator to create standard text files, unlimited document size, "if . . . then" text selection, displays finished copy, and more
- Easy to learn and Use . . .
  screen tutorials, help screen, complete loose-leaf instruction guide with multiple examples, fully indexed and stand-up Command Card

Money Back Guarantee

If WRITE AWAY doesn't save you time and do everything you want it to within 30 days, you'll receive a full refund on your purchase.

ORDER NOW—ONLY $175.00

To order, call toll-free
1-800-835-2246, ext. 467

WRITE AWAY

Midwest Software Associates
1160 Appleseed Lane
St. Louis, MO 63132
For more information, call
314-997-6470

WRITE AWAY—powerful, fast, easy to use.

*WRITE AWAY works with any APPLE II, II + or //e, Franklin Ace, BASIS-108

1-800-835-2246
ext. 467

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
. ? "STO"$item
.T.

. display for "STO"$item
00006   STOVE        25   85.00   KARL

. display for "EN"$item
00002   CANTEEN       3   12.50   FRED
00007   TENT         12   62.33   LISA B.
```

Summing It Up

When it comes to numbers, another useful command is Sum. This command is similar to the arithmetic operator +, which we used earlier, except that it adds information from many records into one total (the + function referred only to the current record). For instance, say we wanted to sum the cost of all the items in the Camplist database. It would go something like this:

```
. list
00001   BACKPACK     10   65.00   KARL
00002   CANTEEN       3   12.50   FRED
00003   FLASHLIGHT    5   15.00   CECI
00004   FOOD         30   45.27   GROUP
00005   RAINGEAR      7   12.95   VALERIE
00006   STOVE        25   85.00   KARL
00007   TENT         12   62.33   LISA B.
. sum cost
298.05
. sum weight
92

. sum weight,cost
92 298.05

. sum cost +weight
390.05
```

The first command simply added up the cost column. The second command did the same for the weight column. With the third command, we accomplished both commands at once, using a comma to separate the two field names. Finally, the last command resulted in one large number that is the sum of all the weights and all the costs.

As a more complex example, let's do something a bit more practical. If you still have the inventory database we used last time, try duplicating figure 1.

Next Time

Next issue will cover some complicated techniques for filewide manipulation, including experimentation with joining two databases together and with the Update command, which helps keep your databases current. So, until your next issue arrives or appears on the newsstand, try to take the time to experiment on your own, and of course, always keep a backup disk of your files in a safe place. ✚

dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

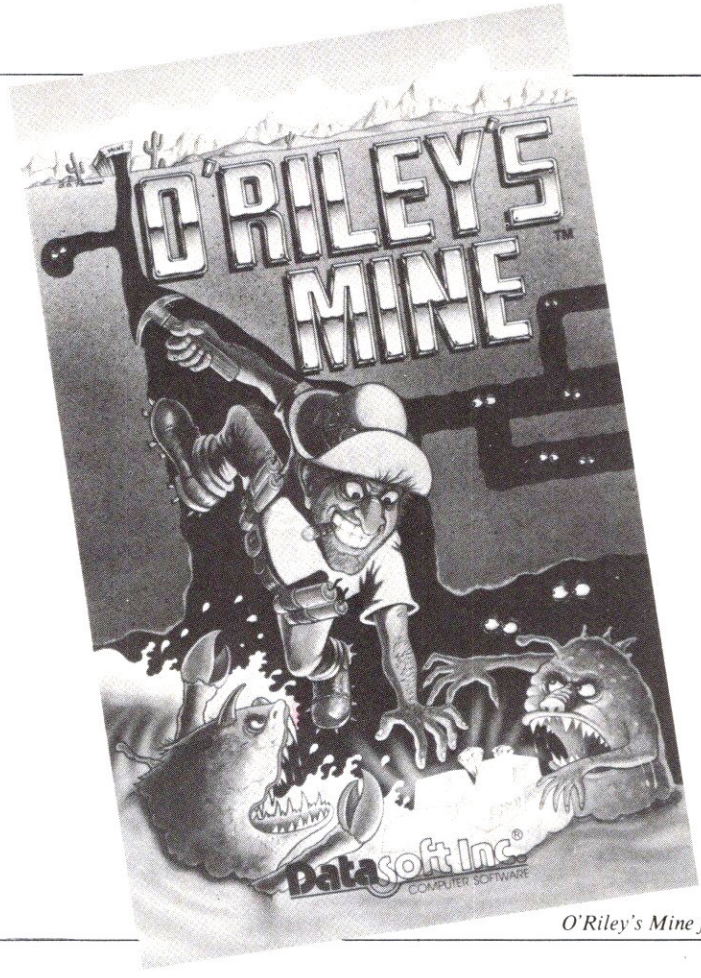
```
. use invntory

. display structure

STRUCTURE FOR FILE:          A: INVNTORY.DBF
NUMBER OF RECORDS:           00010
DATE OF LAST UPDATE:         00/00/00
PRIMARY USE DATABASE
FLD     NAME            TYPE    WIDTH   DEC
001     PART:NUMB       N         005
002     CATEGORY        C         010
003     BRAND           C         010
004     MODEL           C         006
005     QUANTITY        N         002
006     COST            N         006    002
007     PRICE           N         006    002
** TOTAL **                      00046

. list
00001          1 RECEIVER      NIZO          T-33        5   225.49     350.49
00002          2 RECEIVER      NIZO          T-35        4   312.00     425.25
00003          3 RECEIVER      ACME          R25-MT     13    19.99      49.99
00004          4 RECEIVER      NADIR         2-CHP      50    12.95      29.99
00005          5 SPEAKERS      RAZCO         L-55       30   199.00       0.00
00006          6 SPEAKERS      TALBEST       BG-20       6   250.00     350.88
00007          7 TAPE DECK     ROLLEM        CAS-3      10   125.65     212.99
00008          8 TAPE DECK     FLOWUTTER     WBL-5       5   149.33     250.77
00009          9 TURNTABLE     XIRTAM        25-L        5    99.99     149.99
00010         10 TURNTABLE     RALURIC       RND-1       3   595.00     850.00
. sum quantity * cost
15040.92
. sum quantity * cost for part:numb =10
1
1785.00
```

Figure 1: Using the Sum command



O'Riley's Mine from Datasoft

SOFTWARE

O'Riley's Mine
In O'Riley's Mine, the player guides miner O'Riley on a subterranean search for untold riches of coal, oil, gold, rubies, and diamonds in California's legendary Mother Lode. O'Riley must evade a gushing underground river and its hungry river monsters by carefully planting his dynamite stash to blow debris in their path without being blown to bits himself.

The river water's speed increases at every new play level, and it continues to rise as O'Riley digs deeper to gather treasures. And, as the moon rises, the monsters move faster through the mine shaft, making O'Riley's task increasingly difficult. *(List Price: $29.95)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe
Datasoft, Inc.
9421 Winnetka Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 701-5161 or (800) 423-5916

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Knoware
Developed for businesspeople, Knoware teaches the fundamentals of how to use a personal computer easily and effectively and requires no prior experience, manuals, or classes. An optional keyboard tutorial is included.

Knoware affords new users hands-on experience with six important business applications: simple graphics, basic programming, database management, spreadsheet applications, text editing, and financial decision making.

With Knoware, users follow a career path from mail clerk to chairman of the board and, in the process, learn and practice computer applications. After each step up the corporate ladder, users get a chance to invest their salary and bonuses in stocks and bonds, thus becoming millionaires while climbing to the top of the corporation with their computer skills.

When users complete the learning experience, they can independently use eight introductory application programs that are part of each Knoware software package. These programs include Spreadsheet; Database Manager; Text Editor; Individual Retirement Account (IRA) Planner; Financial Decision Support; Calendar; Pie and Bar Graphs; and Metric to English Measurement Conversion. *(List Price: $95)*
Requires: Apple IIe or II Plus; 48K RAM; one disk drive
Knoware, Inc.
301 Vassar Street
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 576-3821

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pooyan
This arcade game is now available for the Apple II, II Plus, and IIe home-computer systems. Its features include outstanding high-resolution color graphics and multiple-screen scenarios. One or two persons can play.

The player glides up and down in a gondola defending helpless piglets from vicious, hungry wolves. The wolves float up and down from a forest tree clinging to balloons and throwing deadly acorns at the player's home. Defense strategy includes shooting arrows at the wolves' balloons and throwing chunks of meat to distract the cunning canines. In a second scenario in the wolves' lair, the player must dodge more acorns thrown by balloon-carried wolves ascending to a cliff as they try to push a giant rock down on the players.

Pooyan is available on the Apple disk. *(List Price: $29.95)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; one disk drive
Datasoft, Inc.
9421 Winnetka Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 701-5161

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TK!Solver
A tool that solves equations automatically, the TK!Solver program is designed for people who commonly use equations, formulas, and modeling for analysis, design, planning, or problem solving.

The TK!SolverPack for Introductory Science, designed for use with the TK!Solver program, is geared toward

high-school and college-level chemistry, biology, and physics courses. The program contains models with the necessary equations, values, and tables to solve particular problems in these fields and is designed to be used as a supplement to basic textbooks, lectures, and other teaching methods.

The basic strength of TK!Solver is its "backsolving" capability, which allows users to solve any of the variables in an equation without restating the problem. TK!Solver offers several other unique problem-solving features, including iterative solving, list solving, tables and graphs, and automatic unit conversion. In addition, the program offers 34 built-in functions, as well as the ability for users to create their own functions.

Other TK!SolverPack application packages are available for Mechanical Engineering and Financial Management. TK!SolverPacks currently under development include Building Design and Construction, Electrical Engineering, and Statistics. *(List Price: $299)*
Requires: Apple IIe; 128K RAM; 80-column board; one disk drive
Software Arts
27 Mica Lane
Wellesley, MA 02181
(617) 237-4000

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Docuwriter
Docuwriter, a word processor for the Apple II or IIe, offers such easy-to-use features as menu operation, on-screen help menus, and critical decision checking. Although it is extensively documented, the first-time user can normally operate the system using only the simple on-screen help facilities. The system supports uppercase and lowercase display and has a complete array of editing and merging operations. The system includes such features as a mailing-list manager and a form-letter element usually found only on more expensive applications. *(List Price: $69.95)*
Requires: Apple II or IIe
CMA Micro Computer
55722 Santa Fe Trail
Yucca Valley, CA 92284
(619) 365-9718

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CBS Software Programs
Match-Wits is a game of memory, logic, and strategy for one or two players. Players can draw on their knowledge of any of six preprogrammed categories—words, sports, famous people, multiplication, cities, and animals—to match pairs and uncover pieces of a picture puzzle. The program consists of three rounds in each of the categories and has 18 puzzles to identify. You can create new files and new categories or add to those provided on the disk.

Mystery Master: Murder by the Dozen is a logic and deduction game for up to four players playing cooperatively or competitively. Players investigate 12 murders using a dossier on each crime, a map, and a clue book containing hundreds of numbered clues.

Success with Math is a series of four math-review programs, each with varying difficulty levels. The programs identify errors and explain them before you move on. The four programs are Addition/Subtraction, for elementary students; Multiplication/Division, for elementary students; Linear Equations, for seventh through tenth grade; and Quadratic Equations, for students in eight through eleventh grades. *(List Price: $29.95, Match-Wits; $34.95, Murder by the Dozen; $24.95 each disk, $19.95 each cassette, Success with Math)*
Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe; 48K RAM; DOS 3.3; one disk drive
CBS Software
1 Fawcett Place
Greenwich, CT 06836
(203) 622-2600

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Krell Software
B.E.S.T. (Basic Educational Skills Tutorial) comprises learning tools in mathematics, reading, and writing. It contains an assessment logic that identifies areas of weakness and prescribes

Konami's Pooyan, from Datasoft

MAIL ORDER PRICES!

A NEW KIND OF COMPUTER STORE — WE DISCOUNT EVERYTHING!

ALGEBRA I, II, III, IV EACH	29.95
ASCII EXPRESS	39.95
ALS CP/M CARD w/64K MEM	299.95
AMDEK 300 AMBER	149.95
AMDEK COLOR I	299.95
BANK STREET WRITER	46.95
BEAGLE APPLE MECH	19.95
BEAGLE BAG	19.95
BEAGLE BASIC	24.95
BEAGLE DOS BOSS	17.95
BEAGLE DOUBLE TAKE	24.95
BEAGLE FLEX TEXT	19.95
BEAGLE PRONTO DOS	19.95
BEAGLE TIP DISK #1	14.95
BEAGLE TYPEFACES	14.95
BEAGLE UTILITY CITY	19.95
BROTHER (DYNAX) DX 15	449.95
CHOPLIFTER	25.95
COPY II+	29.95

DANA SUPER FAN	39.95

SURGE SUPPRESSOR, 2 GR. OUTLETS, LIGHTED FRONT SWITCH (SAME AS SYS SAVER®)

D BASE II	399.95
DB MASTER IV NEW	269.95
DB UTILITY PAK	89.95
DEADLINE	33.95
DOLLARS & CENTS	79.95
DR. J AND THE BIRD GO ONE-ON-ONE	34.95
EPSON FX 80	519.95
EPSON MX 100	599.95
FINANCIAL PARTNER	169.95
FINGER PRINT (EPSON)	49.95
FIRST CLASS MAIL	69.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	39.95
FLIP 'N FILE	7.95
FORMAT II ENHANCED	109.95
GEMINI 10X 120 CPS	269.95
GIBSON LITE PEN	239.95
GRAPPLER+ INTERFACE	119.95
GRAPPLER + w/16K ON-BOARD BUFFER (TO 64K)	169.95

★ HAYDEN SOFTWARE ★

HOW TO PROGRAM APPLESOFT BASIC	39.95

HOME ACCOUNTANT	49.95
HOME WORD	39.95
INSTANT RECALL	49.95
KIDS AND APPLES	14.95
KNOW YOUR APPLE //e	21.95

KOALA PADS	79.95

LETTER PERFECT	99.95
MAGIC CALC	99.95
MAGIC WINDOW II	99.95
MAXELL/VERBATIM (SSDD)	24.95
MICRO SCI XL DRIVE	169.95
MICROSOFT SOFTCARD	239.95
MICROSOFT //e SOFTCARD CP/M 80 COL & 64K (1 CARD)	299.95
MILLIONAIRE	49.95
MINER 2049ER	29.95
MOCKING BOARD	79.95

★ NEW FROM HAYES ★

MICROMODEM //e

$229.95

SUPPORTS II+, //e, APPLE III
INCLUDES
SMARTCOM I SOFTWARE AND
FREE SOURCE SUBSCRIPTION

Hayes Smartmodem
1200 BD RS232 $469.95

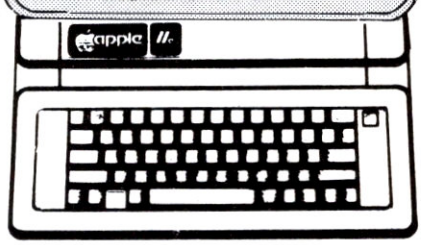
Rana Systems

Elite One	229.95
Elite Two	379.95
Elite Three	479.95
Rana Controller	75.00

GARDEN OF EDEN COMPUTERS

16485 Magnolia
Westminster, CA 92683
½ blk. N. of the 405 Frwy.
Mon-Fri 10-6:30 Sat 10-5
CLOSED SUNDAYS & TUESDAYS

ORDERS ONLY
800-762-3227
OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA ONLY
714-841-4994
INSIDE CALIFORNIA



★ NEW ★

DANA 2000

Letter Quality Printer
18 CPS
QUME DAISY WHEEL &
RIBBON CARTRIDGE COMPATIBLE
1 YR. WARRANTY
BACKED BY XEROX
MOST AFFORDABLE PRICE

$429.95

MULTIPLAN MACINTOSH	159.95
MULTIPLAN DOS or CP/M	169.95
MUSIC CONST SET	34.95
NEC 12" COLOR	299.95
NEC 12" GREEN	119.95
NEC 8023 PRINTER	379.95
NOVATION APPLE CAT II	249.95
NOVATION EXP MODULE	36.95
NOVATION HAND SET	26.95
NOVATION TOUCHTONE	85.95
OKIDATA 92P	439.95
OKIDATA 93P	729.95
PADDLE ADAPPLE	26.95
PFS FILE //e or II+	79.95
PFS GRAPH //e or II+	79.95
PFS WRITE //e	79.95
PFS REPORT //e or II+	79.95
PIE WRITER	109.95
PINBALL CONST SET	34.95
PROWRITER 8510	349.95
RANA ELITE I	229.95
RANA ELITE II	379.95
RANA ELITE III	479.95
SARGON III	39.95
SATURN SYSTEM 128K	399.95
SENSIBLE SPELLER	79.95
SPELLING BEE GAMES	29.95
SUPERTEXT PRO	119.95
SYSTEM SAVER FAN	64.95
TAXAN 12" AMBER	139.95
TAXAN 12" COLOR RGB	299.95
T.G. JOYSTICK	42.95
T.G. SELECT-A-PORT	42.95
"THE WORD" BIBLE PROCESSOR	139.95
TYPING TUTOR	19.95
ULTIMA III	39.95
USI 12" HI RES AMBER	139.95
USI 12" HI RES GREEN	135.95

VIDEX 80 COL CARD w/SOFTSWITCH & INVERSE CHIP	169.95

VIDEX ENHANCER (7)	109.95
VIDEX FUNCTION STRIP	39.95
VISICALC //e 128K	239.95
WIZARD IPI PARALLEL INTERFACE	62.50
WIZARDRY	36.95
WORDSTAR or INFOSTAR w/FREE CP/M CARD	329.95

LIST HANDLER, WORD HANDLER AND SPELL HANDLER ALL 3 PIECES	★ 99.95 ★

ZAXXON	25.95
ZENITH 12" GREEN	99.95
ZORK I, II, III EACH	26.95

BECAUSE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE PRICES ARE CHANGING SO RAPIDLY, WE URGE YOU TO CALL US FOR OUR VERY LOWEST CURRENT PRICES!

WE APPRECIATE YOUR BUSINESS and will do everything we can to make you happy.

TERMS: F.O.B. Westminster, CA. We accept VISA, Mastercard, Cash, Checks, Certified Checks are better. Money Orders and Purchase Orders (2% 10-Net 15). Add 2% for bank cards & P.O.'s. Ask about our return policy. Prices are subject to change and hopefully will go down! Unless otherwise noted, all prices are Apple.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.
EPSON is a registered trademark of EPSON America.

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

modules to target those needs.

Shakespeare and the Dragon is a fantasy game within which students can sharpen their spelling skills. Players pursue a quest to overthrow Ra, a master of evil, who threatens a mythological realm. Players build alliances among creatures they encounter, and, when they seek help, Shakespeare poses spelling questions. Depending on the level of difficulty chosen, Shakespeare confers both information and power to aid in the struggle against Ra. *(List Price: B.E.S.T. modules: $119.95, Linear Equation; $169.95, Language of Math, Math Problems Parts I and II, and Operations and Processes; $34.95, Shakespeare and the Dragon)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; one disk drive

Krell Software Corporation
1320 Stony Brook Road
Stony Brook, NY 11790
(516) 751-5139

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bank Street Speller

Bank Street Speller makes it easy to correct spelling errors and typos in everything you write with the Bank Street Writer.

The program automatically proofreads your writing, searching out spelling errors and typos and highlighting them. After it detects an error, Bank Street Speller will suggest a correct spelling, if desired. Or, drawing on Bank Street Speller's electronic dictionary, you can look up spellings, even using "wild card" characters if you are unsure of a word. Bank Street Speller will then automatically insert the correct spelling directly into your Bank Street Writer text files, replacing misspelled words globally, or instance by instance.

Bank Street Speller is also designed to help you become familiar with your vocabulary and patterns of word usage. It will display or print out alphabetical word lists and provide a count of the total number of words used in a document. It will also let you know the number of unique words that you have used. With two disk drives, you can create your own custom dictionary, adding your own special words.

Bank Street Speller looks like and works like the Bank Street Writer, using the same screen layout, control keys, easy-to-follow menus and prompts. And because it is already Bank Street Writer specific, there are no complicated setup procedures. *(List Price: $69.95)*

Requires: Apple II (with Applesoft), II Plus, or IIe; 44K RAM

Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 479-1170

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Animated Arithmetic

Animated Arithmetic is designed to teach addition, using color graphics, to

NOW . . . APPLE IMAGEWRITER* COMPATIBLE!

From Screen to Paper *at the Touch of a Button*

SERIAL AND PARALLEL

The new Apple* - compatible ~~parallel~~ printer interface card from Texprint is the ONLY way to get fast, easy printouts of ANY screen, at ANY time, with ANY program – in color and black & white.

Push the red button that comes with PRINT-IT!™ – Your program pauses instantly; touch RETURN and whatever is on your screen – text, graphics or both – is printed in color or black & white.

Whether your Apple II, II+, //e or "look-alike" is for business or pleasure, you'll want the ability to pause and take snapshots of your screen displays and then continue from exactly where you paused, all at the touch of a button – games, business data, menus, educational instructions, graphics – even CP/M**. PRINT-IT!™ will print your screen at any time no matter what program you're running, as well as perform every function you expect of an intelligent printer card.

PRINT-IT!™ supports:

- Graphics – Low, high, double low, and double high resolution
- Text – 40 column as well as Apple //e and Videx*** 80 column cards
- Printers – All of the most popular printers, including color, are easily selected with a dip switch

PRINT-IT!™ is available at your local computer store now! If they don't have it in stock, ask them to get it for you.

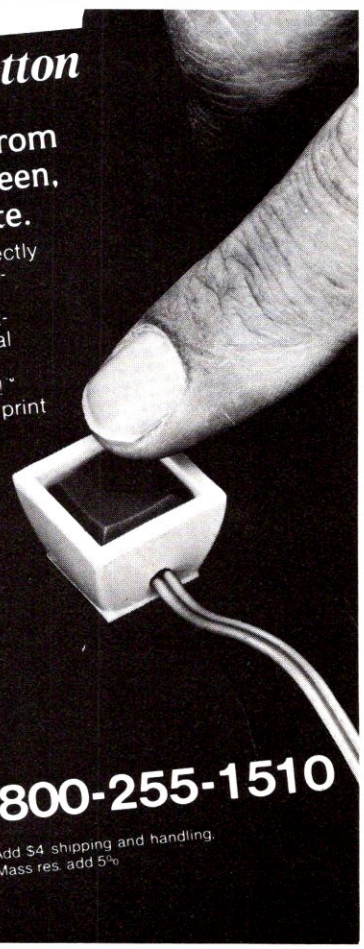
PRINT-IT!™ is also available for $199 directly from Texprint with an unconditional money-back guarantee. Just return it in good condition within 30 days of purchase, postpaid, for a full refund. Qualified educational and dealer discounts available.

Texprint's Model 2 (with most PRINT-IT!™ functions, except the push button pause/print feature) is the next best printer interface available anywhere, and for only $149.

* Apple Computer
** Digital Research
*** Videx, Inc.

TEXPRINT

Subsidiary of Computer Products Inc.
8 Blanchard Road
Burlington, MA 01803
Tel. (617) 273-3384



To Order
Call Toll Free 1-800-255-1510

Add $4 shipping and handling.
Mass res. add 5%

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

young children and pupils in remedial classes. Each package consists of two programs. The first, Clown Count, teaches children to count by asking them to count the number of boxes the clown is holding. If the answer is correct, the clown juggles the boxes. The second program, Addition Express, teaches addition using express trains traveling along number lines. If the answer is correct, the engine puffs out smoke. *(List Price: $10.95)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; one disk drive
PMI, Inc.
P.O. Box 87
Buckfield, ME 04220
(207) 336-2082; (800) 227-1836

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Seekeasy

Seekeasy is an information-storage and -retrieval program. It accepts misspelled, imprecise, or incomplete requests and finds and displays the desired information in "most likely item first" order. It is self-prompting, and filed items are automatically cross-referenced by their entire contents—phrases, words, or word fragments. *(List Price: $235; $15, for demonstration disk and manual)*
Requires: CP/M 2.0-2.2; 56K RAM; 24 by 80 video terminal with direct cursor positioning; 5¼- or 8-inch disk drive
Correlation Systems
81 Rockinghorse Road
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
(213) 833-3462

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Muse Programs

Muse Software has three new educational programs: Intellectual Decathlon is a collection of mental teasers: Antonym Antics is a word game for ages 6-13; and Function Game is a program for graphing mathematical functions.

Intellectual Decathlon challenges your powers of observation, memorization, and eye/hand coordination as you race against the clock to excel in each of the ten different educational games. Antonym Antics uses cartoon graphics to illustrate a variety of words and their opposites.

Function Game is intended for college and high-school students or instructors as an aid in analytic geometry or calculus. The game teaches students to recognize the graphs of math functions. *(List Price: $39.95 each)*
Requires: Apple II or IIe
Muse Software
347 North Charles Street
Baltimore, MD 21201
(301) 659-7212

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BOOKS! The Electric Ledger

BOOKS! is a new accounting software package that allows for 512-character

GAME BOOKS
FROM *CREATIVE COMPUTING*

BASIC COMPUTER GAMES, Microcomputer Edition, edited by David H. Ahl. Here's a great collection of 101 fascinating games, all written in easy-to-use Microsoft BASIC. Play Craps, Combat, Super Star Trek, Lunar LEM Rocket, Gomoko, Checkers, Boxing, Bowling—and 93 others! With an introduction, notes on Microsoft BASIC, and conversion instructions for other BASICs. 8¼" x 11", softcover illustrated, with an index, 183 pp. $7.95 ($1.50). **#6C**

MORE BASIC COMPUTER GAMES, edited by David H. Ahl and Steve North. In this sequel to *Basic Computer Games* you'll find 84 challenging new games, complete with sample runs, program listings and illustrations. All run in Microsoft BASIC. Race your Ferrari, become a millionaire, joust with a knight, crack a safe, and more! Conversion table to other BASICs included. 8¼" x 11", softcover, illustrated, 200 pp. $7.95 ($1.50) **#6C2**
TRS-80 Microcomputer Edition, $7.95 ($1.50). **#6C4**
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS Dept.NE6Q, 39 E. Hanover Ave. Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Send me the books listed below:

ITEM NO.	QTY.	TITLE	PRICE EACH	P&H* ( )	TOTAL
			CA, NJ and NY residents add applicable sales tax		
			TOTAL AMOUNT		

Outside USA add $3 to regular postage and handling per order.

CHECK ONE: PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____
☐ CHARGE MY: ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa
(Charge and phone orders: $10 minimum.)

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____
Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)
Address_____ Apt._____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

For faster service **CALL TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112.** (In NJ call 201-540-0445)
Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

FREE? DISKETTES

SAVE MONEY! Apple II+/e users can use the disk flipside, if another 'enable' notch is safely made.

The **DISK-NOTCHER by QUORUM** quickly **SOLVES** that **PROBLEM.**

It's like FREE DISKETTES!

- Stainless Steel Guide
- Easy Leverage Handle
- Clippings Catcher
- Square Notch Cut
- Black Finish
- Get THE BEST!

Certifix™

BE SAFE! Your 'FREE' disk is CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE with **CERTIFIX by QUORUM.** It **'LOCKS OUT' DISK FLAWS** and lets you use the rest. Displays status report & saves it to disk. Next, **CERTIFIX automatically formats** then offers to initialize with **genuine Apple DOS 3.3** too. Great for testing economy disks. **CERTIFY, FIX, & INITIALIZE every disk with CERTIFIX!**

100% Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee!

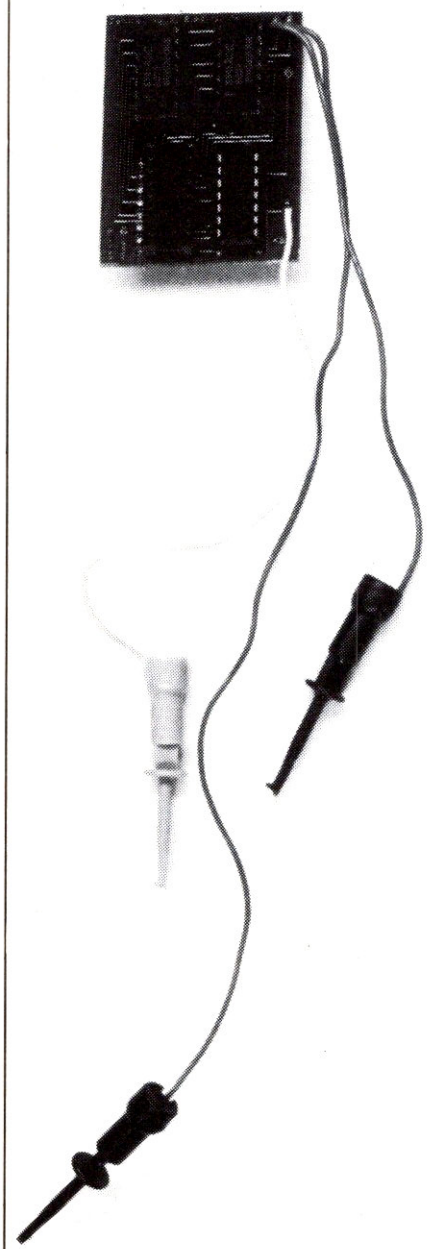
DISK NOTCHER is $14.95 • CERTIFIX™ is $24.95
ONLY $29.95 for BOTH!
Add $1.50 s/h • CA add 6½ % tax

QUORUM INTERNATIONAL, Unltd.
INDUSTRIAL STATION P O BOX 2134-A P
OAKLAND, CA 94614

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPEED YOUR INPUT...

...with this ***Keyboard Buffer*** from **Central Valley Electronics.** Add 64 bytes of input buffer to your Apple II or Apple II plus. Comes with shift-key modification, installation instructions, and one full year warranty.



Contact your local dealer, or buy direct by sending a check or money order for $45.00 plus $2.00 for handling to:

Central Valley Electronics

Box 33102 Dept. 1009 Kansas City, MO 64114 *(Missouri residents add 6% sales tax.)*

Dealer Inquiries Invited

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MA T.M. MARKET ANALYST

THE LEADER FOR WISE INVESTORS

The Complete Investment Analysis Package, Including:

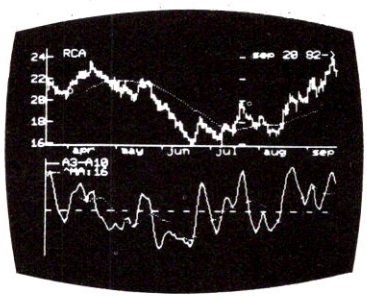
Technical Analysis — Fastest charting • Dynamically changeable time scales • Daily, weekly, and monthly charts • Moving averages • Trend lines • Price/volume • Volume indicators • Oscillators • Custom formulas • Compare issues or indicators • Search for and select desired chart formations • Up to five years of daily data per file • Automatic data capture from two databases

Portfolio Management — Advance warning of positions about to go long • Reports to screen or printer • Estimates out commissions for net unrealized gain/loss • Tax accounting

Telecommunications — Access news, market commentary and quotes • Holds 20-30 pages of dialog for off-line review and printing

Available from your local dealer or Anidata with WCS Access Password and starter stock history database

Dealer inquires invited
Apple II/II+/IIe
IBM PC
Apple is a registered t.m. of Apple Computer, Inc.



ANIDATA

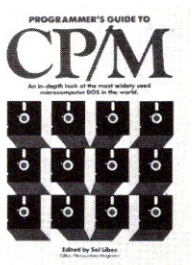
ANIDATA, INC.
72 Westfield Avenue
Pennsauken, NJ 08110
(609) 663-8123

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

An outstanding new book from *Microsystems Press*

PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE TO CP/M®

Edited by Sol Libes



This authoritative volume of reprints from *Microsystems* magazine is a must for the programmer writing software for CP/M or the individual installing CP/M on non-configured systems. *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* includes sections on: CP/M structure and format • The CP/M connection • Interfacing CP/M to operating systems. File operations. CP/M on North Star systems • CP/M software reviews • CP/M enhancements • CP/M directories • CP/M applications programs • CP/M assemblers • Evaluations of MODCOM, COMMX, MCALL, OSI and other software • Business and accounting programs • Compiler BASIC • Data base systems • Debuggers/Disassembler • Editors, formatters and word processors • Encryption. The *Guide* also offers material on interpreters, languages, utilities, sort programs and much more. CP/M is the most widely used, most commonly implemented operating system in the world. This book provides a focused look at its unique and practical features.

8½" x 11", softcover, $12.95.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

For faster service, PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112 (In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

MICROSYSTEMS PRESS
Dept. NO9C, 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* at $12.95* plus $2.00 postage and handling each. Outside USA add $3.00 per order. #14C

☐ **PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____** *Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax.

☐ **CHARGE MY:**
☐ American Express
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date____

Signature_____

Mr.
Mrs.
Ms._____
(please print full name)

Address_____ Apt.____

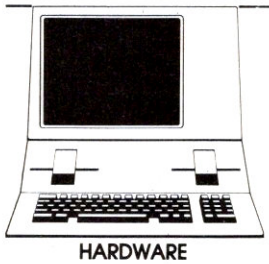
City_____

State/Zip_____

☐ Send me a FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog.

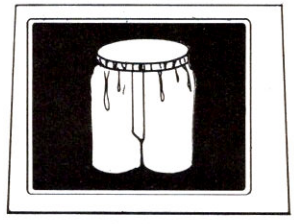
UNDERWARE

Software that's priced UNDER the competitions'



HARDWARE

SOFTWARE



UNDERWARE

APPLE PROFESSIONAL

HAYDEN — Just for You!

FREE DISK SLEEVE with each purchase!

The Speller	$37
The Calendar	$37
The Writer	$45
The Producer	$69
Sargon III	$37

CONTINENTAL

FREE DISK SLEEVE with each purchase!

General Ledger	$157
Accounts Receivable	$157
Accounts Payable	$157
Payroll	$157
Property Management	$349
Home Accounting	$47
First Class Mail	$60
Tax Advantage	$47

SUNDEX

Certified Personal Investor	$79
Certified Personal Accountant	$79
Personal Payables	$39

MICROPRO

WordStar	$289
InfoStar	$289
ReptStar	$259
ProPack (WordStar, Mail Mge., Spellsr., StarIndex)	$389

GREAT SAVINGS ON

Monogram Dollars & Sense	$77
TeleLearning University	$119
CompuServe Start Kit 5 hrs.	$29
MSI Programmable Spreadsheet	$69
Sierra HomeWord	$49

APPLE EDUCATION

SPINNAKER

KidWriter ages 5-12	$23
Delta Drawing ages 4-up	$37
Alphabet Zoo ages 3-8	$23
Hey Diddle ages 3-10	$23
KinderComp ages 3-8	$23
Rhymes & Riddles ages 5-9	$23
Story Machine ages 5-9	$26
Search Amazing Thing ages 10-up	$29
Snooper Troops 1 ages 10-up	$33
Snooper Troops 2 ages 10-up	$33
Fraction Fever ages 7-up	$23

AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL COMPUTER

Learn About Sounds (grades K-3)	$39
Words In Reading I (grades 1-3)	$39
Words In Reading II (grades 1-3)	$39
Reading Comprehension I (grades 1-4)	$37
Reading Comprehension II (grades 3-7)	$37
Reading Comprehension II (grades 6-8)	$37
Vocabulary Word Builder (grades 2-8)	$29
Grammar Word Skill (grades 2-8)	$29
U.S. Geography Facts (grades 2-8)	$29
World Geography (grades 2-8)	$29
Spanish Vocabulary (grades 2-8)	$29

CBS SOFTWARE

Success with Math Series

Addition-Subtraction	$19
Multiplication-Division	$19
Linear Equations	$19
Quadratic Equations	$19
Mastering the SAT	$99

HAYDEN

Ages 4-10

MicroAddition (D&C)	$20
MicroSubtraction (D&C)	$20
MicroDivision (D&C)	$20
MicroMultiplication (D&C)	$20
Monkey See-Spell (D&C)	$20

SCOTT FORESMAN — For You!

Probe Primary	$29
Probe Intermediate	$29
Probe Jr. H.S.	$29
Probe H.S.-adult	$29

DESIGNWARE

Spellagraph	$29
Trap A Zoid	$29
Creature Creator	$29
Spellicopter	$29

APPLE ENTERTAINMENT

Hayden Sargon 2	$27
Hayden Sargon 3	$37
Epyx Temple Apshai	$28
Epyx Jumpman	$25
Epyx Oil Barons	$39
Sega Star Trek	$33
Sega Buck Rogers	$33
Sega Congo Bongo	$33
SubLogic Flight Simulator	$27
InfoCom Zork 1, 2, 3	each $26

PERIPHERALS

MONITORS

For You!

BMC 13" Composite Color Plus	$239
Amdek Color I	$287
USI 14" Color	$279
USI 12" Green Hi-Hi Res	$129
USI 12" Amber Hi-Hi Res	$139
TAXAN 12" Green	$99
TAXAN 12" Amber	$109
TAXAN 13" RGB Color	$499
NEC JC 1216 RGB	$419
NEC JB 1205 Amber	$155

DISK DRIVES

RANA Elite 1	$249
RANA Elite 2	$385
RANA Elite 3	$495
Controller with above	$77

CONCORDE

Full High SS-SD 163K	$239
Half High SS-SD 163K	$249
Full High DD-DD 326K	$339
Full High DS-DD 326K	$339
Half High DS-DD 326K	$359

MODEMS

NOVATION

Smart Cat 103-212 1200	$415
212 Auto Cat	$575
Cat	$137
D-Cat	$155
J-Cat	$119
Apple Cat II (300 baud)	$199
212 Apple Cat (1200 baud)	$549

ANCHOR MODEMS — For You!

With Power & Cable

Mark 7 300 baud	$129
Mark 12 300-1200 baud	$319
Volksmodem 300 baud	$79

PRINTERS

NEC 8023A	$379
NEC 8025	$669
STAR GEMINI 10X	$287
Okidata 82A	$389
Okidata 83A	$589
Transtar 1315 Color	$489

GRAPHICS TABLET

CHALKBOARD POWERPAD (with Apple Start Kit)	$119

SOFTWARE PACKAGES

Leonardo Logo	$39
Leo's Links	$27
Programmers Kit	$19
BearJam	$25
KOALAPAD Apple	$85

BOARDS & BUFFERS

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

Printerface	$59
GraphiCard	$79
MicroBuffer II+ 16K	$189
MicroBuffer II+ 32K	$219

JOYSTICKS ET AL

Apple Analog	$39
Apple Mouse	$49
Kensington System Saver	$63

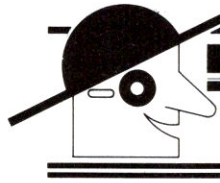
BLANK DISKETTES

MAXELL DISKS

MD1 SS DD Box of Ten	$27
MD2 DS DD Box of Ten	$40

VERBATIM

ValuLife SS DD Box of Ten	$28
ValuLife DS DD Box of Ten	$42



Such A Deal

12629 N. Tatum Blvd.
Suite 138
Phoenix, AZ 85032

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-431-8697
602-957-3619

For Customer Service
Call: 602-955-3857

ORDERING & TERMS: Send cashier check, money order, personal/company checks allow 3 weeks bank clearance. VISA/MasterCard accepted. Provide phone number with order. SHIPPING: Software add $4.00 for first piece, add $1.00 each additional piece. Hardware add 3% or $10.00 whichever is greater. Returns must have authorization number (call 602-968-9128 for authorization number). All returned merchandise subject to restocking fee and **must** come with **all** original packaging. No returns allowed after 30 days from shipping date. Prices are for cash. VISA and MasterCard add 3%. Prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability from manufacturers and/or suppliers. All prices in U.S. dollars. We pay shipping on backorders.

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

journal entry descriptions, 30-character account names and allows the account descriptions to be the account number. You can enter data on ledger sheets that appear on the screen and can view entire journals and ledgers. It comes with a computer-aided tutorial.

BOOKS! can check whether journal transactions are in balance, print a record of an entry, store the journal in entry order, and post to the ledger. You can create a chain of prompts—for example, it can go through the complete cycle of a payroll record. Other features include a full general-ledger detail for a full year, previous-year comparisons, budgeting, job-cost budget and four levels of account detail. *(List Price: General Ledger, $345; Check-writing, $75; Invoicing, $100; Recurring Entry, $75; and Budget Module, $150)*

Requires: Apple II or IIe; 64K RAM; Apple DOS; two disk drives; 132-column printer

Systems Plus, Inc.
1120 San Antonio Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 969-7047

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARDWARE

DisCache Disk Subsystem

DisCache is a high-speed, high performance Winchester disk subsystem for personal computers. The new 10- or 20-megabyte (formatted) subsystem includes a 5¼-inch hard disk, fast RAM cache memory (up to 256 kilobytes), a specialized microcomputer, as well as a newly designed incremental backup system.

The DisCache system uses a built-in microcomputer and high-speed cache memory to improve disk-access speed, security backup, and print spooling. The subsystem makes some of the programs and/or data on the Winchester immediately available from RAM rather than from disk, with a maximum access time of 100 microseconds.

Networked shared access at 0.5 megabytes exists for up to 21 computers. Connection is simply "daisy chaining," with no external multiplexer required. *(List Price: $3000)*

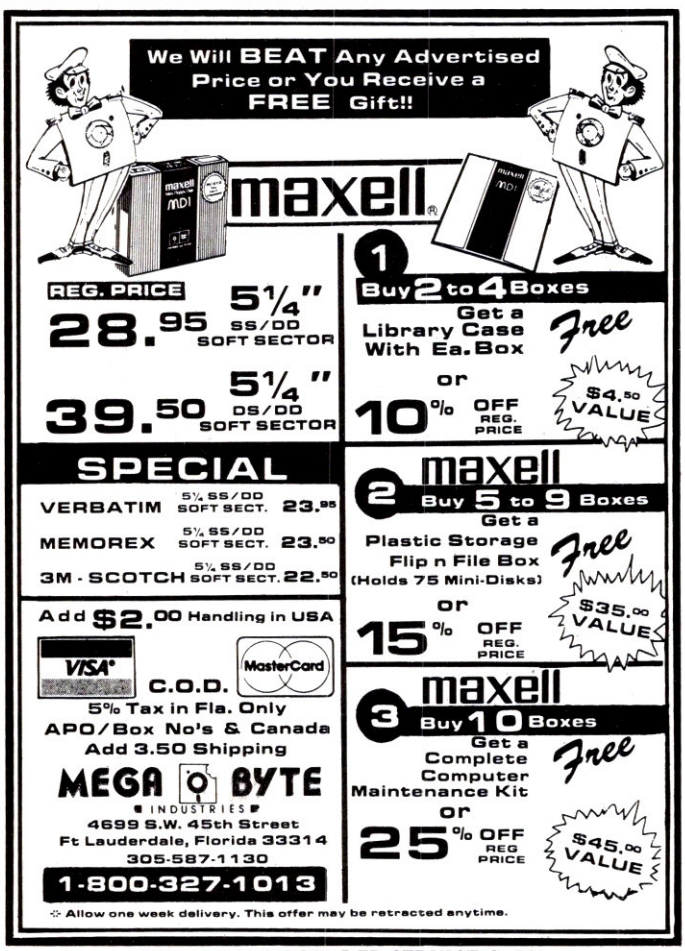
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; DOS 3.3

Eicon Research Limited
Unit 9, Viking Way
Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8EL

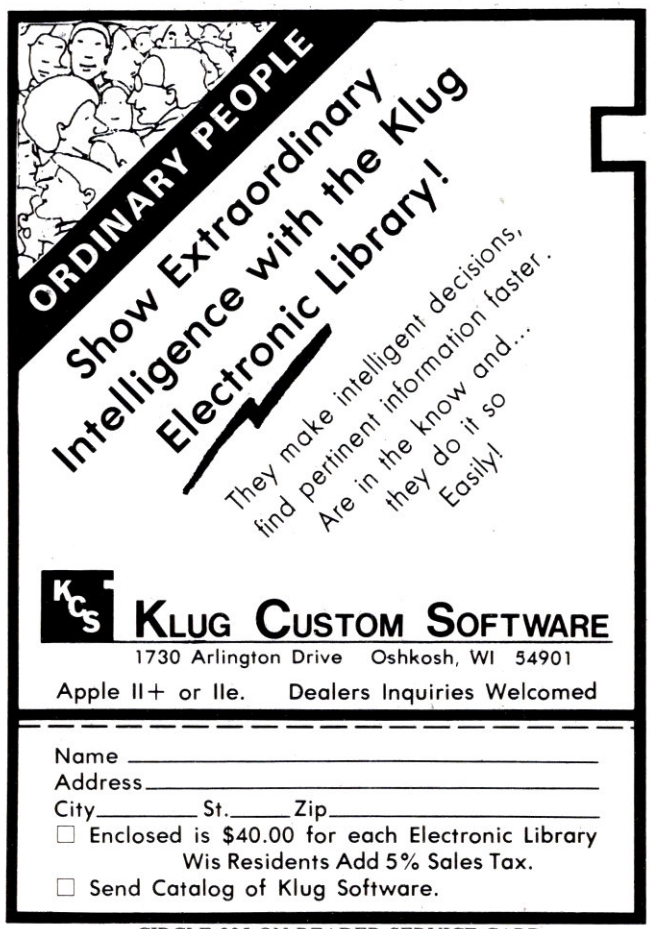
CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Magellan Light Pen System

This light pen interacts directly with the monitor or television screen of the Apple II Plus and IIe, unlike graphics tablets and joysticks, which require a mental translation. High-resolution detail allows single-dot editing on the Apple's hi-res display. The built-in push button gives users maximum control over drawing operations, eliminating distracting interaction with the key-



CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

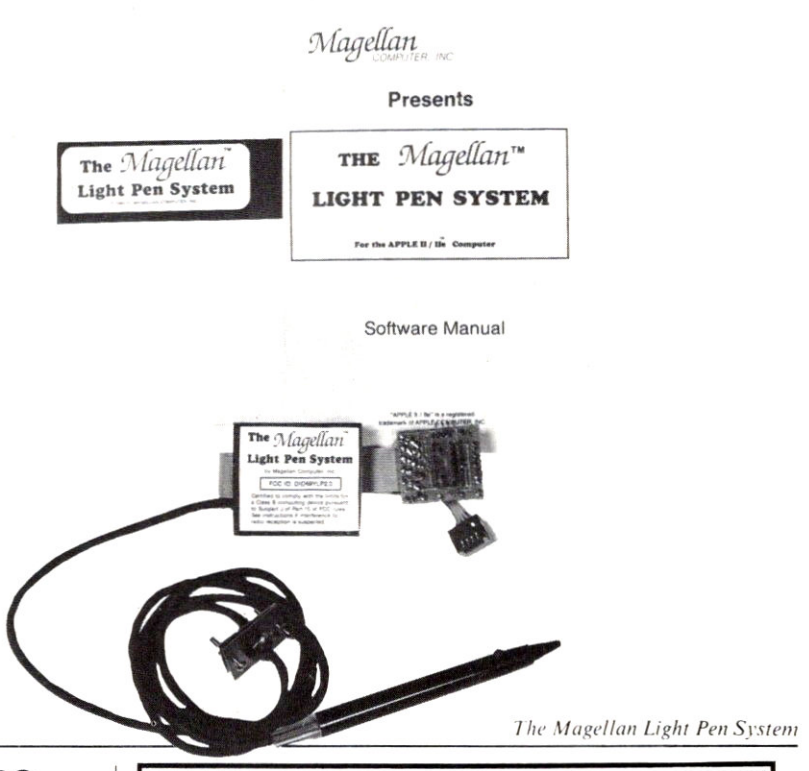
board. In contrast to other models that use one of the expansion slots, the Magellan Light Pen is connected to a miniature electronic module that connects to the computer through the game port.

Included with the system are the Quick-Draw and Amper-Pen software packages. Quick-Draw is a complete graphics-creation program that allows users easily to create and edit commercial-quality graphics designs. Amper-Pen provides the means to incorporate light-pen operation into programs written in Applesoft BASIC. The package includes the pen, associated interface electronics, and both software packages. *(List Price: $189.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe with language card; 64K RAM; one disk drive

Magellan Computer, Inc.
4371 E. 82nd Street, Suite D
Indianapolis, IN 46250
(317) 842-9138

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Magellan Light Pen System

APPLE II Outperforms IBM PC with MegaTASK PLUS™

MegaTASK PLUS™ is a combined, multi-product hardware-and-software package that provides **MEGABYTES** of **VIRTUAL MEMORY, MULTITASKING,** and much more to your Apple or Apple compatible computer. MegaTASK PLUS utilizes the SMARTCHIP™ (which uses an Intel 8748 Single-Chip Microcomputer), MegaTASK™ & MegaDOS™ software, and more. Your system will be enormously enhanced, specifically:

- **MULTITASKING** (as many as 16 TASK can execute at one time) Ex. Several printers can be printing while you do data-entry.
- **MEGABYTES** of **VIRTUAL MEMORY.** Largest program size 8 Megabytes. Largest ISAM file 451 Megabytes.
- **Mainframe Basic commands** bring machine-language speeds to interpretive Basic.
- **Increased Speeds.** Program execution and file access up to 10 times faster, and data transfer up to 20 times faster.

On the application side, the 'PLUS' portion includes:

- Business Graphics, Calc, Database Management and Word Processing Applications Packages.
- Report Generators and Strategic Business Analysis programs.
- Communications programs.
- Text Manipulators and Program Editors.
- And much much more!

MegaTASK PLUS includes: the SMARTCHIP, Two Manuals of over 400 pages, Three Double-Sided diskettes packed with software, a 60-Day-Trial period, a one-year Warranty, and more.

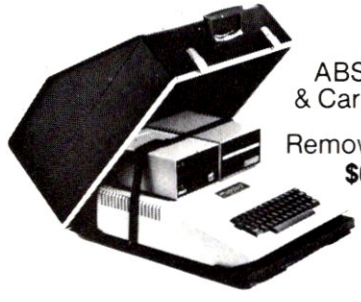
MegaTASK PLUS and one-free-year of our Applications Software Package Series are available at a cost of $495.00. Contact your Local Dealer or order DIRECT. Add $4.00 for shipping. Virginia residents add 4% sales tax. We accept VISA and MASTERCARD, Money Order, or Check.

DATA LINK, INC.
1225 Jefferson Davis Hwy., Suite 600
Crystal Gateway II
Arlington, Virginia 22202 **(703) 486-5701**

*Apple and Apple II are Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM PC is a Trademark of IBM, Inc.

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Travel With Your Apple... Call (800) 847-4176!



ABS Storage & Carrying Case with Removable Cover
$69.50*

*UPS Shipping Included.

Apple • IBM • Epson

Call for Complete Computer Case Catalog. Credit Card Customers Call Toll Free

Fiberbilt
Ikelheimer-Ernst, Inc.
601 West 26th Street
New York, New York 10001-1199
(212) 675-5820 (N.Y. State)

VISA
master charge
AMERICAN EXPRESS

Gladly accepted

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ORDER NOW AND SAVE!

SUBSCRIBE TO A+ AND SAVE UP TO 33%

Enter your subscription to A+, the magazine for your Apple microcomputer, and save up to 33% off our already low subscription price! Every month A+ brings you the latest advances, trends, and information on software, peripherals, applications and new program ideas!

DISCOUNT ORDER CARD

A+ FOR apple COMPUTING

YES, ENTER MY SUBSCRIPTION TO A+ FOR:

☐ One year (12 issues) for only $19.97—**SAVE 20%**
☐ Two years for only $36.97—**SAVE 26%**
☐ Three years for only $49.97—**SAVE 33%**

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later
Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
(print name in full)

4S085

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Add $12 a year in Canada and all other foreign. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

SAVE UP TO 33%!

GIVE A GIFT TO A FRIEND AND SAVE!

Now that you will be enjoying month after month of A+, why not share your good fortune (instead of your copy) with a friend! Fill out the attached discount gift card and mail it in today!

DISCOUNT ORDER CARD

A+ FOR apple COMPUTING

YES, ENTER MY SUBSCRIPTION TO A+ FOR:

☐ One year (12 issues) for only $19.97—**SAVE 20%**
☐ Two years for only $36.97—**SAVE 26%**
☐ Three years for only $49.97—**SAVE 33%**

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later
Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
(print name in full)

4S085

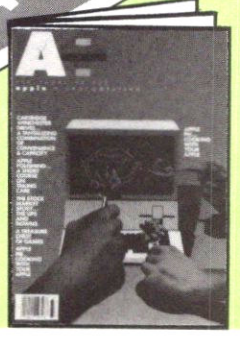
Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Add $12 a year in Canada and all other foreign. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

GIVE A GIFT TO A FRIEND!



DISCOUNT GIFT CARD

A+ FOR apple COMPUTING

YES, ENTER A SUBSCRIPTION FOR A FRIEND!

☐ One year (12 issues) for only $19.97—**20% OFF!**
☐ Two years for only $36.97—**26% OFF!**
☐ Three years for only $49.97—**33% OFF!**

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

SEND GIFT TO:

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

FROM:

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

4S085

Gift card to read from: _____

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later
Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Add $12 a year in Canada and all other foreign. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

FOR apple COMPUTING
P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80321

SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

Don't turn your back on the facts..

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

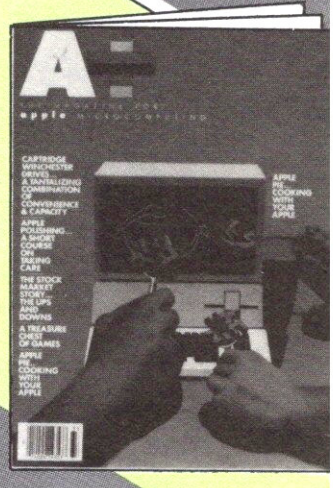
BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

FOR apple COMPUTING
P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80321

SUBSCRIBE TODAY!



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

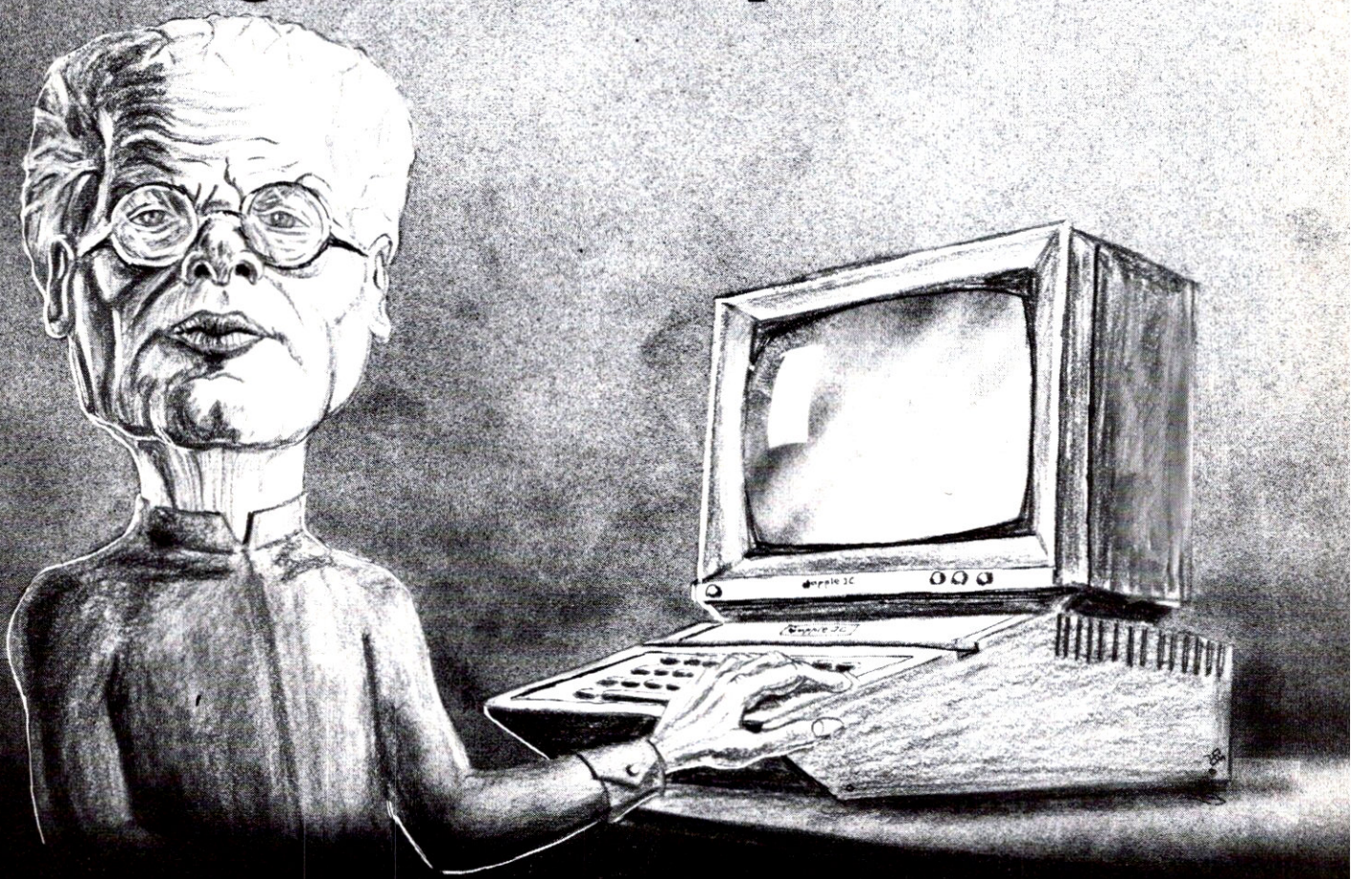
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

FOR apple COMPUTING
P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80321

SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

Finally, a 6502 Assembler that doesn't require a genius to operate.



LISA v2.6

You don't need an I.Q. of 200 to learn assembly language on your Apple II or Apple*//e*. All you need is the best 6502 assembler around: **Lazer's Interactive Symbolic Assembler (LISA v2.6)**. LISA is the easy-to-learn and easy-to-use system that will have even the absolute beginner up and running in a matter of minutes. In addition to LISA's clearly written 240-page manual more tutorial material is available for LISA than any other assembler *(including books by D. Fudge, R. Hyde, W. Mauer, and R. Mottola)*. LISA is the beginner's best choice.

Even if your I.Q. is 200, you'll appreciate LISA's speed, power, and ease of use. At 20,000 lines/minute it's 20 to 30 times faster than ORCA/M or Apple's own Toolkit assembler. That's why people like Bill Budge, Ken Williams, Brian Fitzgerald, Don Fudge, and Steve Wozniak use it every day. LISA is very usable. That's why it's the most often used assembler ever created for the Apple II.

LISA v2.6 is available for $79.95 at computer stores everywhere. If your local computer store doesn't have a copy you can order directly from:

Lazerware, 925 Lorna St., Corona, California 91720. (714) 735-1041

LAZERWARE

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

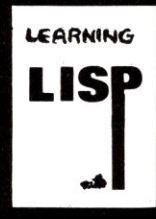
LISP for the Apple® II now only $79.95

When it comes to Microcomputing, P-LISP is best:

"The combination of its technical fitness for the Apple II and the excellent tutorial documentation makes the P-LISP interpreter the best in its class."
—Max Lebow/Microcomputing September 1982

LISP (for List Processor) is one of the oldest computer languages still in active use. Its applications include artificial intelligence, natural language processing, robotics and educational and psychological programming. LISP's features give the programmer the power to develop software far beyond the limitations of BASIC and PASCAL.

Now, Gnosis, Inc. offers P-LISP, an excellent implementation of LISP written for the Apple II, for only $79.95 and the P-LISP package which includes P-LISP 3.2; a revised and enlarged 100 page reference manual and Learning LISP, authored by Gnosis. Learning LISP, is designed to teach LISP to novices and includes examples written specifically for P-LISP.



P-LISP $79.95
P-LISP package (including tutorial) $99.95

Orders Toll-Free 800-523-0725; in PA: 215-387-1500
4005 Chestnut Street, Phila., PA 19104
Dealer Inquiries Invited

gnosis

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Applesoft in ROM required for floating Point Math and HiRes Graphics

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CATALOG

Over 275 Software & Hardware Products for your
APPLE II / IIe®

CALL TOLL FREE **800-327-2251**
IN FLA. 305-261-8737

FACT: Low, Low Prices!

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

TDK

	1-4 Bxs	5 + Bxs
M1D-S	24.95	23.95

Diskette, 5-1/4", SS/DD, Hard Box

ALMALY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

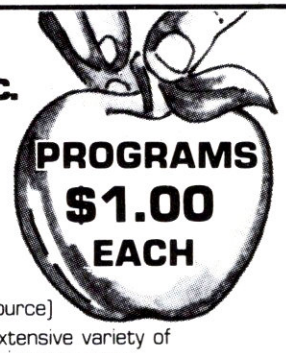
NO RISK-DISK! LIFETIME WARRANTY

7801 Coral Way, Suite 116
Miami, Florida 33155 Telex: 51-9602

TERMS: MO, Cashier's & Personal (10 days to clear) check. School PO. Fortune Co. PO. Govt. PO. C.O.D. (add $1.65 max $250 cash only). Prices reflect a 3% cash discount so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA, MC or AX. **Shipping & Handling USA:** 1-4Bxs $2.75, 5 + add $0.47/bx. Foreign call or tlx for Info. **References:** D & B. Flagship Bank 305-442-7235.

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLEWARE, INC.



The Apple Users Group Software Library Bonanza
At truly affordable prices!

For the first time enjoy your Apple to its fullest capacity, using specially **packed disks with over 60 outstanding programs each.** (not available from any other source)

Each packed disk includes an extensive variety of interesting, useful and entertaining programs indispensable to all computerists! Each mixed category packed disk includes:

BUSINESS • EDUCATIONAL • DATA BASE • GAMES
UTILITIES • SCIENCE • MUSIC • GRAPHICS • FINANCE

Library Disks I, II and III are mixed categories. Dedicated disks are:

• GAMES • UTILITIES • GRAPHICS • INTEGER • SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY. Each packed disk is available for only $59.95 each.

WHY PAY MORE?

Order direct from this ad and **$ave up to $150.** Buy Library Disks I, II and III and get a special bonus disk **FREE** - over 260 programs for $179.95 + $3. shipping. For the best value, receive all 9 disks featuring over 600 of our best programs for **only 65¢ each** - for a package price of only $389. Postage Paid!

NEW...Business • Professional • Executive Package (enabling you to bring your business to its highest level of efficiency) also available, circle Readers Service Card for our complete catalog.

For Orders Only Call now
TOLL FREE: 1-800-327-8664
Florida: 1-305-987-8665

MasterCard VISA

Compatible with II, II+, IIe, III Emul., and Franklin Ace (For 3.3 DOS)

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WRITE YOUR OWN APPLE GAMES

Includes 40 exciting pre-programmed games to get you started!

Write Your own Apple Games is your ticket to thousands of hours of solid game fun.

But it's more than just a game book.

While you're enjoying more than 40 exciting new programs, you'll be learning—quickly and easily—the most advanced techniques of computer game design.

In ***Write Your Own Apple Games,*** Stuart Anstis explains each game to you in logical, step-by-step subroutines. You'll see crucial game graphics exactly as they should appear on your screen.

Then you'll learn how to rearrange the basic subroutines to create countless game variations.

If you know BASIC, you're ready to learn state-of-the-art game techniques, including how to create smooth, flicker-free screen movement. Generate flashing "neon-sign" graphics. Keep game scores. Use random numbers in game design. And much more.

Write Your Own Apple Games gives you all the skills you need to start designing your own original computer games for fun—and profit!

And because writing your own games gives you greater control of your Apple's numerical and graphic capabilities, you'll be opening the door to fantastic new possibilities for using your computer.

Start having some serious fun with your Apple computer. Send for your copy of ***Write Your Own Apple Games*** today.

MAIL TODAY TO:
CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS
Dept. NO8C
39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, N.J. 07950

Please send me _____ copies of ***Write Your Own Apple Games*** for only $12.95 each, plus $2.00 shipping & handling per book. #2W.

Total amount $_____.

☐ **Payment Enclosed.** (CA, NJ and NY State residents please add applicable sales tax).

☐ **CHARGE MY:** ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Name_____ (Please print)

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

*Outside the U.S.A. add $3 for shipping and handling.

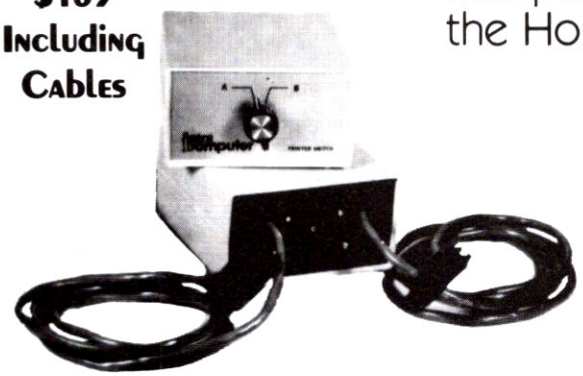
☐ Check here to receive FREE catalog of computing books, magazines and guides.

For faster service, **PHONE TOLL FREE** **800-631-8112** Also available in your local bookstore or computer store. (In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

WHAT A SWITCH!

Intra's **Printer Switch** for all Personal and Business Computers lets your **W**ord**P**rocessor's copy be easily directed to either a **D**ot **M**atrix or **L**etter **Q**uality **D**aisywheel Printer. Compatible with all Centronics Parallel type interfaces, the **Printer Switch** is styled to match computer hardware in the Home or Office.

$165 Including Cables



master charge VISA

intra computer

101 W. 31st Street
New York, N.Y. 10001
(212) 947-5533

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VISICALC* FORMATTING AIDS 4.5

	A	B	C
1	**Print VisiCalc models with variable-width columns!**		
2	**Print selected rows and columns!**		
3	**Insert commas in large numbers!**		
4	**Replace 0/0.00 with -0- or other options!**		
5	**Add local or global $ signs!**		
6	**Add spaces between columns!**		
7	**Add centered, multi-line report headers!**		
8	**Print multiple copies - automatically!**		
9	**Print or display formulas etc. arranged in columns!**		
10	**Much more!**		
11			
12	**VisiCalc Formatting Aids is easy to learn and use, with plain English promptings. For added flexibility and professional-looking reports, buy your copy today!**		
13	**Apple II • /IIe, or Apple ///. 54.95 (•1.00 postage).**		

DATA SECURITY CONCEPTS

VISA® MasterCard

P.O. Box 31044, Des Peres, MO 63131 (314) 965-5044

*VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Co.

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE DIRECTORY

RATES AND INFORMATION

Listings are grouped by category and consist of a bold lead line (23 characters maximum), 7 lines of ad copy (45 characters per line), plus 4 lines of company name, address and telephone number.

Listings are available only on a 3 issue basis at $100. per issue ($300. total). Copy will have a set format and remain the same for all 3 months. Enhance the appearance of your ad by including your Logo at an additional cost of $75. per issue ($225. minimum extra charge). Pre-payment is required by check, money order, or American Express, Diners Club, MasterCard, Visa credit cards. Closing Date 1st of 2nd month preceding cover date.

Send copy and remittance to A+, APPLE DIRECTORY, 12th FLOOR, 1 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10016. Call (212) 725-4215 for additional information or assistance.

▸COMPUTER LEASING

RENT SOFTWARE...OR

Buy it, Sell it, Swap it.
Over 1,000 commercial titles, strictly Apple, for home or business applications. Rent software for three weeks at a fraction of the retail price. All rental fees are applied to our super low prices... if you decide to buy. Call now or write for more info. Visa/MC accepted.
BLACK SUN PROGRAM EXCHANGE
P.O. Box 406
Emmaus, PA 18049
(215) 967-3300

▸COMPUTER TRAINING

KNOW YOUR APPLE IN 4 HRS

Perfect for the new Apple IIe owner—"How to Use Your Apple IIe in 10 Easy Video lessons". This 2½ hour videocassette will take a novice from ignorance to computer literacy in 4 hrs or less. Versions also for Apple 11+, and Apple ///; all in VHS, Beta 1, Beta 11 and ¾" formats from $69.50.
Kennen Publishing
a division of Dudkowski-Lynch Assoc., Inc.
150 Shoreline Hwy, Bldg. E
Mill Calley, CA 94941
(800) 428-7777
In California (415) 332-5828.

UTILIZE THIS SPACE!

Consult Apple Directory every month for easy reference to services/hardware/software. You can be part of Apple Directory for 3 months for only $300.00. You get 7 lines of copy PLUS a boldface heading PLUS 4 lines for your name, address and phone number. Logo art $75 per issue additional.
APPLE DIRECTORY
1 Park avenue
New York, NY 10016
Lois Price: (212) 725-4215

▸DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

SOFTWARE PACKAGING

ORIGINAL PROGRAM DUPLICATION for all popular systems and formats. Professional organization designs, assembles and distributes packaging materials for software retailing. Operations are performed per client specs and assured by equipment precision and workmanship integrity. Boxes, binders, shrink and rack packs.
I/O Management
63 Lincoln Street
Worcester, MA 01605
(617) 755-0900; (800) 343-1292

▸HARDWARE/ADD-ON BOARDS

APPLE PERIPHERALS

WE CARRY APPLIED Engineering, Alf, Practical Peripherals and TRAC. Z-80+ $129, Viewmaster $160, TimeMaster $120, 8088 Co-Processor $309, Distar Disc Drives ½ hts. $269, Distar Controller Cards $65, TRAC Drives (35 Tracks) $275, TRAC Intelligent Drives (40 Tracks) $325, RF Mods $35, Verbatim Discs (MD525-01) $26.
G-MAR
21216 Lochmoor
Harper Woods, MI 48225
(313) 886-5189

NEW BOARDS FOR APPLE II/IIE

68000 Assembler Development System utilizes MC68008, only 6" in length—$299 complete. 6809 Assembler Development System-DOS 3.3 Compatible, Macro with Debugger—$325 complete. VITAMILL SPEED UP system-speed up PFS, State of The Art, and all Apple Pascal programs 200-300%—$399 complete. All products one year warranty.
STELLATION TWO
Lobero Bldg., PO Box 2342
Santa Barbara, CA 93120
(805) 966-1140

▸HARDWARE/DISKETTES

5¼" WABASH DISKETTES

Top Quality—Six year warranty by Wabash. ... SSSD with hub ring $17.90 (10), $160.00 (100) ... SSDD with hub ring $20.50 (10), $190.00 (100). INDIVIDUALLY CERTIFIED 100% ERROR-FREE. Shipping—$2. (90 or less) or $5. per case of 100 diskettes. Illinois residents add 6% tax. VISA, Master Card, Money Order, Check. COD add $3.
DIGITAL IMAGES
1133 Tower Rd.
Schaumburg, IL 60195
(800) 222-1248
(312) 882-8315

▸HARDWARE/MONITORS

RGB COLOR BOARD

FOR APPLE IIe, II+, Franklin Ace 1000. Color Master Model VCB8, a new video board that provides RGB video signals for crisp, vivid display of color graphics & text with greatly enhanced resolution & color quality. Plugs in to slot 7 & can be used with Apple's 80 column board with extra memory. Text can be displayed in any one of 8 colors, software selectable. $139.
TELEMAX, INC.
Box 339
Warrington, PA 18976
215-343-3000

▸HARDWARE/PERIPHERALS

MODEM SYSTEM FOR APPLE II

The "MULTI-MODEM IIe" from Multi-Tech Systems provides Apple II, II+ and IIe users with 300 bps dial-up communications. Modem is single pc card that plugs into Apple expansion slot. Includes complete software on diskette. DOS, CP/M, Hayes compatible. Autodial, auto-answ, logon, menu, file transfer, number directory.

MULTI-TECH SYSTEMS

MULTI-TECH SYSTEMS INC.
82 Second Avenue S.E.
New Brighton, Minnesota 55112
(612) 631-3550 * TWX (910) 563-3610

▸PUBLICATIONS

MINUTE MANUALS

Apple Writer IIe	$7.95
DB Master	12.95
Apple Writer II+	7.95

Provides easy step-by step instructions for the basic operating procedures that get you working at the highest possible skill level in the shortest amount of time. Free info.
MINUTE WARE
P.O. BOX 2392
COLUMBIA, MD 21045
(301) 995-1166

▸RETAILERS/NEW YORK

A WORLD OF COMPUTERS A WORLD OF DIFFERENCE

SPECIAL OFFER $150 Kensington system saver plus format II word processor. Special prices on all apple peripherals. Call or write:
A WORLD OF COMPUTERS
519 Boston Post Road
Port Chester, NY 10573
(914) 937-6845

▸SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

GENERAL LEDGER

OUR MASTER ACCOUNTING programs are written in BASIC for bookkeeping service companies. Ease of monthly data input and report formats are exceptional. Includes cash disbursements and receipts journal, general ledger, P & L, balance sheet and payroll ledgers. Only $129.95. For Apple II+, IIe, 2 disk drives, printer.
E. GEE
3617 Buffington Pl.
Greensboro, NC 27410
(919) 668-9811

▸SOFTWARE COMMUNICATIONS

BULLETIN BOARD SOFTWARE

"A.B.B.S. 4 DOT 2" is a high powered BBS for the Apple II, II+, IIe. It handles both 1200 and 300 baud callers. Its modular design lets you tailor your BBs to your needs. Master Card/Visa accepted. For compete details send SASE TO:
SOFTWARE SORCERY
7927 Jones Branch Drive, Suite 400
Mclean, VA 22102
(703) 471-0572,
(703) 471-0610 (A.B.B.S. number)

APPLE DIRECTORY

SOFTWARE/ DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

I.R.A.M.™

INDEXED Random Access Method gives the Applesoft user B-TREE file access to data files. Retrieval by key can be done either in Random or sequential mode from any point in the file. Specify DOS 3.3 or ProDos™ version. Introductory offer with a listable demo is $31.95 ppd. (within USA).
The Komputer Kitchen
Post Office Box 267-Dept AP44
New Haven, CT 06502-0267
(203) 932-4410

SOFTWARE/ EDUCATIONAL

MULTI-LINGUAL SOFTWARE

French and Multi-Lingual Software for the Apple II+ or IIe. Free Catalogue. Newest release-Multi Lingual Questionnaire Generator; THE GREAT CREATOR can be used in 17 different languages to create & operate multiple-choice and fill in the blank questionnaires. No EXTRA HARDWARE REQUIRED. Demo available for $5.00.
THE PROFESSOR
P.O. Box 301B
Swanton, VT 05488
(514) 747-9130

THE MEDALISTS

SIX CHALLENGING GAMES which will encourage you and your children to learn about our geography and history. The set includes: States, Continents and Oceans, Presidents, Women in History, and Black Americans. Clues may be changed continuously. Price: $39.95 ea. Send for our FREE catalogue of 55 educational programs.
HARTLEY COURSEWARE INC.
P.O. Box 419
Dimondale, MI 48821
(517) 646-6458

MICRO MATH MAGIC

A 12-DISC mathematics instruction support system for grades 2-6. Designed by educators. Field tested in Minnesota for 3 years. Extensive management system. Comprehensive teachers manual. For use on Apple microcomputers. For more information on this exceptional program write for our free catalog.
DEEGAN LEARNING MATERIALS
Box 245
Mankato, MN 56001
(507) 625-6500

THE BEST LEARNING PROGRAMS

The Best Learning Programs—for less! Catalog of top-rated educational software from leading publishers at lowest prices anywhere. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.
K-12 MicroMedia
172 Broadway, Dept. AD
Woodcliff Lake, NJ 07675
(201) 391-7555

SOFTWARE/ FINANCIAL

AMORTIZATION PACKAGE

AM*PACK is designed for home owners, small business and prospective borrowers. Ideal for predicting periodic payments, principal and interest, and original loan value based on different interest rates, down payments etc. Flexible, easy to use, professional 80 column printouts. For Apple II, II+, IIe. Send, $24.95 check or money order to:
SOFT FLAIR
2100 W. 53rd
Minneapolis, MN 55419
Shipping and handling included.

SOFTWARE/ GAMES

APPLE GAME DISK EXCHANGE

Adventure games are great until solved. Arcade games can get stale. Now exchange your unwanted games for ones you would like to play. Write for information or send your original manufacturer's disk, documentation, a list of five games for us to choose your exchange from and $5.50 to:
NATIONAL HOME COMPUTER GAME EXCHANGE
P.O. Box 20285
Columbus, OH 43220

SOFTWARE/ GAMES— EDUCATIONAL

RENT SOFTWARE FOR APPLE

WE RENT and sell a large selection of game, educational and utility programs. Club Membership costs only $50 (Renewal $15/yr). Rental Period of 90 Days. Most Game Rentals Only $4. No Deposits Required as long as Rentals Don't Exceed $8. For Full Details Send $1 to:
DELSON'S PHOTO, SOFTWARE DEPT. A
19801 Vanowen St.
Canoga Park, CA 91306
(818) 887-5260

SOFTWARE: GENERAL

GENEALOGY/FAMILY ROOTS

Family roots for your genealogy. Store standard and custom info.—does group and individual sheets, four types of charts, various indices, general searches, and much more. No limits. Very comprehensive. Satisfaction guaranteed. Price $188.50 including postage.
QUINSEPT, Inc.
P.O. Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 862-0404

WORK FORCE II

6 ultra-friendly programs for all Apple II's. Loan amortization, Future value of savings, 4 function printing calculator with memory & %, check book balancing, wage analyzer, and a Line-at-a-time correctable typewriter. Req. DOS 3.3 & 48K, printer optional. Copyable. Includes manual & shipping. Only $29.95! Checks & American Express card accepted.
CORE CONCEPTS
P.O. Box 24157
Tempe, AZ 85282
(602) 968-3756

MONTI CARLO SIMULATIONS

Statistical analysis plus much more. This general purpose decision-making tool features a non-technical approach, detailed reports, Goodness of Fit Test, VisiCalc compatibility, and dynamic high-res graphics and audio enhancement. Requires 48K Apple (II, II+, II etc.) One drive (DOS 3.3) $60. ($90 w/source code).
ACTUARIAL MICRO SOFTWARE
3915 A Valley Court
Winston Salem, NC 27106
(919) 765-5588

SOFTWARE/ GRAPHICS

MIX LO-RES, HI-RES & TEXT

SCREEN MASTER VIDEO Output Control Generator develops split screen routines to combine ROM text & graphics images and links them to your basic or assembly programs. Documented with address tables & source files. Auto features, easy to use. Min. 48K II+ or IIE, DOS 3.3 Demo $5, Program disk $19.95 Check or MO:
BURLEIGH SOFTWARE
447 Grand Avenue
Rochester, NY 14609
(716) 288-2172

SOFTWARE/ HOBBIES

BOWL-KEEPER

This program maintains all scores and calculates weekly average, accumulated average, weekly series, total pins, handicap, high game, and high series. Written in AppleSoft and is unprotected. Requires 48K Apple II+/IIe and disk drive. Printer recommended. $29.95 plus $2.00 postage. (FLA residents add 5% sales tax).
SOFTWARE UNLIMITED
P.O. Box 6361
Clearwater, FL 33518
(813) 797-7815

ASTROLOGY SOFTWARE

We have everything from the under-$50 ASSTROSCOPE™ and SEX-O-SCOPE,™ which read the Horoscope as well as cast it, on up to high-accuracy calculation packages for professional astrologers. Our printing text programs, including PERSONAL NUMBEROLOGY,™ come with a license to sell the printed output.
AGS SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 28, Dept. B
Orleans, MA 02653
(617) 255-0510

SOFTWARE/ LANGUAGES

FORTH SOFTWARE PACKAGES

Forth is a structured high level language best known for its speed and interactive compiling capabilities. Our forth packages include a screens disk containing: a full screen editor, 6502 assembler, decompiler, arrays and many other examples. Fig-forth package price $40.00. Forth-79 price $60.00.
ON-GOING IDEAS
Rd. #1, Box 810
Starksboro, VT 05487
(802) 453-4442

UTILITIES BY THUNDER

Thunder C Compiler—native code compiler for speed, macro-pre processor and more. Take complete control of your Apple with Thunder C! Ap. Pascal 1.1 req. $49.95. ASSYST; the Assembler system—your 6502 development system. Easy to use EDITOR, ASSEMBLER and LISTER. A fantastic buy for beginner to intermediate! $23.50 (+ $3.00 p/h ea).
THUNDER SOFTWARE
POB 31501
Houston, TX 77231
(713) 728-5501

APPLE DIRECTORY

KITCHEN PLANNER
Create a 1-14 day Menu and Shopping List in less than 5 min. The only program available which both composes balanced meals and lets you change them! It's also the fastest and easiest to use. Compact, useable printout. To order send $29.95 + $1.50 (handling) or call with VISA/MC. All Apple II's. CA add 6½%.
SAV-SOFT PRODUCTS
P.O. Box 24898
San Jose, Calif. 95154
(408) 978-1048

▸SOFTWARE/ PERSONAL

COMPUTER ROAD ATLAS
Enter departing city and destination city. Roadsearch-plus computes and prints the best route with miles, time and fuel. Add up to 50 USA/Canada cities to the original 406. DOS 3.3 unlocked. 15 day money back guarantee. $74.95, $34.95 with non-expandable data-based. Add $1.50 S/H. Check/Visa/MC at our dealer or:
COLUMBIA SOFTWARE
Box 2235Y
Columbia, MD 21045
(301) 997-3100

▸HARDWARE/ POWER PROTECTION

COMPUTER PROTECTION
Spike protection: Com-protect I Spike Protector $39.95. Com-protect II Spike & RFI Filter $59.95 w/6 ft. cord. Com-protect III Spike, Failsafe surge protection and RFI filter w/6 ft. cord $89.95. All units have 6 each 3 wire grounded outlets, 600 amp @ 8×10 usec suppressor. RFI filtering from 96Khz to 41mhz, From:
COM-PROTECT, INC.
Rt. 4, Box 427X
Slidell, LA 70458
(504) 641-1316

▸SOFTWARE/ UTILITIES

XPS—DIAGNOSTIC PROGRAM
Easy to use menu driven diagnostic utility for the Apple II, Apple II+, and Apple IIe computer systems. Checks RAMS, ROMS, disks, keyboard, peripherals, printers, 80-column cards (IIe only), monitor, and more. Comes with back-up disk and manual. Requires 48K and one disk drive. Specify computer, $49.95.
XPS Inc.
P.O. Box 140
Carlisle, PA 17013
(717) 243-5373

ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR
The newest and most powerful duplicator for Apple software. It is easier to use and backs up more of the newer software much more reliably than any other nibble or hardware backup on the market today. $79.95 plus $2.00 S/H (US), ($5.00 Foreign). VISA, Master Card accepted. See our display ad this issue:
UTILICO SOFTWARE
3377 Solano Ave., Suite 352
Napa, CA 94558
(707) 257-2420

THE DISK LABELLER
A powerful program for automatic printing of diskette labels showing FILES, DOS-sec free & used. Built-in default & escape functions, auto config. for printer slots & drives. Completely MENU driven. Req. no doc. Includes 300 5 inch labels. Req. 64K Apple II, II+, IIe disk dr., printer. Only $59.95 + $3 ship. NY res. add sales tax. See our display ad in March.
PRACTICAL SOFTWARE LIMITED
Dept AC, Box 64
Pomona, NY 10970
(914) 425-1158

▸SOFTWARE/WORD PROCESSING

APPLE II, IIe CP/M QWERTY
THE WORD PROCESSOR for professional typists and non-typist professionals is now available on the Apple II, IIe (CP/M) for the amazingly low price of $59. PC MAGAZINE (April) says: "Because of its excellent manual and logical integration of printing, file-handling, and editing, this package is a good choice for personal or small office use."
EASTERN MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE
Warner, NH 03278
(603) 456-2111
VISA or MC

▸SOFTWARE/ SERVICES

APPLE SOFTWARE
MONTHLY SPECIALS: ZAXXON $29; Ultima 3 $41; MinitMan $14; Back Street Writer $52. Before you buy your next program or add-on peripheral call or write for a free catalog. We discount a minimum of 25% with free UPS (USA) on software. MC, VISA. DisPerf continuous #20 paper, $23/2500 sheets + UPS.
THE SOFTWARE HOUSE
411 Rices Mill Road
Wyncote, PA 19095
(215) 885-6151

APPLE MART

FREE SOFTWARE

The BIG RED APPLE CLUB is an Apple users group organized to provide the benefits of club membership to anyone whom because of geographic or personal reasons does not belong to a local Apple group.

Club benefits include:

*OVER 100 DISK SIDES of public domain software, available to members free of charge. Library programs feature games, utilities, business applications, etc.

*THE SCARLETT LETTER, a monthly newsletter containing utilities, technical tips, educational applications, and product reviews.

*MUCH, MUCH MORE! Write for details today. Sample newsletter $1.00

Annual membership: $12.00

BIG RED APPLE CLUB
1301 N. 19th
Norfolk, NE 68701
402/379-3531

Member International Apple Core

CIRCLE 800 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHY PAY MORE?
WHEN YOU CAN BUY
APPLE HARDWARE
AT WHOLESALE PRICES.

Z-80 CARD	$80
80 COLUMN CARD	$90
128 K RAMCARD / RAM DISK	$225
GREEN MONITORS	from $89
AMBER MONITORS	from $99
COLOR MONITORS	from $245
PRINTERS	from $199
DISK DRIVES	from $199
SINGLE BOARD MODEMS WITH SOFTWARE	from $125
JOYSTICKS	from $29
SURGE SUPPRESSORS / 6 OUTLET	$45
IBM STYLE KEYBOARD FOR APPLE	$156

NEW
KOALA PAD (LIST $124.95) $88
GRAPHICS TABLET WITH MICRO ILLUSTRATOR S/W.

MORE!
FREE PRICE LIST AVAILABLE
90 DAY WARRANTY
ON ALL HARDWARE
(SHIPPING EXTRA)

CHECK,
MONEY ORDER
OR
C.O.D.

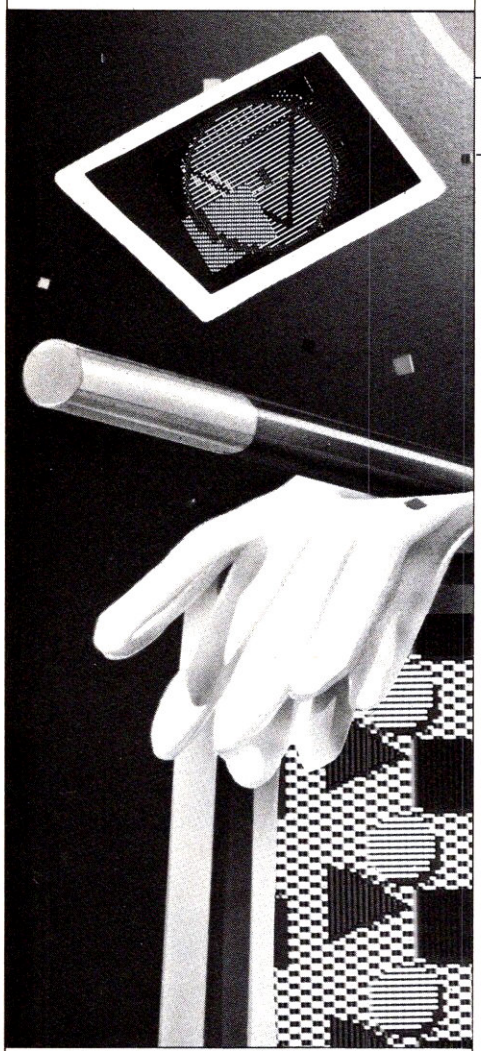
TO ORDER CALL OR WRITE:
THRIFTY BITS
2722 WINDY BUSH ROAD,
NEWTOWN, PA 18940
(215) 598-8119

FRUSTRATED ADVENTURERS

Announcing the birth of Witts' End, the first company ever to offer detailed hint books and maps on nearly all of the adventures. The hint books are encrypted to ensure that one gets the clues one needs and no unwanted answers. The maps are clear, direct and easy to follow. We produce books for adventures from Sierra On-Line, Sirius, Infocom, Phoenix, Penguin, Ultrasoft, etc. Games like **Transylvania, The Quest, Sherwood Forest, Mask of the Sun, Serpent's Star, Kabul Spy, Blade of Blackpoole, Colossal Cave, Wizard and Princess, Ulysses and Fleece, Time Zone, Dark Crystal, Zork (I, II, III), Deadline, Starcross, Witness, Planetfall, Enchanter,** and many more. Best of all, each is only $5.95. Dealer inquiries invited. CT residents add 7½% sales tax.

WITT'S END
42 Morehouse Rd.
Easton, CT 06612

COMING UP



Accelerating Your Apple

Overview of Hard Disks

Floppy-Disk-Drive Comparison

RAM Disks Discussed

Reviews:
Keyport 717
Smart Cable
Word Plus
Punctuation & Style
Hi-Res MasterType
Magic Window II
Graphics Magician

Macintosh, Part II

How to dBASE II

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
172	Action Research Northwest	76
250	Advanced Computer Products	92
148	Aguilla	21
	Alf Products	110
203	Almaly Trading	146
107	Amdek	8
209	Anidata	141
245	Appleware	146
315	Applied Analytics	129
	Applied Engineering	20
	Applied Engineering	93
266	Applied Technology Labs	89
267	Arktronics	15
269	Bach Company	127
156	Baudville	112
321	Bear Electronics	66
	Beck Manufacturing	23
110	Business Computers of Peterborough	69
116	Bytes and Pieces	58
305	Byte General	54
167	Central Valley	141
285	Chemical Bank	95
310	Compu-Serve	80, 81
108	Computer Advanced Ideas	4
290	Computer Discount Products	116
129	Conroy LaPointe	24, 25
263	Data Link	144
185	Data Security Concepts	147
162	Data Transforms	78
385	David Data	120
102	Dennison	Cover 4
101	Design Ware, Inc.	59
317	Discwasher	141
111	Double Gold	128
370	Earthware	22
169	Eastside Software	103
275	Excalibur Technologies	1
159	Fiberbilt	144
212	Formula International	122
265	Garden of Eden	138
154	Gnosis	146
	H&E Computronics	Cover 2
271	Hayes Products	99
272	Howard Sams	109
313	Indus Systems	126
145	Interactive Microware	133
186	Intra Computer	147
132	Kensington Microware	105
277	Kensington Microware	107
235	Klug Custom Software	143
147	Lazerware	145
306	Living Videotext	67
168	Mega Byte	143
314	Merry Bee Software	124
319	Microsoft	70, 71
320	Microsoft	6, 7
237	Midwest Software Associates	134
125	Nonagon Software	17
330	Northeastern Software	90
231	Novation	68
173	OHM	121
252	Orange Micro	87
333	Personal Computer Products	57
192	Personal Tutor Associates	130
239	Primesoft	77
122	Prometheus	100
164	Pro/Pac	133
127	Protecto	18
152	Quality Engineering	51
241	Quorum International	140
	Rainbow Computing	91
197	Rising Sun	132
183	Robo Systems	16
	Rocky Mountain Software	21
	Rocky Mountain Software	19
260	Society for Visual Education	52, 53
261	Softinson Data	79
163	Softronics	131
198	Southern California Micro	115
171	Spectrum Soft	152
238	Spies Laboratories	14
166	Street Electronics	19
365	Strictly Software	96
282	Such A Deal Software	142
219	Sun Data, Inc.	94
139	Synetix	5
399	Synetix	117
283	Texprint	139
179	Titan Technology	63
255	Track House	123
123	Transend	118
366	Trutec	79
295	United Software	75
190	Utilico Software	94
141	Videx	12
296	Virtual Combinatics	86
138	Voice Machine	56
135	Vufax	110
364	Wesper Microsystems	Cover 3
195	Zoom Telephonics	125

Apple II

CP/M

IBM PC

SPECTRUM

Professional Software Products

MATHEMATICS SERIES

The Series Includes These 4 Programs:

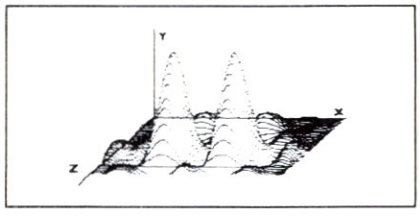
STATISTICAL ANALYSIS I: This menu driven program performs LINEAR REGRESSION analysis, determines the mean, standard deviation and plots the frequency distribution of user-supplied data sets.

NUMERICAL ANALYSIS: HI-RES 2-Dimensional plot of any function. Automatic scaling. At your option, the program will plot the function, plot the INTEGRAL, plot the DERIVATIVE, determine the ROOTS, MAXIMA, MINIMA and INTEGRAL VALUE.

MATRIX: A general purpose, menu driven program for determining the INVERSE and DETERMINANT of any matrix, as well as the SOLUTION to any set of SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS.

3-D SURFACE PLOTTER: Explore the ELEGANCE and BEAUTY of MATHEMATICS by creating HI-RES PLOTS of 3-dimensional surfaces from any 3-variable equations. Hidden line or transparent plotting.

For APPLE II (48K) and IBM PC (64K) $50.00



BUSINESS SOFTWARE SERIES

Both Programs $250.00

A user-friendly yet comprehensive double-entry accounting system employing screen-oriented data input forms, extensive error-trapping, data validation and special routines for high speed operation. The series includes these two modules:

GENERAL LEDGER: A complete accounting system with these features:

- Up to 500 accounts and 500 transactions per month.
- Interactive on-screen transaction journal.
- Produces these reports:
  - Transactions Journal
  - Account Ledgers
  - Income Statement
  - Balance Sheet
  - Account Listings

For APPLE II and IBM PC $150.00

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

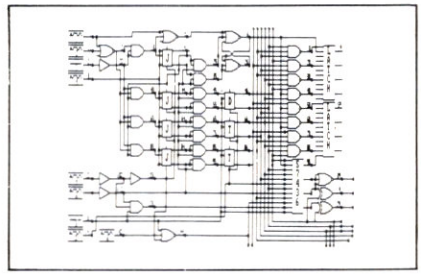
A flexible system with these features

- Up to 500 accounts and up to 500 invoices per diskette.
- Prints invoices, customer statements & address labels.
- Interfaces to General Ledger.
- Interactive screen-based invoice work sheet.
- Produces these reports
  - Aged Receivables
  - Sales Analysis
  - Account Listings
  - Customer Balances

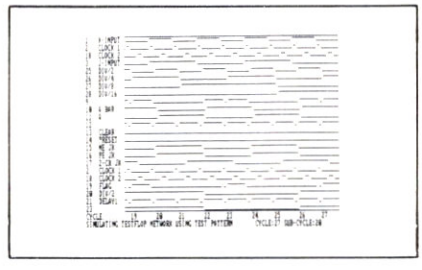
For APPLE II and IBM PC .... (2 DRIVES) .. $150.00

MICRO-LOGIC

An interactive graphics program for designing and simulating digital logic systems. Using the built-in graphics module, the user creates a logic diagram consisting of AND, OR, NAND, NOR, EX-OR, D, T, JK FLIP FLOP and powerful 16 pin user-defined MACRO functions. A typical page of a logic diagram looks like this:



The system provides on-screen editors for NETWORKS/MACROS DATA CHANNELS, CLOCK WAVEFORMS and GATES. GATE attributes include DELAY, TRUTH TABLE, NAME and I/O clocking.



The system is available for Apple II and IBM PC computers. A non-graphics version is available for CP/M 2.2. It uses the network editor to create netlists and text printer plots to display simulation results. All versions require 2- 5 1/4" disk drives.

For APPLE II, IBM PC (192K) and CP/M (70K) $450.00
MANUAL & DEMO DISKETTE $50.00

PERSONAL FINANCE MASTER

The premier personal and small business financial system. Covering all types of accounts including check registers, savings, money market, loan, credit card and other asset or liability accounts, the system has these features:

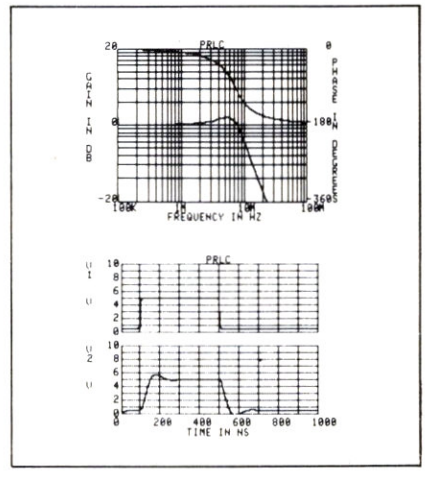
- Handles 25 Asset/Liability Accounts
- Monthly Transaction Reports
- Budgets Income & Expense
- Reconciles to Bank Statements
- Prints Checks & Mailing Labels
- Automatic Year-End Rollover
- Prepares a Net Worth Reports
- Searches for Transactions
- Handles Split Transactions
- User-Friendly Data Entry Forms
- Fast Machine Language Routines
- Extensive Error Trapping
- HI-RES Expense/Income Plots

For APPLE II and IBM PC $75.00

MICRO-CAP

Microcomputer Circuit Analysis Program

Tired of trial & error circuit design? Analyze and debug your designs before you build them. With MICRO-CAP you simply sketch your circuit diagram on the CRT screen and run an AC, DC or TRANSIENT ANALYSIS. Your circuit may consist of RESISTORS, CAPACITORS, INDUCTORS, DIODES, BATTERIES, BIPOLAR or MOS TRANSISTORS, OPAMPS TRANSFORMERS, and SINSUSOIDAL or USER-DEFINED TIME DEPENDENT VOLTAGE SOURCES. MICRO-CAP can analyze any such network containing up to 40 separate nodes. Includes a user controlled MACRO library for modelling complex components such as OPAMPS and Transistors.



For APPLE II and IBM PC computers. A non-graphics version using an on-screen editor to enter networks and text printer plots to display simulation results is available for CP/M (2.2- 5 1/4" SSSD) systems. Requires 2 disk drives.

For APPLE II, IBM PC (192K) and CP/M (70K) $475.00
MANUAL and DEMO DISKETTE $50.00

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: All programs are supplied on disk and run on Apple II (64K) or IBM PC (128K) with a single disk drive unless otherwise noted. Detailed instructions included. Orders are shipped within 5 days. Card users include card number. Add $2.50 postage and handling with each order. California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. Foreign orders add $5.00 postage and handling per product.

SPECTRUM SOFTWARE

690 W. Fremont Ave., Suite F
Sunnyvale, CA 94087

master charge

VISA

FOR PHONE ORDERS:
(408) 738-4387
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Void after June 30, 1984

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125
126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175
176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225
226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275
276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325
326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375
376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425
426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475
476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525
526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575
576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625
626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675
676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725
726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775
776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800

1 Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 12 months.

	Own	Plan to Buy
Apple II	A	G
Apple IIe	B	H
Apple III	C	I
Lisa	D	J
Other (specify)	E	K
None	F	L

2 For what, if any, business application(s) do you use the microcomputer you currently own?_____

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person.

NAME_____PHONE NO. (____)_____

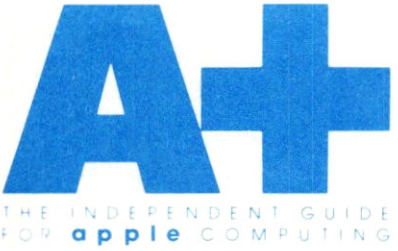
COMPANY_____TITLE_____

ADDRESS_____APT.____

CITY_____STATE_____ZIP_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery.) A + 4842

4 ☐ **Please send me 12 issues of A+ for $19.97 and bill me. (Full 1 year subscription price $24.97.)**



Void after June 30, 1984

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125
126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175
176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225
226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275
276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325
326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375
376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425
426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475
476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525
526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575
576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625
626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675
676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725
726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775
776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800

1 Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 12 months.

	Own	Plan to Buy
Apple II	A	G
Apple IIe	B	H
Apple III	C	I
Lisa	D	J
Other (specify)	E	K
None	F	L

2 For what, if any, business application(s) do you use the microcomputer you currently own?_____

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person.

NAME_____PHONE NO. (____)_____

COMPANY_____TITLE_____

ADDRESS_____APT.____

CITY_____STATE_____ZIP_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery.) A + 4841

4 ☐ **Please send me 12 issues of A+ for $19.97 and bill me. (Full 1 year subscription price $24.97.)**

PUT STAMP HERE
THE POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
MAIL WITHOUT
POSTAGE

A+
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE
FOR apple COMPUTING

P.O. Box 7715
Philadelphia, Pa. 19101

PUT STAMP HERE
THE POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
MAIL WITHOUT
POSTAGE

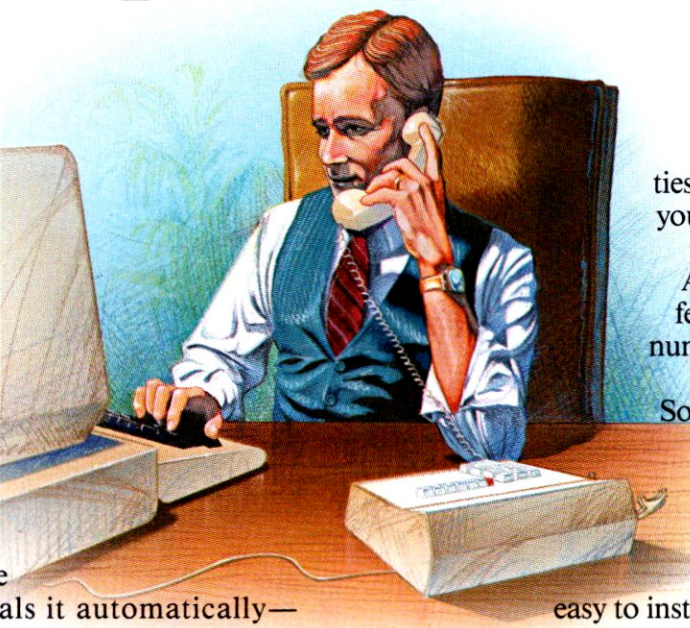
A+
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE
FOR apple COMPUTING

P.O. Box 7715
Philadelphia, Pa. 19101

It dials and files. Finds and reminds. Sorts and reports.

It's Micro Diary.

The new way to increase your telephone productivity.



If you use the phone for business or pleasure, we can save you a lot of time. Just connect the telephone Micro Diary to your phone and computer, and you're in business with the smartest system going.

A powerful, electronic telephone directory stores 2,000 names, numbers and addresses. It finds the phone number you need and dials it automatically—including those toilsome, long-distance access codes. And with a special note-filing feature, you can put extra information with each directory listing, including contact names and key information.

The telephone Micro Diary is also strong on follow-up, maintaining your daily calendar of activities, plus a tickler file to call your attention to important matters.

And there are many more features. A mystery phone number finder to help reconcile monthly phone bills. Sorts by phone numbers or by names. Printing too—your entire directory, calendar, notes, even mailing labels. The telephone Micro Diary is easy to install and use on practically any phone and most popular microcomputers.

See your dealer for details or contact: Wesper Microsystems:
14321 New Myford Road, Tustin, CA 92680,
(714) 730-6250. Telex 4720629.

Sales and Marketing by The MARKETING RESOURCE GROUP

WESPER MICROSYSTEMS™
A WESPERCORP COMPANY
CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REMEMBER.

ELEPHANT™ NEVER FORGETS.

A full line of top-quality floppies, in virtually every 5¼" and 8" model, for compatibility with virtually every computer on the market. Guaranteed to meet or exceed every industry standard, certified 100% error-free and problem-free, and to maintain its quality for at least 12 million passes (or over a lifetime of heavy-duty use).

Contact Dennison Computer Supplies, Inc., 55 Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062 or call toll-free 1-800-343-8413. In Massachusetts, call collect (617) 769-8150. Telex 951-624.

Dennison

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD